

CubeSuite+ V1.03.00

Integrated Development Environment

User's Manual: RX Debug

Target Device
RX Family

All information contained in these materials, including products and product specifications, represents information on the product at the time of publication and is subject to change by Renesas Electronics Corporation without notice. Please review the latest information published by Renesas Electronics Corporation through various means, including the Renesas Electronics Corporation website (<http://www.renesas.com>).

Notice

1. Descriptions of circuits, software and other related information in this document are provided only to illustrate the operation of semiconductor products and application examples. You are fully responsible for the incorporation of these circuits, software, and information in the design of your equipment. Renesas Electronics assumes no responsibility for any losses incurred by you or third parties arising from the use of these circuits, software, or information.
2. Renesas Electronics has used reasonable care in preparing the information included in this document, but Renesas Electronics does not warrant that such information is error free. Renesas Electronics assumes no liability whatsoever for any damages incurred by you resulting from errors in or omissions from the information included herein.
3. Renesas Electronics does not assume any liability for infringement of patents, copyrights, or other intellectual property rights of third parties by or arising from the use of Renesas Electronics products or technical information described in this document. No license, express, implied or otherwise, is granted hereby under any patents, copyrights or other intellectual property rights of Renesas Electronics or others.
4. You should not alter, modify, copy, or otherwise misappropriate any Renesas Electronics product, whether in whole or in part. Renesas Electronics assumes no responsibility for any losses incurred by you or third parties arising from such alteration, modification, copy or otherwise misappropriation of Renesas Electronics product.
5. Renesas Electronics products are classified according to the following two quality grades: "Standard" and "High Quality". The recommended applications for each Renesas Electronics product depends on the product's quality grade, as indicated below.

"Standard": Computers; office equipment; communications equipment; test and measurement equipment; audio and visual equipment; home electronic appliances; machine tools; personal electronic equipment; and industrial robots etc.

"High Quality": Transportation equipment (automobiles, trains, ships, etc.); traffic control systems; anti-disaster systems; anti-crime systems; and safety equipment etc.

Renesas Electronics products are neither intended nor authorized for use in products or systems that may pose a direct threat to human life or bodily injury (artificial life support devices or systems, surgical implantations etc.), or may cause serious property damages (nuclear reactor control systems, military equipment etc.). You must check the quality grade of each Renesas Electronics product before using it in a particular application. You may not use any Renesas Electronics product for any application for which it is not intended. Renesas Electronics shall not be in any way liable for any damages or losses incurred by you or third parties arising from the use of any Renesas Electronics product for which the product is not intended by Renesas Electronics.
6. You should use the Renesas Electronics products described in this document within the range specified by Renesas Electronics, especially with respect to the maximum rating, operating supply voltage range, movement power voltage range, heat radiation characteristics, installation and other product characteristics. Renesas Electronics shall have no liability for malfunctions or damages arising out of the use of Renesas Electronics products beyond such specified ranges.
7. Although Renesas Electronics endeavors to improve the quality and reliability of its products, semiconductor products have specific characteristics such as the occurrence of failure at a certain rate and malfunctions under certain use conditions. Further, Renesas Electronics products are not subject to radiation resistance design. Please be sure to implement safety measures to guard them against the possibility of physical injury, and injury or damage caused by fire in the event of the failure of a Renesas Electronics product, such as safety design for hardware and software including but not limited to redundancy, fire control and malfunction prevention, appropriate treatment for aging degradation or any other appropriate measures. Because the evaluation of microcomputer software alone is very difficult, please evaluate the safety of the final products or systems manufactured by you.
8. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office for details as to environmental matters such as the environmental compatibility of each Renesas Electronics product. Please use Renesas Electronics products in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations that regulate the inclusion or use of controlled substances, including without limitation, the EU RoHS Directive. Renesas Electronics assumes no liability for damages or losses occurring as a result of your noncompliance with applicable laws and regulations.
9. Renesas Electronics products and technology may not be used for or incorporated into any products or systems whose manufacture, use, or sale is prohibited under any applicable domestic or foreign laws or regulations. You should not use Renesas Electronics products or technology described in this document for any purpose relating to military applications or use by the military, including but not limited to the development of weapons of mass destruction. When exporting the Renesas Electronics products or technology described in this document, you should comply with the applicable export control laws and regulations and follow the procedures required by such laws and regulations.
10. It is the responsibility of the buyer or distributor of Renesas Electronics products, who distributes, disposes of, or otherwise places the product with a third party, to notify such third party in advance of the contents and conditions set forth in this document, Renesas Electronics assumes no responsibility for any losses incurred by you or third parties as a result of unauthorized use of Renesas Electronics products.
11. This document may not be reproduced or duplicated in any form, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Renesas Electronics.
12. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office if you have any questions regarding the information contained in this document or Renesas Electronics products, or if you have any other inquiries.

(Note 1) "Renesas Electronics" as used in this document means Renesas Electronics Corporation and also includes its majority-owned subsidiaries.

(Note 2) "Renesas Electronics product(s)" means any product developed or manufactured by or for Renesas Electronics.

How to Use This Manual

This manual describes the role of the CubeSuite+ integrated development environment for developing applications and systems for RX family, and provides an outline of its features.

CubeSuite+ is an integrated development environment (IDE) for RX family, integrating the necessary tools for the development phase of software (e.g. design, implementation, and debugging) into a single platform.

By providing an integrated environment, it is possible to perform all development using just this product, without the need to use many different tools separately.

Readers	This manual is intended for users who wish to understand the functions of the CubeSuite+ and design software and hardware application systems.
Purpose	This manual is intended to give users an understanding of the functions of the CubeSuite+ to use for reference in developing the hardware or software of systems using these devices.
Organization	This manual can be broadly divided into the following units.

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL
CHAPTER 2 FUNCTIONS
APPENDIX A WINDOW REFERENCE
APPENDIX B I/O FUNCTIONS
APPENDIX C INDEX

How to Read This Manual	It is assumed that the readers of this manual have general knowledge of electricity, logic circuits, and microcontrollers.
--------------------------------	--

Conventions	Data significance: Higher digits on the left and lower digits on the right
	Active low representation: $\overline{\text{XXX}}$ (overscore over pin or signal name)
	Note: Footnote for item marked with Note in the text
	Caution: Information requiring particular attention
	Remark: Supplementary information
	Numeric representation: Decimal ... XXXX
	Hexadecimal ... 0xFFFF

Related Documents

The related documents indicated in this publication may include preliminary versions. However, preliminary versions are not marked as such.

Document Name		Document No.
CubeSuite+ Integrated Development Environment User's Manual	Start	R20UT2133E
	V850 Design	R20UT2134E
	R8C Design	R20UT2135E
	RL78 Design	R20UT2136E
	78K0R Design	R20UT2137E
	78K0 Design	R20UT2138E
	RX Coding	R20UT0767E
	V850 Coding	R20UT0553E
	Coding for CX Compiler	R20UT2139E
	R8C Coding	R20UT0576E
	RL78, 78K0R Coding	R20UT2140E
	78K0 Coding	R20UT2141E
	RX Build	R20UT0768E
	V850 Build	R20UT0557E
	Build for CX Compiler	R20UT2142E
	R8C Build	R20UT0575E
	RL78, 78K0R Build	R20UT2143E
	78K0 Build	R20UT0783E
	RX Debug	This manual
	V850 Debug	R20UT2144E
	R8C Debug	R20UT0770E
	RL78 Debug	R20UT2145E
	78K0R Debug	R20UT0732E
	78K0 Debug	R20UT0731E
	Analysis	R20UT2146E
	Message	R20UT2147E

Caution The related documents listed above are subject to change without notice. Be sure to use the latest edition of each document when designing.

All trademarks or registered trademarks in this document are the property of their respective owners.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL ... 8

- 1.1 Summary ... 8
- 1.2 Features ... 8

CHAPTER 2 FUNCTIONS ... 9

- 2.1 Overview ... 9
- 2.2 Preparation before Debugging ... 12
 - 2.2.1 Confirm the connection to a host machine ... 12
- 2.3 Configuration of Operating Environment of the Debug Tool ... 14
 - 2.3.1 Select the debug tool to use ... 14
 - 2.3.2 [E1] ... 15
 - 2.3.3 [E20] ... 28
 - 2.3.4 [Simulator] ... 42
- 2.4 Connect to/Disconnect from the Debug Tool ... 49
 - 2.4.1 Connect the debug tool to CubeSuite+ ... 49
 - 2.4.2 Disconnect the debug tool from CubeSuite+ ... 50
 - 2.4.3 Connect the debug tool to CubeSuite+ using hot plug-in [E1(JTAG)] [E20(JTAG)] ... 51
- 2.5 Download and Upload ... 53
 - 2.5.1 Execute downloading ... 53
 - 2.5.2 An applied method of download ... 56
 - 2.5.3 Executing an upload ... 65
- 2.6 Displaying and Changing Programs ... 67
 - 2.6.1 Displaying source files ... 67
 - 2.6.2 Displaying the disassembled result ... 76
 - 2.6.3 Executing a build in parallel with other processes ... 79
 - 2.6.4 Performing line assembly ... 80
- 2.7 Usage of PIC/PID Function ... 82
 - 2.7.1 Changing the allocation of a load module using the PIC/PID function ... 83
- 2.8 Setting Overlay Sections ... 85
 - 2.8.1 Selecting the priority section ... 86
- 2.9 Execute Programs ... 88
 - 2.9.1 Reset microcontroller (CPU) ... 88
 - 2.9.2 Execute programs ... 88
 - 2.9.3 Execute programs in steps ... 90
 - 2.9.4 Execute a specified routine [E1] [E20] ... 91
- 2.10 Stop Programs (Break) ... 94
 - 2.10.1 Stop the program manually ... 94
 - 2.10.2 Stop the program at the arbitrary position (breakpoint) ... 94
 - 2.10.3 Stop the program at the arbitrary position (break event) [E1] [E20] ... 96
 - 2.10.4 Stop the program with the access to variables/I/O registers ... 98
 - 2.10.5 Set multiple break events in combination (Combination break) [E1] [E20] ... 103

2.10.6	Other break factors ...	104
2.11	Displaying and Changing Memory, Registers, and Variables ...	106
2.11.1	Displaying and changing memory contents ...	106
2.11.2	Displaying and changing the CPU registers ...	118
2.11.3	Displaying and changing the I/O registers ...	120
2.11.4	Displaying and changing global and static variables ...	123
2.11.5	Displaying and changing local variables ...	123
2.11.6	Displaying and changing watch-expressions ...	125
2.12	Display Function Call Information from the Stack ...	132
2.12.1	Display call stack information ...	132
2.13	Collecting an Execution History ...	134
2.13.1	Setting up a trace operation ...	134
2.13.2	Collecting an execution history up to a halt ...	139
2.13.3	Collecting an execution history in a section ...	139
2.13.4	Collecting an execution history only when conditions are met ...	144
2.13.5	Stopping/Restarting Collection of Execution History [E20] ...	145
2.13.6	Displaying an execution history ...	146
2.13.7	Clearing the trace memory ...	148
2.13.8	Searching for trace data ...	148
2.13.9	Saving the displayed content of an execution history ...	153
2.14	Measuring the Execution Time ...	155
2.14.1	Setting the timer measurement operation [E1] [E20] ...	155
2.14.2	Measuring execution time from start to stop ...	155
2.14.3	Measuring execution time in a section ...	157
2.14.4	Range of measurable time ...	164
2.15	Measure Coverage [Simulator] ...	165
2.15.1	Configure the coverage measurement ...	165
2.15.2	Display coverage measurement results ...	165
2.16	Set an Action into Programs ...	168
2.16.1	Insert printf ...	168
2.16.2	Insert an interrupt event [Simulator] ...	170
2.17	Event Management ...	173
2.17.1	Changing states of setting (Enabled/Disabled) ...	174
2.17.2	Displaying only a specific type of event ...	175
2.17.3	Jump to an event address ...	175
2.17.4	Editing detailed settings of events ...	175
2.17.5	Deleting events ...	182
2.17.6	Entering comments for events ...	183
2.17.7	Points to note regarding event setting ...	183
2.18	Setting Up the Hook Process ...	187
2.19	Using the Debug Console ...	190
2.20	About Input Value ...	196
2.20.1	Input rule ...	196
2.20.2	Symbol name completion function ...	199
2.20.3	Icons for invalid input ...	200

APPENDIX A WINDOW REFERENCE ... 201

A.1 Description ... 201

APPENDIX B I/O FUNCTIONS ... 448

B.1 Standard I/O and File I/O ... 448

APPENDIX C INDEX ... 463

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL

CubeSuite+ is an integrated developing environment platform for the RX family, V850 family, RL78 family, 78K0R microcontroller and 78K0 microcontroller.

CubeSuite+ comprehensively supports the operations required for program development such as designing, coding, building, debugging, and flash programming.

In this manual, the debugging is explained out of those operations needed for the program development.

Among them, this manual focuses on the description of debugging the outline of which is provided in this chapter.

1.1 Summary

You can efficiently debug the program developed for the RX family, using the debugger provided by CubeSuite+.

1.2 Features

The following are the features of the debugger provided by CubeSuite+.

- Connectable to various debugging tools

Usable in combination with the on-chip debugging emulator (E1/E20) and the simulator, it provides improved efficiency in program development.

- Mixed display of C/C++ source text and disassembled text

The C/C++ source text and the disassembled text can be displayed together on the same panel.

- Source level debugging and instruction level debugging

C/C++ source program can be debugged either at the source or the instruction level.

- Data flash memory programming

When the selected microcontroller is provided with a data flash memory, you can display or edit the contents of the data flash memory using the same access method as in other normal memory operations (not including the simulator).

- Real-time display updating function

The values of memory, registers and variables are automatically updated not only when the program is stopped, but also in execution.

- Saving/restoring the debugging environment

The debugging environment such as breakpoints, event configuration information, file download information, display condition/position of the panel, etc. can be saved.

CHAPTER 2 FUNCTIONS

This chapter describes the debugging process using CubeSuite+ as well as main debugging functions.

2.1 Overview

Following shows the basic sequence of program debugging using CubeSuite+.

(1) Start CubeSuite+

Launch CubeSuite+ from the [Start] menu of Windows®.

Remark For details on "Start CubeSuite+", see "CubeSuite+ Integrated Development Environment User's Manual: Start".

(2) Set a project

Create a new project, or load the existing one.

Remark For details on "Set a project", see "CubeSuite+ Integrated Development Environment User's Manual: Start".

(3) Create a load module

Once you are finished with the setting of the active project and the build, execute the build to create a load module.

Remark For details on "Create a load module" with CC-RX, see "CubeSuite+ Integrated Development Environment User's Manual: Build".

(4) Confirm the connection to a host machine

Connect the debug tool (E1, E20 or Simulator) to be used to a host machine.

(5) Select the debug tool to use

Select the debug tool to be used in a project.

Remark The selectable debug tool differs depending on the microcontroller type to be used in a project.

(6) Configure the operating environment for the debug tool

Configure the operating environment for the debug tool selected in step (5).

- [E1]
- [E20]
- [Simulator]

(7) Connect the debug tool to CubeSuite+

Connect the debug tool to CubeSuite+ to start communication.

(8) Execute downloading

Download the load module created in step (3) to the debug tool.

(9) Displaying source files

Display the contents of the downloaded load module (source files) on the [Editor panel](#) or [Disassemble panel](#).

(10) Execute programs

Execute the program using the operation method that matches your purpose.

If you wish to stop the program at the arbitrary position, set a breakpoint/break event^{Note} before executing the program (see ["2.10.2 Stop the program at the arbitrary position \(breakpoint\)"](#)/["2.10.3 Stop the program at the arbitrary position \(break event\) \[E1\] \[E20\]"](#)).

Note These functions are implemented by setting events to the debug tool used.

See ["2.17.7 Points to note regarding event setting"](#), when you use events.

(11) Stop the program manually

Stop the program currently being executed.

Note that if a breakpoint/break event has been set in steps (10), the program execution will be stopped automatically when the condition of the breakpoint/break event is met.

(12) Check the result of the program execution

Check the following information that the debug tool acquired by the program execution.

- [Displaying and Changing Memory, Registers, and Variables](#)
- [Display Function Call Information from the Stack](#)
- [Collecting an Execution History](#)^{Note}
- [Measuring the Execution Time](#)^{Note}
- [Measure Coverage \[Simulator\]](#)

Note These functions are implemented by setting events to the debug tool used.

See ["2.17.7 Points to note regarding event setting"](#), when you use events.

Debug the program, repeating steps (9) to (12) as required.

Note that if the program is modified during debugging, steps (3) and (8) also should be repeated.

Remarks 1. Other than the above, you can also check the result of the program execution by using the following functions.

- [Set an Action into Programs](#)
 - [Setting Up the Hook Process](#)
 - [Using the Debug Console](#)
2. The acquired information can be saved to a file.
- [Saving the displayed contents of disassembled results](#)
 - [Saving displayed memory contents](#)
 - [Saving the displayed CPU register contents](#)
 - [Saving the displayed I/O register contents](#)
 - [Saving the displayed contents of local variables](#)
 - [Saving the displayed contents of watch-expressions](#)
 - [Saving the displayed contents of call stack information](#)
 - [Saving the displayed content of an execution history](#)

(13) Executing an upload

Save the program (the memory contents) to a file in the arbitrary format (e.g. Intel hex format, binary data format, etc.), as required.

(14) Disconnect the debug tool from CubeSuite+

Disconnect the debug tool from CubeSuite+ to terminate communication.

(15) Save the project file

Save the setting information of the project to the project file.

Remark For details on "Save the project file", see "CubeSuite+ Integrated Development Environment User's Manual: Start".

2.2 Preparation before Debugging

This section describes the preparation to start debugging the created program.

2.2.1 Confirm the connection to a host machine

Connection examples for each debug tool are shown.

Note that the relationship between the microcontroller selected in the project and the connectable debug tools is as the following table.

Remark "(Serial)"/"(JTAG)" in the table below means that E1/E20 is used with FINE communications or JTAG communications.

Table 2-1. Relationship between Types of Microcontroller and Connectable Debug Tools

Microcontroller	Debug Tool				
	E1(Serial)	E1(JTAG)	E20(Serial)	E20(JTAG)	Simulator
RX610, RX621, RX62N, RX62T, and RX62G Groups	-	✓	-	✓	✓
RX630, RX631, RX63N, and RX63T Groups	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RX210 Group	✓	-	✓	-	✓

- (1) [E1]
- (2) [E20]
- (3) [Simulator]

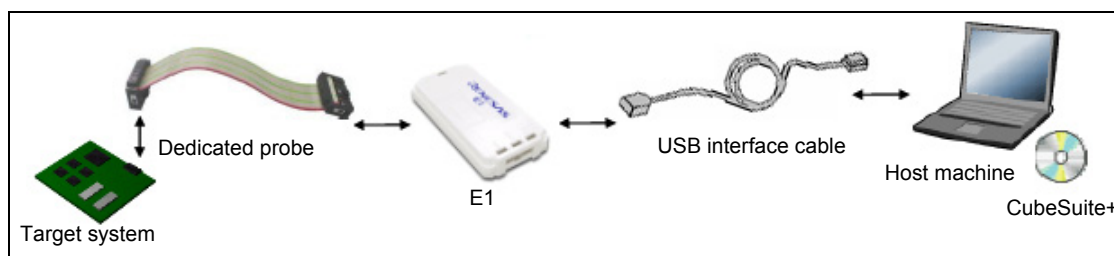
(1) [E1]

Connect a host machine and E1. If required, connect a target board, too.

You can make a choice between FINE communications [E1(Serial)] and JTAG communications [E1(JTAG)] as the communication method to the target system (see "2.3.1 Select the debug tool to use").

See E1 User's Manual for details on the connection method.

Figure 2-1. Connection Example [E1]



(2) [E20]

Connect a host machine and E20. If required, connect a target board, too.

You can make a choice between FINE communications [E20(Serial)] and JTAG communications [E20(JTAG)] as the communication method to the target system (see "2.3.1 Select the debug tool to use").

See E20 User's Manual for details on the connection method.

Figure 2-2. Connection Example [E20(JTAG)]

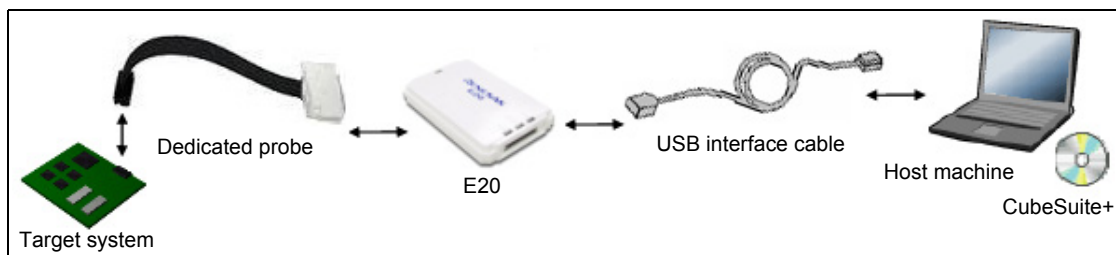
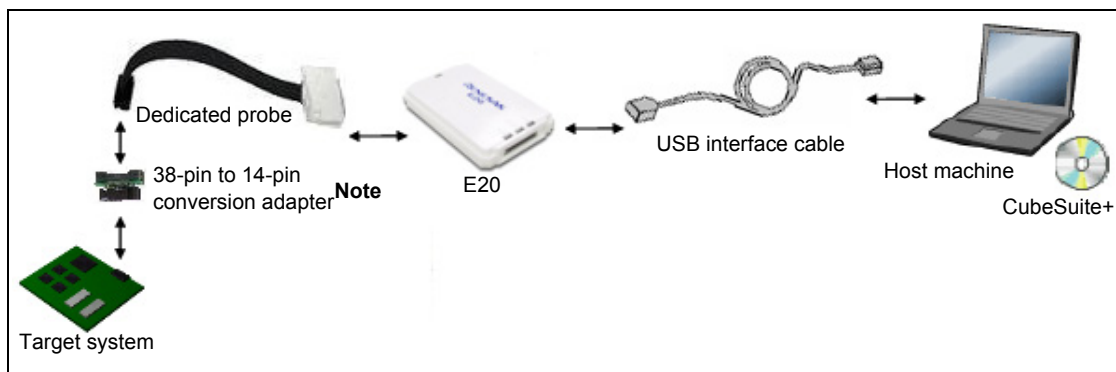


Figure 2-3. Connection Example [E20(Serial)]



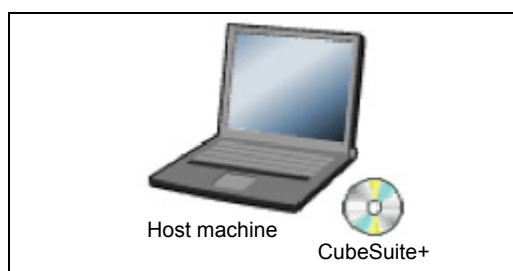
Note Use a 38-pin to 14-pin conversion adapter attached to the E20 emulator if you have selected FINE [E20 (Serial)] as the method of communication with the target system.

For more details on the connection using a 38-pin to 14-pin conversion adapter, see E20 User's Manual

(3) [Simulator]

A host machine is only needed for debugging (emulators are not needed).

Figure 2-4. Connection Example [Simulator]



2.3 Configuration of Operating Environment of the Debug Tool

This section describes the configuration of the operating environment for each debug tool.

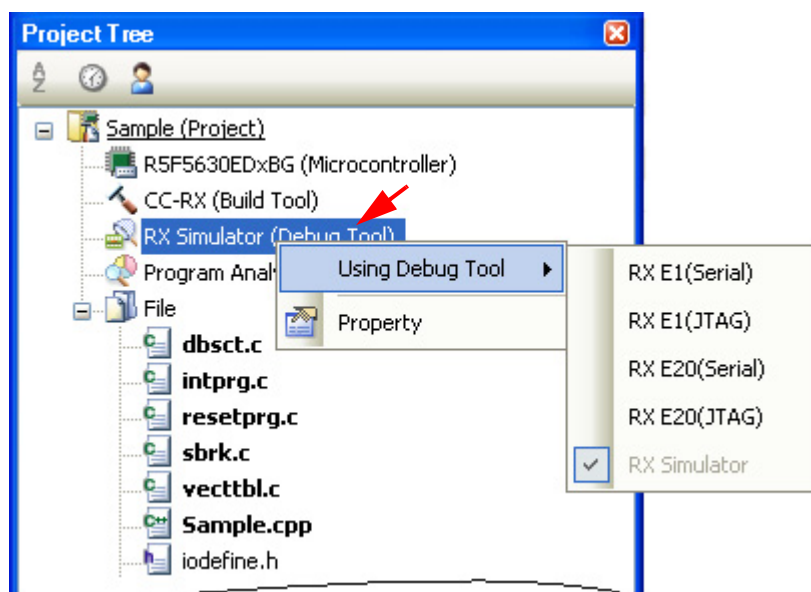
2.3.1 Select the debug tool to use

You can configure the operating environment in the [Property panel](#) corresponding to the debug tool to use.

Therefore, first, select the debug tool to be used in a project (the debug tool to be used can be specified in the individual projects).

To select or switch the debug tool, use the context menu shown by right clicking on the [*Microcontroller type Debug tool name (Debug Tool)*] node on the [Project Tree panel](#).

Figure 2-5. Select/Switch Debug Tool to Use



Caution The context menu items displayed differ depending on the microcontroller selected in the project (see "[Table 2-1. Relationship between Types of Microcontroller and Connectable Debug Tools](#)").

Remark [E1] [E20]

Select [*Microcontroller type* E1(Serial)]/[*Microcontroller type* E20(Serial)] to perform FINE communications between E1/E20 and the target system.

Select [*Microcontroller type* E1(JTAG)]/[*Microcontroller type* E20(JTAG)] to perform JTAG communications between E1/E20 and the target system.

If the [Property panel](#) is already open, click the [*Microcontroller type Debug tool name (Debug Tool)*] node again. The view switches to the Property panel of the selected debug tool.

If the Property panel is not open, double-click the above mentioned node to open the corresponding Property panel.

2.3.2 [E1]

Configure the operating environment on the [Property panel](#) below when using E1.

Note that the contents of the [Property panel](#) differ depending on the communication method (FINE communications [E1(Serial)] or JTAG communications [E1(JTAG)]) between E1 and the target system.

Figure 2-6. Property Panel [E1(Serial)]

The screenshot shows the 'Property' dialog box for 'RX E1(Serial)'. It contains several expandable sections with various configuration options.

Section	Property	Value
Internal ROM/RAM	Size of internal ROM[KBytes]	2048
	Size of internal RAM[KBytes]	128
	Size of DataFlash memory[KBytes]	32
Clock	Main clock source	EXTAL
	Main clock frequency[MHz]	
	Allow changing of the clock source on writing internal flash memory	No
Connection with Emulator	Emulator serial No.	E1: XXXXXXXXXX
Connection with Target Board	Power target from the emulator.(MAX 200mA)	No
	Communications method	FINE
	FINE baud rate[bps]	2000000
Flash	Input Mode of ID code	Specify the ID code as a 32-digit hexadecimal
	ID code	HEX FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF
	Work RAM start address	HEX 1000
	Work RAM size[bytes]	1024
	Operating Modes of CPU	
Operating Modes of CPU	Mode pins setting	Single-chip mode
	Register setting	Single-chip mode
	Endian	Little-endian data
External Flash	External flash definition file	[4]
Size of internal ROM[KBytes] Size of the internal ROM		

At the bottom, there is a tabbed interface with the following tabs: **Connect Settings** (selected), Debug Tool Settings, Download File Settings, and Hook Transaction Settings.

Figure 2-7. Property Panel [E1(JTAG)]

Property	
RX E1(JTAG) Property	
Internal ROM/RAM	
Size of internal ROM[KBytes]	2048
Size of internal RAM[KBytes]	128
Size of DataFlash memory[KBytes]	32
Clock	
Main clock source	EXTAL
Main clock frequency[MHz]	
Allow changing of the clock source on writing internal flash memory	No
Connection with Emulator	
Emulator serial No.	E1: XXXXXXXXX
Connection with Target Board	
Power target from the emulator.(MAX 200mA)	No
Communications method	JTAG
JTAG clock[MHz]	16.5
Flash	
Input Mode of ID code	Specify the ID code as a 32-digit hexadecimal
ID code	HEX FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF
Work RAM start address	HEX 1000
Work RAM size[bytes]	1024
Operating Modes of CPU	
Mode pins setting	Single-chip mode
Register setting	Single-chip mode
Endian	Little-endian data
External Flash	
External flash definition file	[4]
Internal ROM/RAM	
Connect Settings / Debug Tool Settings / Download File Settings / Hook Transaction Settings	

Follow the steps below by selecting the corresponding tab on the [Property panel](#).

- (1) [\[Connect Settings\] tab](#)
- (2) [\[Debug Tool Settings\] tab](#)
- (3) [\[Download File Settings\] tab](#)
- (4) [\[Hook Transaction Settings\] tab](#)

(1) [Connect Settings] tab

In the [\[Connect Settings\] tab](#), you configure the connection with the debug tool for each one of the following categories.

- (a) [\[Internal ROM/RAM\]](#)
- (b) [\[Clock\]](#)
- (c) [\[Connection with Emulator\]](#)
- (d) [\[Connection with Target Board\]](#)
- (e) [\[Flash\]](#)
- (f) [\[Operating Modes of CPU\]](#)
- (g) [\[External Flash\]](#)

(a) [Internal ROM/RAM]

The configuration of internal ROM/RAM is displayed in this category.

Figure 2-8. [Internal ROM/RAM] Category

Internal ROM/RAM	
Size of internal ROM[KBytes]	2048
Size of internal RAM[KBytes]	128
Size of DataFlash memory[KBytes]	32

<1> [Size of internal ROM[KBytes]]

The internal ROM size to emulate is displayed (unit: Kbytes).

You cannot change the value of this property.

<2> [Size of internal RAM[Bytes]]

The internal RAM size to emulate is displayed (unit: bytes).

You cannot change the value of this property.

<3> [Size of DataFlash memory[KBytes]]

The data flash memory size is displayed (unit: Kbytes).

If the currently selected microcontroller does not incorporate the data flash, [0] is displayed.

You cannot change the value of this property.

(b) [Clock]

You can configure the clock in this category.

Caution You cannot change the property in this category while connected to E1.

Figure 2-9. [Clock] Category [HOCO]

Clock	
Main clock source	HOCO
Allow changing of the clock source on writing internal flash memory	No

Figure 2-10. [Clock] Category [EXTAL]

Clock	
Main clock source	EXTAL
Main clock frequency[MHz]	12.5000
Allow changing of the clock source on writing internal flash memory	No

<1> [Main clock source]

Select EXTAL frequency or internal HOCO as the main clock source. [EXTAL] will be displayed for microcontrollers with no internal HOCO.

<2> [Main clock frequency [MHz]]

Specify the main clock frequency (before multiplier).

Specify EXTAL frequency by directly entering a number between 0.0001 and 99.9999 (MHz). The entered value will be truncated to 5 decimal places. If the value is out of the specifiable range, it will be rounded to 0.0001 (when 0 or below) or to 99.9999 (when 100 or above).

This property is displayed only when you have selected [EXTAL] in the [Main clock source] property.

<3> [Allow changing of the clock source on writing internal flash memory]

Specify whether to allow a debugger to operate the clock while the internal flash memory is being rewritten.

Caution [E1 [RX630, RX631, RX63N, RX63T, RX210]]

When [Yes] is selected, if internal flash ROM is rewritten by the debugger while the FlashIF clock (FCLK) of the microcontroller is outside of the guaranteed operating range (that is, while operating with LOCO or subclock), the E1 will switch the clock source. After rewriting to the internal flash ROM is completed, the clock will be restored to the previous clock source.

Note that the operating frequency of the peripheral clock will change during internal flash memory rewriting because the clock source is switched.

The clock manipulation enabling setting takes effect when the internal flash ROM is rewritten after program execution or step execution. Note that the clock source is forcibly switched regardless of the clock manipulation enabling setting if FCLK is outside of the guaranteed operating range immediately after the debug tool is activated or when the [CPU Reset] button is clicked.

(c) [Connection with Emulator]

You can configure the connection between E1 and the host machine in this category.

Caution You cannot change the property in this category while connected to E1.

Figure 2-11. [Connection with Emulator] Category

☐ Connection with Emulator	
Emulator serial No.	E1: XXXXXXXXXX

<1> [Emulator serial No.]

Serial numbers of all connected E1 emulators are displayed in the drop-down list.

Select the one to be connected to the target system.

The drop-down list is updated every time it is used.

(d) [Connection with Target Board]

You can configure the connection between E1 and the target board in this category.

Figure 2-12. [Connection with Target Board] Category [E1(Serial)]

☐ Connection with Target Board	
Power target from the emulator.(MAX 200mA)	Yes
Supply voltage	3.3V
Communications method	FINE
FINE baud rate[bps]	2000000

Figure 2-13. [Connection with Target Board] Category [E1(JTAG)]

☐ Connection with Target Board	
Power target from the emulator.(MAX 200mA)	No
Communications method	JTAG
JTAG clock[MHz]	16.5

<1> [Power target from the emulator. (MAX 200mA)]

Specify whether to supply power to the target system from E1.

Select [Yes] to supply power to the target system ([No] is selected by default).

Caution This property cannot be changed while connected to E1.

<2> [Supply voltage]

Specify the power voltage supplied to the target system from the following drop-down list.

This property appears only when the [\[Power target from the emulator. \(MAX 200mA\)\]](#) property is set to [Yes].

The voltage value that can be specified differs depending on the type of the microcontroller.

Caution This property cannot be changed while connected to E1.

<3> [Communications method]

Displays the method of communication used by the E1 emulator for communicating with the microcontroller on the target system. Specifying [RX E1(Serial)] for a debug tool in the [Project Tree panel](#) will display [FINE] in this property, and specifying [RX E1(JTAG)] will display [JTAG].

You cannot change the value of this property.

For the details of debug tool selection, see "[2.3.1 Select the debug tool to use](#)".

<4> [JTAG clock[MHz]]

From the drop-down list, select the baud rate (JTAG clock) to be used by the E1 emulator for communicating with the microcontroller on the target system.

This property is displayed only when [JTAG] is selected in the [\[Communications method\]](#) property.

The following baud rate is displayed in the drop-down list.

- 16.5 (default), 12.38, 6.188, 3.094, 1.547

Cautions 1. This property cannot be changed while connected to E1.

2. Depending on the length or the method of JTAG signal wiring on the target system, it may not be possible to communicate using the selected JTAG clock. In such a case, reducing the JTAG clock may achieve successful communication.

<5> [FINE baud rate[bps]]

From the drop-down list, select the baud rate (FINE baud rate) to be used by the E1 emulator for communicating with the microcontroller on the target system.

This property is displayed only when [FINE] is selected in the [\[Communications method\]](#) property.

The following baud rate is displayed in the drop-down list.

- 2000000 (default), 750000, 500000, 250000

Cautions 1. This property cannot be changed while connected to E1.

2. Depending on the length or the method of FINE signal wiring on the target system, it may not be possible to communicate using the selected FINE baud rate. In such a case, reducing the JTAG clock may achieve successful communication.

(e) [Flash]

You can configure the flash memory rewriting in this category.

Caution This property cannot be changed while connected to E1.

Figure 2-14. [Flash] Category

Flash	
Input Mode of ID code	Specify the ID code as a 32-digit hexadecimal
ID code	HEX FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF
Work RAM start address	HEX 1000
Work RAM size[bytes]	1024

<1> [Input mode of ID code]

Specify a mode for the input of ID code.

Caution This property cannot be changed while connected to E1.

<2> [ID code]

Specify the ID code to use when reading the code from the memory.

If you have selected [Specify the ID code as a 32-digit hexadecimal] in the [\[Input mode of ID code\]](#) property, enter the ID code in a 32-digit hexadecimal number. If you have selected [Specify the ID code as an ASCII code within 16 characters], enter the ID code using maximum 16 ASCII characters.

- Cautions**
1. This property cannot be changed while connected to E1.
 2. If the ID code entered in ASCII characters is shorter than 16 characters, the unused space will be padded with 0.

<3> [Work RAM start address]

Specify the location address of the work RAM to be used by the debugger.

The size of work RAM to be used by the debugger firmware at a designated RAM location address is indicated in [\[Work RAM size\[bytes\]\]](#) property.

- Cautions**
1. This property cannot be changed while connected to E1.
 2. Although this area can also be used in the user program because memory contents are saved and restored to and from the memory of the host machine by the debugger firmware, do not specify this area as the source or destination of transfer for the DMA or DTC function.

<4> [Work RAM size[bytes]]

Displays the size of the work RAM to be used by the debugger.

(f) [Operating Modes of CPU]

In this category, you configure the operating mode of the microcontroller to be emulated.

Caution This property cannot be changed while connected to E1.

Figure 2-15. [Operating Modes of CPU] Category

Operating Modes of CPU	
Mode pins setting	Single-chip mode
Register setting	Single-chip mode
Endian	Little-endian data

<1> [Mode pins setting]

Specify the operating mode set by the mode pin of the microcontroller.

Caution [E1 [RX630, RX631, RX63N]]

When you activate the CubeSuite+ in user boot mode when using a microcontroller that contains the USB boot program, an activation error will occur. Be sure to erase the USB boot program through the Flash Development Toolkit or Renesas Flash Programmer.

<2> [Register setting]

Specify the operating mode to be set by the register.

The operating mode that can be specified depends on the type of the microcontroller.

<3> [Endian]

Display the project endian. Acquires endian information from the project and displays its value. Can be selected only when the debug tool is disconnected.

(g) [External Flash]

In this category, you can configure external flash.

The settings in this category are required when downloading to an external flash memory. For more details regarding property setting, see "(5) [Downloading files to external flash memory \[E1\] \[E20\]](#)".

Caution You cannot change the property in this category while connected to E1.

(2) [Debug Tool Settings] tab

In the [\[Debug Tool Settings\] tab](#), you configure the basic settings of the debug tool for each one of the following categories.

- (a) [\[Memory\]](#)
- (b) [Access Memory While Running](#)
- (c) [\[Register\]](#)
- (d) [\[Break\]](#)
- (e) [\[System\]](#)
- (f) [\[Trace\]](#)
- (g) [\[Timer\]](#)

(a) [Memory]

You can configure the memory in this category.

Figure 2-16. [Memory] Category

Memory	
Memory mappings	[28]
⊕ [0]	On-chip RAM area
⊕ [1]	Reserved area
⊕ [2]	I/O registers area
⊕ [3]	Reserved area
⊕ [4]	I/O registers area
⊕ [5]	I/O registers area
⊕ [6]	Reserved area
⊕ [7]	Data flash area
⊕ [8]	Reserved area
⊕ [9]	Other memory area
⊕ [10]	Reserved area
⊕ [11]	I/O registers area
⊕ [12]	Reserved area
⊕ [13]	I/O registers area
⊕ [14]	Reserved area
⊕ [15]	External area (CS7)
⊕ [16]	External area (CS6)
⊕ [17]	External area (CS5)
⊕ [18]	External area (CS4)
⊕ [19]	External area (CS3)
⊕ [20]	External area (CS2)
⊕ [21]	External area (CS1)
⊕ [22]	Reserved area
⊕ [23]	Other memory area
⊕ [24]	Reserved area
⊕ [25]	Other memory area
⊕ [26]	Reserved area
⊕ [27]	On-chip ROM area
Verify on writing to memory	Yes

<1> [Memory mappings]

Current memory mapping status is displayed for each type of memory area.

This property displays only the number of memory areas.

Expanding [Memory mapping] property will display the following sub-items.

- [Memory type]

Indicates the memory type of the corresponding area.

Each memory type corresponds to the following areas.

On-chip ROM area	Program ROM and data flash
On-chip RAM area	Internal RAM
I/O registers area	Peripheral I/O register Divided into areas with different endians for display
External area(CS7/CS6/.../CS0)	External address space CS0 to CS7 are displayed separately
Other memory area	FCU-RAM, FCU firm, user boot

Reserved area	Areas other than those listed above
---------------	-------------------------------------

- [Start address]
Displays the starting address of the corresponding area.
- [End address]
Displays the ending address of the corresponding area.
- [Access width[bits]]
Displays the access width of the corresponding area.
When [Memory type] is an external area, the access width can only be changed when the debug tool is disconnected.
- [Endian]
Displays the endians of the external area and the I/O register area.
When [Memory type] is an external area, the endian can only be changed when the debug tool is disconnected.

Caution Connecting to a debug tool (see "2.4.1 Connect the debug tool to CubeSuite+") will display details for each memory type.

<2> [Verify on writing to memory]

Specify whether to perform a verify check when the memory value is initialized from the drop-down list.
Select [Yes] to perform verification after download or when values are changed in the [Watch panel](#)/
[Memory panel](#).

(b) Access Memory While Running

You can configure the memory access while executing a program in this category.

The settings of this category are required when using the real-time display update function. See "(4) [Displaying and changing memory contents during program execution](#)" for details on the real-time display update function.

Figure 2-17. [Access Memory While Running] Category

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Access Memory While Running	
Access by stopping execution	No
Update display during the execution	Yes
Display update interval[ms]	500

<1> [Access by stopping execution]

Specify from the drop-down list whether to allow access to the memory area while executing a program.
Select [Yes] to allow access ([No] is selected by default).

<2> [Update the display during execution]

Specify whether to update the display in the [Watch panel](#)/[Memory panel](#) while executing a program.
Select [Yes] to update the display (default).

Caution You cannot change this property while the program is in execution.

<3> [Update interval[ms]]

This property is displayed only when the [\[Update the display during execution\]](#) property is set to [Yes].
Specify the interval in 100ms unit to update the contents in the [Watch panel](#)/[Memory panel](#) display while executing a program.

Directly enter the Integer number between 100 and 65500 (rounding up the fractions less than 100ms) ([500] is specified by default).

Note that if you've changed the specified value of the [\[Update the display during execution\]](#) property from [No] to [Yes], the previous set value is displayed in this property.

Caution You cannot change this property while the program is in execution.

(c) [Register]

In this category, make settings related to PC display in the [Status bar](#) during program execution.

Figure 2-18. [Register] Category

Register	
PC display during the execution	Yes
Display update interval for PC[ms]	500

<1> [PC display during the execution]

This property specifies whether the PC value is displayed in the [Status bar](#) during program execution. When you select [No], the status bar under execution will show "Running."

Caution You cannot change this property while the program is in execution.

<2> [Display update interval for PC[ms]]

This property is displayed only when you've selected [Yes] in the [\[PC display during the execution\]](#) property.

During program execution, specify a PC display updating interval in the status bar in 100 ms units. Enter an integer directly in the range 100 to 65500 (with fractions below 100 ms rounded up). (By default, [500] is specified.)

Note that if you've changed the specified value of the [\[PC display during the execution\]](#) property from [No] to [Yes], the previous set value is displayed in this property.

Caution You cannot change this property while the program is in execution.

(d) [Break]

You can configure the break function in this category.

Figure 2-19. [Break] Category

Break	
Type of breakpoints to be preferentially used	Hardware break

<1> [Type of breakpoints to be preferentially used]

Specify from the following drop-down list the type of preferential breakpoint to be used with a single click of the mouse in the [Editor panel/Disassemble panel](#).

When setting a break point after the preferential break point type has been used up, the other break point type will be automatically selected.

See ["2.10.2 Stop the program at the arbitrary position \(breakpoint\)"](#) for details on breakpoints.

Software break	Sets software breakpoint preferentially.
Hardware break	Sets hardware breakpoint preferentially (default).

(e) [System]

You can configure the emulation system in this category.

For more information regarding the execution of a specified routine before the execution and after the break of a program, see "[2.9.4 Execute a specified routine \[E1\] \[E20\]](#)".

Figure 2-20. [System] Category

System	
Debug the program re-writing the on-chip PROGRAM ROM	No
Debug the program re-writing the on-chip DATA FLASH	No
Execute the specified routine immediately before execution of the user program	Yes
Routine to run immediately before execution starts	
Execute the specified routine immediately after the user program stops	Yes
Routine to run immediately after execution stops	

<1> [Debug the program re-writing the on-chip PROGRAM ROM]

Specify whether to debug programs that rewrite internal program ROM area, such as those that use ROM P/E mode.

Caution You cannot change this property while connected to E1.

<2> [Debug the program re-writing the on-chip DATA FLASH]

Specify whether to debug programs that rewrite internal data flash area, such as those that use data flash P/E mode.

Caution You cannot change this property while connected to E1.

<3> [Execute the specified routine immediately before execution of the user program]

Specify whether to execute a specified routine before executing the user program.

Caution You cannot change this property while the program is in execution.

<4> [Routine to run immediately before execution starts]

Specify the address to be executed immediately before the user program execution. This property is displayed only when [\[Execute the specified routine immediately before execution of the user program\]](#) property is set to [Yes].

Caution You cannot change this property while the program is in execution.

<5> [Execute the specified routine immediately after the user program stops]

Specify whether to execute a specified routine after the user program break.

Caution You cannot change this property while the program is in execution.

<6> [Routine to run immediately after execution stops]

Specify the address to be executed immediately after the user program break. This property is displayed only when [\[Execute the specified routine immediately after the user program stops\]](#) property is set to [Yes].

Caution You cannot change this property while the program is in execution.

(f) [Trace]

You can configure the trace function in this category.

Figure 2-21. [Trace] Category

Trace	
Usage of trace function	Trace
Operation after trace memory is full	Overwrite trace memory and continue execution
Trace data type	Branch
Output timestamp	Yes
Trace clock count source[MHz]	

<1> [Usage of trace function]

[Trace] is displayed as the usage of trace function.

You cannot change the value of this property.

<2> [Operation after trace memory is full]

Select the trace acquisition mode from the following drop-down list.

Overwrite trace memory and continue execution	Continues overwriting the older trace data after the trace memory is full.
Stop trace	Stops writing the trace data after the trace memory is full.
Stop	Breaks after the trace memory is full.

<3> [Trace data type]

Select the type of data for which trace is to be acquired from the drop-down list.

The type of data that can be selected differs depending on the series of the microcontroller.

Following data types are displayed in the drop-down list.

- [RX600 series]
Branch, Branch+Data access, Data access
- [RX200 series]
Branch, Data access

<4> [Output timestamp]

Specify whether timestamp information is added to the trace data to be collected.

The change options in this property vary depending on the microcontroller series and the specified value of [Trace data type] property, as follows:

Microcontroller	Data type	Change options
RX600 Series	Branch, Branch+Data access, Data access	Changeable only when program is halted.
RX200 Series	Branch	Not changeable. [No] is always displayed.
	Data access	Changeable only when program is halted.

<5> [Trace clock count source[MHz]]

This property is displayed only when you've specified [Yes] in the [Output timestamp] property.

Enter a count source with which a timestamp value is calculated from a count value.

To specify this, enter a value directly in the range 0.0001 to 999.999.

Note that if this property is blank, the set value of the [\[Operating frequency\[MHz\]\]](#) property in the [\[Timer\]](#) category is used in place of the count source.

- Cautions**
1. You cannot change this property while the program is in execution.
 2. The property's set value is not reflected in the trace data that has already been collected. The property you've set is reflected beginning with the trace data that is collected after it is set.

(g) [Timer]

You can configure the timer function in this category.

Figure 2-22. [Timer] Category [RX600 Series]

Timer	
Use 64bit counter	No
Operating frequency[MHz]	25.0000

Figure 2-23. [Timer] Category [RX200 Series]

Timer	
Operating frequency[MHz]	25.0000

<1> [Use 64bit counter][RX600 series]

Specify whether to use two 32-bit counters or one 64-bit counter.

<2> [Operating frequency[MHz]]

Specify the operating frequency to be used when converting the count value to time.

Directly enter a number between 0.0001 and 999.999 (MHz) to specify the operating frequency.

When operating frequency is not specified, a count value will be displayed.

(3) [Download File Settings] tab

You can configure downloading to the debug tool in [\[Download File Settings\] tab](#). For the details of settings in each category, see "[2.5.1 Execute downloading](#)".

(4) [Hook Transaction Settings] tab

In the [\[Hook Transaction Settings\] tab](#), you can configure hook transaction for the debug tool.

See "[2.18 Setting Up the Hook Process](#)" for details on hook transaction and the settings in each category.

2.3.3 [E20]

Configure the operating environment on the [Property panel](#) below when using E20.

Note that the contents of the [Property panel](#) differ depending on the communication method (FINE communications [E20(Serial)] or JTAG communications [E20(JTAG)]) between E20 and the target system.

Figure 2-24. Property Panel [E20(Serial)]

Property
RX E20(Serial) Property

Internal ROM/RAM	
Size of internal ROM[KBytes]	2048
Size of internal RAM[KBytes]	128
Size of DataFlash memory[KBytes]	32
Clock	
Main clock source	EXTAL
Main clock frequency[MHz]	
Allow changing of the clock source on writing internal flash memory	No
Connection with Emulator	
Emulator serial No.	E20: XXXXXXXXX
Connection with Target Board	
Power target from the emulator.(MAX 200mA)	No
Communications method	FINE
FINE baud rate[bps]	2000000
Flash	
Input Mode of ID code	Specify the ID code as a 32-digit hexadecimal
ID code	HEX: FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF
Work RAM start address	HEX: 1000
Work RAM size[bytes]	1024
Operating Modes of CPU	
Mode pins setting	Single-chip mode
Register setting	Single-chip mode
Endian	Little-endian data
External Flash	
External flash definition file	[4]
Internal ROM/RAM	

Connect Settings | Debug Tool Settings | Download File Settings | Hook Transaction Settings

Figure 2-25. Property Panel [E20(JTAG)]

Internal ROM/RAM	
Size of internal ROM[KBytes]	2048
Size of internal RAM[KBytes]	128
Size of DataFlash memory[KBytes]	32

Clock	
Main clock source	EXTAL
Main clock frequency[MHz]	
Allow changing of the clock source on writing internal flash memory	No

Connection with Emulator	
Emulator serial No.	E20:XXXXXXXXXX

Connection with Target Board	
Power target from the emulator.(MAX 200mA)	No
Communications method	JTAG
JTAG clock[MHz]	16.5

Flash	
Input Mode of ID code	Specify the ID code as a 32-digit hexadecimal
ID code	HEX FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF
Work RAM start address	HEX 1000
Work RAM size[bytes]	1024

Operating Modes of CPU	
Mode pins setting	Single-chip mode
Register setting	Single-chip mode
Endian	Little-endian data

External Flash	
External flash definition file	[4]

Internal ROM/RAM

Connect Settings | Debug Tool Settings | Download File Settings | Hook Transaction Settings

Follow the steps below by selecting the corresponding tab on the [Property panel](#).

- (1) [\[Connect Settings\] tab](#)
- (2) [\[Debug Tool Settings\] tab](#)
- (3) [\[Download File Settings\] tab](#)
- (4) [\[Hook Transaction Settings\] tab](#)

(1) [\[Connect Settings\] tab](#)

In the [\[Connect Settings\] tab](#), you configure the connection with the debug tool for each one of the following categories.

- (a) [\[Internal ROM/RAM\]](#)
- (b) [\[Clock\]](#)
- (c) [\[Connection with Emulator\]](#)
- (d) [\[Connection with Target Board\]](#)
- (e) [\[Flash\]](#)
- (f) [\[Operating Modes of CPU\]](#)
- (g) [\[External Flash\]](#)

(a) [Internal ROM/RAM]

The configuration of internal ROM/RAM is displayed in this category.

Figure 2-26. [Internal ROM/RAM] Category

Internal ROM/RAM	
Size of internal ROM[KBytes]	2048
Size of internal RAM[KBytes]	128
Size of DataFlash memory[KBytes]	32

<1> [Size of internal ROM[KBytes]]

The internal ROM size to emulate is displayed (unit: Kbytes).

You cannot change the value of this property.

<2> [Size of internal RAM[Bytes]]

The internal RAM size to emulate is displayed (unit: bytes).

You cannot change the value of this property.

<3> [Size of DataFlash memory[KBytes]]

The data flash memory size is displayed (unit: Kbytes).

If the currently selected microcontroller does not incorporate the data flash, [0] is displayed.

You cannot change the value of this property.

(b) [Clock]

You can configure the clock in this category.

Caution You cannot change the property in this category while connected to E20.

Figure 2-27. [Clock] Category [HOCO]

Clock	
Main clock source	HOCO
Allow changing of the clock source on writing internal flash memory	No

Figure 2-28. [Clock] Category [EXTAL]

Clock	
Main clock source	EXTAL
Main clock frequency[MHz]	12.5000
Allow changing of the clock source on writing internal flash memory	No

<1> [Main clock source]

Select EXTAL frequency or internal HOCO as the main clock source. [EXTAL] will be displayed for microcontrollers with no internal HOCO.

<2> [Main clock frequency [MHz]]

Specify the main clock frequency (before multiplier).

Specify EXTAL frequency by directly entering a number between 0.0001 and 99.9999 (MHz). The entered value will be truncated to 5 decimal places. If the value is out of the specifiable range, it will be rounded to 0.0001 (when 0 or below) or to 99.9999 (when 100 or above).

This property is displayed only when you have selected [EXTAL] in the [Main clock source] property.

<3> [Allow changing of the clock source on writing internal flash memory]

Specify whether to allow a debugger to operate the clock while the internal flash memory is being rewritten.

Caution [E20 [RX630, RX631, RX63N, RX63T, RX210]]

When [Yes] is selected, if internal flash ROM is rewritten by the debugger while the FlashIF clock (FCLK) of the microcontroller is outside of the guaranteed operating range (that is, while operating with LOCO or subclock), the E20 will switch the clock source. After rewriting to the internal flash ROM is completed, the clock will be restored to the previous clock source.

Note that the operating frequency of the peripheral clock will change during internal flash memory rewriting because the clock source is switched.

The clock manipulation enabling setting takes effect when the internal flash ROM is rewritten after program execution or step execution. Note that the clock source is forcibly switched regardless of the clock manipulation enabling setting if FCLK is outside of the guaranteed operating range immediately after the debug tool is activated or when the [CPU Reset] button is clicked.

(c) [Connection with Emulator]

You can configure the connection between E20 and a host machine in this category.

Caution You cannot change the property in this category while connected to E20.

Figure 2-29. [Connection with Emulator] Category

☐ Connection with Emulator	
Emulator serial No.	E20:XXXXXXXXXX

<1> [Emulator serial No.]

Serial numbers of all connected E20 emulators are displayed in the drop-down list.

Select the one to be connected to the target system.

The drop-down list is updated every time it is used.

(d) [Connection with Target Board]

You can configure the connection between E20 and the target board in this category.

Figure 2-30. [Connection with Target Board] Category [E20(Serial)]

☐ Connection with Target Board	
Power target from the emulator.(MAX 200mA)	No
Communications method	FINE
FINE baud rate[bps]	2000000

Figure 2-31. [Connection with Target Board] Category [E20(JTAG)]

☐ Connection with Target Board	
Power target from the emulator.(MAX 200mA)	No
Communications method	JTAG
JTAG clock[MHz]	16.5

<1> [Power target from the emulator. (MAX 200mA)]

[No] is displayed as the property value.

E20 does not support power supply function.

<2> [Communications method]

Displays the method of communication used by the E20 emulator for communicating with the microcontroller on the target system. Specifying [RX E20(Serial)] for a debug tool in the [Project Tree panel](#) will display [FINE] in this property, and specifying [RX E20(JTAG)] will display [JTAG].

You cannot change the value of this property.

For the details of debug tool selection, see "[2.3.1 Select the debug tool to use](#)".

<3> [JTAG clock[MHz]]

From the drop-down list, select the baud rate (JTAG clock) to be used by the E20 emulator for communicating with the microcontroller on the target system.

This property is displayed only when [JTAG] is selected in the [\[Communications method\]](#) property.

The following baud rate is displayed in the drop-down list.

- 16.5 (default), 12.38, 6.188, 3.094, 1.547

Cautions 1. This property cannot be changed while connected to E20.

2. Depending on the length or the method of JTAG signal wiring on the target system, it may not be possible to communicate using the selected JTAG clock. In such a case, reducing the JTAG clock may achieve successful communication.

<4> [FINE baud rate[bps]]

From the drop-down list, select the baud rate (FINE baud rate) to be used by the E20 emulator for communicating with the microcontroller on the target system.

This property is displayed only when [FINE] is selected in the [\[Communications method\]](#) property.

The following baud rate is displayed in the drop-down list.

- 2000000 (default), 750000, 500000, 250000

Cautions 1. This property cannot be changed while connected to E20.

2. Depending on the length or the method of FINE signal wiring on the target system, it may not be possible to communicate using the selected FINE baud rate. In such a case, reducing the FINE baud rate may achieve successful communication.

(e) [Flash]

You can configure the flash memory rewriting in this category.

Figure 2-32. [Flash] Category

Flash	
Input Mode of ID code	Specify the ID code as a 32-digit hexadecimal
ID code	HEX FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF
Work RAM start address	HEX 1000
Work RAM size[bytes]	1024

<1> [Input Mode of ID code]

Specify the mode in which to input the ID codes.

Caution This property cannot be changed while connected to E20.

<2> [ID code]

Specify the ID code to use when reading the code from the memory.

If you have selected [Specify the ID code as a 32-digit hexadecimal] in the [\[Input Mode of ID code\]](#) property, enter the ID code in a 32-digit hexadecimal number. If you have selected [Specify the ID code as an ASCII code within 16 characters], enter the ID code using maximum 16 ASCII characters.

- Cautions**
1. This property cannot be changed while connected to E20.
 2. If the ID code entered in ASCII characters is shorter than 16 characters, the unused space will be padded with 0.

<3> [Work RAM start address]

Specify the location address of the work RAM to be used by the debugger.

The size of work RAM to be used by the debugger firmware at a designated RAM location address is indicated in [\[Work RAM size\[bytes\]\]](#) property.

- Cautions**
1. This property cannot be changed while connected to E20.
 2. Although this area can also be used in the user program because memory contents are saved and restored to and from the memory of the host machine by the debugger firmware, do not specify this area as the source or destination of transfer for the DMA or DTC function.

<4> [Work RAM size[bytes]]

Displays the size of work RAM to be used by the debugger.

(f) [Operating Modes of CPU]

In this category, you configure the operating mode of the microcontroller to be emulated.

Caution This property cannot be changed while connected to E20.

Figure 2-33. [Operating Modes of CPU] Category

Operating Modes of CPU	
Mode pins setting	Single-chip mode
Register setting	Single-chip mode
Endian	Little-endian data

<1> [Mode pins setting]

Specify the operating mode set by the mode pin of the microcontroller.

Caution [E20 [RX630, RX631, RX63N]]

When you activate the CubeSuite+ in user boot mode when using a microcontroller that contains the USB boot program, an activation error will occur. Be sure to erase the USB boot program through the Flash Development Toolkit or Renesas Flash Programmer.

<2> [Register setting]

Specify the operating mode to be set by the register.

The operating mode that can be specified depends on the type of the microcontroller.

<3> [Endian]

Displays the project endian. Acquires endian information from the project and displays its value. Can be selected only when the debug tool is disconnected.

(g) [External Flash]

In this category, you can configure external flash.

The settings in this category are required when downloading to an external flash memory. For more details regarding property setting, see “(5) [Downloading files to external flash memory \[E1\] \[E20\]](#)”.

Caution You cannot change the property in this category while connected to E20.

(2) [Debug Tool Settings] tab

In the [\[Debug Tool Settings\] tab](#), you configure the basic settings of the debug tool for each one of the following categories.

- (a) [\[Memory\]](#)
- (b) [\[Access Memory While Running\]](#)
- (c) [\[Register\]](#)
- (d) [\[Break\]](#)
- (e) [\[System\]](#)
- (f) [\[Trace\]](#)
- (g) [\[Timer\]](#)

(a) [Memory]

You can configure the memory in this category.

Figure 2-34. [Memory] Category

Memory	
Memory mappings	[28]
[0]	On-chip RAM area
[1]	Reserved area
[2]	I/O registers area
[3]	Reserved area
[4]	I/O registers area
[5]	I/O registers area
[6]	Reserved area
[7]	Data flash area
[8]	Reserved area
[9]	Other memory area
[10]	Reserved area
[11]	I/O registers area
[12]	Reserved area
[13]	I/O registers area
[14]	Reserved area
[15]	External area (CS7)
[16]	External area (CS6)
[17]	External area (CS5)
[18]	External area (CS4)
[19]	External area (CS3)
[20]	External area (CS2)
[21]	External area (CS1)
[22]	Reserved area
[23]	Other memory area
[24]	Reserved area
[25]	Other memory area
[26]	Reserved area
[27]	On-chip ROM area
Verify on writing to memory	Yes

<1> [Memory mappings]

Current memory mapping status is displayed in detail for each type of memory area.

This property displays only the number of memory areas.

Expanding [Memory mapping] property will display the following sub-items.

- [Memory type]

Indicates the memory type of the corresponding area.

Each memory type corresponds to the following areas.

On-chip ROM area	Program ROM and data flash
On-chip RAM area	Internal RAM
I/O registers area	Peripheral I/O register Divided into areas with different endians for display
External area(CS7/CS6/.../CS0)	External address space CS0 to CS7 are displayed separately
Other memory area	FCU-RAM, FCU firm, user boot

Reserved area	Areas other than those listed above
---------------	-------------------------------------

- [Start address]
Displays the start address of the corresponding area.
- [End address]
Displays the end address of the corresponding area.
- [Access width[bits]]
Displays the address width of the corresponding area.
When [Memory type] is an external area, the access width can only be changed when the debug tool is disconnected
- [Endian]
Displays the endians of the external area and the I/O register area.
When [Memory type] is an external area, the endian can only be changed when the debug tool is disconnected.

Caution Connecting to a debug tool (see "2.4.1 Connect the debug tool to CubeSuite+") will display details for each memory type.

<2> [Verify on writing to memory]

Specify whether to perform a verify check when the memory value is initialized from the drop-down list.
Select [Yes] to perform verification after download or when values are changed in the [Watch panel/Memory panel](#).

(b) [Access Memory While Running]

You can configure the memory access while executing a program in this category.
The settings of this category are required when using the real-time display update function. See "(4) [Displaying and changing memory contents during program execution](#)" for details on the real-time display update function.

Figure 2-35. [Access Memory While Running] Category [E20(Serial)] [E20(JTAG)] [RX200 Series]]

Access Memory While Running	
Access by stopping execution	No
Update display during the execution	Yes
Display update interval[ms]	500

Figure 2-36. [Access Memory While Running] Category [E20(JTAG)] [RX600 Series]]

Access Memory While Running	
Access by stopping execution	No
Update the display during execution	Yes
Update interval[ms]	500
Enable the automatic update of realtime display	Yes

<1> [Access by stopping execution]

Specify from the drop-down list whether to allow access to the memory area while executing a program.
Select [Yes] to allow access ([No] is selected by default).

<2> [Update the display during execution]

Specify whether to update the display in the [Watch panel/Memory panel](#) while executing a program.
Select [Yes] to update the display (default).

Caution You cannot change this property while the program is in execution.

<3> Update interval[ms]

This property is displayed only when the [\[Update the display during execution\]](#) property is set to [Yes]. Specify the interval in 100ms unit to update the contents in the [Watch panel/Memory panel](#) display while executing a program.

Directly enter the Integer number between 100 and 65500 (rounding up the fractions less than 100ms) ([500] is specified by default).

Note that if you've changed the specified value of the [\[Update the display during execution\]](#) property from [No] to [Yes], the previous set value is displayed in this property.

Caution You cannot change this property while the program is in execution.

<4> [Enable the automatic update of realtime display]

Specify whether to set RRM area automatically.

This property is displayed only when you have selected [Real-time RAM Monitor] in the [\[Usage of trace function\]](#) property. If you have selected [Trace] there, [No] is displayed instead.

Caution You cannot change this property while the program is in execution.

(c) [Register]

In this category, make settings related to PC display in the [Status bar](#) during program execution.

Figure 2-37. [Register] Category

Register	
PC display during the execution	Yes
Display update interval for PC[ms]	500

<1> [PC display during the execution]

This property specifies whether the PC value is displayed in the [Status bar](#) during program execution. When you select [No], the status bar under execution will show "Running."

Caution You cannot change this property while the program is in execution.

<2> [Display update interval for PC[ms]]

This property is displayed only when you've selected [Yes] in the [\[PC display during the execution\]](#) property.

During program execution, specify a PC display updating interval in the status bar in 100 ms units.

Enter an integer directly in the range 100 to 65500 (with fractions below 100 ms rounded up). (By default, [500] is specified.)

Note that if you've changed the specified value of the [\[PC display during the execution\]](#) property from [No] to [Yes], the previous set value is displayed in this property.

Caution You cannot change this property while the program is in execution.

(d) [Break]

You can configure the break function in this category.

Figure 2-38. [Break] Category

**<1> [Type of breakpoints to be preferentially used]**

Specify from the following drop-down list the type of preferential breakpoint to be used with a single click of the mouse in the [Editor panel/Disassemble panel](#).

When setting a break point after the preferential break point type has been used up, the other break point type will be automatically selected.

See ["2.10.2 Stop the program at the arbitrary position \(breakpoint\)"](#) for details on breakpoints.

Software break	Sets software breakpoint preferentially.
Hardware break	Sets hardware breakpoint preferentially (default).

(e) [System]

You can configure the emulation system in this category.

For more information regarding the execution of a specified routine before the execution and after the break of a program, see ["2.9.4 Execute a specified routine \[E1\] \[E20\]"](#).

Figure 2-39. [System] Category

The screenshot shows a settings panel titled "System". It contains a table with six rows, each with a description and a value.

Debug the program re-writing the on-chip PROGRAM ROM	No
Debug the program re-writing the on-chip DATA FLASH	No
Execute the specified routine immediately before execution of the user program	Yes
Routine to run immediately before execution starts	
Execute the specified routine immediately after the user program stops	Yes
Routine to run immediately after execution stops	

<1> [Debug the program re-writing the on-chip PROGRAM ROM]

Specify whether to debug programs that rewrite internal program ROM area, such as those that use ROM P/E mode.

Caution You cannot change this property while connected to E20.

<2> [Debug the program re-writing the on-chip DATA FLASH]

Specify whether to debug programs that rewrite internal data flash area, such as those that use data flash P/E mode.

Caution You cannot change this property while connected to E20.

<3> [Execute the specified routine immediately before execution of the user program]

Specify whether to execute a specified routine before executing the user program.

Caution You cannot change this property while the program is in execution.

<4> [Routine to run immediately before execution starts]

Specify the address to be executed immediately before the user program execution. This property is displayed only when [\[Execute the specified routine immediately before execution of the user program\]](#) property is set to [Yes].

Caution You cannot change this property while the program is in execution.

<5> [Execute the specified routine immediately after the user program stops]

Specify whether to execute a specified routine after the user program break.

Caution You cannot change this property while the program is in execution.

<6> [Routine to run immediately after execution stops]

Specify the address to be executed immediately after the user program break. This property is displayed only when [\[Execute the specified routine immediately after the user program stops\]](#) property is set to [Yes]

Caution You cannot change this property while the program is in execution.

(f) [Trace]

You can configure the trace function in this category.

Figure 2-40. [Trace] Category [E20(Serial) [RX600 Series]]

Trace	
Usage of trace function	Trace
Operation after trace memory is full	Overwrite trace memory and continue execution
Trace data type	Branch
External trace output	CPU execution
Trace memory size[MByte]	1
Output timestamp	Yes
Trace clock count source[MHz]	

<1> [Usage of trace function]

Specify whether to use it as real-time RAM monitor function (RRM function) utilizing the trace function. If you select [Real-time RAM Monitor], part of the trace functions will be disabled.

For details on applicable restrictions, see "(4) [Displaying and changing memory contents during program execution](#)"

This property can be changed only when the program is not running.

Caution [E20(Serial)] [E20(JTAG) [RX200 Series]]

The real-time RAM monitor function is not supported. As such, the property value is displayed as [Trace] and becomes unchangeable.

<2> [Operation after trace memory is full]

Select the trace acquisition mode from the following drop-down list.

Overwrite trace memory and continue execution	Continues overwriting the older trace data after the trace memory is full.
Stop trace	Stops writing the trace data after the trace memory is full.

Stop	Breaks after the trace memory is full.
------	--

Caution [E20(JTAG) [RX600 Series]]

If you have selected [Real-time RAM Monitor] in [Usage of trace function] property, the property value is displayed as [Overwrite trace memory and continue execution] and becomes unchangeable.

<3> [Trace data type]

Select the type of data for which trace is to be acquired from the drop-down list.

The type of data that can be selected differs depending on the series of the microcontroller.

Following data types are displayed in the drop-down list.

- [RX600 series]
Branch, Branch+Data access, Data access
- [RX200 series]
Branch, Data access

Caution [E20(JTAG) [RX600 Series]]

If you have selected [Real-time RAM Monitor] in [Usage of trace function] property, the property value is displayed as [Data access] and becomes unchangeable.

<4> [External trace output][E20(JTAG)]

From the following drop-down list, select the method in which to externally output the trace acquisition data.

CPU execution	CPU execution given priority over trace output. Trace information may be lost if output.
Trace output	Trace output given priority over CPU execution. CPU execution stops during trace output, affecting real-time performance.
Do not output	Only the internal buffer of the microcontroller will be used, with no output of trace information.

- Cautions**
1. If you have selected [Real-time RAM Monitor] in [Usage of trace function] property, [Do not output] cannot be selected from the drop-down list.
 2. If Step in is executed when [CPU execution] or [Trace output] is specified and trace data is being displayed on the Trace panel, correct trace data may not always be displayed.

<5> [Trace memory size[MByte]][E20(JTAG)]

Specify the size of memory used to retain the trace data.

The following memory sizes are displayed in the drop-down list.

- 1 (default), 2, 4, 8, 16, 32

Caution If you have selected [Real-time RAM Monitor] in [Usage of trace function] property, the property value is displayed as [1] and becomes unchangeable.

<6> [Output timestamp]

Specify whether timestamp information is added to the trace data to be collected.

This property is selectable only when you've specified [Trace] in the [Usage of trace function] property.

The change options in this property vary depending on the microcontroller series and the specified value of [Trace data type] property, as follows:

Microcontroller	Data type	Change options
RX600 Series	Branch, Branch+Data access, Data access	Changeable only when program is halted.
RX200 Series	Branch	Not changeable. [No] is always displayed.
	Data access	Changeable only when program is halted.

<7> [Trace clock count source[MHz]]

This property is displayed only when you've specified [Yes] in the [\[Output timestamp\]](#) property.

Enter a count source with which a timestamp value is calculated from a count value.

To specify this, enter a value directly in the range 0.0001 to 999.999.

Note that if this property is blank, the set value of the [\[Operating frequency\[MHz\]\]](#) property in the [\[Timer\]](#) category is used in place of the count source.

- Cautions**
1. You cannot change this property while the program is in execution.
 2. The property's set value is not reflected in the trace data that has already been collected. The property you've set is reflected beginning with the trace data that is collected after it is set.

(g) [Timer]

You can configure the timer function in this category.

Figure 2-41. [Timer] Category [RX600 Series]

Timer	
Use 64bit counter	No
Operating frequency[MHz]	25.0000

Figure 2-42. [Timer] Category [RX200 Series]

Timer	
Operating frequency[MHz]	25.0000

<1> [Use 64bit counter][RX600 series]

Specify whether to use two 32-bit counters or one 64-bit counter.

<2> [Operating frequency[MHz]]

Specify the operating frequency to be used when converting the count value to time.

Directly enter a number between 0.0001 and 999.999 (MHz) to specify the operating frequency.

When operating frequency is not specified, a count value will be displayed.

(3) [Download File Settings] tab

You can configure downloading to the debug tool in [\[Download File Settings\] tab](#).

For the details of settings in each category, see ["2.5.1 Execute downloading"](#).

(4) [Hook Transaction Settings] tab

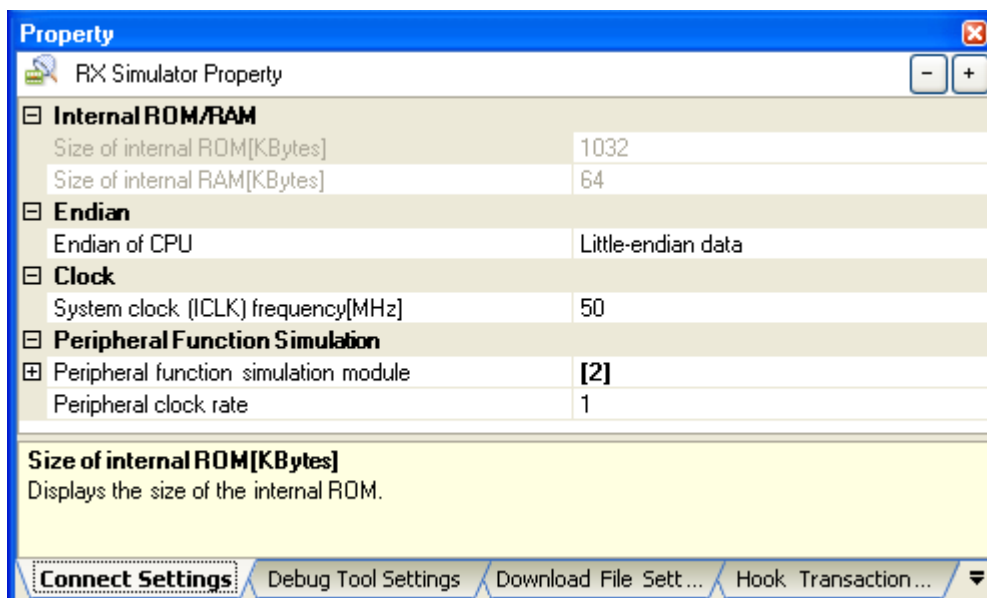
In the [\[Hook Transaction Settings\] tab](#), you can configure hook transaction for the debug tool.

See ["2.18 Setting Up the Hook Process"](#) for details on hook transaction and the settings in each category.

2.3.4 [Simulator]

Configure the operating environment on the [Property panel](#) below when using Simulator.

Figure 2-43. Operating Environment Settings [Simulator] (Property Panel)



Follow the steps below by selecting the corresponding tab on the [Property panel](#).

- (1) [\[Connect Settings\] tab](#)
- (2) [\[Debug Tool Settings\] tab](#)
- (3) [\[Download File Settings\] tab](#)
- (4) [\[Hook Transaction Settings\] tab](#)

(1) **[Connect Settings] tab**

In the [\[Connect Settings\] tab](#), you can configure the connection with the debug tool for each one of the following categories.

- (a) [\[Internal ROM/RAM\]](#)
- (b) [\[Endian\]](#)
- (c) [\[Clock\]](#)
- (d) [\[Peripheral Function Simulation\]](#)

(a) **[Internal ROM/RAM]**

The size of internal ROM/RAM of the selected microcontroller is displayed in this category.

Figure 2-44. [Internal ROM/RAM] Category [Simulator]

Internal ROM/RAM	
Size of internal ROM[KBytes]	1032
Size of internal RAM[KBytes]	64

<1> **[Size of internal ROM[KBytes]]**

The internal ROM size to simulate is displayed (unit: Kbytes).

You cannot change the value of this property.

<2> [Size of internal RAM[KBytes]]

The internal RAM size to simulate is displayed (unit: Kbytes).

You cannot change the value of this property.

(b) [Endian]

You can configure endian in this category.

Figure 2-45. [Endian] Category [Simulator]

Endian	
Endian of CPU	Little-endian data

<1> [Endian of CPU]

Specify the endian for the CPU.

By default, the endian selected in the build tool property is displayed.

Caution You cannot change this property while connected to the Simulator.

(c) [Clock]

You can configure clock in this category.

Figure 2-46. [Clock] Category [Simulator]

Clock	
System clock (ICLK) frequency[MHz]	50

<1> [System clock (ICLK) frequency [MHz]]

Specify the clock frequency for the CPU (unit: MHz).

Directly enter the value between 1 [MHz] and 1.000[MHz] ([100] is specified for the RX600 Series and [50] for the RX200 Series by default).

Caution You cannot change this property while connected to the Simulator.

(d) [Peripheral Function Simulation]

You can configure simulation of peripheral functions in this category.

Figure 2-47. [Peripheral Function Simulation] Category

Peripheral Function Simulation	
Peripheral function simulation module	[2]
[0]	CMT
[1]	ICU
Peripheral clock rate	1

<1> [Peripheral function simulation module]

It displays the name of available peripheral function simulation modules and lets you select from the drop-down list whether to use each module being displayed.

Select [Use] when using the module ([Not Use] is selected by default).

You cannot change the name of peripheral function simulation modules on this panel.

<2> [Peripheral clock rate]

Specify from the drop-down list the peripheral-to-internal clock ratio that shows the number of internal clock that is equivalent to 1 peripheral clock.

The following clock rates are displayed in the drop-down list.

1(Default), 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 64

Caution You cannot change this property while connected to the Simulator.

(2) [Debug Tool Settings] tab

In the [\[Debug Tool Settings\] tab](#), you can configure the debug tool for each one of the following categories.

- (a) [\[Memory\]](#)
- (b) [\[Access Memory While Running\]](#)
- (c) [\[Register\]](#)
- (d) [\[Trace\]](#)
- (e) [\[Coverage\]](#)
- (f) [\[Stream I/O\]](#)
- (g) [\[Execution mode\]](#)
- (h) [\[Instruction decode cache\]](#)

(a) [Memory]

You can configure the memory in this category.

Figure 2-48. [Memory] Category [Simulator]

Memory	
Memory mappings	[19]
[0]	Internal RAM area
[1]	Non-map area
[2]	I/O registers area
[3]	Non-map area
[4]	I/O registers area
[5]	I/O registers area
[6]	Non-map area
[7]	I/O registers area
[8]	I/O registers area
[9]	I/O registers area
[10]	Internal ROM area
[11]	Non-map area
[12]	I/O registers area
[13]	Non-map area
[14]	I/O registers area
[15]	Non-map area
[16]	Internal ROM area
[17]	Non-map area
[18]	Internal ROM area

<1> [Memory mappings]

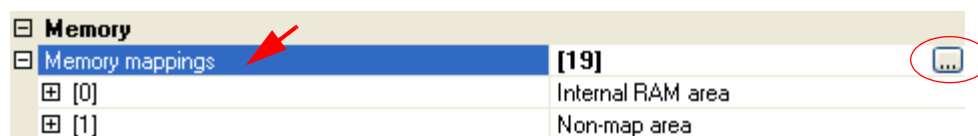
Current memory mapping status is displayed for each type of memory area.

The memory mapping status cannot be changed on this panel. When necessary, you can add a memory mapping in the [Memory Mapping dialog box \[Simulator\]](#). This dialog box can be displayed by clicking on

the [...] button which appears on the right end of the setting field after selecting [Memory Mapping] property.

See the section for the [Memory Mapping dialog box \[Simulator\]](#) for details on how to configure the parameters.

Figure 2-49. Opening the Memory Mapping Dialog Box



(b) [Access Memory While Running]

You can configure the memory access while executing a program in this category.

The settings of this category are required when using the real-time display update function. See "(4) [Displaying and changing memory contents during program execution](#)" for details on the real-time display update function.

Figure 2-50. [Access Memory While Running] Category [Simulator]

Access Memory While Running	
Update display during the execution	Yes
Display update interval[ms]	500

<1> [Update display during the execution]

Specify from the drop-down list whether to update the display in the [Watch panel/Memory panel](#) during a program execution.

Select [Yes] to update the display (default).

Caution You cannot change this property while the program is in execution.

<2> [Display update interval[ms]]

This property is displayed only when the [\[Update display during the execution\]](#) property is set to [Yes]. Specify the interval in 100ms unit to update the contents in the [Watch panel/Memory panel](#) display while executing a program.

Directly enter the Integer number between 100 and 65500 (rounding up the fractions less than 100ms) ([500] is selected by default).

Note that if you've changed the specified value of the [\[Update display during the execution\]](#) property from [No] to [Yes], the previous set value is displayed in this property.

Caution You cannot change this property while the program is in execution.

(c) [Register]

In this category, make settings related to PC display in the [Status bar](#) during program execution.

Figure 2-51. [Register] Category [Simulator]

Register	
PC display during the execution	Yes
Display update interval for PC[ms]	500

<1> [PC display during the execution]

This property specifies whether the PC value is displayed in the [Status bar](#) during program execution. When you select [No], the status bar under execution will show "Running."

Caution You cannot change this property while the program is in execution.

<2> [Display update interval for PC[ms]]

This property is displayed only when you've selected [Yes] in the [\[PC display during the execution\]](#) property.

During program execution, specify a PC display updating interval in the status bar in 100 ms units. Enter an integer directly in the range 100 to 65500 (with fractions below 100 ms rounded up). (By default, [500] is specified.)

Note that if you've changed the specified value of the [\[PC display during the execution\]](#) property from [No] to [Yes], the previous set value is displayed in this property.

Caution You cannot change this property while the program is in execution.

(d) [Trace]

You can configure the trace function in this category.

See "[2.13 Collecting an Execution History](#)" for details on the trace function and this category configuration.

(e) [Coverage]

You can configure the coverage function in this category.

See "[2.15 Measure Coverage \[Simulator\]](#)" for details on the coverage function and this category configuration.

(f) [Stream I/O]

You can configure the stream I/O for performing standard I/O or file I/O to/from the user program in this category.

Figure 2-52. [Stream I/O] Category

Stream I/O	
Select stream I/O mode	Simulator mode
Use stream I/O function	No
Stream I/O address	HEX 0

<1> [Select stream I/O mode]

In this property, specify an I/O mode from the drop-down list in which mode you want standard I/O to be executed.

To use files for the same low-level interface routines (assembly language part) as the emulator, specify [Emulator mode]. (By default, [Simulator mode] is specified.)

Remark File I/O is usable only when [Simulator mode] is specified. File I/O cannot be used when [Emulator mode] is specified.

Caution This property cannot be changed when a simulator is connected.

<2> [Use stream I/O function]

This property is displayed only when [Simulator mode] is specified in the [\[Select stream I/O mode\]](#) property.

Specify from the drop-down list whether or not to use the stream I/O function while simulator mode is in use.

Select [Yes] when using this function ([No] is selected by default).

<3> [Stream I/O address]

This property is displayed only when [Simulator mode] is specified in the [\[Select stream I/O mode\]](#) property.

Specify the position at which stream I/O starts while simulator mode is in use.

Directly enter the desired address ([0x00000000] is specified by default).

(g) [Execution mode]

You can configure the operation that is required in the event of simulation error or exception in this category.

Figure 2-53. [Execution mode] Category

Execution Mode	
Select execution mode	Stop
Stop when undefined instruction exception occurs	Yes
Stop when privileged instruction exception occurs	Yes
Stop when access exception occurs	Yes
Stop when floating-point exception occurs	Yes
Stop when interrupt occurs	Yes
Stop INT instruction is executed	Yes
Stop BRK instruction is executed	Yes

<1> [Select execution mode]

In this property, you can select the execution mode from the following drop-down list.

Stop	Stops simulation (default).
Continue	Continues simulation (Property items in the bottom section will be enabled.)

<2> [Stop when undefined instruction exception is encountered]

This property is displayed only when you have selected [Stop] in [\[Select execution mode\]](#) property.

Specify from the drop-down list whether to stop when undefined instruction exception is encountered.

Select [Yes] if you wish to stop at the occurrence of undefined instruction exception (default).

<3> [Stop when privileged instruction exception is encountered]

This property is displayed only when you have selected [Stop] in [\[Select execution mode\]](#) property.

Specify from the drop-down list whether to stop when privileged instruction exception is encountered.

Select [Yes] if you wish to stop at the occurrence of privileged instruction exception (default).

<4> [Stop when access exception is encountered]

This property is displayed only when an MPU module exists in [\[Peripheral function simulation module\]](#) property and you have selected [Stop] in [\[Select execution mode\]](#) property. Specify from the drop-down list whether to stop when access exception is encountered. Select [Yes] if you wish to stop at the occurrence of access exception (default).

<5> [Stop when floating-point exception is encountered][RX600 Series]

This property is displayed only when you have selected [Stop] in [\[Select execution mode\]](#) property. Specify from the drop-down list whether to stop when floating-point exception is encountered. Select [Yes] if you wish to stop at the occurrence of floating-point exception (default).

<6> [Stop when interrupt is encountered]

This property is displayed only when you have selected [Stop] in [\[Select execution mode\]](#) property. Specify from the drop-down list whether to stop when interrupt is encountered. Select [Yes] if you wish to stop at the occurrence of interrupt (default).

<7> [Stop INT instruction is executed]

This property is displayed only when you have selected [Stop] in [\[Select execution mode\]](#) property. Specify from the drop-down list whether to stop when INT instruction is executed. Select [Yes] if you wish to stop at the execution of INT instruction (default).

<8> [Stop BRK instruction is executed]

This property is displayed only when you have selected [Stop] in [\[Select execution mode\]](#) property. Specify from the drop-down list whether to stop when BRK instruction is executed. Select [Yes] if you wish to stop at the execution of BRK instruction (default).

(h) [Instruction decode cache]

In this category, you can configure instruction decode cache, a function which retains decode result during instruction execution so that it can be used again when the instruction at the same address is executed.

Figure 2-54. [Instruction decode cache] Category

**<1> [Increase simulation speed by caching instruction decode result]**

Specify from the drop-down list whether to enable instruction decode cache function. Select [Yes] to enable this function ([No] is selected by default).

Caution As the instruction decode cache function reuses the decode result, it cannot be used in programs that employ self-modifying code. If an instruction is modified as a result of unintended program operation, error detection may not be performed properly.

(3) [Download File Settings] tab

In the [\[Download File Settings\]](#) tab, you can configure download setting for the debug tool. See ["2.5.1 Execute downloading"](#) for details on each category configuration.

(4) [Hook Transaction Settings] tab

In the [\[Hook Transaction Settings\]](#) tab, you can configure hook transaction for the debug tool. See ["2.18 Setting Up the Hook Process"](#) for details on each category configuration and hook transaction.

2.4 Connect to/Disconnect from the Debug Tool

This section describes connection to and disconnection from the debug tool including hot plug-in connection.

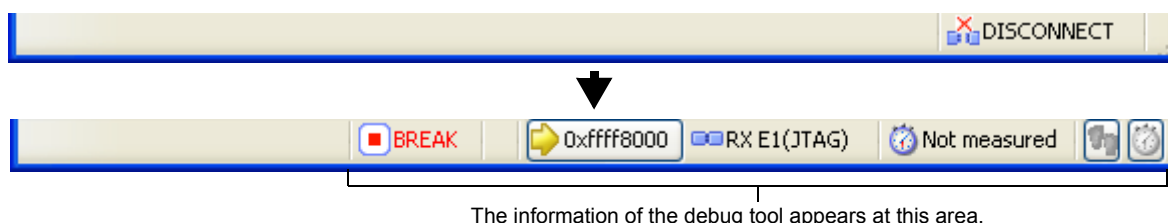
2.4.1 Connect the debug tool to CubeSuite+


Select the [Debug] menu >> [Connect to Debug Tool] to connect to the debug tool selected in the currently active project.


After succeeding in the connection to the debug tool, the **Status bar** of the **Main window** changes as follows:

For details on each item displayed on the **Status bar**, see the section of the "Main window".

Figure 2-55. Status Bar Indicating the Successful Connection to the Debug Tool



Remark When the  button on the **Debug toolbar** is clicked, it will download the specified file after connecting to the debug tool (see "2.5.1 Execute downloading").

When the  button on this toolbar is clicked, it will build the project, connect to the debug tool and then download the specified file.

(1) Display the Version Information [E1] [E20]

After successful connection to the debug tool, the version information such as the emulator firmware version and the emulator information such as supplied voltage are displayed on the **Output panel**.

Figure 2-56. Output Panel after Connection [E1]

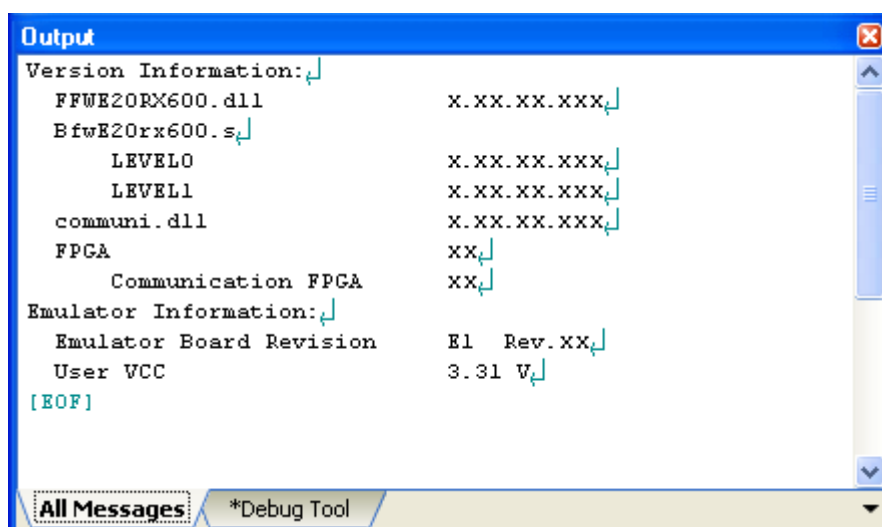
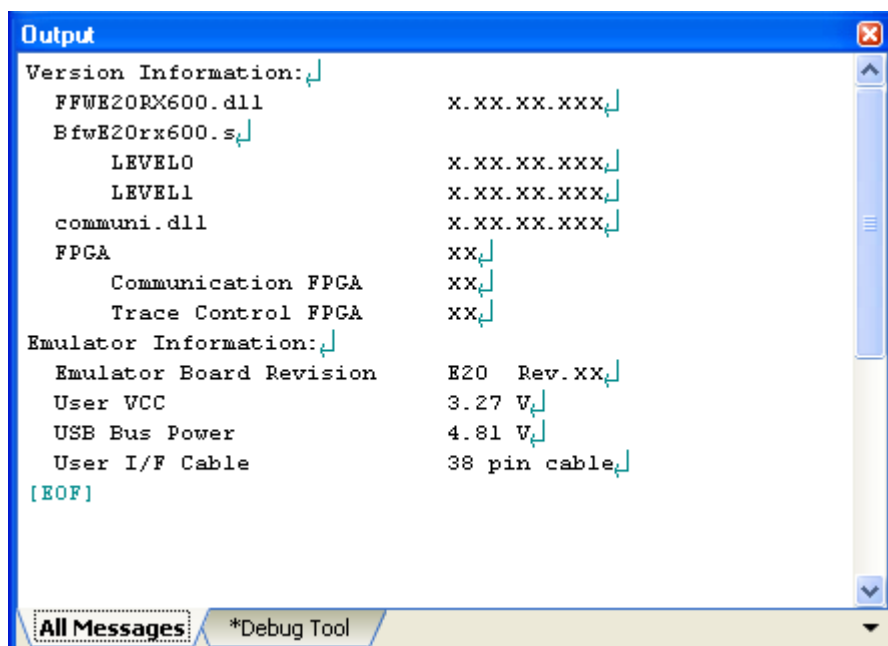
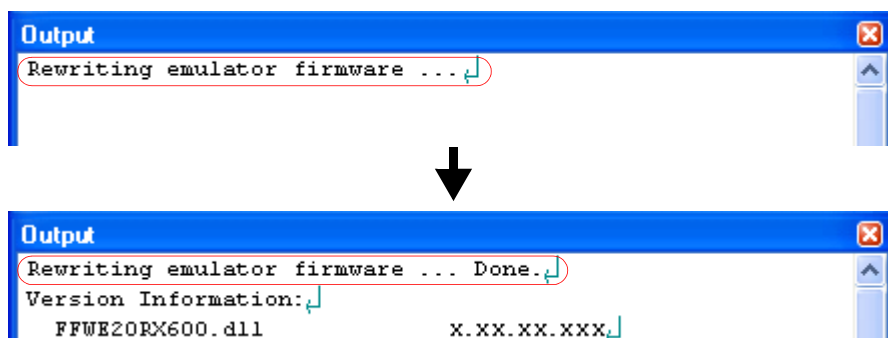


Figure 2-57. Output Panel after Connection [E20]



Caution When the emulator firmware should be updated, it is automatically updated. To ensure this update, do not disconnect the USB or power supply until connection is established. After emulator firmware updating is completed, the message on the **Output panel** changes as follows.

Figure 2-58. Output Panel after Emulator Firmware Updating



2.4.2 Disconnect the debug tool from CubeSuite+


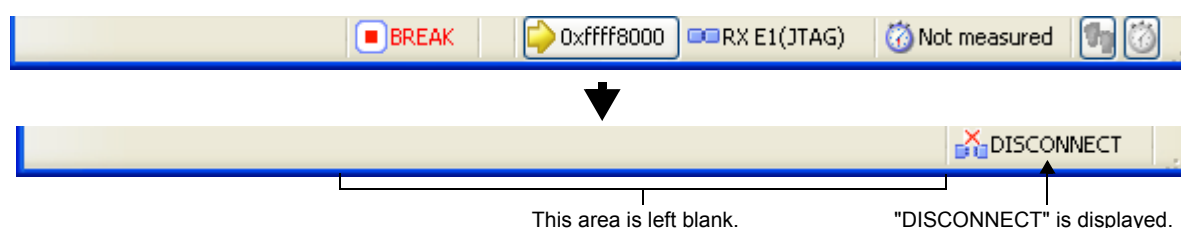
Click the  button on the **Debug toolbar** to cut off the communication with the connected debug tool. After disconnecting from the debug tool, the **Status bar** on the **Main window** changes as follows:

Figure 2-59. Status Bar Indicating the Disconnection from the Debug Tool



Caution The debug tool cannot be disconnected from CubeSuite+ while the program is running. If you wish to disconnect the debug tool, stop the program in advance.

Remark Disconnecting the debug tool will close all the panels and dialog boxes that can be displayed only during the connection.

2.4.3 Connect the debug tool to CubeSuite+ using hot plug-in [E1(JTAG)] [E20(JTAG)]

With hot plug-in function, you can connect the debug tool to the CubeSuite+ and debug the program while it is in execution.

Follow the steps below to establish hot plug-in connection.

(1) Execute the program

Execute the program which has been downloaded onto the microcontroller on the target system without connecting to the emulator.

(2) Specify the debug tool

In the active project, specify the debug tool which supports hot-plug in connection ([E1(JTAG)]/[E20(JTAG)]).

Remark [E1(Serial)] and [E20(Serial)] do not support hot plug-in connection.

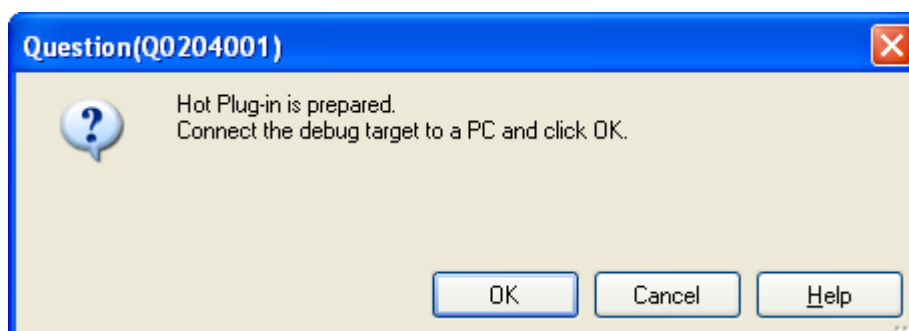
(3) Connect the debug tool to CubeSuite+ using hot plug-in

Select [Hot Plug-in] from [Debug] menu to initiate the preparation for hot plug-in connection.

(4) Connect to the target system

Following message will appear once you are ready to start hot plug-in connection. Connect the emulator to the target system and click [OK]. This will start the communication with the debug tool which is selected in the currently active project.

Figure 2-60. Message Indicating that Hot Plug-in Connection Is Ready to be Started



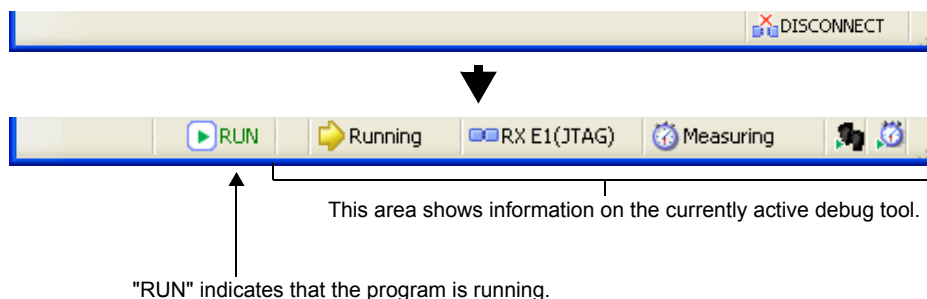
Caution [E1(JTAG)]

To establish hot plug-in connection, you need to connect the emulator to the target system via "Hot-plug Adapter" (R0E000010ACB00) which is optionally available.

(5) Hot plug-in connection completed

Once the connection to the debug tool is successfully completed, the **Status bar** on the **Main window** will change as shown below. For details on each item displayed on the **Status bar**, see the section of the "Main window".

Figure 2-61. Status Bar Indicating the Successful Hot plug-in Connection to the Debug Tool



- Cautions 1.** The trace function will not be available until the program breaks following the completion of hot plug-in connection.
2. The real-time RAM monitor function (RRM function) will not be available until the program breaks following the completion of hot plug-in connection. Do not select [Real-time RAM monitor] for the [Usage of trace function] property under the [Trace] category.
 3. Once the hot plug-in connection is established, all the events that have been set in the project as the user information (excluding built-in event) will be deleted.
 4. When conducting hot plug-in connection, do not use a project for which software break point is set as it may result in unsuccessful connection. Check that all the software break points are deleted in the **Events panel** of the active project before starting hot plug-in connection (see [2.17.5 Deleting events](#)).
 5. The emulator stops the program temporarily for approximately 800 μ s to check the ID code at hot plug-in connection (CPU clock: 100 MHz, JTAG clock: 16.5 MHz).
 6. [RX630, RX631, RX63N, and RX63T Groups]
Confirm that the endian settings of the endian select registers (MDEB, MDES) written on the microcontroller match the endian information of the project. See the hardware manual of the microcontroller for the details of endian select registers.
Hot plug-ins cannot be used while a flash rewrite program is running.

2.5 Download and Upload

This section describes how to download the program to be debugged (e.g., load module files) into CubeSuite+, and how to upload the memory content under debug from CubeSuite+ to files.

2.5.1 Execute downloading

Download the load module files to be debugged.

Following the procedure below, make the necessary settings for downloads on the [Property panel's \[Download File Settings\] tab](#) before you execute a download.

(1) Setting the [Download] category

Figure 2-62. [Download] Category [E1(JTAG)] [E1(Serial)] [E20(JTAG)] [E20(Serial)]

Download	
Download files	[1]
CPU Reset after download	Yes
Erase flash ROM before download	No
Erase data flash ROM before download	No
Automatic change method of event setting position	Suspend event
Debug Information	
Execute to the specified symbol after CPU Reset	Yes
Specified symbol	_main
Specify the debugged overlay section	No

Figure 2-63. [Download] Category [Simulator]

Download	
Download files	[1]
[0]	DefaultBuild\test_RX.abs
File	DefaultBuild\test_RX.abs
File type	Load module file
Download object	Yes
Download symbol information	Yes
Specify the PIC/PID offset	No
CPU Reset after download	Yes
Automatic change method of event setting position	Suspend event

(a) [Download files]

Displays the file names to be downloaded, as well as download conditions. (The numeric value in property value "[]" indicates the number of files currently specified to be downloaded).

The files to be downloaded here are those files that have been specified as the subject to build in the main project and sub-projects. This means that the same files that were specified in the project are automatically determined^{Note} to be the download files.

However, the files to be downloaded and the download conditions can be manually changed. In this case, see ["2.5.2 An applied method of download"](#).

Note To download the load module files created by an external build tool (e.g., compilers and assemblers other than the build tools supplied with CubeSuite+), a debug-dedicated project needs to be created. If you use a debug-dedicated project as the subject to debug, add your download files to the download file node on project tree. The files to be downloaded will be reflected in this property.

For details on how to use "external build tools" and details about "debug-dedicated projects," see the separate edition, "CubeSuite+ Integrated Development Environment User's Manual: Start".

(b) [CPU Reset after download]

Specify from the drop-down list whether or not to reset the CPU after a download is completed.

To reset the CPU, select [Yes] (default).

(c) [Erase flash ROM before download] [E1] [E20]

Specify from the drop-down list whether or not to erase the flash ROM (program ROM) before a download is executed.

To erase the flash ROM, select [Yes]. (By default, [No] is selected).

(d) [Erase data flash ROM before download] [E1] [E20]

Specify from the drop-down list whether or not to erase the data flash ROM before a download is executed.

To erase the data flash ROM, select [Yes]. (By default, [No] is selected).

(e) [Automatic change method of event setting position]

If, as debug work proceeds, a program which has had changes added is downloaded again, the position (address) at which a currently set event is set may happen to be in the middle of an instruction. In such a case, use this property to specify how the subject event should be handled.

Select one of choices from the drop-down list below.

Move to the head of instruction	Resets the subject event at the beginning address of the instruction.
Suspend event	Leaves the subject event pending (default).

However, specification on this property applies to only the event set positions for which debug information is nonexistent. For the event set positions that have debug information, the event is always moved to the beginning of the source text line.

(2) Setting the [Debug Information] category [E1] [E20]

Figure 2-64. [Debug information] Category

Debug Information	
Execute to the specified symbol after CPU Reset	Yes
Specified symbol	_main
Specify the debugged overlay section	No

(a) [Execute to the specified symbol after CPU Reset]

Specify from the drop-down list whether or not to run the program up to a specified symbol position after the CPU is reset, or after a download is completed (only when you specified [Yes] on the [\[CPU Reset after download\]](#) property).

To run the program up to a specified symbol position, select [Yes] (default).

Remark If, while you specified [Yes] on the [\[CPU Reset after download\]](#) property, you specify [Yes] on this property, the [Editor panel](#) opens automatically after a download is completed, with the source text at the position you specified on [\[Specified symbol\]](#) property displayed on it.

Also, if you specify [No] here, this panel opens, with the reset address displayed on it. (If the reset address has no source text mapped to it, the relevant place is displayed on the [Disassemble panel](#).)

(b) [Specified symbol]

This property is displayed only when you specified [Yes] on the [\[Execute to the specified symbol after CPU Reset\]](#) property.

Specify a position at which you want the program being run after the CPU is reset to be halted.

Enter an address expression directly in the range 0 to "end address of address space" to specify the position.

(By default, `_main` is specified.)

However, if the specified address expression cannot be converted into an address, the program is not executed.

Remark Normally, specify the following.

For assembler source: Beginning label equivalent to the main function

For C source: Symbol given at the beginning of the main function name

(c) [Specify the debugged overlay section]

"Yes" is displayed when overlay sections (see ["2.8 Setting Overlay Sections"](#) for details) exist in the load module.

Otherwise "No" is displayed. This entry cannot be changed.


(d) [Overlay sections]

Address groups where overlay sections exist are displayed.

This property only appears when "Yes" is displayed on the [\[Specify the debugged overlay section\]](#) property.

Caution By default, CPU reset automatically occurs after downloading the file, and then the program is executed to the specified symbol position. If this operation above is not needed, specify [No] with both of the [\[CPU Reset after download\]](#) and [\[Execute to the specified symbol after CPU Reset\]](#) property.

(3) Executing a download

Click the  button in the [Debug toolbar](#).

If this operation is performed while CubeSuite+ is disconnected from the debug tool, it is automatically connected to the debug tool before a download is executed.

Remark To download a file which has had changes added in the course of debug work again, choose [Build & Download to Debug Tool] from the [Debug] menu on the [Main window](#), which will help you build and download easily.

(4) Canceling a download

To cancel a download, click on the [Cancel] button on the [Progress Status dialog box](#), which displays the progress of downloading, or press the [Esc] key.

When the load module files have been successfully download, the [Editor panel](#) opens automatically, with the source text of the downloaded files displayed on it.

Remark A process can be set that automatically rewrites I/O register or CPU register values with specified values before or after a download (see Section ["2.18 Setting Up the Hook Process"](#)).

2.5.2 An applied method of download

The files to download, as well as the download conditions applied at download time can be changed.
CubeSuite+ permits files in the following formats to be downloaded.

Table 2-2. Downloadable File Formats

File Format	Extension	Remark
Load module format	abs	
	<i>Extension</i> [IAR] ^{Note}	Usable exclusively for debug-only projects
Intel Hex format - Standard (offset address) - 02 (segment address code) - 04 (extension linear address code)	hex	03 (start segment address code) and 05 (start linear address code) are ignored.
Motorola S format - (S0, S1, S9-16 bits) - (S0, S2, S8-24 bits) - (S0, S3, S7-32 bits)	mot	
Binary data format	bin	

Note Precautions to take when using IAR compilers (made by IAR Systems of Sweden)

- Supported versions
 - IAR Embedded Workbench for Renesas (Ver. 2.30.1 or above)
- Supported options
 - General options: Byte order:
 - Little endian/ big endian
 - double type size: 32 bits/ 64 bits
 - int type size: 16 bits/ 32 bits
 - Denormal number: Handled as zero
 - Data model: Far
 - Position-dependence: Off
 - C/C++ compilers:
 - Language: C * C++ and GNU C extended specification are not supported.
 - Derived languages of C: C89/ C99
 - (LVA permission, Off; C++ inline semantic, Off)
 - Type of CHAR: Signed/ unsigned
 - Optimization: None/ low
 - Output: Generate debug information, On
 - Assemblers:
 - Language: Discriminate user symbols between uppercase and lowercase, On
 - Output: Generate debug information, On
 - Linkers:
 - Output: Include debug information in output files, On
- Precautions to take when debugging
 - Static variables inside a file cannot be referenced on [Watch panel](#), etc. The static variables defined in functions can be referenced.
 - It is only the current function that can be displayed on the [Call Stack panel](#).

- If a defined variable is composed of multiple registers, the value of the subject variable cannot be displayed correctly.

Example 1: long long data = 0x123456789abcdef0

// A case where the variable "data" is mapped to the registers R7 and R8

Example 2: struct aaa { char a; short b; long c; char d;};

struct aaa sA = { 'S', 0x4154, 0x4E455452, 'D'};

// A case where the variable "sA" is mapped to the registers R6, R7 and R8

- If a variable is deleted as a result of optimization by the compiler, the subject variable cannot be referred to in the debugger.
- If a variable is temporarily mapped to a register as a result of optimization by the compiler, the value of the variable may not be displayed correctly on the [Watch panel](#), etc.

To change the download files, or set the download conditions applied at download time, use the [Download Files dialog box](#) shown below.

The Download Files dialog box is opened by clicking the [...] button that is displayed at the right edge in the column of the [\[Download files\]](#) property when you select it in the [\[Download\]](#) category on the [Property panel](#)'s [\[Download File Settings\]](#) tab.

Figure 2-65. Opening the Download Files Dialog Box

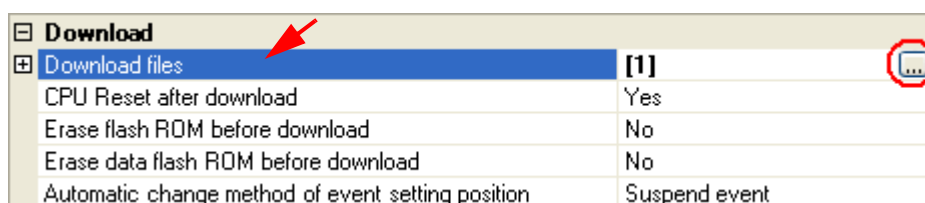
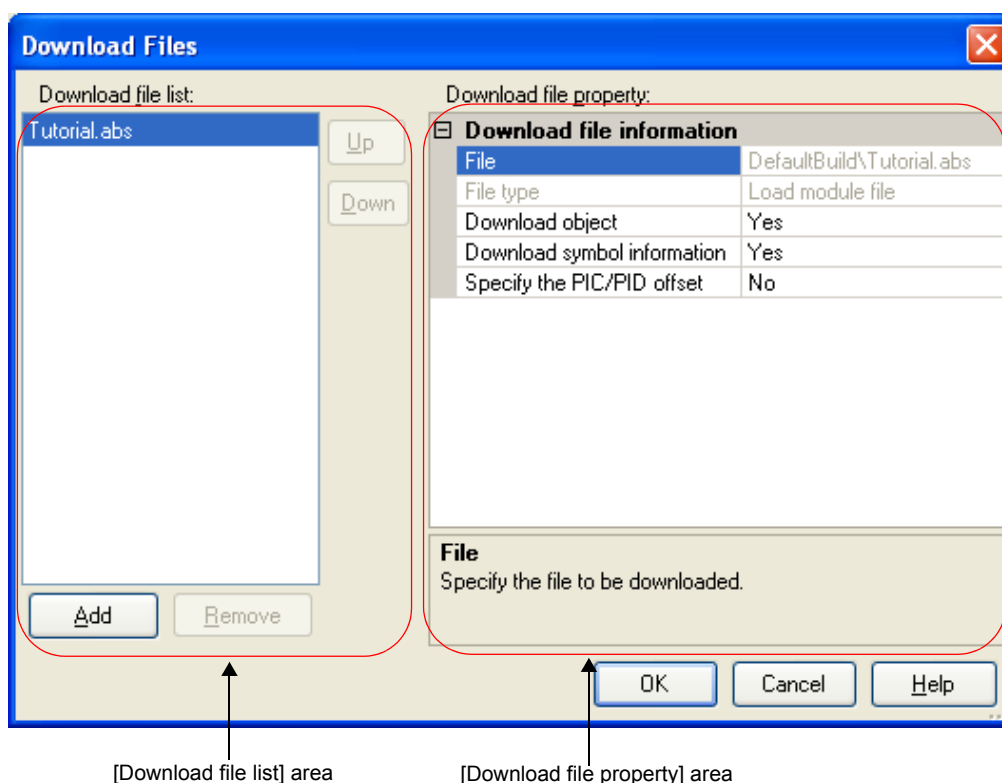


Figure 2-66. An Applied Method of Download (Download Files Dialog Box)



Here, a method on how to set in the [Download Files dialog box](#) shown above is described, using the following cases as examples.

- (1) Changing the download conditions for load module files
- (2) Adding a download file (*.hex, *.mot, or *.bin)
- (3) Downloading multiple load module files
- (4) Performing source-level debug with hex format, Motorola S format, or binary data format files
- (5) Downloading files to external flash memory [E1] [E20]

(1) Changing the download conditions for load module files

To change the download conditions for load module files (whether to load object information or symbol information) under which they are downloaded, follow the procedure described below as you fill in the [Download Files dialog box](#).

(a) Selection of a load module file

In the [\[Download file list\] area](#), select the load module file to download.

(b) Alteration of download conditions

In the [\[Download file list\] area](#), you'll see the download conditions for the currently selected load module file displayed in it.

For each displayed item, change their setting.

Download object	Specify whether or not to download object information from a specified file.		
	Default	Yes	
	Method to change	By selecting from drop-down list	
	Specifiable value	Yes	Downloads object information.
No		Does not download object information.	
Download symbol information	Specify whether or not to download symbol information from a specified file ^{Note 1} .		
	Default	Yes	
	Method to change	By selecting from drop-down list	
	Specifiable value	Yes	Downloads symbol information.
No		Does not download symbol information.	
Specify the PIC/PID offset	Specify whether or not to change the positions of PIC (Position Independent Code) and PID (Position Independent Data) areas of the load module to be downloaded from those at which they were when the load module was created. When this item is changed to [Yes], "PIC Offset" and "PID Offset" are displayed in the sub-item.		
	Default	No	
	Method to change	By selecting from drop-down list	
	Specifiable value	Yes	Specifies PIC/PID offset ^{Note 2} .
No		Does not specify PIC/PID offset.	

PIC Offset	Enter an offset value from an address that was in the load module when it was created. For example, if the program section's start address begins with the address 0x1000, enter "1000" for this item. The subject section is downloaded to the address 0x2000.	
	Default	0
	Method to change	By entering directly from the keyboard
	Specifiable value	Hexadecimal number in the range 0x0 to 0xFFFFFFFF
PID Offset	Enter an offset value to be set in the PID register that was specified in the load module when it was created. For example, to set 0x200 in the PID register when the load module is executed, enter "200" for this item.	
	Default	0
	Method to change	By entering directly from the keyboard
	Specifiable value	Hexadecimal number in the range 0x0 to 0xFFFFFFFF

- Notes**
1. Unless symbol information is downloaded, source-level debugging cannot be performed.
 2. If you select [Yes] for load modules created not using the PIC/PID functions (see Section "2.7 Usage of PIC/PID Function"), debug operation cannot be guaranteed.

(c) Clicking the [OK] button

Settings you've made in this dialog box are enabled, with the download conditions changed.

(2) Adding a download file (*.hex, *.mot, or *.bin)

To add a file to download (hex format (*.hex), Motorola S format (*.mot), or binary data format (*.bin)), follow the procedure described below as you fill in the [Download Files dialog box](#).

(a) Clicking the [Add] button

When you click the [Add] button, a blank item ("-") is displayed on the last line in the [\[Download file list\] area](#).

(b) Setting the properties of a download file to add

In the [\[Download file property\] area](#), select a download file you want to add and set its download conditions. For each displayed item, make the following setting.

When setting is completed, the file name you've specified here is reflected in the blank item in the [\[Download file list\] area](#).

File	Specify a download file to add (hex format (*.hex), Motorola S format (*.mot), or binary data format (*.bin)) (specifiable in up to 259 characters).	
	Default	Blank
	Method to change	By entering directly from the keyboard, or specifying in the Select Download File dialog box that is opened by clicking the [...] button displayed at the right edge of this property when it is selected
	Specifiable values	See "Table 2-2. Downloadable File Formats".

File type	Specify the file type of a download file to add. Here, select [Hex File], [S Record File] or [Binary Data File].	
	Default	<i>Load module file</i>
	Method to change	By selecting from drop-down list
	Specifiable values	Either one of the following - Load module file - Hex file - S record file - Binary data file
Offset	This item is displayed only when the file to download is a hex format (*.hex) or Motorola S format (*.mot). Specify an offset value from the address at which a download of a specified file begins.	
	Default	0
	Method to change	By entering directly from the keyboard
	Specifiable values	Hexadecimal number in the range 0x0 to 0xFFFFFFFF
Start address	This item is displayed only when the file to download is a binary data format (*.bin). Specify the start address from which a specified file is downloaded.	
	Default	0
	Method to change	By entering directly from the keyboard
	Specifiable values	Hexadecimal number in the range 0x0 to 0xFFFFFFFF

Remark Specification of whether or not to download object information or symbol information is accepted only when the type of file to download is a load module file.

(c) Confirming the order in which a download is executed

A download is executed in the order in which files are displayed in the [\[Download file list\] area](#).

To change the order, use the [Up] or [Down] button to move any file up or down in the list.

(d) Clicking the [OK] button

Settings you've made in this dialog box are enabled, with the specified file added as a download file (The added file name and its download condition are displayed in the [\[Download\]](#) category on the [Property panel's \[Download File Settings\] tab](#)).

(3) Downloading multiple load module files

To download multiple load module files, follow the procedure described below as you fill in the [Download Files dialog box](#).

Caution When debugging a program comprised of multiple load module files, be careful that location addresses will not overlap.

Remark When multiple load module files are downloaded, the load module names are displayed as the detailed information on the [Events panel](#).

(a) Clicking the [Add] button

When you click the [Add] button, a blank item ("-") is displayed on the last line in the [\[Download file list\] area](#).

(b) Setting the properties of a download file to add

In the [\[Download file property\] area](#), select a download file you want to add and set its download conditions. For each displayed item, make the following setting.

When setting is completed, the file name you've specified here is reflected in the blank item in the [\[Download file list\] area](#).

File	Specify a file in load module format to add (specifiable in up to 259 characters).	
	Default	<i>Blank</i>
	Method to change	By entering directly from the keyboard, or specifying in the Select Download File dialog box that is opened by clicking the [...] button displayed at the right edge of this property when it is selected
	Specifiable values	See " Table 2-2. Downloadable File Formats "
File type	Specify the file type of a download file to add. Here, select [Load module file].	
	Default	<i>Load module file</i>
Download object	Specify whether or not to download object information from a specified file.	
	Default	<i>Yes</i>
	Method to change	By selecting from drop-down list
	Specifiable values	Yes Downloads object information.
		No Does not download object information.
Download symbol information	Specify whether or not to download symbol information from a specified file ^{Note 1} .	
	Default	<i>Yes</i>
	Method to change	By selecting from drop-down list
	Specifiable values	Yes Downloads symbol information.
		No Does not download symbol information.
Specify the PIC/PID offset	Specify whether or not to change the positions of PIC (Position Independent Code) and PID (Position Independent Data) areas of the load module to be downloaded from those at which they were when the load module was created. When this item is changed to [Yes], "PIC Offset" and "PID Offset" are displayed in the sub-item.	
	Default	<i>No</i>
	Method to change	By selecting from drop-down list
	Specifiable values	Yes Specifies PIC/PID offset ^{Note 2} .
		No Does not specify PIC/PID offset.

PIC Offset	Enter an offset value from an address that was in the load module when it was created. For example, if the program section's start address begins with the address 0x1000, enter "1000" for this item. The subject section is downloaded to the address 0x2000.	
	Default	0
	Method to change	By entering directly from the keyboard
	Specifiable values	Hexadecimal number in the range 0x0 to 0xFFFFFFFF
PID Offset	Enter an offset value to be set in the PID register that was specified in the load module when it was created. For example, to set 0x200 in the PID register when the load module is executed, enter "200" for this item.	
	Default	0
	Method to change	By entering directly from the keyboard
	Specifiable values	Hexadecimal number in the range 0x0 to 0xFFFFFFFF

- Notes**
1. Unless symbol information is downloaded, source-level debugging cannot be performed.
 2. If you select [Yes] for load modules created not using the PIC/PID functions (see Section "2.7 Usage of PIC/PID Function"), debug operation cannot be guaranteed.

Remark For the load module files that do not require symbol information, you can set [No] for the [Download symbol information] item to reduce the amount of memory used (However, this file cannot be debugged at the source level.).

(c) Confirming the order in which a download is executed

A download is executed in the order in which files are displayed in the [Download file list] area.
To change the order, use the [Up] or [Down] button to move any file up or down in the list.

(d) Clicking the [OK] button

Settings you've made in this dialog box are enabled, with the specified load module file added as a download file. (The added file is displayed in the [Download] category on the Property panel's [Download File Settings] tab).

(4) Performing source-level debug with hex format, Motorola S format, or binary data format files

Even when a file in hex format (*.hex), Motorola S format (*.mot), or binary data format (*.bin) is specified to be the subject file to download, it is possible to do source-level debug by downloading symbol information for the load module file from which the subject file was created, along with the subject file that you download.
In this case, follow the procedure described below as you fill in the Download Files dialog box.

(a) Clicking the [Add] button

When you click the [Add] button, a blank item ("-") is displayed on the last line in the [Download file list] area.

(b) Setting the properties of a load module file

In the [Download file property] area, specify for each item as shown below.

File	Specify a load module file from which the file in hex format (*.hex), Motorola S format (*.mot), or binary data format (*.bin) that you want to download was created. Enter directly from the keyboard, or specify in the Select Download File dialog box that is opened by clicking the [...] button.
File type	Specify [Load module file] (default).
Download object	Specify [No].
Download symbol information	Specify [Yes] (default).
Specify the PIC/PID offset	Specify [No] (default) ^{Note} .

Note For files in hex format, Motorola S format, or binary data format, be aware that the destination to which they are downloaded cannot be discriminated between the PIC and PID areas. If you specify PIC/PID offsets in a load module file, the result will be that the specified offsets do not agree with the debug function and the file cannot be debugged.

(c) Clicking the [OK] button

Settings you've made in this dialog box are enabled, with the specified load module file added as a download file (Only the symbol information included in the load module file becomes the subject to download.).

(5) Downloading files to external flash memory [E1] [E20]

The download files you've specified in the [Download Files dialog box](#) can be downloaded to the flash memory connected to an external bus of the microcontroller used (i.e., the external flash memory).

In this case, follow the procedure described below.

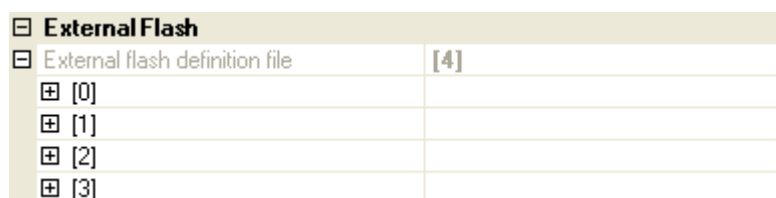
(a) Setting up the Property panel

In the [\[External Flash\] \[E1\] \[E20\]](#) category on the [Property panel's \[Debug Tool Settings\] tab](#), register an external flash definition file (USD file).

External flash memory is recognized by registering a USD file in the [\[External Flash\] \[E1\] \[E20\]](#) category. Up to four USD files can be registered.

By clicking the "+" mark of an external flash definition file, the definition file name, start and end addresses, and whether to erase the external flash ROM before downloading are displayed for each index ([1] to [4]).

Figure 2-67. [External Flash] Category



<1> [External flash definition file]

Shows the maximum number of registrable USD files.

To register a USD file, specify a USD file name in the [File] property that is expanded on display as a sub-property.

Enter a file name directly (if specified by a relative path, it should be referenced to the project folder), or select a file in the [External flash memory dialog box](#) [E1] [E20] that is opened by clicking the [...] button, which is displayed at the right edge in the setup column of this property when it is selected.

After a USD file is registered, the [Start address], [End address], and [Erase external flash ROM before download] sub-properties are added to the displayed information.

For the [Start address] and [End address] properties, the external flash memory area defined in the registered USD file is displayed (this information cannot be modified).

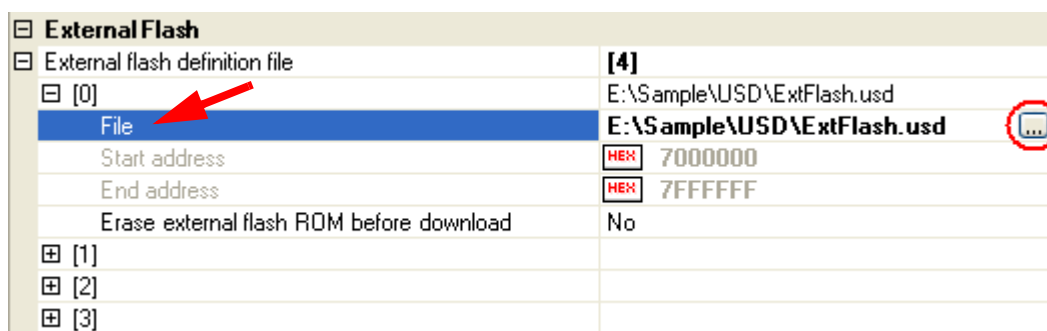
For the [Erase external flash ROM before download] property, select [Yes] or [No] from the drop-down list.

To erase the external flash ROM before downloading, select [Yes]. ([No] is selected by default.)

To delete registration of a USD file, move the caret to the file name on the relevant [File] property and then click the [Delete] key.

For more information on USD files, visit Renesas website and see the user's manual for the External Flash Definition Editor.

Figure 2-68. Opening the External flash memory Dialog Box



- Cautions 1.** The endian information in USD files is not reflected on the [\[Memory mappings\]](#) property in the [\[Memory\]](#) category on the [Property panel's \[Debug Tool Settings\] tab](#). Therefore, the endian in the external area to which they are downloaded should be changed to suit the endian information in USD files.
- 2.** When the address ranges of multiple registered USD files overlap each other, connection with the debug tool cannot be established.

(b) Setting the CPU operation mode

For files to be downloaded to external flash memory, it is necessary to set the microcontroller's operation mode when connecting with the debug tool. To do this, change the [\[Register setting\]](#) property in the [\[Operating Modes of CPU\]](#) [E1] [E20] category on the [Property panel's \[Debug Tool Settings\] tab](#) by selecting [On-chip ROM enabled extended mode] or [On-chip ROM disabled extended mode] from the pulldown list, as shown below.

Figure 2-69. Specifying the CPU Operation Mode



(c) Executing a download

Execute a download (see “(3) Executing a download”).

Cautions 1. External flash memory cannot be rewritten on the [Memory panel](#).

2. To use a flash memory device that does not support the use of the Lock command, specify that the lock bit be cleared when you generate USD files. This specification helps you omit an unnecessary process to confirm the lock bit status.

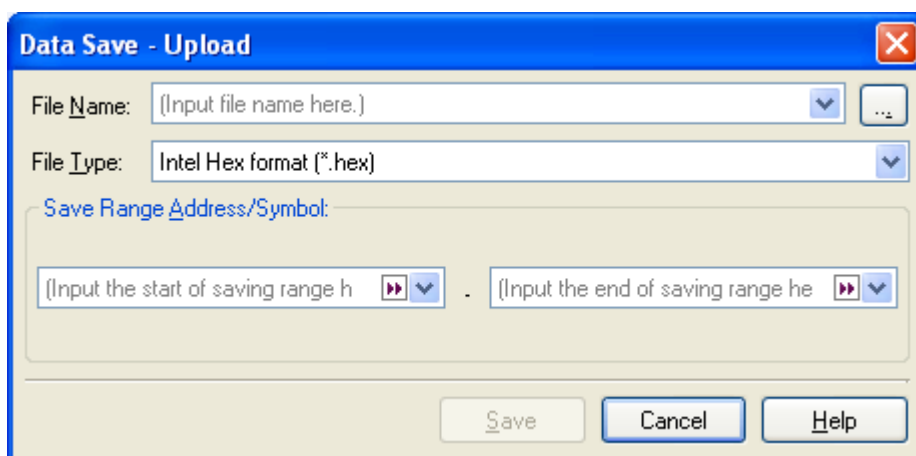
2.5.3 Executing an upload

The memory content of the currently connected debug tool can be saved (uploaded) to any file.

To do an upload, use the [Data Save dialog box](#) that is opened by choosing [Upload...] from the [Debug] menu.

Follow the procedure described below to make the necessary setting in this dialog box.

Figure 2-70. Uploading Memory Contents (Data Save Dialog Box)

**(1) Specifying the [File Name]**

Specify a file name in which you save.

Enter directly in the text box (specifiable in up to 259 characters), or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

Also, you can select a file from the [Select Data Save File dialog box](#) that is opened by clicking the [...] button.

(2) Specifying the [File Type]

Select the type of file in which you want to save from the drop-down list below.

The selectable file types are as follows:

Table 2-3. Uploadable File Formats

List display	Format
Intel Hex format (*.hex)	Hex format ^{Note}
Motorola S-format (*.mot)	S Record format
Binary data (*.bin)	Binary data format

Note In the Intel hex format, memory contents are always saved in "extension linear address code (32-bit address)."

(3) Specifying the [Save Range Address/Symbol]

Specify the "start address" and "end address" to set a range of memory to be saved in a file.

Enter hexadecimal values or address expressions directly in the respective text boxes or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

Remark By holding down [Ctrl]+[Space] keys in this text box, you can complete the symbol name at the present caret position (see "[2.20.2 Symbol name completion function](#)").

(4) Clicking the [Save] button

Memory contents are saved in specified form to a specified file as upload data.

2.6 Displaying and Changing Programs

This section describes how to display and change programs when a load module file with the debug information is downloaded to a debug tool.

Downloaded programs can be displayed in the following panels.

- [Editor panel](#)

The source file is displayed and can be edited.

Furthermore, the source level debugging (see "[2.9.3 Execute programs in steps](#)") and the display of the code coverage measurement result (see "[2.15.2 Display coverage measurement results](#)") can be performed in this panel.

- [Disassemble panel](#)

The result of disassembling the downloaded program (the memory contents) is displayed and can be edited (line assemble).

Furthermore, the instruction level debugging (see "[2.9.3 Execute programs in steps](#)") and the display of the code coverage measurement result (see "[2.15.2 Display coverage measurement results](#)") can be performed in this panel. In this panel, the disassembled results can be displayed with the corresponding source text (default).

Remark It is normally necessary to download a load module file with debugging information in order to perform the source level debugging, but it is also possible to do so by downloading a hex format (*.hex), Motorola S format (*.mot), or binary data format (*.bin) file (see "[\(4\) Performing source-level debug with hex format, Motorola S format, or binary data format files](#)").

2.6.1 Displaying source files

Use the [Editor panel](#) shown below to display the source file.

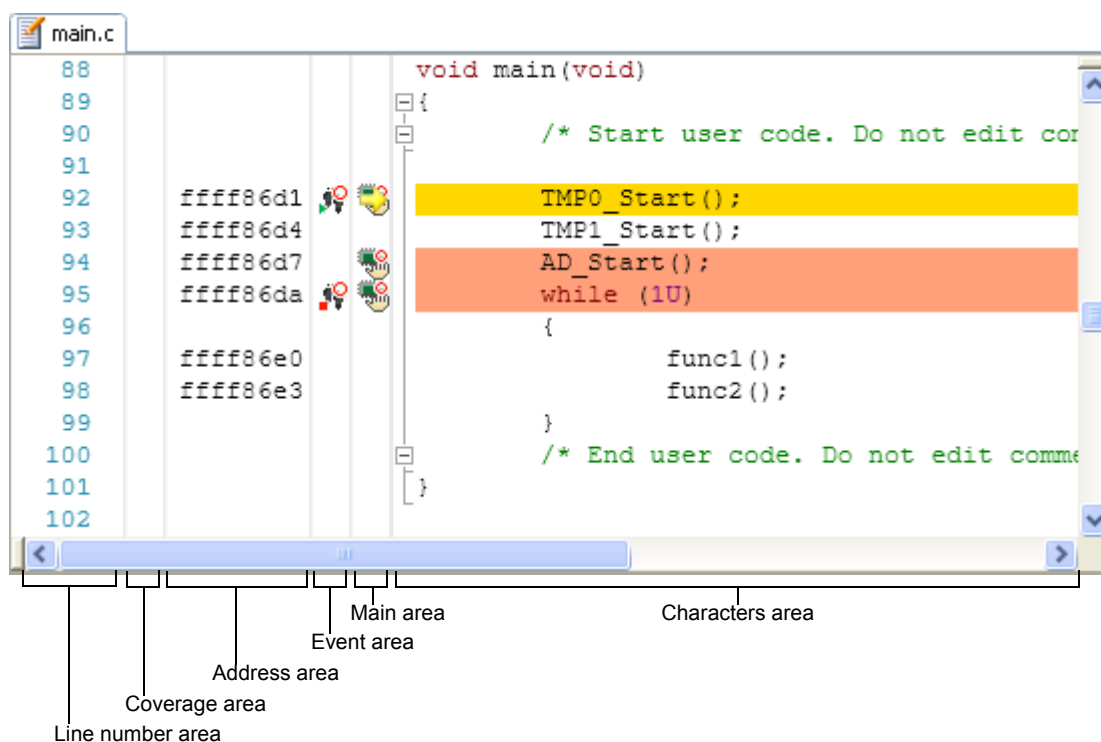
The Editor panel opens automatically after a load module file is successfully downloaded, with the source text at the position you specified (see "[2.5.1 Execute downloading](#)") displayed on the panel.

If you want to open the Editor panel manually, double-click on the source file in the [Project Tree panel](#).

For details on the contents and function in each area, see the section for the [Editor panel](#).

- Remarks 1.** You can open a file with a specific encoding selected in the [Encoding dialog box](#) that is opened via the [File] menu >> [Open with encoding...].
- 2.** You can zoom in and out of this panel (See "[\(I\) Zoom in or out on a view](#)") by using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel combination.

Figure 2-71. Displaying the Source File (Editor Panel)



This section describes the following.

- (1) Changing the display mode
- (2) Setting the columns to display
- (3) Displaying multiple source files in a single panel
- (4) Displaying variables
- (5) Searching for characters
- (6) Moving to a specified line
- (7) Jumping to functions
- (8) Jumping to a desired line (tag jump)

(1) Changing the display mode


When the debug tool is connected and the downloaded source file is opened, the instruction code, label and disassembled text can be displayed combined with the corresponding source code by clicking the  button (toggle) on the toolbar (mixed display mode).

Figure 2-72. Editor Panel (Normal Display Mode)

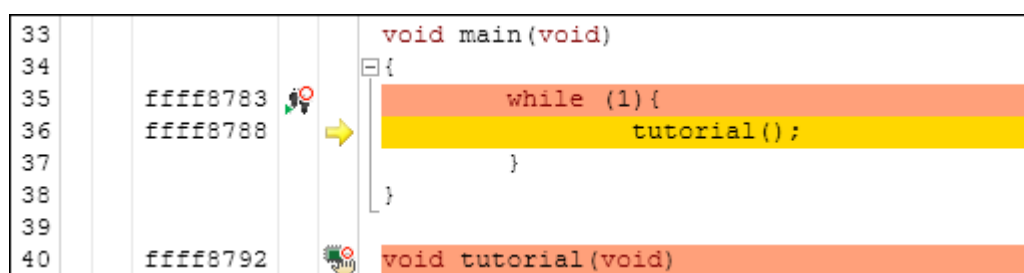
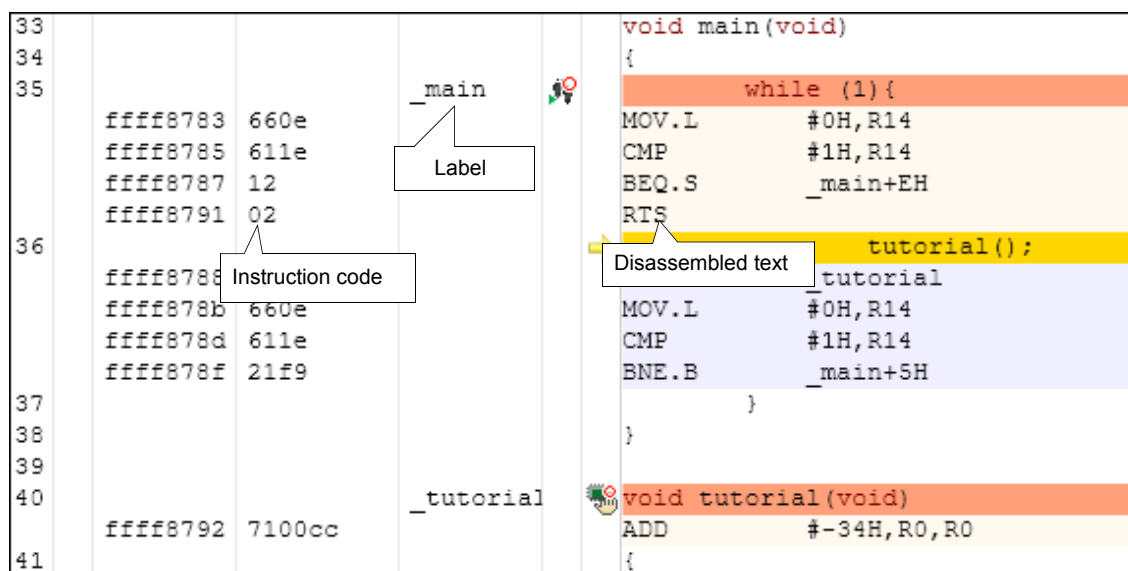


Figure 2-73. Editor Panel (Mixed Display Mode)



- Cautions 1.** The mixed display mode is enabled only when connected to the debug tool and the downloaded source file is opened in this panel.
- 2.** In the mixed display mode, the source files cannot be edited and saved. In addition, [Redo]/[Cut]/[Paste]/[Delete]/[Select All]/[Replace...]/[Outlining]/[Advanced] from the [Edit] menu are disabled.

(2) Setting the columns to display

The columns or marks displayed on this panel can be set by selecting the toolbar items shown below.

Columns	The following items are displayed to show or hide the columns or marks on this panel. Remove the check to hide the items (all the items are checked by default).
Line Number	Shows the line number, in the line number area.
Selection	Shows the mark that indicates the line modification status, in the line number area.
Out of date module indicator	Shows the mark that indicates the update status of the downloaded load module file, in the line number area. Note that this item is enabled only when connected to the debug tool.
Coverage	Shows the coverage area. Note that this item is enabled only when connected to the debug tool.
Address	Shows the address area. Note that this item is enabled only when connected to the debug tool.
Op Code	Shows the instruction code area. Note that this item is enabled only when connected to the debug tool and the mixed display mode is selected.
Label	Shows the label area. Note that this item is enabled only when connected to the debug tool and the mixed display mode is selected.
Event	Shows the event area. Note that this item is enabled only when connected to the debug tool.
Main	Shows the main area. Note that this item is enabled only when connected to the debug tool.

(3) Displaying multiple source files in a single panel

If the current PC moves between multiple source files when debugging (e.g. when performing step execution), each of the source files will be opened in a separate editor panel. If this is the case, the recycle mode lets you display multiple source files in a single [Editor panel](#).

Select the [Use window recycling] check box on the [General - Text Editor] category in the [Option dialog box](#) to enable this feature.

Figure 2-74. Normal Operation

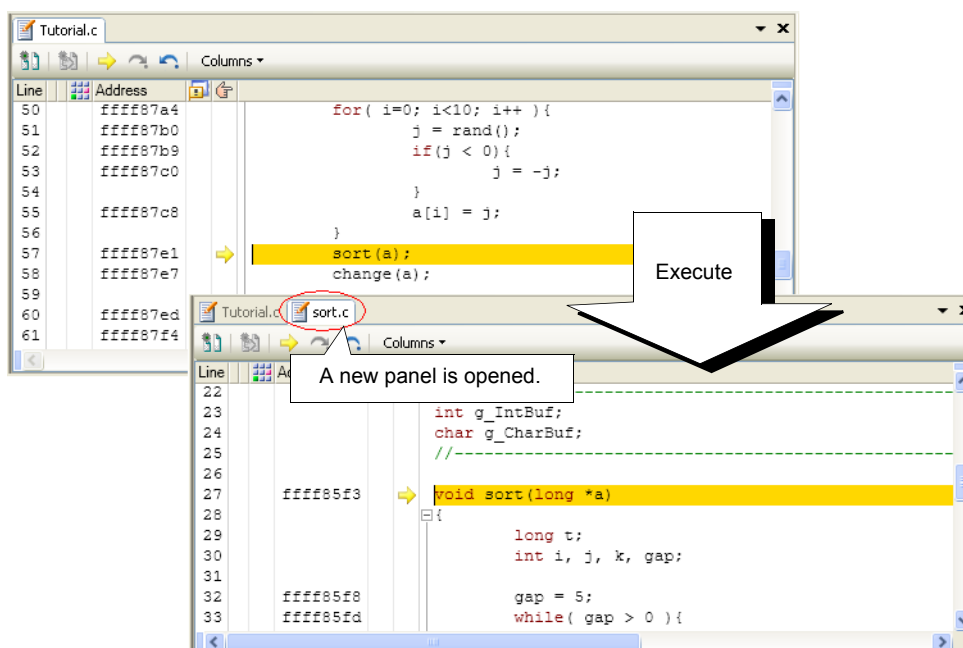
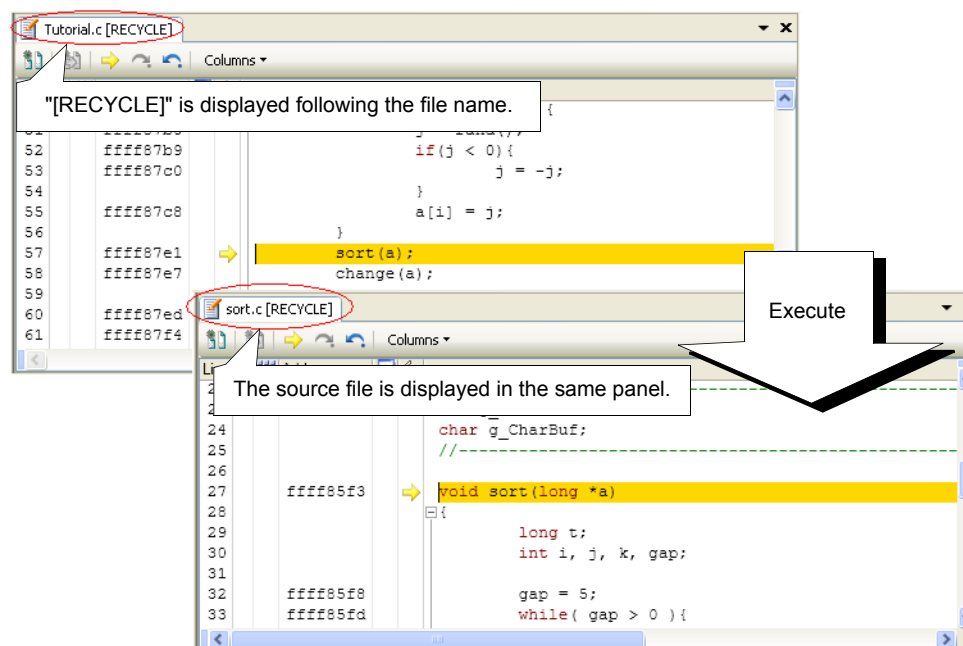


Figure 2-75. Recycle Mode Operation



- Cautions**
1. The recycle mode is enabled only when connected to the debug tool and the downloaded source file is opened in this panel.
 2. When the program is executed with the current PC position located in the source file in the **Editor panel** that is being edited in the recycle mode, that Editor panel is released from the recycle mode, and a new Editor panel is opened in the recycle mode.

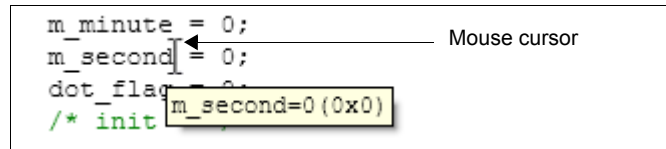
Remark If the **Editor panel** that displays the corresponding source file is already opened, then the source file is not opened in the panel of the recycle mode, but the Editor panel being opened is displayed.


(4) Displaying variables

When hovering the mouse cursor over a variable in the source text, a pop-up that shows the name and value of the variable is displayed ("*<variable name>=<variable value>*").

The display format of the variable value is same as "Table A-10. Display Form of Watch-expressions (Default)" depending on the type of the variable.

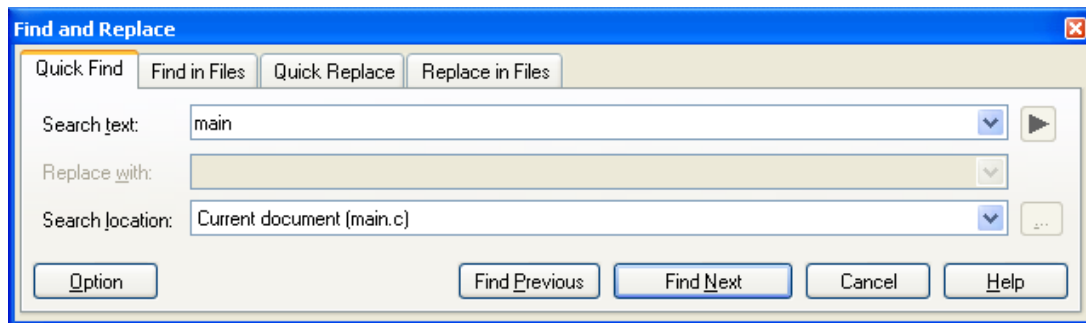
Figure 2-76. Pop-up Display of Variables (Editor Panel)

**(5) Searching for characters**

To search for characters in the source text, use the Find and Replace dialog box that is opened by selecting the  button on the toolbar.

In this dialog box, follow the procedure described below to search for characters.

Figure 2-77. Character Search in Source Text (Find and Replace Dialog Box)

**(a) Specifying [Search text]**

Enter characters to search.

A word (variable/function) at the caret position in the [Editor panel](#) is specified by default.

If you want to change it, directly enter the characters into the text box (up to 1024 characters) or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 items).

(b) Specifying [Search location]

Select [Current document (*file name*)] from the drop-down list.

(c) Clicking the [Find Previous]/[Find Next] button

When the [Find Previous] button is clicked, search will start in the order from the large address number to small and the search results are displayed selected in the [Editor panel](#).

When the [Find Next] button is clicked, search will start in the order from the small address number to large and the search results are displayed selected in the Editor panel.

Remarks 1. Click the [Option] button to specify to use wild card, case sensitivity, word by word search, and so on.

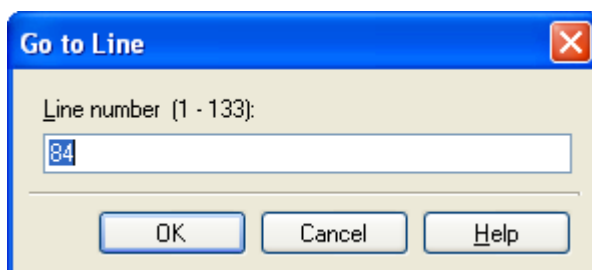
2. In the Find and Replace dialog box, various search/replace operation can be performed by selecting [Find in Files], [Quick Replace], or [Replace in Files] tab.

(6) Moving to a specified line

To move to a specified address in the source text, select [Go To...] from the context menu and use the [Go to Line dialog box](#) that is opened.

In this dialog box, follow the procedure described below to move to a specified line.

Figure 2-78. Move to the Specified Line in Source Text (Go to Line Dialog Box)

**(a) Specifying [Line number (valid line range)]**

"(valid line range)" shows the range of valid lines in the current file.

Directly enter a decimal value as the number of the line you want to move the caret to.

By default, the number of the line where the caret is currently located in the Editor panel is displayed.

(b) Clicking the [OK] button

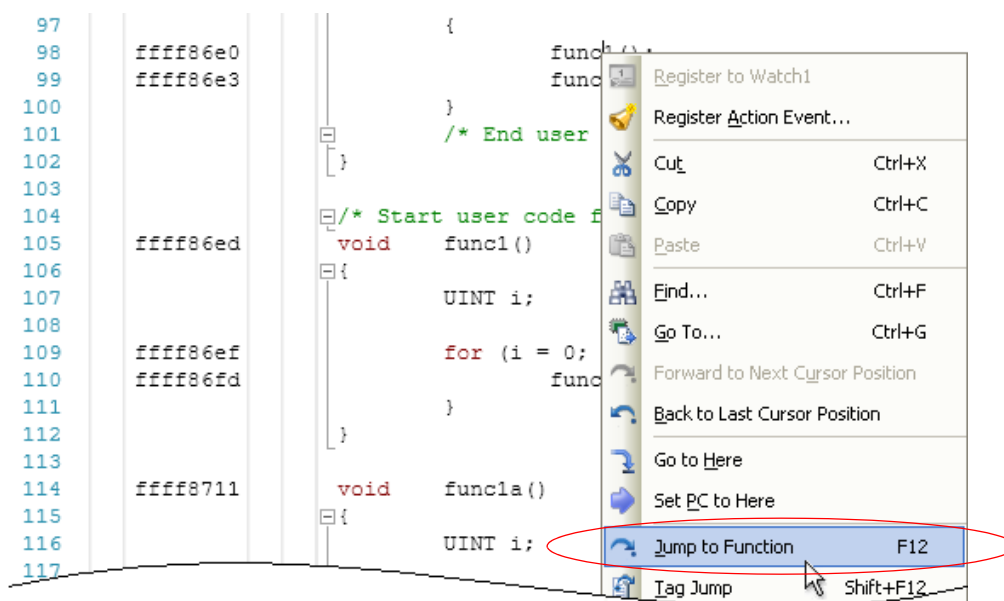
The caret moves to the specified line.

(7) Jumping to functions

It automatically recognizes the currently selected characters or the word at the caret position as the function name and jumps to the first executable line of the target function.

Select [Jump to Function] from the context menu after moving the caret to the target function on the source text.

Figure 2-79. Jump to Functions



Note that this function is available only when the following conditions are satisfied for each specific build tool.

(a) When CC-RX is used

- The target is a function, variable, or label in C language.
- The focus is in the [Editor panel](#).

(b) When an external build tool is used

- The target function^{Note 1} resides in an active project.
- The focus is in the [Editor panel](#).
- A file^{Note 2} with the symbol information is selected for [\[Download files\]](#). In case it is disconnected from the debug tool, the above file is specified as the first file in [\[Download files\]](#).

Notes 1. A jump to a static function cannot be made when the debug tool is disconnected.

- 2.** When the file is in the hex format, setting for downloading the symbol information is required (see ["\(4\) Performing source-level debug with hex format, Motorola S format, or binary data format files"](#)).

Caution When multiple statements are described in a line, a jump to an illegal location may be made.

Remark The judgement of words will depend on the build tool being used.

(8) Jumping to a desired line (tag jump)

If the information of a file name, a line number and a column number exist in the line at the caret position, you can open the file in another [Editor panel](#) and jump to the corresponding line and the corresponding column (if the Editor panel is already open, you can jump to the panel).

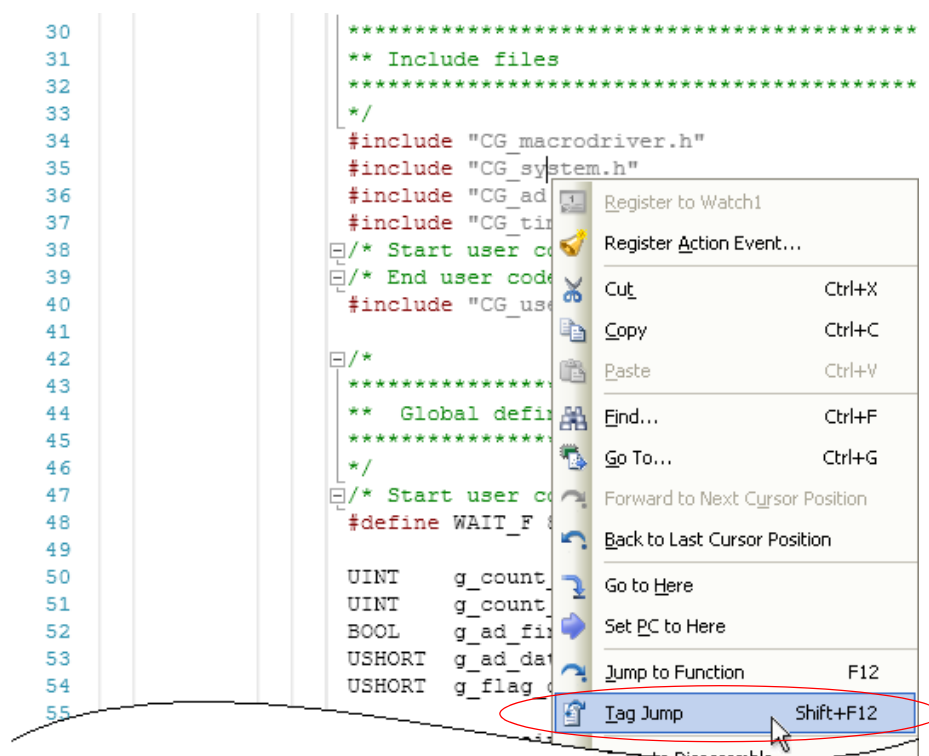
Select [Tag Jump] from the context menu after moving the caret to the line on the source text.

The tag jump is operated as follows:

Table 2-4. Operation of Tag Jump

Example of Character String	Operation
C:\work\src.c	Jumps to the top line of the file "C:\work\src.c".
Tmp\src.c	Jumps to the top line of the file ".Tmp\src.c".
C:\work\src.c(10)	Jumps to the tenth line from the top of the file "C:\work\src.c".
C:\work sub\src.c"(10)	Jumps to the tenth line from the top of the file "C:\work sub\src.c".
C:\work\src.c(10,5)	Jumps to the fifth column of the tenth line from the top of the file "C:\work\src.c".

Figure 2-80. Tag Jump



- Remarks 1.** Jumps are case-insensitive.
2. The reference point of the path is the project folder in which the file is registered. If the file is not registered in any project, the reference point of the path will be the active project.
 3. Path specifications (path/file names) including space characters must be enclosed in "".

2.6.2 Displaying the disassembled result

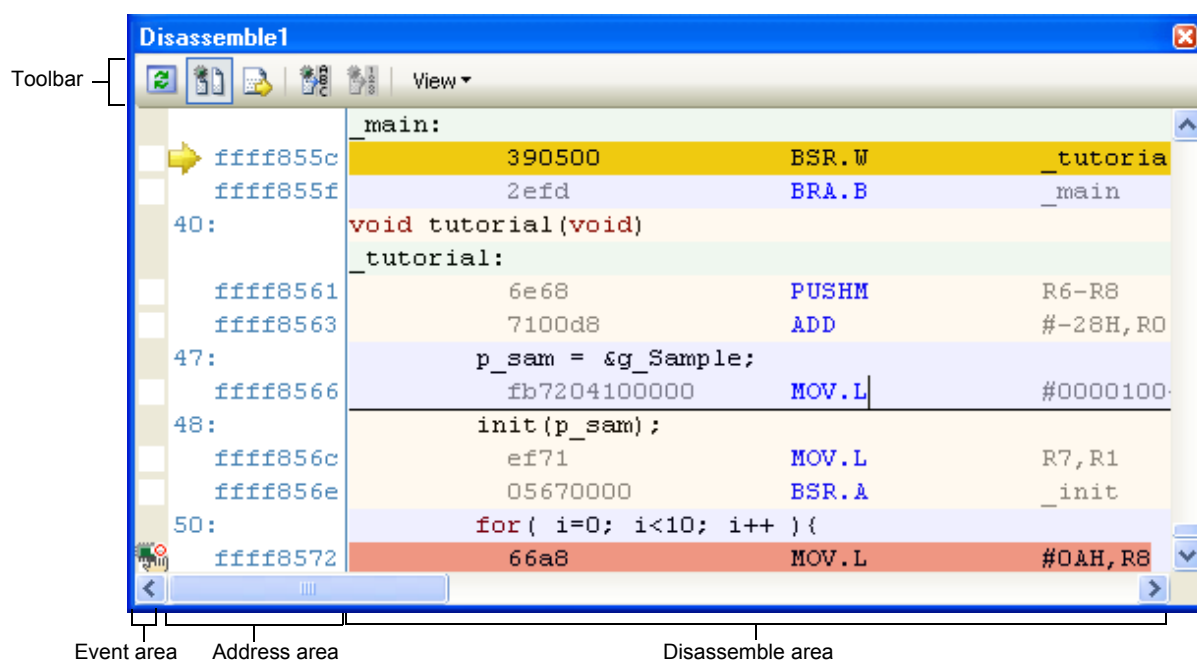
To display the disassembled result (disassembled text) of a downloaded program (memory content), use the [Disassemble panel](#) shown below.


Choose [Disassemble] from the [View] menu and then select [Disassemble1 - 4].

Up to four disassemble panels can be opened at a time, with each panel discriminated by the name in their title bar, "Disassemble1," "Disassemble2," "Disassemble3," or "Disassemble4."

For details on how to read each area and details about their functionality, see the section in which the [Disassemble panel](#) is described.

Figure 2-81. Displaying the Disassembled Result (Disassemble Panel)



Remark In the [Scroll Range Settings dialog box](#) which opens by clicking on [View] >> , in the toolbar, you can set the scroll range of the vertical scroll bar on this panel.

Following methods of operation are described here.

- (1) [Changing the display mode](#)
- (2) [Changing the display form](#)
- (3) [Moving to a specified address](#)
- (4) [Moving to a symbol definition part](#)
- (5) [Saving the displayed contents of disassembled results](#)

(1) Changing the display mode

Disassembled results are displayed, by default, in the mixed display mode (a mixed display of disassembled text and source text).


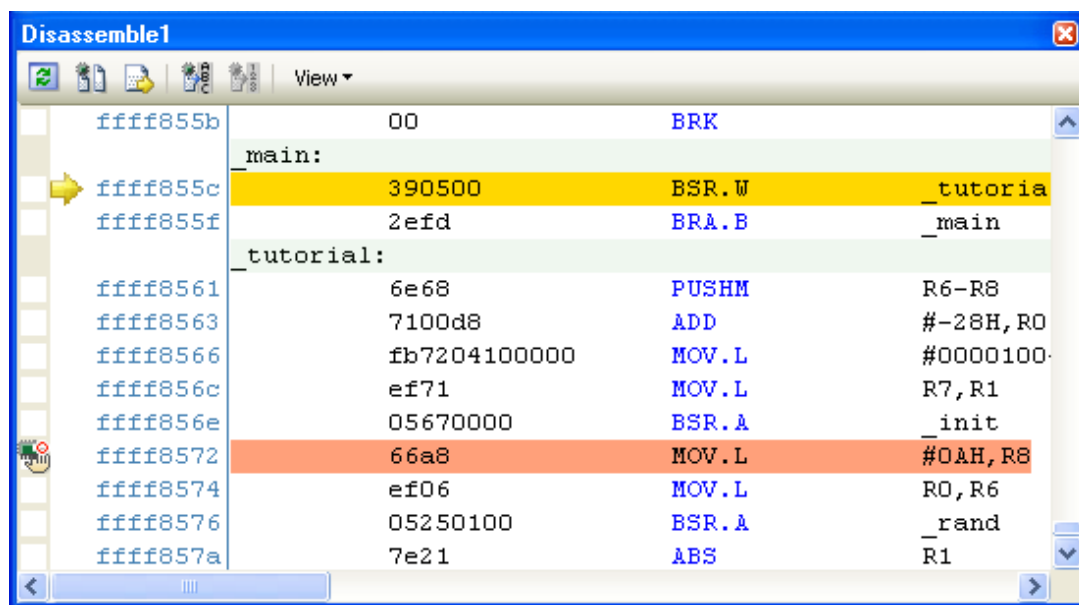
By clicking the toolbar button  (toggle), you can choose to show or not show the source text.

Figure 2-82. Example Display Where Source Text is Hidden

**(2) Changing the display form**

The form in which disassembled results are displayed can be changed freely by using the toolbar buttons shown below.

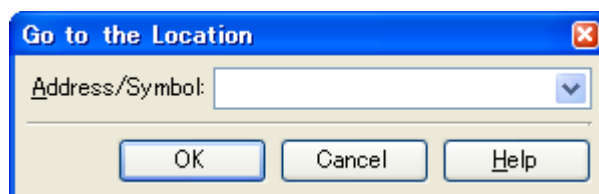
View	Shows the following buttons that change the display form.
	Displays the offset values of labels. If the address has no labels defined, an offset value from the closest label is displayed.
	Displays address values in the form "symbol + offset value" (default). However, if the address value has a symbol defined, only the symbol is displayed.

(3) Moving to a specified address

To move to a specified address in the disassembled text, select [Go To...] from the context menu and use the [Go to the Location dialog box](#) that is opened.

In this dialog box, follow the procedure described below to Move to a specified address.

Figure 2-83. Move to the Specified Address in Disassembled Result (Go to the Location Dialog Box)

**(a) Specifying [Address/Symbol]**

Specify an address to which you want to move the caret.

Enter an address expression directly in the text box (specifiable in up to 1024 characters) or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).


Remark By holding down [Ctrl]+[Space] keys in this text box, you can complete the symbol name at the present caret position (see "[2.20.2 Symbol name completion function](#)").


(b) Clicking the [OK] button

The caret moves to the specified address.

(4) Moving to a symbol definition part

The caret position can be moved to the address at which a symbol is defined.

Move the caret to an instruction that is referencing the symbol and then click the toolbar button .

Also, if, subsequently to the above operation, you click the toolbar  button, the caret position is returned to the instruction that was referencing the symbol before the caret was moved.

(5) Saving the displayed contents of disassembled results

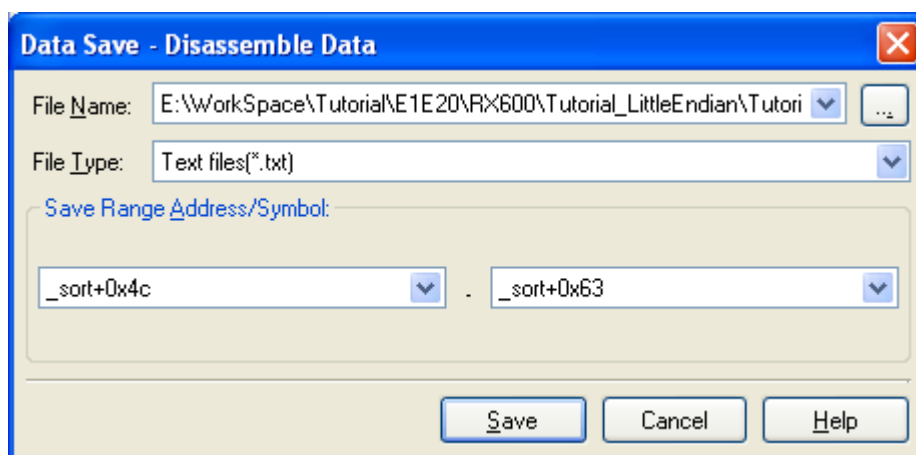
The contents of disassembled results can be saved to a text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv).

When saving to a file, CubeSuite+ gets latest information from the debug tool and saves it in the form in which data are displayed on this panel.

Choose [Save Disassemble Data As ...] from the [File] menu, and the [Data Save dialog box](#) shown below is opened. (At this time, if you perform this operation while a range is selected on panel, it is possible to save only the selected range of disassembled data.)

In this dialog box, follow the procedure described below to save the displayed contents of disassembled results.

Figure 2-84. Saving Disassembled Result (Data Save Dialog Box)

**(a) Specifying the [File Name]**

Specify a file name in which you want to save.

Enter it directly in the text box (specifiable in up to 259 characters) or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

Also, you can select a file using the [Select Data Save File dialog box](#) that is opened by clicking the [...] button.

(b) Specifying the [File Type]

Select the type of file in which you want to save from the drop-down list below.

The selectable file types are as follows.

List display	Format
Text files (*.txt)	Text format (default)
CSV (Comma-Separated) (*.csv)	CSV format ^{Note}

Note Each piece of data are separated with a comma (,) when saved.

To avoid the problem of an invalid file format in cases where any data includes a comma (,), each piece of data are enclosed in double-quotes (" ") when they are output to a file.

(c) Specifying the [Save Range Address/ Symbol]

Specify the "start address" and "end address" to set a range of data to be saved in a file.

Directly enter hexadecimal values or address expressions in the respective text boxes or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

Note that if a range is selected on panel, this selected range is specified, by default, in the text boxes. If no range is selected, the currently displayed range on panel is specified.

Remark By holding down [Ctrl]+[Space] keys in this text box, you can complete the symbol name at the present caret position (see "2.20.2 [Symbol name completion function](#)").

(d) Clicking the [Save] button

Disassembled data is saved in specified format to a specified file.

Figure 2-85. Disassembled Data Output Image when Saved

Label (symbol name)	:			← Label (symbol) line
	:			
File name	:	Line number	:	C language source text
	:		:	
	:		:	
Address	:	Offset	:	Code
	:		:	Result of Disassembling
	:		:	

- Remarks 1.** If panel contents are saved over an existing file by selecting [Save Disassemble Data] on [File] menu, the respective [Disassemble panels](#) (Disassemble1-4) are handled individually.
Also, as to the save range, the previously specified address range is applied when data is saved.
- 2.** By selecting [File] >> [Print...], you can print the image currently displayed on this panel.

2.6.3 Executing a build in parallel with other processes

CubeSuite+ provides a facility to automatically start a build in synchronism with the timing described below (rapid build function).

(1) For other than the debug-only project

- When any of the C source files, C++ source files, assembler source files, header files, link directive files, symbol information files, object module files, relocatable module files or library files added to the project is updated
- When a file to build is added or removed from the project
- When the order in which object module files is linked is changed
- When the properties of the build tool or the file to build are changed

(2) For the debug-only project

- When a C source file, C++ source file, assembler source file, or header file added to the debug-only project is saved after editing
- When a C source file, C++ source file, assembler source file, or header file is added or removed from the debug-only project
- When properties of the debug-only project are changed

By enabling the rapid build function, it is possible to perform a build in parallel with the above operation.

To choose to enable or disable the rapid build function, click [Rapid Build] on the [Build] menu (This is a toggle switch, which is, by default, enabled.).

Caution For this function to be enabled when you use an external editor, it is necessary to check the [\[Observe registered files changing\]](#) checkbox in the [\[General - Build/Debug\]](#) category of the [Option dialog box](#).

- Remarks 1.** It is recommended that after editing the source file, you should always be sure to press the [Ctrl] + [S] keys to save it each time.
- 2.** When you've chosen to enable or disable the rapid build function, your selection is applied to the entire project (main project and sub-projects).
- 3.** If, while a rapid build is under execution, the rapid build function is switched off (disabled), execution of the rapid build is aborted on the spot.

2.6.4 Performing line assembly

The instructions and instruction codes displayed on the [Disassemble panel](#) can be edited (line-assembled). Following methods of operation are described here.

- (1) [Editing instructions](#)
- (2) [Editing instruction code](#)

(1) Editing instructions

To edit instructions, follow the procedure described below.

(a) Switching to the edit mode

Double-click an instruction you want to edit, or while the caret is moved to the subject instruction, select [\[Edit Disassemble\]](#) from the context menu, and the subject you're going to edit is placed into the edit mode.

(b) Editing instructions

Edit the character string of the instruction directly from the keyboard.

(c) Writing into memory

Press the [Enter] key when you've finished editing, and the altered instruction is automatically line-assembled and the resulting code is written into memory.

However, if this alteration results in an invalid instruction, the character string you've edited is displayed in red color and not written into memory.

Note that if space is created in memory by overwriting the disassembled result being displayed on panel with another instruction, bytes are automatically compensated for with nop instructions as in the example shown below.

Examples 1. When the ADD instruction on third line (6-byte instruction) is overwritten with a BCLR instruction (4-byte instruction)

Before editing	5020	AND	[R2].UB,R0
	99e0	MOV.W	0CH[R6],R0
	700fb98a322a	ADD	#2A328AB9H,R0,R15
	5327	AND	R2,R7

After editing	5020	AND	[R2].UB,R0
	99e0	MOV.W	0CH[R6],R0
	f22a45b2	BCLR	#2,0B245H[R2]
	03	NOP	
	03	NOP	
	5327	AND	R2,R7

2. When an MOV.W instruction on second line (2-byte instruction) is overwritten with a BCLR instruction (4-byte instruction)

Before editing	5020	AND	[R2].UB,R0
	99e0	MOV.W	0CH[R6],R0
	700fb98a322a	ADD	#2A328AB9H,R0,R15
	5327	AND	R2,R7
After editing	5020	AND	[R2].UB,R0
	99e0	MOV.W	0CH[R6],R0
	f22a45b2	BCLR	#2,0B245H[R2]
	03	NOP	
	03	NOP	
	03	NOP	
	03	NOP	
	5327	AND	R2,R7

(2) Editing instruction code

To edit instruction code, follow the procedure described below.

(a) Switching to the edit mode

Double-click instruction code you want to edit, or while the caret is moved to the subject instruction code, select [\[Edit Code\]](#) from the context menu, and the subject you're going to edit is placed into the edit mode.

(b) Editing instruction code

Edit the character string of instruction code directly from the keyboard.

(c) Writing into memory

Press the [Enter] key when you've finished editing, and instruction code is written into memory.

However, if this alteration results in an invalid instruction, the character string you've edited is displayed in red color and not written into memory.

When instruction code is written into memory, the disassembled result is updated at the same time.

2.7 Usage of PIC/PID Function

The PIC/PID function enables the code and data in the ROM to be reallocated to desired addresses without re-linkage even when the allocation addresses have been determined through previously completed linkage.

To use the PIC/PID function, a "master" program and an "application" program must be prepared.

In the PIC/PID function, a program whose code or data in the ROM has been converted into PIC or PID is called an application, and the program necessary to execute an application is called the master.

This section describes debugging of an application program (load module) whose code or data in the ROM has been converted into PIC or PID and reallocated to different addresses.

- PIC

When the pic option is specified for compilation, the PIC function is enabled and the code in the code area (P section) becomes PIC. The PIC always uses PC relative mode to acquire branch destination addresses or function addresses, so it can be reallocated to any desired addresses even after linkage.

- PID

When the pid option is specified for compilation, the PID function is enabled and the data in ROM data areas (C, C_2, C_1, W, W_2, W_1, and L sections) becomes PID. A program executes relative access to the PID by using the register (PID register) that indicates the start address of the PID. The user can move the PID to any desired addresses by modifying the PID register value even after linkage.

- Remarks 1.** For details on the PIC/PID function, see Chapter 7, Startup, in "CubeSuite+ Integrated Development Environment User's Manual: RX Coding".
- 2.** For setting of the PIC/PID function by the build tool, see Chapter 2, Functions, in "CubeSuite+ Integrated Development Environment User's Manual: RX Build".

To start debugging after changing the allocation of a load module whose code or data in the ROM has been converted into PIC or PID, take the following steps.

(1) Add a download file

Add the application load-module file as a download file for the master (see ["2.7.1 Changing the allocation of a load module using the PIC/PID function"](#)).

(2) Set conditions for downloading of the load module file

Specify two offset values for the application load module: [PIC Offset], which is an offset from the original address, and [PID Offset], which is an offset to be set in the PID register selected at the time the load module was created.

(3) Download

Download the master and the application load-module file (see ["2.5.1 Execute downloading"](#)).
Debugging of the code and data in the ROM allocated to new addresses is now possible.

2.7.1 Changing the allocation of a load module using the PIC/PID function

An application load-module file can be added to the master through the [Download files] property under the [Download] category on the [Download File Settings] tab in the Property panel.

Figure 2-86. [Download] Category



- [Download files]

Click on the [...] button to open the Download Files dialog box.

Click on the [Add] button in the [Download file list] area of the Download Files dialog box and set up information on the application load module in the [Download file property] area.

- [File]

Specify the application load-module file to be downloaded.

- [Specify the PIC/PID offset]

Select [Yes]. [PIC Offset] and [PID Offset] will appear.

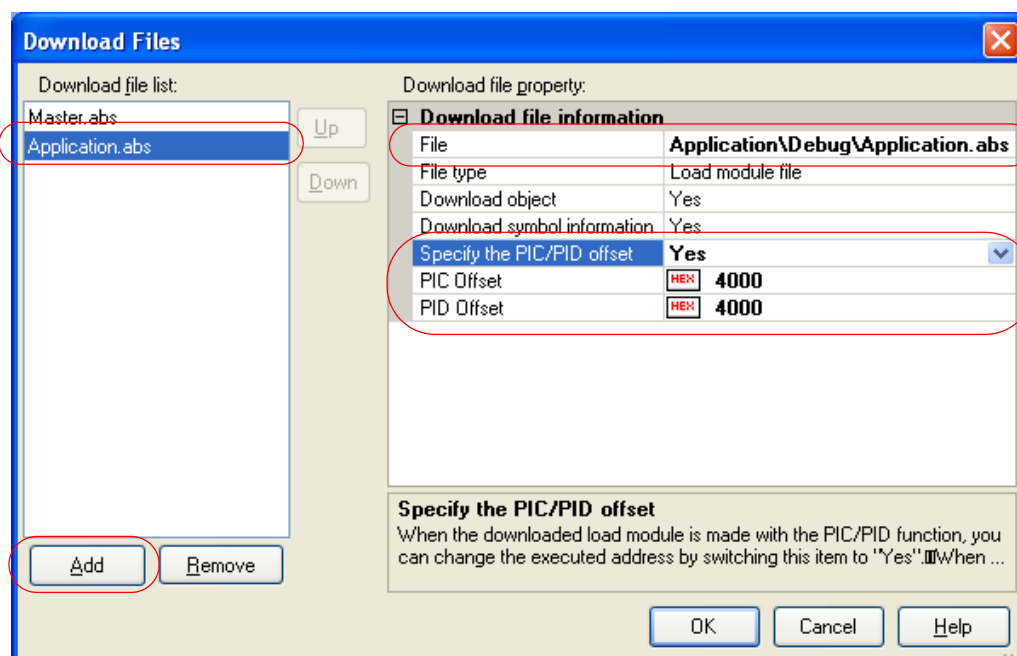
- [PIC Offset]

Specify an offset from the original address allocated at the time the load module was created.

- [PID Offset]

Specify an offset to be set in the PID register selected at the time the load module was created.

Figure 2-87. Adding a Download File and Changing Conditions for Downloading (Download Files Dialog Box)

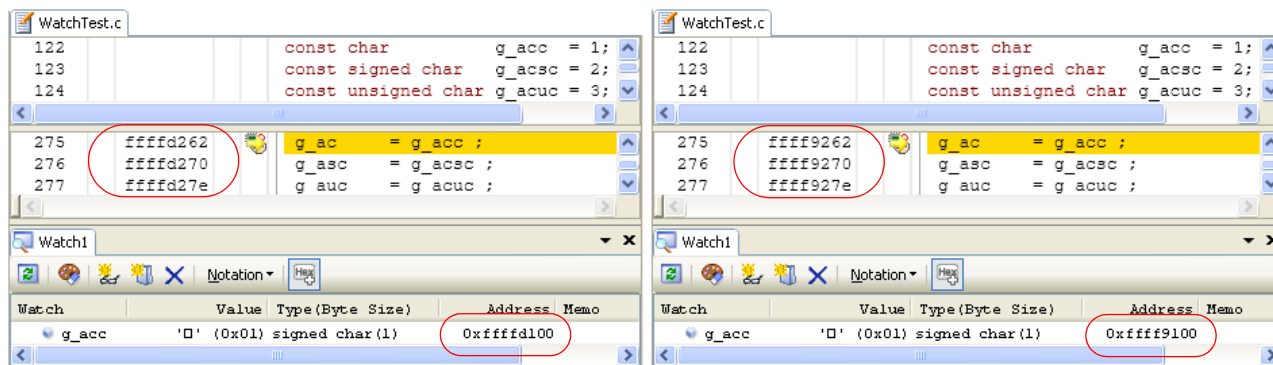


When the load module is downloaded after the values of [PIC Offset] and [PID Offset] have been changed, the allocation of addresses for the P section and external or static variables is changed as shown in the figure below.

The left half shows an example where 4000 is specified for [PIC Offset] and [PID Offset] in the [Download Files dialog box](#) while the right half shows an example where 0 is specified.

In the left half, 4000 is added to the original address.

Figure 2-88. Example of Downloading after the Offset Values of [PIC Offset] and [PID Offset] Have been Changed



2.8 Setting Overlay Sections

The optimizing linkage editor (OptLnk) used by the CC-RX provides the start option, which allows two or more sections defined in a program to be allocated to a single address. Sections that have been allocated in this way are called overlay sections.

This section describes how to set up the "overlay-section selection facility" for overlay sections in a load module.

When the program is executed, only one of the sections allocated to the same address in the load module is executed.

The debug tool provides the "overlay-section selection facility" to select a particular overlay section to be debugged preferentially (hereafter referred to as the priority section).

With the priority section selected before execution of the program, debugging of that section is simple because debugging information of other sections is hidden.

An example of using OptLnk's start option to define overlay sections is given below.

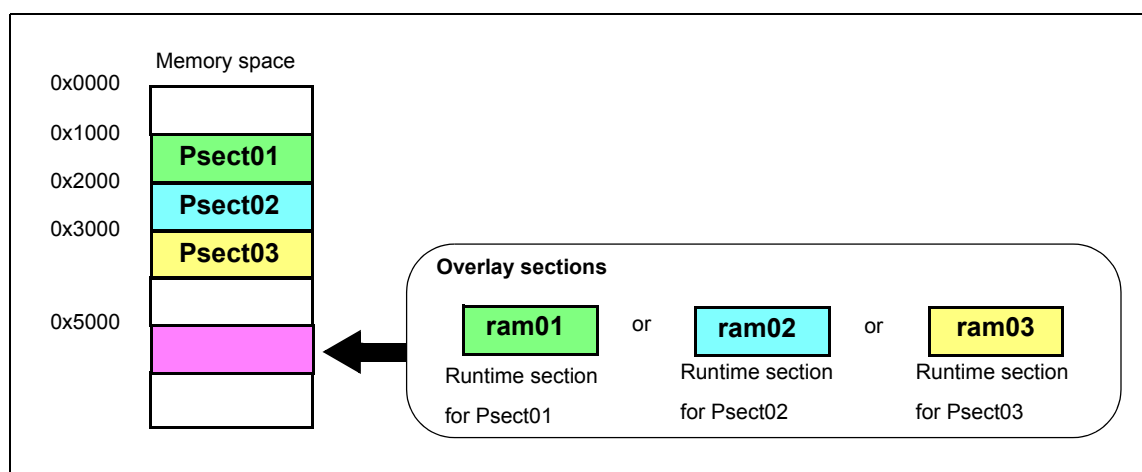
Example Defining overlay sections by OptLnk

```
start = Psect01/1000,Psect02/2000,Psect03/3000,ram01:ram02:ram03/5000
rom = Psect01=ram01,Psect02=ram02,Psect03=ram03
```

The rom option reserves section "ramXX", which is as large as the "PsectXX" section, and relocates the symbols defined in the "PsectXX" section to the corresponding addresses in the "ramXX" section (XX: 01, 02, or 03 in this example).

Remark For setting of overlay sections by the build tool, refer to Chapter 2, Functions, in "CubeSuite+ Integrated Development Environment User's Manual: RX Build".

Figure 2-89. Allocation of Overlay Sections



2.8.1 Selecting the priority section

The priority section can be selected under the [\[Debug Information\]](#) category on the [\[Download File Settings\]](#) tab in the [Property panel](#).

Figure 2-90. [\[Debug Information\]](#) Category

Debug Information	
Execute to the specified symbol after CPU Reset	Yes
Specified symbol	_main
Specify the debugged overlay section	Yes
Overlay sections	[3]

(1) **[\[Specify the debugged overlay section\]](#)**

"Yes" is displayed when overlay sections exist in the load module (this cannot be changed).

(2) **[\[Overlay sections\]](#)**

Address groups where overlay sections exist are displayed.

This property only appears when "Yes" is displayed on the [\[Specify the debugged overlay section\]](#) property.

Figure 2-91. [\[Overlay sections\]](#) Property

Debug Information	
Execute to the specified symbol after CPU Reset	Yes
Specified symbol	_main
Specify the debugged overlay section	Yes
Overlay sections	[3]
[0]	0x3000 - 0x301A
File	C:\Project\sample\DefaultBuild\sample.abs
Start address	HEX 3000
End address	HEX 301A
Priority section	ram01
[1]	0x3100 - 0x3110
[2]	0x3200 - 0x3203

This property shows the current information of overlay sections per address group in detail. Only [\[Priority section\]](#) can be changed.

- [\[File\]](#)

Name of the load module file in which the selected address group has been downloaded (this cannot be changed).

- [\[Start address\]](#)

First address of the selected address group (this cannot be changed).

- [\[End address\]](#)

Last address of the selected address group (this cannot be changed).

- [\[Priority section\]](#)

List of sections defined in the selected address group. You can choose a section to be debugged (priority section) from this list.

Cautions 1. Settings related to overlay sections are not saved in the project file.

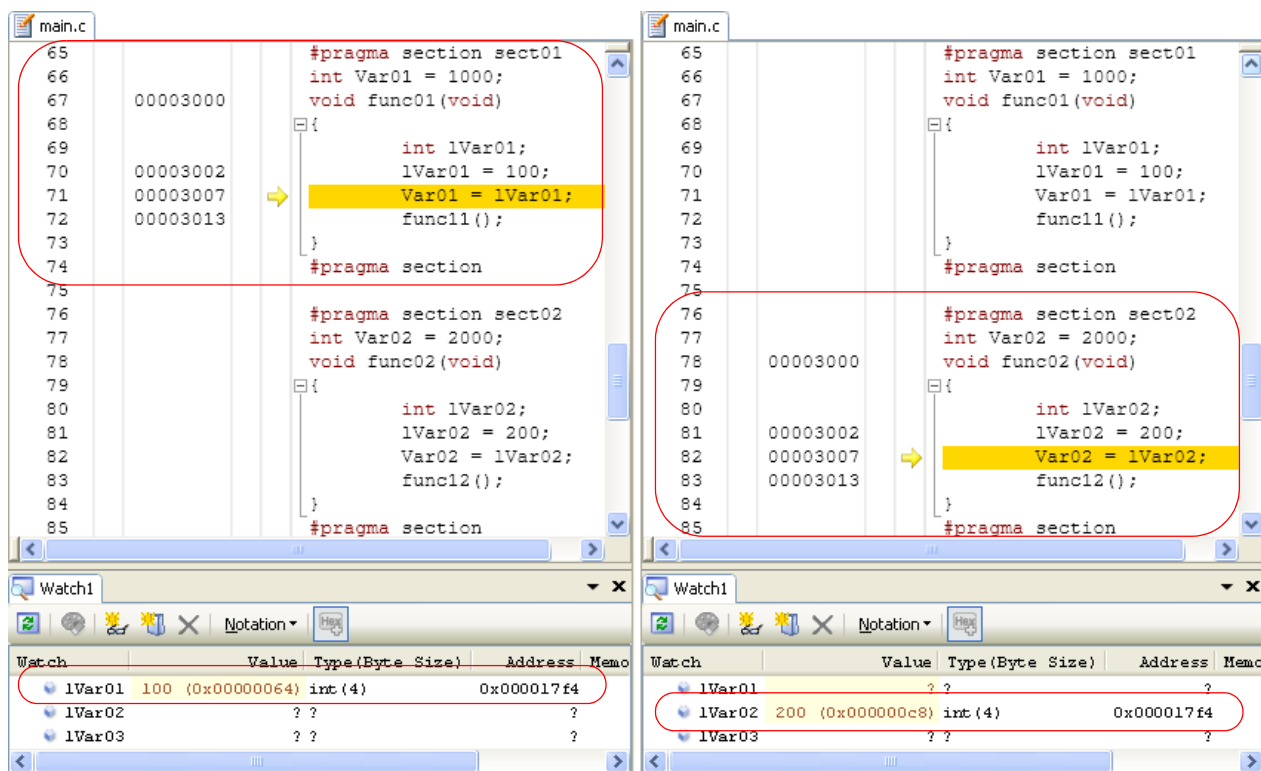
After you have downloaded a load module, select the priority section again.

2. Only debugging information is switched when the selection for [\[Priority section\]](#) is changed.

The debug tool does not copy data of the target section.

The following figure shows an example where "ram01" is selected as the priority section (left pane) and then changed to "ram02" (right pane) for the [Overlay sections] property in the case shown in Figure 2-89. Allocation of Overlay Sections.

Figure 2-92. Changing the Selection for [Priority section] from "ram01" to "ram02"



2.9 Execute Programs

This section describes how to execute programs.

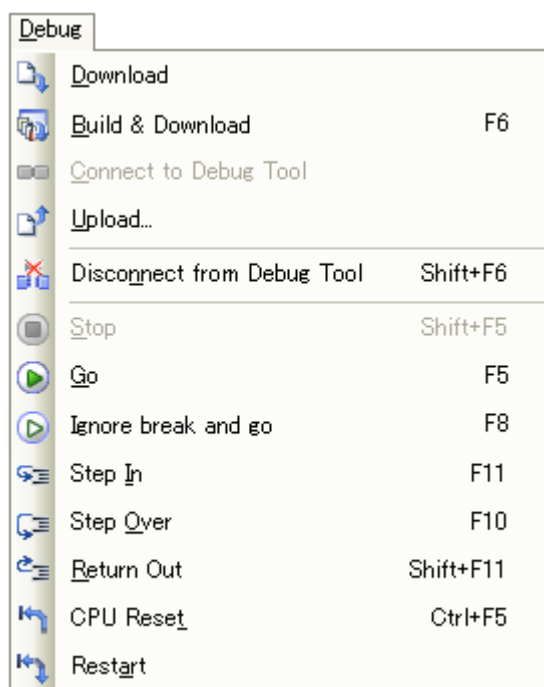
The major operations discussed in this section can be conducted either from the debug toolbar or the [Debug] menu in the [Main window](#), where commands to control the execution of programs are included.

Caution Items in the debug toolbar and the [Debug] menu will be disabled once the connection with the debug tool is lost.

Figure 2-93. Debug Toolbar



Figure 2-94. [Debug] Menu



2.9.1 Reset microcontroller (CPU)

To reset CPU, click the  button on the debug toolbar.

When CPU is reset, the current PC value is set to the reset address.

Remark You can automatically overwrite the value of I/O register/CPU register with the specified values after CPU reset (see ["2.18 Setting Up the Hook Process"](#) for details).

2.9.2 Execute programs

The following types of CubeSuite+ execution functions are provided.

Select any of the following operations according to the purpose of debugging.

See ["2.10 Stop Programs \(Break\)"](#) for details on how to stop the program in execution.


- (1) [Execute after resetting microcontroller \(CPU\)](#)
- (2) [Execute from the current address](#)

(3) Execute after changing PC value


- Remarks 1.** You can automatically overwrite the value of I/O register/CPU register with the specified values before executing the program (see "[2.18 Setting Up the Hook Process](#)" for details).
- 2.** The PC value can be displayed in the status bar at any update interval during program execution. (See "[\(e\) Current PC position](#)".)

(1) Execute after resetting microcontroller (CPU)

You can reset the CPU and start the execution of the program from the reset address.

Click the  button on the debug toolbar.

When this operation is performed, the program continues to be executed until either of the following occurs:


- The  button has been clicked (see "[2.10.1 Stop the program manually](#)").
- The PC has reached a breakpoint (see "[2.10.2 Stop the program at the arbitrary position \(breakpoint\)](#)").
- A break event condition has been met (see "[2.10.3 Stop the program at the arbitrary position \(break event\) \[E1\] \[E20\]](#)" and "[2.10.4 Stop the program with the access to variables/I/O registers](#)").
- [Other break factors](#) have occurred.

Remark This operation is the same as when the  button is clicked after clicking the  button.


(2) Execute from the current address

Perform any of the following operations to start executing the program from the address at the current PC value.


(a) Normal execution

Click the  button on the debug toolbar.


When this operation is performed, the program continues to be executed until either of the following occurs:

- The  button has been clicked (see "[2.10.1 Stop the program manually](#)").
- The PC has reached a breakpoint (see "[2.10.2 Stop the program at the arbitrary position \(breakpoint\)](#)").
- A break event condition has been met (see "[2.10.3 Stop the program at the arbitrary position \(break event\) \[E1\] \[E20\]](#)" and "[2.10.4 Stop the program with the access to variables/I/O registers](#)").
- [Other break factors](#) have occurred.

(b) Execution ignoring break-related events

Click the  button on the debug toolbar.

When this operation is performed, the program continues executing until either of the following occurs:


- The  button has been clicked (see "[2.10.1 Stop the program manually](#)").
- [Other break factors](#) have occurred.

Remark If you have started the execution with this operation, the occurrence of Printf event will also be ignored.

(c) Execution to the caret position

To start this operation, move the caret to the line/instruction at which you wish to stop the program in the [Editor panel/Disassemble panel](#), then select [Go to Here] from the context menu.

When this operation is performed, the program continues to be executed until either of the following occurs:

- The PC has reached the address of the caret position.
- The  button has been clicked (see "[2.10.1 Stop the program manually](#)").

- Other break factors have occurred.

Caution When the corresponding address of the line at the caret position does not exist, the program is executed to the corresponding address of the lower valid line (if the corresponding address does not exist, an error message will appear).

- Remarks 1.** If you have started the execution with this operation, the occurrence of Printf event will also be ignored.
- 2.** The PC value can be displayed in the status bar at any update interval during program execution. (See "(e) Current PC position".)

(3) Execute after changing PC value

The program is executed after you have forcibly changed the current PC value to an arbitrary position.

To start this operation, move the caret to the line/instruction at which you wish to start the program in the [Editor panel/Disassemble panel](#), then select [Set PC to Here] from the context menu (the current PC value is set to the address of the line/instruction where the caret currently exists).



Then execute either one of the execution method described in "(2) Execute from the current address".


2.9.3 Execute programs in steps

When either of the following operation has occurred, the program will stop automatically after conducting step execution in the source level (1 line of source text) or in the instruction level (1 instruction).

Once the program is stopped, the contents of each panel will be updated automatically. As such, step execution is suited for debugging the program execution in transition either in source or instruction level.

The unit in which the program is step-executed is determined by the setting of the [Editor panel](#) as follows:

- When the  button on the toolbar is invalid (default):
Step execution is conducted in source level.
Note, however, that when the focus is in the [Disassemble panel](#) or the line information does not exist in the address specified by the current PC value, the step execution is conducted in instruction level.
- When the  button on the toolbar is valid:
Step execution is conducted in instruction level.

Remark The  button is only enabled if the mixed display mode is selected on the [Editor panel](#) (see " (1) Changing the display mode").


Step execution is divided into the following types:

- (1) Step into the function (Step In execution)
- (2) Step over the function (Step Over execution)
- (3) Execute until return is completed (Return Out execution)

- Cautions 1.** Break points, break events, and Printf events that have been set do not occur during step execution.
- 2.** [E1] [E20]
Interrupts are not acknowledged during step execution.
[Simulator]
You may jump to an interrupt handler during step execution.

(1) Step into the function (Step In execution)

When the function is called, the program is stopped at the top of the called function.


Click the  button on the debug toolbar to perform Step in execution.

- Cautions**
1. **Step In execution cannot be performed for a function that has no debug information.**
 2. **If Step in execution is performed for the longjmp function, program execution may not complete and may wait for a time-out.**

(2) Step over the function (Step Over execution)


In the case of a function call by a jump to subroutine instruction, all the source lines/instructions in the function are treated as one step and the program will be executed until reaching the position to which it returns from the function (step execution will continue until the same nest is formed as when a jump to subroutine instruction has been executed).

Click the  button on the debug toolbar to perform Step over execution.

In the case of other than a jump to subroutine instruction, operation is the same as when the  button is clicked.

Caution If Step over execution is performed for the longjmp function, execution processing may not complete and may wait for a time-out.

(3) Execute until return is completed (Return Out execution)

Step-execute the program so that the program will stop when it returns from the current function to the calling function. When the execution of source line/instruction that require checking has been completed, you can perform step execution using this instruction so that you can make the program return to the calling function without step executing the remaining instructions inside the function. This instruction can be performed by clicking the  button on the debug toolbar.

- Cautions**
1. **If a program is returned out in the main function, it will break inside the start-up routine.**
 2. **If a program is returned out in a function that has called the longjmp function, break may not occur.**
 3. **Executing Return Out from the recursive function may cause the program to run in a free-run mode.**

2.9.4 Execute a specified routine [E1] [E20]

You can execute a specified routine immediately before the start or stop of the program execution. Setting an arbitrary routine allows you to control the target system in synchronization with the execution or stop of the program. See "2.10 Stop Programs (Break)" on how to stop a program in execution. This section describes the procedure for specifying a routine to be executed.

You can specify a routine in the [System] [E1] [E20] category on the [Debug Tool Settings] tab in the Property panel.

- When executing immediately before the program execution

Select [Yes] in the [Execute the specified routine immediately before execution of the user program] property, and enter the start address in the [Routine to run immediately before execution starts] property that is displayed. The specified routine will be executed immediately before the program execution.

- When executing immediately after the break

Select [Yes] in the [Execute the specified routine immediately after the user program stops] property, and enter the start address in the [Routine to run immediately after execution stops] property that is displayed. The specified routine will be executed immediately after the stop of the program.

Figure 2-95. [System] category

System	
Debug the program re-writing the on-chip PROGRAM ROM	No
Debug the program re-writing the on-chip DATA FLASH	No
Execute the specified routine immediately before execution of the user program	Yes
Routine to run immediately before execution starts	1000
Execute the specified routine immediately after the user program stops	Yes
Routine to run immediately after execution stops	

- Cautions 1.** In the [\[Routine to run immediately before execution starts\]](#) property and the [\[Routine to run immediately after execution stops\]](#) property, you can also specify function name (when using C language) or label name (when using Assembly language) as property values.
- Use an interrupt stack when using a stack inside the specified routine.
 - Describe a return sub-routine (RTS) instruction for terminating the specified routine processing.
 - The processing time of one specified routine must not exceed 100ms. If a clock remains halted in the specified routine, it may affect the control over the debug tool.
 - The register value for the start of the specified routine is not determined. As such, you need to perform initial setting of the register value in the specified routine.
 - Immediately before execution or immediately after stop of the specified routine, execution enters a stopped state under control of the debug tool. The stop period is determined as follows according to the value specified for the [\[Communication method\]](#) property in the [\[Connection with Target Board\] \[E1\] \[E20\]](#) category on the [\[Connect Settings\]](#) tab of the [Property panel](#).
 - When "JTAG" is specified (CPU clock: 100 MHz, JTAG clock: 16.5 MHz)
User program execution starts about 20 ms after the specified routine is executed before execution of the user program. Execution of the specified routine starts about 20 ms after the stop of user program execution.
 - When "FINE" is specified (CPU clock: 100 MHz, FINE baud rate: 2000000 bps)
User program execution starts about 30 ms after the specified routine is executed before execution of the user program. Execution of the specified routine starts about 40 ms after the stop of user program execution.
 - Execution of a specified routine starts in the supervisor mode. Do not switch it to the user mode.
 - When executing a specified routine, do not perform memory access/download/break point setting to the program area of the specified routine.
 - When executing a specified routine, the 4 bytes indicated by the interrupt stack pointer will be used for the control on the debug tool side.
 - Following restrictions will apply to the general registers and flags used in the specified routine.

ISP Register	Once the specified routine is executed, the value should be returned to the one at the start of the execution.
U Flag	Switching to the user mode is prohibited while the specified routine is in execution.
I Flag	Interrupt is prohibited while the specified routine is in execution.
PM Flag	Switching to the user mode is prohibited while the specified routine is in execution.

- While the specified routine is in execution, its event settings will be disabled along with the trace, break, real-time RAM monitor and timer functions.
- Non-maskable interrupt is always prohibited while the specified routine is in execution.

13. When starting a program after executing the specified routine, the state of microcontroller will be as follows


General Register	Remains in the state at which the program stopped or reflects the user setting. The contents of the register following the execution of the specified routine are not reflected.
Memory	Reflects the memory access made after the execution of the specified routine.
Peripheral Functions	The operation of microcontroller peripheral functions after the execution of the specified routine continues.

2.10 Stop Programs (Break)

This section describes how to stop the program in execution.

Remark When the program in execution is stopped, a statement of the cause of the break appears on the [Status bar](#) in the [Main window](#).

2.10.1 Stop the program manually

The program in execution is forcibly stopped by clicking the  button on the debug toolbar.

2.10.2 Stop the program at the arbitrary position (breakpoint)

The program in execution can be stopped at the arbitrary position by setting a breakpoint. A breakpoint can be set with a single click of the mouse.

You need to configure the type of breakpoints to use before setting a breakpoint.

This section describes the following.

- (1) [Set the type of breakpoints/break timing to use \[E1\] \[E20\]](#)
- (2) [Set a breakpoint](#)
- (3) [Edit a hardware breakpoint](#)
- (4) [Delete a breakpoint](#)

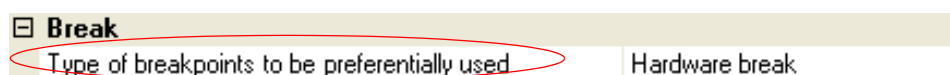
Caution [E1/E20 [RX630, RX631, RX63N, RX63T, and RX210 Groups]]

If a break is generated by an execution-related break that is set to the WAIT instruction or an instruction immediately preceding it, an error may occur. To cause the target program to break at the WAIT instruction or an instruction immediately preceding it, use a breakpoint.

(1) **Set the type of breakpoints/break timing to use [E1] [E20]**

The type of breakpoints/break timing to use can be set in the [\[Break\] \[E1\] \[E20\]](#) category on the [\[Debug Tool Settings\] tab](#) of the [Property panel](#).

Figure 2-96. [Break] Category [E1][E20]



Specify the type of preferential breakpoint (breakpoint that can be set with a single click of the mouse) in the [\[Type of breakpoints to be preferentially used\]](#) property.

Note, however, that if the number of the set breakpoints of the specified type exceeds the limit settable (see "(1) [Allowable number of valid events](#)"), a breakpoint of another type will be used.

Select the breakpoint type from the drop-down list according to their functions.

Software break	Temporarily replaces instruction code for the specified address with break instruction and stops the program when this instruction is executed. Once set, it is handled as a software break event.
Hardware break	The debug tool consecutively checks the break condition while the program is in execution and stops the program when the condition is met (default) ^{Note} . Once set, it is handled as a hardware break event.

Note Hardware break is a "before execution" (, or pre-execution) break as the program will break before executing instruction at the specified address. This function is implemented using the debug tool resources.

(2) Set a breakpoint

Perform this operation in the [Editor panel/Disassemble panel](#) in which the source text/disassembled text is displayed.

In the main area of the Editor panel or the event area of the Disassemble panel, click on the location where you want to set a breakpoint.

A breakpoint is set to the instruction at the start address corresponding to the clicked line.

When a breakpoint is set, the following event mark appears at the breakpoint location, and the source text line/disassembled text line is highlighted.

It is interpreted as if a break event (software or hardware break event) has been set at the target address, and it is managed in the [Events panel](#) (see "2.17 Event Management" for details).

Table 2-5. Event Marks of the Breakpoint



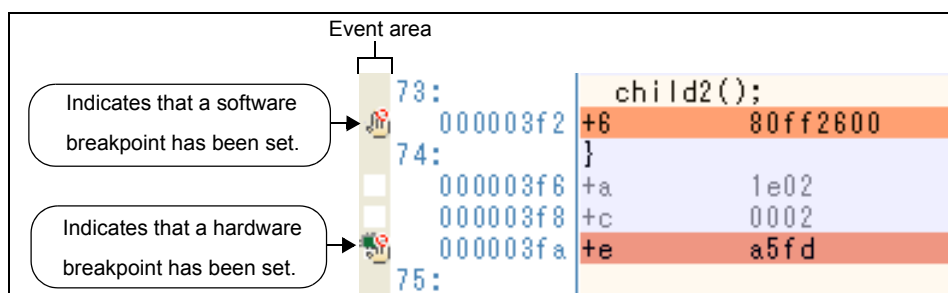
Event Type	Event Mark
Software Break ([E1] [E20])	
Hardware Break	


Figure 2-97. Breakpoint Setting Example (Disassemble Panel)



- Cautions 1.** Since a breakpoint is set as a break event and managed as an event, restrictions apply to the number of breakpoints that can be set. Also see "2.17.7 Points to note regarding event setting" for details on breakpoint settings, including the allowable number of valid events.
- 2.** Breakpoints cannot be set to lines with no address indication.
- 3.** [E1] [E20]

Software breakpoints replace the instructions at the corresponding addresses. They cannot be specified in the area other than the internal ROM area and internal RAM area.

- Remarks 1.** Event marks differ depending on the event state (see "2.17.1 Changing states of setting (Enabled/Disabled)").

When an event is set at a point for which another event is already set, the event mark () is displayed to indicate that more than one event is set at the point.

2. [Simulator]

Only hardware breakpoints can be set.

3. [E1] [E20]

Hardware/software breakpoints can be set regardless of the specification made in "(1) Set the type of breakpoints/break timing to use [E1] [E20]" by the operation described below.

Type	Operation1	Operation2
Hardware breakpoint	[Ctrl] + mouse click	Select [Break Settings] >> [Set Hardware Break] from the context menu.
Software breakpoint	[Shift] + mouse click	Select [Break Settings] >> [Set Software Break] from the context menu.


Caution Operation 1 is enabled only in the [Disassemble panel](#).

(3) Edit a hardware breakpoint

When editing a hardware break point you have set, first open the [Events panel](#) by selecting [View] menu >> [Event]. After selecting the hardware break point you wish to edit on the Events panel, click [Edit Condition...] on the context menu. This will open a dialog box in which you can edit the selected hardware break point. For details on editing in the dialog box, see "(1) [Editing execution-related events](#)".

(4) Delete a breakpoint

Click event marks displayed in the [Editor panel/Disassemble panel](#) to delete breakpoints you have set (the event mark will be erased).

You can also delete a break point on the [Events panel](#) which opens by selecting [View] menu >> [Event]. After selecting the breakpoint you wish to delete on the Events panel, click () in the tool bar to delete it (see "[2.17.5 Deleting events](#)" for details).

2.10.3 Stop the program at the arbitrary position (break event) [E1] [E20]

The program in execution can be stopped at the arbitrary position by setting a break event (execution-related). It is an "after execution" (, or post-execution) break as the program will break after executing instruction at the specified address. This function is implemented using the debug tool resources.

This section describes the following operations.

- (1) [Set a break event \(execution-related\)](#)
- (2) [Edit a break event \(execution-related\)](#)
- (3) [Delete a break event \(execution-related\)](#)

(1) Set a break event (execution-related)

Perform this operation in the [Editor panel/Disassemble panel](#) in which the source text/disassembled text is displayed.

After moving the caret to the target line, select [Break Settings] >> [Set Combination Break].

A break event (execution-related) is set to the instruction at the start address corresponding to the clicked line. When a break event (execution-related) is set, the event mark identical to that of hardware breakpoint appears, and the disassembled text line will be highlighted (see "(2) [Set a breakpoint](#)").

When you have performed this operation, it is interpreted as if a break event (execution-related) has been set at the target address, and it is managed in the [Events panel](#) (see "[2.17 Event Management](#)" for details). It is registered as "after execution" in the detailed information on the combination break in the [Events panel](#).

Caution When setting a break event (execution-related), also see "[2.17.7 Points to note regarding event setting](#)" for details on execution-related break event settings, including the allowable number of valid events.

Figure 2-98. Example of Setting a Break Event (Execution-related) on a Line in the Disassembled Text [E1] [E20]

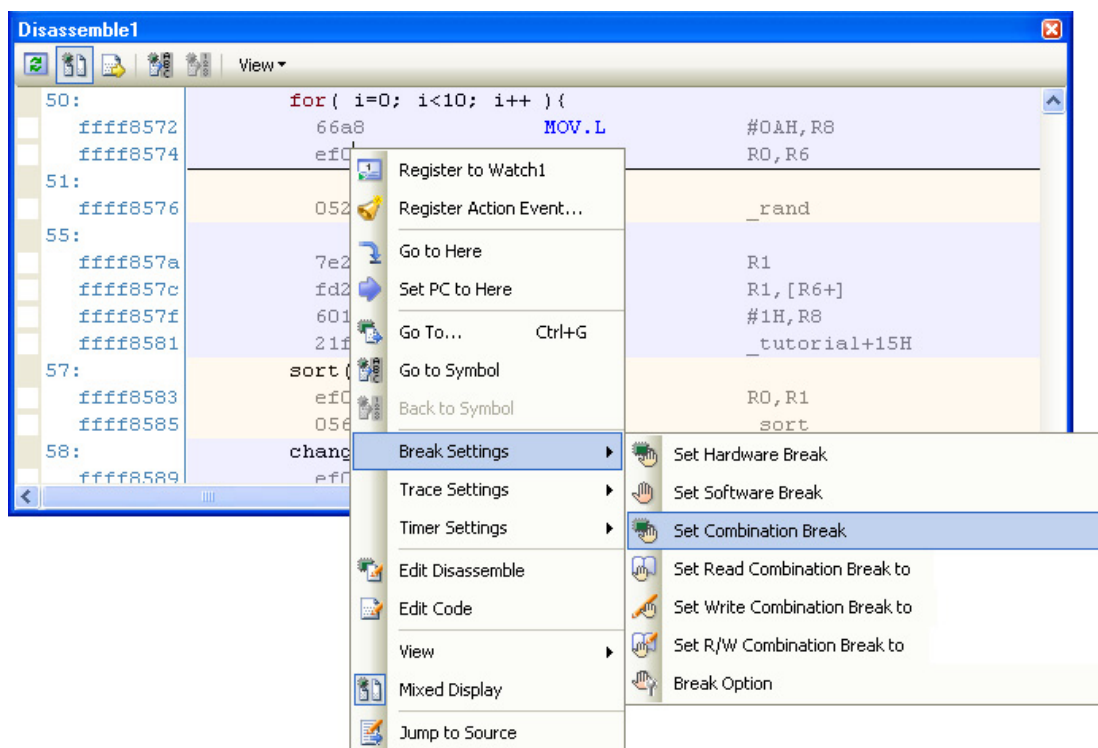
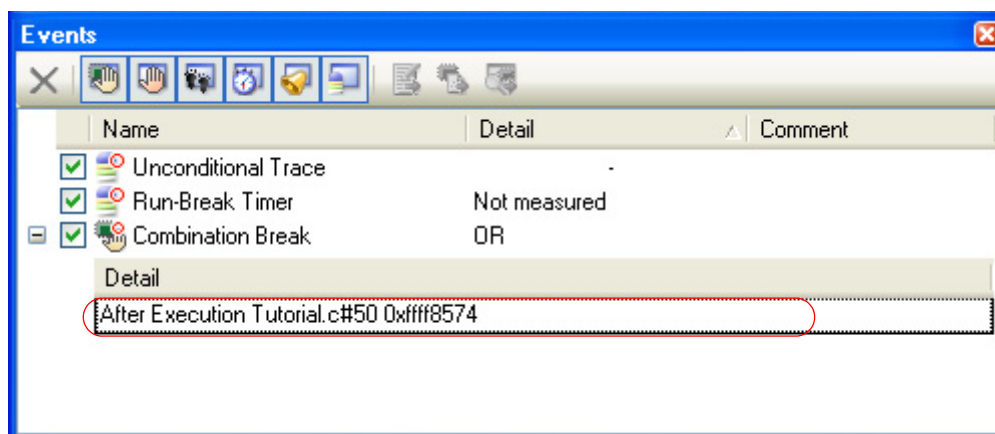


Figure 2-99. Example of a Break Event (Execution-related) in the Events Panel [E1] [E20]

**(2) Edit a break event (execution-related)**

When editing a break event (execution-related) you have set, first open the [Events panel](#) by selecting [View] menu >> [Event]. After selecting the break event (execution-related) displayed in the detailed information on the combination break in the Events panel, click [Edit Condition ...] on the context menu. This will open a dialog box in which you can edit the selected break event. For details on editing in the dialog box, see "(1) [Editing execution-related events](#)".

(3) Delete a break event (execution-related)

When deleting a break event you have set, first open the [Events panel](#) by selecting [View] menu >> [Event]. After selecting the break event (execution-related) displayed in the detailed information on the combination break in the [Events panel](#), click (X) button on the toolbar to delete it (see "2.17.5 [Deleting events](#)").

Each break event (execution-related) can also be deleted by clicking on the event mark on the source or disassembled text.

2.10.4 Stop the program with the access to variables/I/O registers

By setting a break event (access-related), it is possible to stop the program in execution when a specified access is made to any variable or I/O register.

At this time, it is also possible to limit the values accessed.

The types of access specifiable in access-related events are as follows:

Table 2-6. Types of Accesses to Variables

Access Type	Description
Read	The program in execution is stopped when a specified variable or I/O register is accessed for read (i.e., to read data from it).
Write	The program in execution is stopped when a specified variable or I/O register is accessed for write (i.e., to write data to it).
Read/Write	The program in execution is stopped when a specified variable or I/O register is accessed for read or write (i.e., to read or write data).

- Cautions 1.** The program is not stopped with the access via DMAC (Dynamic Memory Access Controller) / DTC (Data Transfer Controller).
- 2. [Simulator]**
With string manipulation instructions and multiply-and-accumulate instructions, the first and final data accesses are subjected to the event check.

This section describes the following.

- (1) [Set a break event \(access-related\) to a variable/I/O register](#)
- (2) [Edit a break event \(access-related\) to a variable/I/O register](#)
- (3) [Delete a break event \(access-related\) to a variable/I/O register](#)

(1) Set a break event (access-related) to a variable/I/O register

Use one of the following methods to set a break event (access-related) that stops programs with the access to a variable/I/O register.

- Cautions 1.** Also see "[2.17.7 Points to note regarding event setting](#)" for details on break event (access-related) settings, including the allowable number of valid events.
- 2. [E1] [E20]**
Break events (access-related) are displayed as Read, Write, or Read/Write in the detailed information on the combination break in the [Events panel](#).

(a) Set a break event (access-related) to a variable/I/O register in the source text/disassembled text

Perform this operation in the [Editor panel/Disassemble panel](#) in which the source text/disassembled text is displayed.

Follow the operation listed below from the context menu after selecting an arbitrary variable or I/O register in the source text/disassembled text. Note, however, that only global variables, static variables inside functions, and static variables inside files can be used.

By performing the following operation, it is interpreted as if a break event (access-related) has been set at the target variable/I/O register, and it is managed in the [Events panel](#) (see "[2.17 Event Management](#)" for details).

Access Type	Operation
Read	<p>[E1] [E20]</p> <p>Select [Break Settings] >> [Set Read Combination Break to], and then press the [Enter] key.</p> <p>[Simulator]</p> <p>Select [Break Settings] >> [Set Read Break to], and then press the [Enter] key.</p> <p>If you have specified a value in the text box in the menu, a break will occur only when the specified value is used for the reading. On the other hand, if no value is specified, reading the selected variable by any value will cause the break to occur.</p>
Write	<p>[E1] [E20]</p> <p>Select [Break Settings] >> [Set Write Combination Break to], and then press the [Enter] key.</p> <p>[Simulator]</p> <p>Select [Break Settings] >> [Set Write Break to], and then press the [Enter] key.</p> <p>If you have specified a value in the text box in the menu, a break will occur only when the specified value is used for the writing. On the other hand, if no value is specified, writing the selected variable by any value will cause the break to occur.</p>
Read/Write	<p>[E1] [E20]</p> <p>Select [Break Settings] >> [Set R/W Combination Break to], and then press the [Enter] key.</p> <p>[Simulator]</p> <p>Select [Break Settings] >> [Set R/W Break to], and then press the [Enter] key.</p> <p>If you have specified a value in the text box in the menu, a break will occur only when the specified value is used for the reading or writing. On the other hand, if no value is specified, reading or writing the selected variable by any value will cause the break to occur.</p>

- Cautions 1.** Variables within the current scope can be specified.
- 2.** Variables or I/O register at lines that have no valid addresses cannot be used for break events.

Figure 2-100. Example of Setting a Break Event (Access-related) on Variable in the Source Text [E1] [E20]

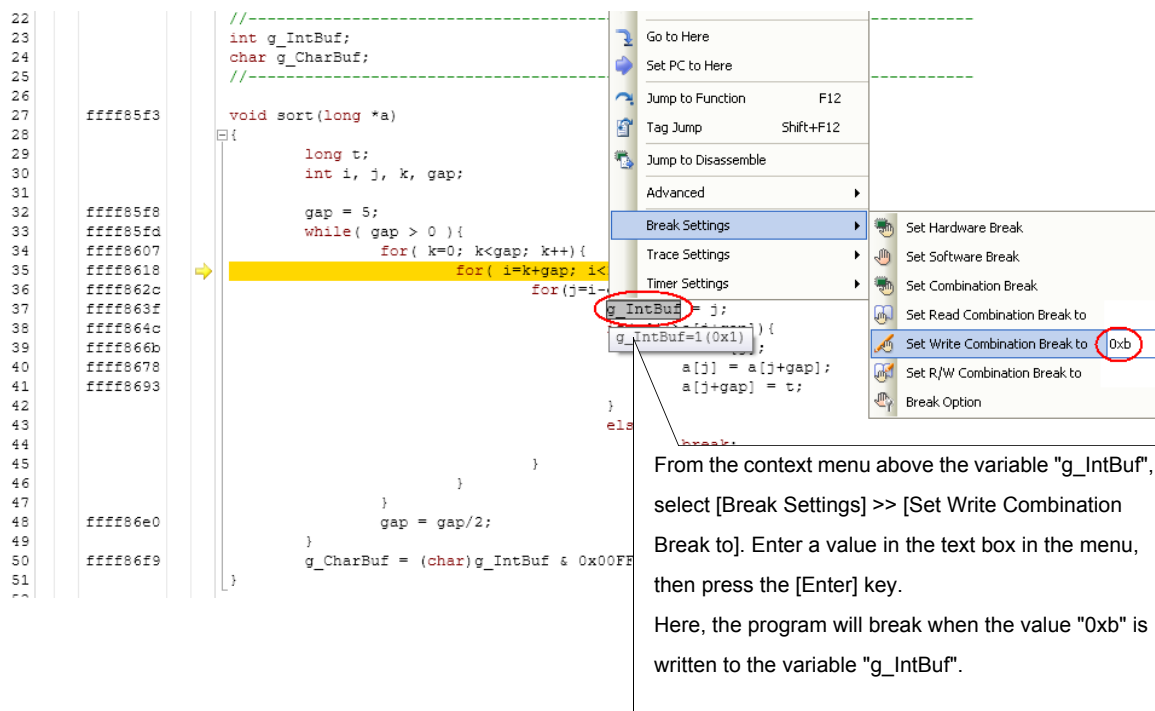


Figure 2-101. Example of a Break Event (Access-related) in the Events Panel [E1] [E20]

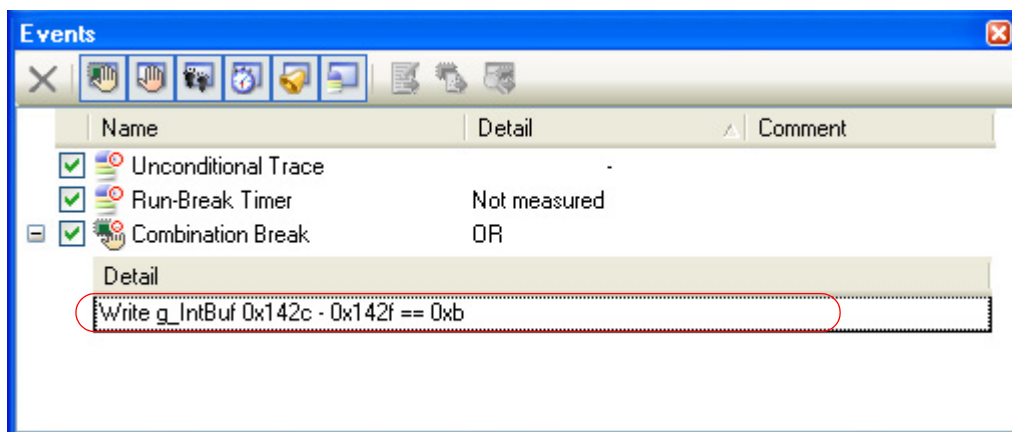


Figure 2-102. Example of Setting a Break Event (Access-related) on a Variable in the Source Text [Simulator]

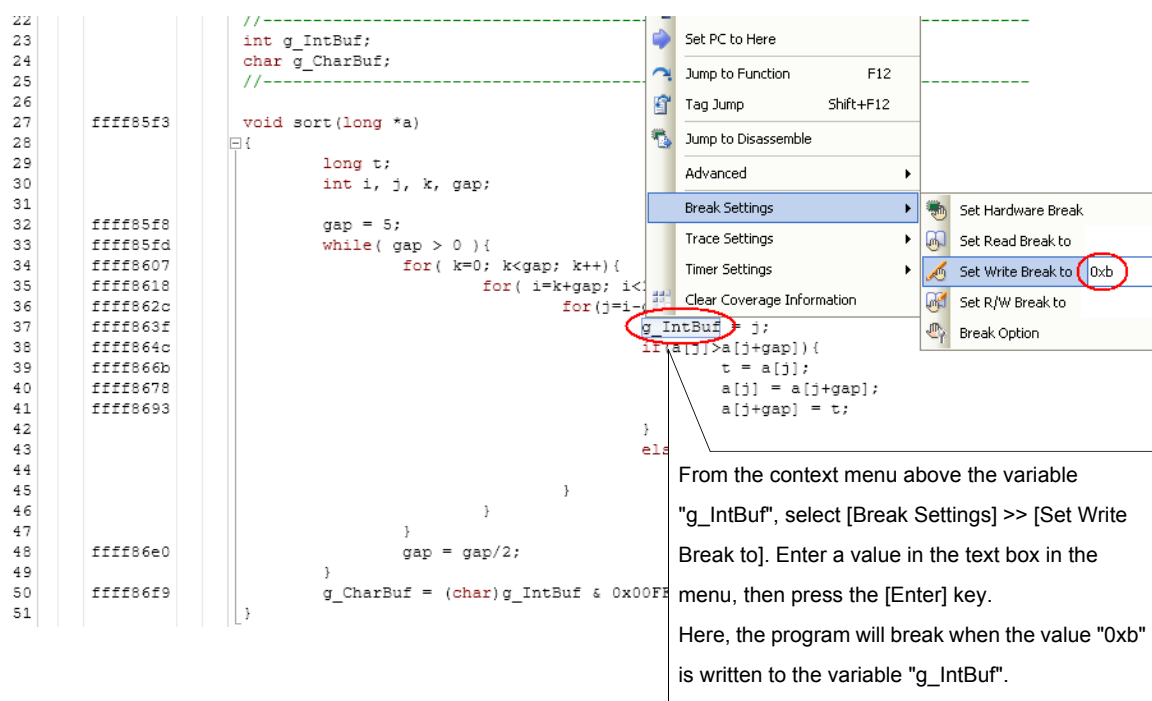
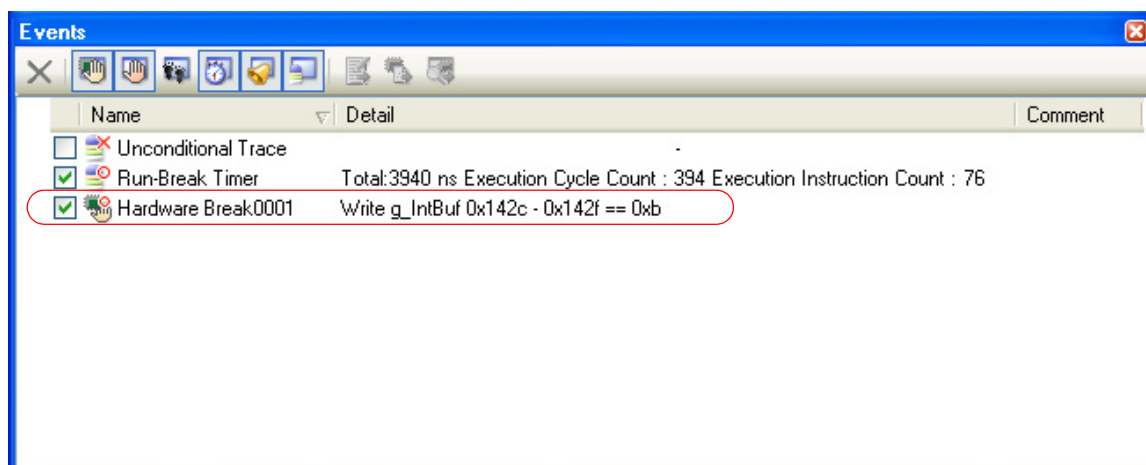


Figure 2-103. Example of a Break Event (Access-related) in the Events Panel [Simulator]

**(b) Set a break event (access-related) to a registered watch-expression**

You can set break events in the [Watch panel](#).

Follow the operation listed below from the context menu after selecting the registered watch-expression (multiple selections not allowed).

Note, however, that only global variables, static variables inside functions, static variables inside files, and I/O register can be used.

By performing the following operation, it is interpreted as if a break event (access-related) has been set at the target watch-expression, and it is managed in the [Events panel](#) (see "2.17 Event Management" for details).

Access Type	Operation
Read	<p>[E1] [E20]</p> <p>Select [Access Break] >> [Set Read Combination Break to], and then press the [Enter] key.</p> <p>[Simulator]</p> <p>Select [Access Break] >> [Set Read Break to], and then press the [Enter] key.</p> <p>If you have specified a value in the text box in the menu, a break will occur only when the specified value is used for the reading. On the other hand, if no value is specified, reading the selected watch-expression by any value will cause the break to occur.</p>
Write	<p>[E1] [E20]</p> <p>Select [Access Break] >> [Set Write Combination Break to], and then press the [Enter] key.</p> <p>[Simulator]</p> <p>Select [Access Break] >> [Set Write Break to], and then press the [Enter] key.</p> <p>If you have specified a value in the text box in the menu, a break will occur only when the specified value is used for the writing. On the other hand, if no value is specified, writing the selected watch-expression by any value will cause the break to occur.</p>
Read/Write	<p>[E1] [E20]</p> <p>Select [Access Break] >> [Set R/W Combination Break to], and then press the [Enter] key.</p> <p>[Simulator]</p> <p>Select [Access Break] >> [Set R/W Break to], and then press the [Enter] key.</p> <p>If you have specified a value in the text box in the menu, a break will occur only when the specified value is used for the reading or writing. On the other hand, if no value is specified, reading or writing the selected watch-expression by any value will cause the break to occur.</p>

Remark A watch-expression within the current scope can be specified.

To target a watch-expression outside the current scope, select a watch-expression with a specified scope.

Figure 2-104. Example of Setting a Break Event (Access-related) on a Watch-expression [E1] [E20]

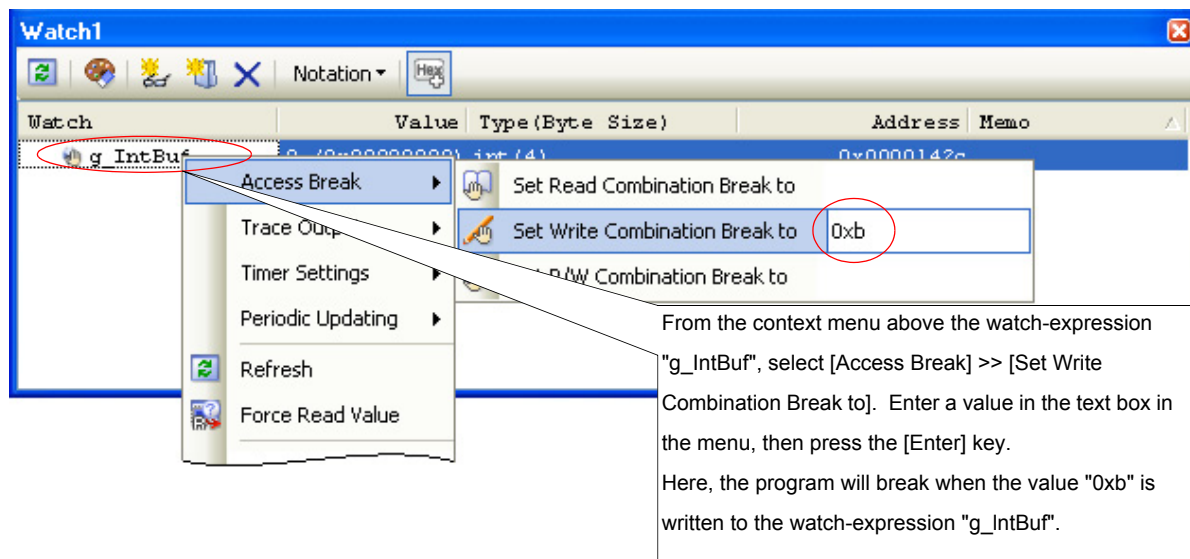
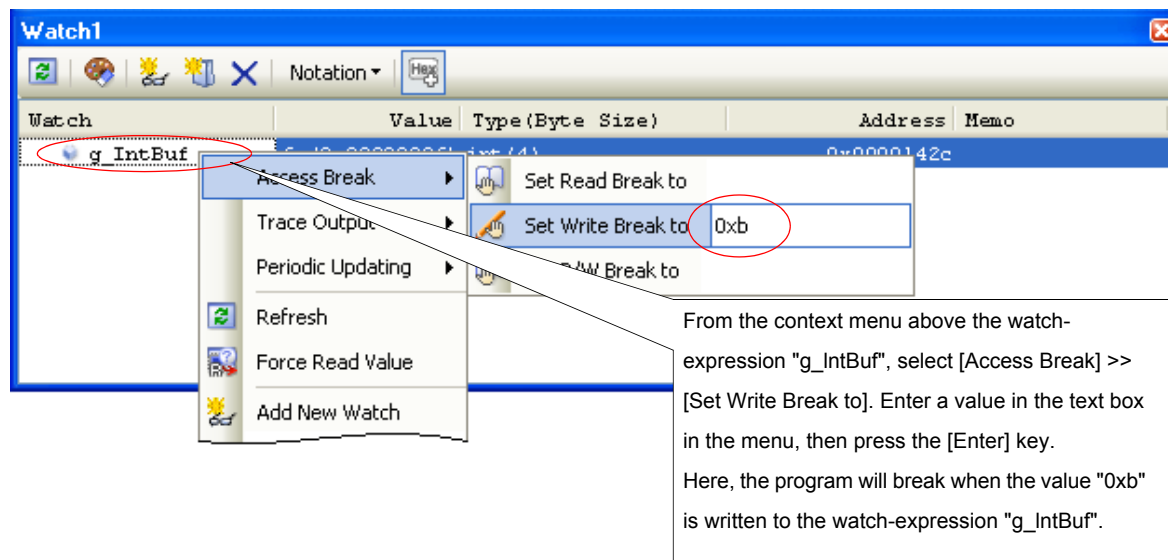


Figure 2-105. Example of Setting a Break Event (Access-related) on a Watch-expression [Simulator]




(2) Edit a break event (access-related) to a variable/IO register

When editing a break event (access-related) you have set, first open the [Events panel](#) by selecting [View] menu >> [Event]. After selecting the break event (access-related) you wish to edit on the [Events panel](#), click [Edit Condition ...] on the context menu. This will open a dialog box in which you can edit the selected break event. For details on editing in the dialog box, see "(2) [Editing access-related events](#)".

(3) Delete a break event (access-related) to a variable/IO register


When deleting a break event (access-related) you have set, first open the [Events panel](#) by selecting [View] menu >> [Event], and then perform the following operations. Note that event name differs depending on the debug tool to use.

(a) [E1] [E20]

After selecting the break event (access-related) you wish to delete in the detailed information on the combination break, click () button on the toolbar in the above panel (see "[2.17.5 Deleting events](#)").

Each break event (access-related) can also be deleted by clicking on the event mark on the disassembled text.

(b) [Simulator]

After selecting the hardware break (access-related) you wish to delete, click () button on the toolbar in the above panel (see "[2.17.5 Deleting events](#)").

2.10.5 Set multiple break events in combination (Combination break) [E1] [E20]

By setting more than one break event (execution-related and/or access-related) in combination, you can stop the program when the combination condition is satisfied by the set break event.

Only one combination break can be set. Therefore, when two or more break events have been set, break event will be added consecutively to the detailed information of one combination break in the [Events panel](#). Combination conditions listed below can be specified for the combination break.

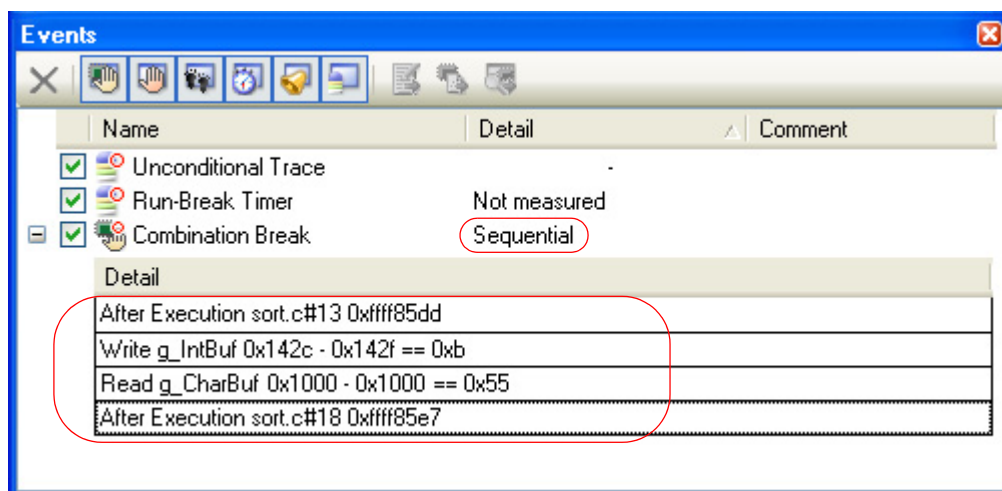
Table 2-7. Combination conditions for the combination break

Combination conditions	Description
OR	Break will occur when any one of the break event conditions is satisfied.
AND	Break will occur when all the break event conditions are satisfied irrespective of the time line.
Sequential	Break will occur when the break event conditions are satisfied in the specified sequence. Only one break event in the combination breaks can be registered as a reset event (R event). When the registered break event is encountered, all the other break event conditions which have been holding until then will be cleared.

When editing a combination break, select the combination break in the [Events panel](#) and click [Edit Condition ...] in the context menu. This will open a dialog box in which you can edit the combination break. For details on editing in the dialog box, see "[\(3\) Editing combination conditions of events \[E1\] \[E20\]](#)".

- Cautions 1.** Also see "[2.17.7 Points to note regarding event setting](#)" for details on combination break settings, including the allowable number of valid events.
- When the combination condition is "Sequential", break event (access-related) can be specified for the 1st to the 3rd position.
 - When the combination condition is "Sequential", break event (access-related) for which an address area condition has been set can be specified only for the 1st position.

Figure 2-106. Example of the Combination Break (Sequential) in the Events Panel [E1] [E20]



2.10.6 Other break factors

Other than the causes described above, a program can be stopped by the following break factors. You can check such break factors on the [Status bar](#) in the [Main window](#).

Table 2-8. Other break factors

Break factors	Debug Tool to Use	
	E1(Serial)/E1(JTAG)/ E20(Serial)/E20(JTAG)	Simulator
Trace memory full ^{Note 1}	✓	✓
Temporary break occurred	✓	✓
Execution failed or cause unknown	✓	-
WAIT Instruction executed	-	✓ ^{Note 3}
Undefined instruction exception encountered	-	✓ ^{Note 3}
Privileged instruction exception encountered	-	✓ ^{Note 3}
Access exception encountered	-	✓ ^{Note 3}
Floating-point exception encountered ^{Note 2}	-	✓ ^{Note 3}
Interrupt encountered	-	✓ ^{Note 3}
INT instruction exception encountered	-	✓ ^{Note 3}
BRK instruction exception encountered	-	✓ ^{Note 3}
Peripheral function simulation error occurred	-	✓
Illegal memory access made	-	✓ ^{Note 3}
Stream I/O error occurred	-	✓
Allocation of coverage memory failed	-	✓
Allocation of trace memory failed	-	✓

Notes 1. The operation depends on the setting of the [\[Operation after trace memory is full\]](#) property in the [\[Trace\]](#) category on the [\[Debug Tool Settings\]](#) tab of the [Property panel](#).

2. [Simulator]

Applicable only to the RX600 Series.

3. [Simulator]

The operation depends on the settings of each property in the [\[Execution Mode\] \[Simulator\]](#) category on the [\[Debug Tool Settings\] tab](#) of the [Property panel](#).

2.11 Displaying and Changing Memory, Registers, and Variables

This section describes how to display or change the contents of memory, registers, and variables.

2.11.1 Displaying and changing memory contents

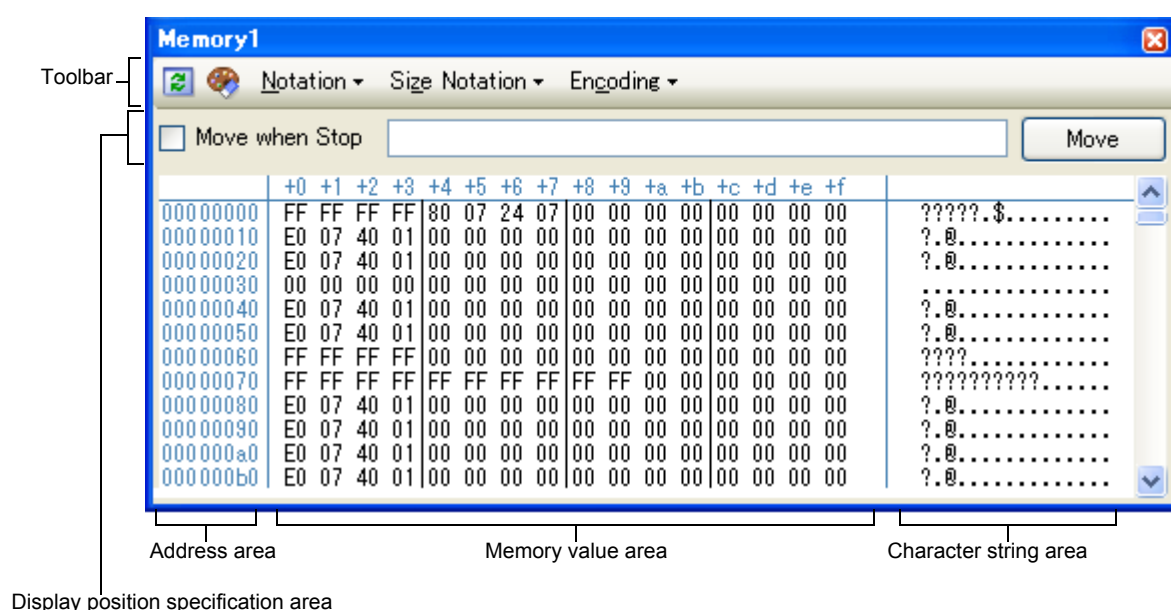
Use the [Memory panel](#) shown below to display memory contents or change values.


Choose [Memory] from the [View] menu and then [Memory1 - 4].

Up to four pieces of [Memory panels](#) can be opened at a time. Each panel is discriminated by the name "Memory1," "Memory2," "Memory 3," and "Memory 4" in the title bar.

For details on how to read each area and details about their functionality, see the section where the [Memory panel](#) is described.

Figure 2-107. Displaying Memory Contents



Remark In the [Scroll Range Settings dialog box](#) which opens by clicking on [View] >>  button in the toolbar, you can set the scroll range of the vertical scroll bar on this panel.

This section describes the following.

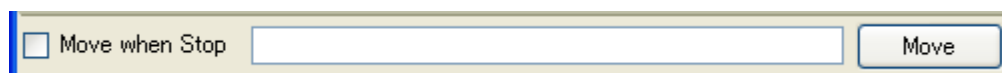
- (1) [Specifying the display position](#)
- (2) [Changing the display form of values](#)
- (3) [Changing memory contents](#)
- (4) [Displaying and changing memory contents during program execution](#)
- (5) [Searching for memory contents](#)
- (6) [Collectively changing \(initializing\) memory contents](#)
- (7) [Saving displayed memory contents](#)

(1) Specifying the display position

By specifying an address expression in the display position specification area, it is possible to specify the position at which CubeSuite+ starts displaying memory values. (CubeSuite+ starts displaying, by default, from the address "0x0.")

Remark An offset value of the display start position of memory values can be set via the [Address Offset Settings dialog box](#) that is opened by selecting [Address Offset Value Settings...] from the context menu.

Figure 2-108. Display Position Specification Area (Memory Panel)

**(a) Specifying an address expression**

Directly enter in the text box an address expression that designates the address of the memory value you want to be displayed. An input expression of up to 1,024 characters can be specified, the calculation result of which is handled as the address for the display start position.

However, no address expressions can be specified that exceed the address space of the microcontroller.

- Remarks 1.** By holding down [Ctrl]+[Space] keys in this text box, you can complete the symbol name at the present caret position (see "2.20.2 Symbol name completion function")
- 2.** If the specified address expression is the symbol and its size can be recognized, everything from the start address to the end address of that symbol is displayed selected.

(b) Specifying whether the address expression is evaluated automatically or manually























The timing with which the display start position will be changed is determined by selection of the [Move when Stop] checkbox and by the [Move] button.

[Move when Stop]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The address expression is automatically evaluated after the program has halted and the caret moves to the address derived from that calculation.
	<input type="checkbox"/>	The address expression is not automatically evaluated after the program has halted. In this case, the address expression is evaluated by clicking the [Move] button.
[Move]		If the [Move when Stop] checkbox is not checked, the address expression is evaluated by clicking this button and the caret moves to the address derived from that calculation.

(2) Changing the display form of values

The forms in which data are displayed in the address area, memory value area and character string area can be changed freely by using the toolbar buttons shown below.

However, these buttons are disabled during program execution.

Notation	Shows the following buttons that change the form in which memory values are displayed.
	Displays memory values in hexadecimal (default).
	Displays memory values in signed decimal.
	Displays memory values in unsigned decimal.
	Displays memory values in octal.
	Displays memory values in binary.
Size notation	Shows the following buttons that change the form in which size of memory values are displayed.
	Displays memory values in 4-bit width.
	Displays memory values in 8-bit width (default).
	Displays memory values in 16-bit width. Values are converted depending on the endian of the target memory area.
	Displays memory values in 32-bit width. Values are converted depending on the endian of the target memory area.
	Displays memory values in 64-bit width. Values are converted depending on the endian of the target memory area.
Encode	Shows the following buttons that change the encode in which character strings are displayed.
	Displays character strings in ASCII code (default).
	Displays character strings in Shift_JIS code.
	Displays character strings in EUC-JP code.
	Displays character strings in UTF-8 code.
	Displays character strings in UTF-16 code.
	Displays character strings as a single-precision floating-point value ^{Note} .
	Displays character strings as a double-precision floating-point value.
	Displays character strings as a complex number of single-precision floating-point.
	Displays character strings as a complex number of double-precision floating-point.
	Displays character strings as an imaginary number of single-precision floating-point.
	Displays character strings as an imaginary number of double-precision floating-point.
View	Shows the following buttons that change the display form.
	Opens the Scroll Range Settings dialog box to set the scroll range.
Column Number Settings...	Opens the Column Number Settings dialog box to set the number of view columns in the memory value area.
Address Offset Value Settings...	Opens the Address Offset Settings dialog box to set an offset value for addresses displayed in the address area.

Note For details on the display of a floating-point value, see the section for the [Memory panel](#).

(3) Changing memory contents

Memory values can be edited.

In the memory value area or character string area, move the caret to the target memory value and then edit it directly from the keyboard.

When a memory value is edited, the altered portion is displayed in a different color. While in this state, press the [Enter] key and the altered value will be written into the target memory. (Pressing the [Esc] key before you hit the [Enter] key cancels editing.)

However, the character strings that can be entered when changing memory contents are limited to only those that are handleable by the currently specified system of notation. Also, changes in the character string area are only possible when character encode in "ASCII" is specified.

You can edit memory values even when the program is in execution. For details, see "(4) Displaying and changing memory contents during program execution".

In the case shown below, caution is required when editing the memory values.

Examples 1. When the maximum value of the displayed bit width is exceeded

If, while memory is displayed in decimal 8 bits, you edit the displayed value "105" by entering "3" for "1," then the altered value becomes "127" which is the maximum value.

2. When "-" is entered in the middle of a numeric value

If, while memory is displayed in signed decimal 16 bits, you edit the displayed value "32768" by entering "-" in the middle of it like "32-68," then numerals "3" and "2" change to spaces and the altered value becomes "-68."

3. When a space character is entered in the middle of a numeric value

If, while memory is displayed in decimal 16 bits, you edit the displayed value "32767" by entering a space in the middle of it like "32 67," then numerals "3" and "2" change to spaces and the altered value becomes "67."

4. When the same value is entered

Even when you enter the same value as the current memory value, the specified value is written into memory.

(4) Displaying and changing memory contents during program execution

The [Memory panel](#) and [Watch panel](#) come with a realtime display update function that permits you to update display of, or even rewrite, the contents of memory or watch-expressions in real time.

By enabling this realtime display update function, it is possible to display or change the values of memory or watch-expressions even while the program is running, not just when the program is halted.

Cautions 1. [E20(JTAG)[RX600 Series]]

The trace function and the real-time RAM monitor function (RRM function) in part are usable exclusively of each other. Therefore, before making the settings below, you must finish the following settings on the [\[Debug Tool Settings\] tab](#) of the [Property panel](#) in order to specify the function to be used preferentially.

- [\[Trace\] category](#) >> [\[Usage of trace function\] properties](#) >> [\[Realtime RAM Monitor\]](#)

2. [E20(JTAG)[RX600 Series]]

If a reset such as a pin reset or watchdog timer reset is issued while a user program is running, the results of the real-time RAM monitor cannot be guaranteed (values displayed may be incorrect).

Remark The real-time display update function is materialized by the debug tool's RRM (real-time RAM monitor), pseudo-RRM, and DMM (dynamic memory modification) functions.

The pseudo-RRM function temporarily momentarily breaks program execution to perform reads/writes by means of software emulation.

The subject area to and from which you can write and read using the realtime display update function varies depending on how the debug tool you use and the [Property panel](#) are set.

Referring to the set contents of respective properties in the [\[Access Memory While Running\]](#) and [\[Trace\]](#) categories on the [\[Debug Tool Settings\]](#) tab of the [Property panel](#) shown below, make settings in [Table 2-9](#) through [Table 2-11](#), according to the purpose of use of the realtime display update function.

Mark	Properties in [Trace] Category	Setting Value	Note
A	Usage of trace function	<i>[Real-time RAM monitor]</i>	E20(JTAG) [RX600 Series]

Mark	Properties in [Access Memory While Running] Category	Setting Value	Note
B	Access by stopping execution	[No] (default)	RRM/DMM functions enabled.
	Enable the automatic update of realtime display	[Yes] (default)	E20(JTAG) [RX600 Series]
C	Access by stopping execution	[Yes]	Pseudo RRM function enabled.
D	Update display during the execution	[Yes] (default)	
	Display update interval[ms]	<i>[Integer number between 100 and 65500]</i>	

(a) For Read

Table 2-9. Subject Area of the Real-Time Display Update Function (Read by Pseudo-RRM Function)

Area	E1(Serial)/E1(JTAG)/E20(Serial)/ E20(JTAG)	
	Setting	Subject
Internal ROM	C+D	Entire range
Internal RAM		
Data flash		
Target memory		
Emulation memory	-	
CPU register	Not available	
I/O register		

Table 2-10. Subject Area of the Real-Time Display Update Function (Read by RRM Function)

Area	E20(JTAG) [RX600 Series]		Simulator	
	Setting	Subject	Setting	Subject
Internal ROM	A+B+D	Automatic setting area Note	D	Entire range
Internal RAM				
Data flash			-	
Target memory				
Emulation memory	-		D	Entire range
CPU register	Not available		-	
I/O register			D	Entire range

Note [E20(JTAG) [RX600 Series]]

The subject area of the RRM function is limited to a maximum of 4,096 bytes (4 areas each containing maximum 1024 bytes).

Therefore, CubeSuite+ automatically determines the subject of realtime display updates within the above limit according to the determination rules (order of priority) shown below. (Only the panel that is displayed in front of others immediately before program execution becomes the subject.)

(1) Watch-expressions displayed on [Watch panel](#) are set in order from the top. (If multiple [Watch panels](#) are open, they are set in increasing order of panel number.)

(2) Memory contents displayed on [Memory panel](#) are set in increasing order of address. (If multiple [Memory panel](#) are open, they are set in increasing order of panel number.)

Note that if the subject area includes a read-prohibited area, display of that area is not updated.

(b) For write

Table 2-11. Subject Area of the Real-Time Display Update Function (Write by DMM Function)

Area	E1(Serial)/E1(JTAG)/E20(Serial)/ E20(JTAG)		Simulator	
	Setting	Subject	Setting	Subject
Internal ROM	Not available		D	Entire range
Internal RAM	C+D	Entire range		
Data flash	Not available		-	
Target memory	C+D	Entire range		
Emulation memory	-		D	Entire range
CPU register	Impossible		-	
I/O register			D	Entire range

Caution Local variables are not the subject of the real-time display update function.

Remark For details on how to rewrite values on [Memory panel](#) and [Watch panel](#), see "(3) Changing memory contents" and "(6) Changing the contents of watch-expressions".

The memory values/watch-expressions updated by the pseudo-RRM function are highlighted in pink on the [Memory panel](#), whereas those updated by the RRM function are highlighted as follows in accordance with the access status.

(The font and background colors depend on the configuration in the [\[General - Font and Color\] category](#) of the [Option dialog box](#).

Access Condition	Display Example
Read or fetch	00 00 00 00
Write	00 00 00 00
Read and write	00 00 00 00
Lost	00 00 00 00

Note The watch-expression value will be displayed as "?" in the event of "Lost" on the [Watch panel](#).

Figure 2-109. Example of Memory Display by the Pseudo-RRM Function (Memory Panel) [E1][E20]

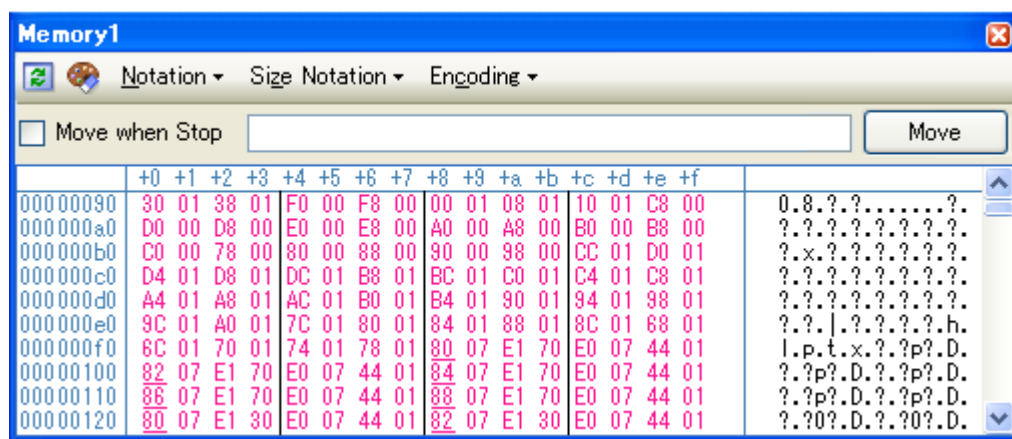


Figure 2-110. Example of Memory Display by the RRM Function (Memory Panel) [Simulator]

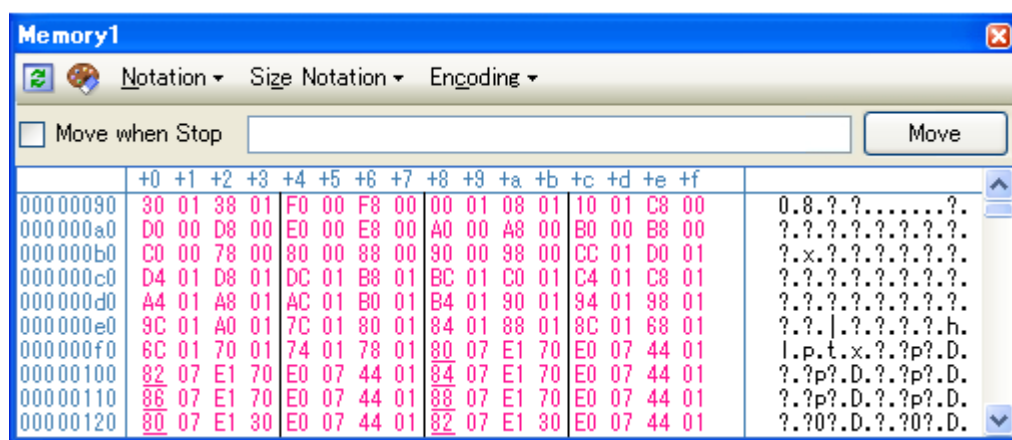
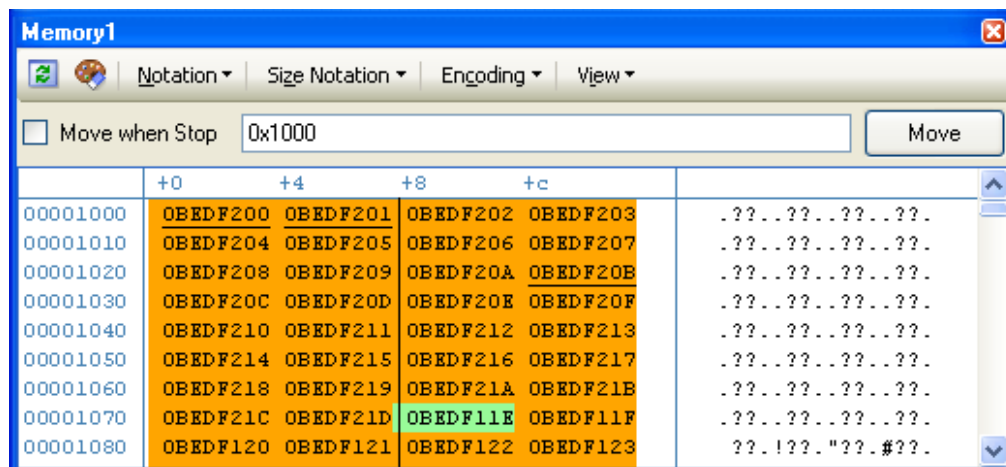


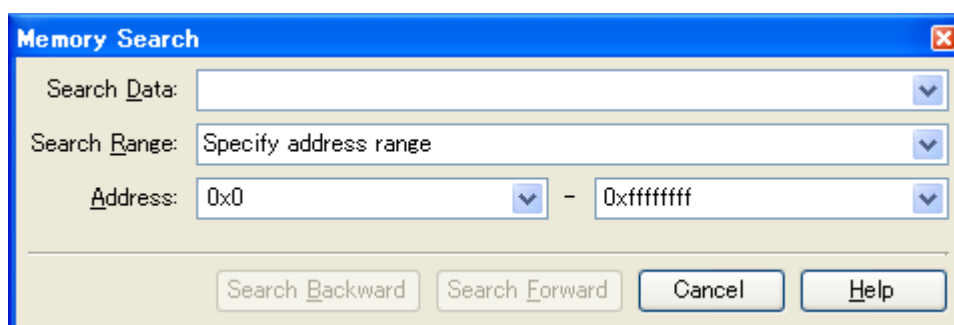
Figure 2-111. Example of Memory Display by the RRM Function (Memory Panel) [E20 (JTAG) [RX600 Series]

**(5) Searching for memory contents**

To search for memory values, use the [Memory Search dialog box](#) that is opened by selecting [Find...] from the context menu. A search is conducted in the subject area, either the memory value or the character string area, where the caret exists.

In this dialog box, follow the procedure below to search for memory contents.

Figure 2-112. Searching for Memory Contents (Memory Search Dialog Box)



Caution Memory contents cannot be searched during program execution.

(a) Specify the [Search Data]

Specify the data you want to search.

Directly enter it in the text box (specifiable in up to 256 bytes) or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

To perform a search in the memory value area, you need to enter data in the same display form (numeral system and size) as that area.

Also, if you perform a search in the character string area, you need to specify a character string as the search data. The specified character string, before being searched, is converted to data in appropriate encode form in which data are currently displayed in that area.

Note that if you select any memory value immediately before opening this dialog box, the value you've selected is displayed by default.

(b) Specifying the [Search Range]

Select the range in which to search from the drop-down list below.

Specify address range	A search is conducted within the address range specified by [Address].
<i>Memory mapping</i>	<p>A search is conducted within the selected range of memory mapping.</p> <p>This list item displays memory mappings individually (except non-mapped areas) that are displayed in the Memory Mapping dialog box [Simulator].</p> <p>Display form: <memory type> <address range> <size></p>

(c) Specifying the [Address]

This item is valid only when you've selected [Specify Address Range] in "(b) Specifying the [Search Range]."

Specify the "start address - end address" to set the address range in which you want a memory value to be searched. Directly enter address expressions in the respective text boxes (specifiable in up to 1,024 characters) or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

The calculation results of the address expressions you've entered are respectively handled as the start address and end address.

However, searchable addresses are limited to the upper-limit address of the program space (0xFFFFFFFF).

Also, no address values can be specified that are greater than the value representable in 32 bits.

- Remarks 1.** By holding down [Ctrl]+[Space] keys in this text box, you can complete the symbol name at the present caret position (see "2.20.2 Symbol name completion function").
- 2.** If the "start address" text box is blank, address "0x0" is assumed.
- 3.** If the "end address" text box is blank, the upper-limit address of the microcontroller's address space is assumed.

(d) Clicking the [Search Backward] and [Search Forward] buttons

If you click the [Search Backward] button, a search is conducted in the direction toward smaller addresses within the specified range and the searched spot shown on [Memory panel](#) is in a selected state.

If you click the [Search Forward] button, a search is conducted in the direction toward larger addresses within the specified range and the searched spot shown on [Memory panel](#) is in a selected state.

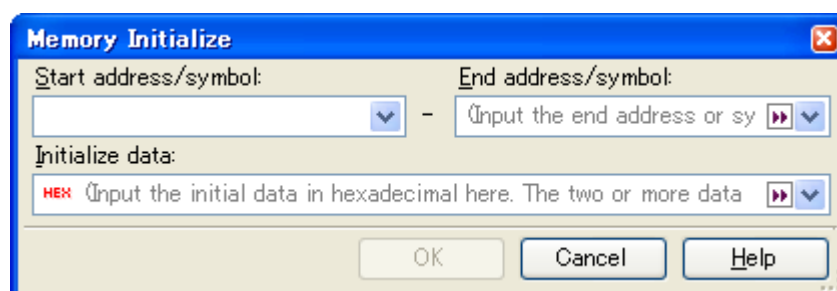
(6) Collectively changing (initializing) memory contents

Memory values can be changed collectively (initialized).

Selecting [Fill...] from the context menu opens the [Memory Initialize dialog box](#) that permits you to change memory values in a specified address range collectively.

In this dialog box, follow the procedure below to change memory values collectively.

Figure 2-113. Changing Memory Contents Collectively (Memory Initialize Dialog Box)



(a) Specifying the [Start address/symbol] and [End address/symbol]

Specify the [Start address/ symbol] and [End address/ symbol] to set an address range in which you want memory contents to be initialized. Directly enter address expressions in the respective text boxes (specifiable in up to 1,024 characters) or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries). The calculation results of the address expressions you've entered are respectively handled as the start address and end address.

No address values can be specified that are greater than the address space of the microcontroller.

Caution Note that an address range that covers areas with different endians cannot be specified.

Remark By holding down [Ctrl]+[Space] keys in this text box, you can complete the symbol name at the present caret position (see "2.20.2 Symbol name completion function").

(b) Specifying the [Initialize data]

Specify the initialization data to be written into memory.

Directly enter a hexadecimal value in the text box or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

To specify multiple pieces of initialization data, specify a maximum of 16 pieces of up to 4 bytes (8 characters) of data by separating each with a space.

Each piece of initialization data are interpreted as comprising 1 byte in units of 2 characters from the tail end of the character string. If the data consists of an odd number of characters, the first character in it is assumed to be comprising 1 byte.

Values consisting of 2 bytes or more will be converted to the arrays of bytes that match the endians in the address range to be initialized before being written to the target memory.

Input Character String (Initialize data)	Written-in image (in bytes)	
	Little endian	Big endian
1	01	01
0 12	00 12	00 12
00 012 345	00 12 00 45 03	00 00 12 03 45
000 12 000345	00 00 12 45 03 00	00 00 12 00 03 45

(c) Clicking the [OK] button

Click the [OK] button.

A pattern of the specified initialization data is written into the specified address range of memory repeatedly. (If the end address is reached in the middle of this pattern, the write process is terminated.)

However, if an invalid value or address expression is specified, CubeSuite+ displays a message and does not initialize memory values.

(7) Saving displayed memory contents

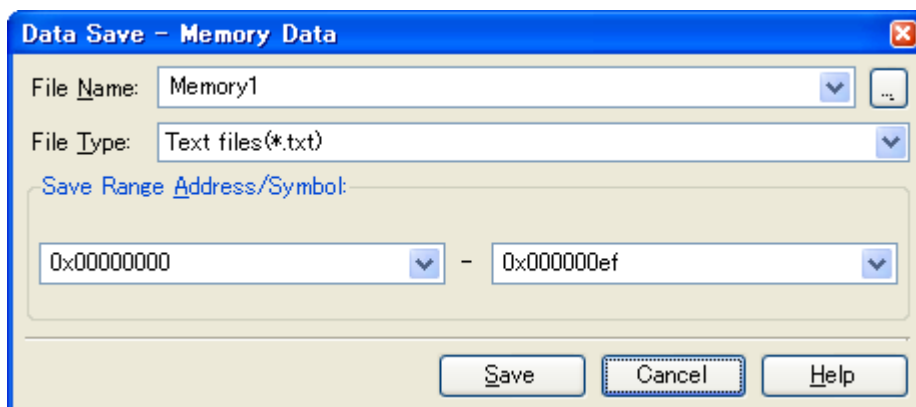
It is possible to save a specified range of memory contents to a text file (*.txt) or a CSV file (*.csv).

When saving to a file, CubeSuite+ gets latest information from the debug tool and saves data in an appropriate form in which data are currently displayed on this panel.

Choose [Save Memory Data As ...] from the [File] menu, and the [Data Save dialog box](#) shown below will be opened. (At this time, if you perform this operation while a range is selected on panel, it is possible to save only the selected range of memory data.)

In this dialog box, follow the procedure below to save memory contents.

Figure 2-114. Saving Memory Data (Data Save Dialog Box)

**(a) Specifying the [File Name]**

Specify a file name in which you want to save.

Directly enter it in the text box (specifiable in up to 259 characters) or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

Also, you can select a file from the [Select Data Save File dialog box](#) that is opened by clicking the [...] button.

(b) Specifying the [File Type]

Select the type of file in which you want to save from the drop-down list below.

The selectable file types are as follows:

List display	Format
Text files (*.txt)	Text format (default)
CSV (comma-separated Variables) (*.csv)	CSV format ^{Note}

Note Each piece of data are separated with a comma (,) when saved.

To avoid the problem of an invalid file format in cases where any data includes a comma (,), each piece of data are enclosed in double-quotes (" ") when they are output to a file.

(c) Specifying the [Save Range Address/Symbol]

Specify the "start address" and "end addresses" to set a range of memory to be saved in a file.

Directly enter hexadecimal value or address expressions in the respective text boxes or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

Note that if a range is selected on panel, this selected range is specified, by default, in the text boxes. If no range is selected, the currently displayed range on panel is specified.

Remark By holding down [Ctrl]+[Space] keys in this text box, you can complete the symbol name at the present caret position (see ["2.20.2 Symbol name completion function"](#)).

(d) Clicking the [Save] button

Memory data is saved in specified form to a specified file.

Figure 2-115. Memory Data Output Image When Saved

[Saved to Text File (*.txt)]

(Example for data displayed in hexadecimal, 8-bit width and ASCII code)

```

+0 +1 +2 +3 +4 +5 +6 +7 +8 +9 +a +b +c +d +e +f
00000000| 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | .....
00000010| 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 | .....
00000020| 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 | .....
00000030| 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 | 3333333333333333

```

[Saved to CSV File (*.csv)]

(Example for data displayed in hexadecimal, 8-bit width and ASCII code)

```

00000000,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,.....
00000010,11,11,11,11,11,11,11,11,11,11,11,11,11,11,11,.....
00000020,22,22,22,22,22,22,22,22,22,22,22,22,22,22,22,.....
00000030,33,33,33,33,33,33,33,33,33,33,33,33,33,33,33,3333333333333333

```

Remark If panel contents are saved over an existing file by selecting [Save Memory Data] on [File] menu, the respective [Memory panels](#) (Memory1 - 4) are handled individually.
Also, as to the save range, the previously specified address range is applied when data is saved.

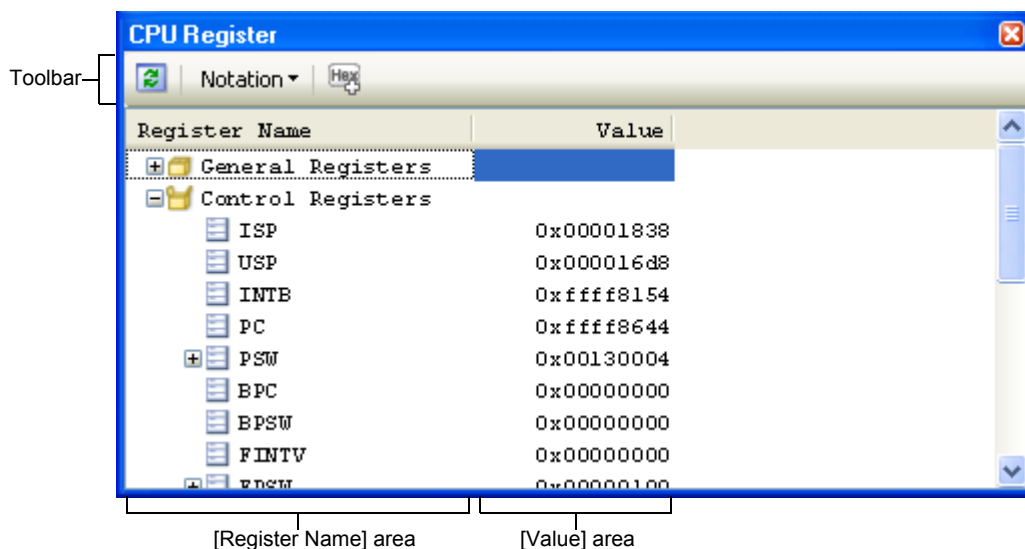
2.11.2 Displaying and changing the CPU registers

Use the [CPU Register panel](#) below to display the contents of CPU registers (general and control registers) or change the register values.

Choose [CPU Register] from the [View] menu.

For details on how to read each area and details about their functionality, see the section where the [CPU Register panel](#) is described.

Figure 2-116. Displaying the CPU Register Contents (CPU Register Panel)













Following methods of operation are described here.

- (1) [Changing the form in which values are displayed](#)
- (2) [Changing the CPU register contents](#)
- (3) [Displaying and changing the CPU register contents during program execution](#)
- (4) [Saving the displayed CPU register contents](#)

(1) Changing the form in which values are displayed

The form in which the data in the [Value] area is displayed can be freely changed using the toolbar buttons shown below.

Notation	Shows the following buttons that change the form in which values are displayed.
	Displays the value of a selected item (including low-order item) in predetermined notation (default).
	Displays the value of a selected item (including low-order item) in hexadecimal.
	Displays the value of a selected item (including low-order item) in signed decimal.
	Displays the value of a selected item (including low-order item) in unsigned decimal.
	Displays the value of a selected item (including low-order item) in octal.
	Displays the value of the selected item (including sub-items) in binary.
	Displays the character string of a selected item (including low-order item) in ASCII code. If the subject consists of 2 bytes or more, characters consisting of 1 byte each are displayed one next to another.
	Displays the value of the selected item in Float. Note that when the value is not 4-byte data, displays it in the default notation.
	Displays a selected item in Double. Except for 8-byte data, however, they are displayed in predetermined notation.
	Adds a hexadecimal equivalent for the displayed value at the end of it, with the equivalent enclosed in parentheses ().

(2) Changing the CPU register contents

The CPU register values can be edited.

Double-click the subject CPU register value in the [Value] area, and the selected value will be placed in edit mode. (Pressing the [Esc] key cancels the edit mode.)

Edit the value directly from the keyboard and then press the [Enter] key. The value you've changed is written into the debug tool's target memory.

Caution This operation cannot be performed during program execution.

(3) Displaying and changing the CPU register contents during program execution

Select a CPU register that is the subject you want to display or change and register it as a watch-expression on [Watch panel](#). That way, you can display or change the value of any CPU register in real time even while the program is running, not just when the program is halted.

For details about watch-expressions, see Section "2.11.6 [Displaying and changing watch-expressions](#)".

(4) Saving the displayed CPU register contents

By choosing [Save CPU Register Data As...] from the [File] menu, it is possible to open the [Save As dialog box](#) and then save the contents of CPU registers in whole to a text file (*.txt) or a CSV file (*.csv).

When saving to a file, CubeSuite+ gets latest information from the debug tool.

Figure 2-117. CPU Register Value Output Image When Saved

Register name	Value

Category name	
-Register name	Value
:	:

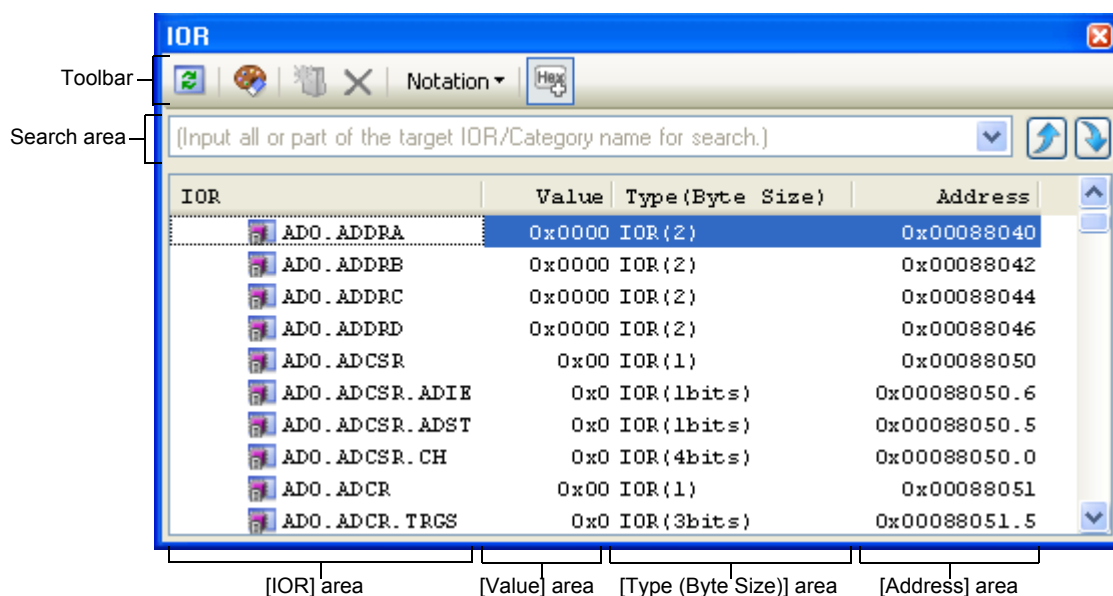
2.11.3 Displaying and changing the I/O registers

Use the [IOR panel](#) shown below to display I/O register contents or change values.

Choose [IOR] from the [View] menu.

For details on how to read each area and details about their functionality, see the section where the [IOR panel](#) is described.

Figure 2-118. Displaying the I/O Register Contents (IOR Panel)



Following methods of operation are described here.

- (1) Searching I/O register
- (2) Putting the I/O registers in order
- (3) Changing the form in which values are displayed
- (4) Changing the contents of I/O registers
- (5) Displaying and changing I/O register contents during program execution
- (6) Saving the displayed I/O register contents



(1) Searching I/O register



You can search the name of I/O register.

In the search area, specify the name of I/O register (case-insensitive) in the text box.

You can either enter characters directly from the keyboard (up to 512 characters) or select from the input history items in the drop-down list (up to 10 items).

Click one of the following buttons.

	Searches I/O register names containing the character string specified in the text box in the backward direction and highlights the search result.
	Searches I/O register names containing the character string specified in the text box in the forward direction and highlights the search result.


- Remarks 1.** I/O register names which are categorized in folders and hidden are also searched (They will be expanded and selected.).
- 2.** After entering the search string, pressing [Enter] key will perform the same function as clicking on the  button, and pressing [Shift]+[Enter] will perform the same function as clicking on the  button.

(2) Putting the I/O registers in order

The tree form of I/O registers can be edited by classifying each register by a given category (folder).

- Cautions 1.** No other categories can be created within a category.
- 2.** No I/O registers can be added or removed.


(a) To create a new category

Move the caret to an I/O register name you want to create and then click the toolbar button  and enter a new category name directly from the keyboard.

(b) To edit a category name

Select a category name you want to edit and then click on it again and edit the category name directly from the keyboard.

(c) To remove a category

Select a category you want to remove and then click the toolbar button  However, only blank categories can be removed.








(d) To change the order in which I/O registers are displayed

Drag-and-drop an I/O register name into any category. That way, the I/O registers are classified by a category. Also, the order in which categories and I/O register names are displayed (one above or below another) can be freely changed by a drag-and-drop operation.

(3) Changing the form in which values are displayed

The form in which the data in the [Value] area is displayed can be freely changed using the toolbar buttons shown below.

Notation	Shows the following buttons that change the form in which values are displayed.
----------	---

	Displays the value of a selected item in hexadecimal (default).
	Displays the value of a selected item in signed decimal.
	Displays the value of a selected item in unsigned decimal.
	Displays the value of a selected item in octal.
	Displays the value of a selected item in binary.
	Displays the value of a selected item in ASCII code.
	Adds a hexadecimal equivalent for the displayed value of a selected item at the end of the value, with the equivalent enclosed in parentheses ().

(4) Changing the contents of I/O registers

The I/O register values can be edited.

In the [Value] area, click the selected I/O register value again to set it in the Edit mode (Pressing the [Esc] key cancels the edit mode).

Edit the value directly from the keyboard and then press the [Enter] key. The value you've changed is written into the debug tool's target memory.

Cautions 1. This operation cannot be performed during program execution.

2. The values of read-only I/O registers cannot be changed.

Remarks 1. If a number with fewer digits than the size of the I/O register is entered, the higher-order digits will be padded with zeroes.

2. If a number with more digits than the size of the I/O register is entered, the higher-order digits will be masked.

3. I/O register values can also be entered using ASCII characters.

- When "0x41" is entered as the value of I/O register "CRC.CRCDOR"

>> "0x41" is written to "CRC.CRCDOR".

- When ASCII character "A" is entered as the value of I/O register "CRC.CRCDOR"

>> "0x41" is written to "CRC.CRCDOR".

(5) Displaying and changing I/O register contents during program execution

Select an I/O register that is the subject you want to display or change and register it as a watch-expression on [Watch panel](#). That way, you can display or change the value of any I/O register in real time even while the program is running, not just when the program is halted.

For details about watch-expressions, see Section ["2.11.6 Displaying and changing watch-expressions"](#).

(6) Saving the displayed I/O register contents

By choosing [Save IOR Data As...] from the [File] menu, it is possible to open the [Save As dialog box](#) and then save the contents of I/O registers in whole to a text file (*.txt) or a CSV file (*.csv) (Regardless of whether you've chosen to show or not show on this panel, the values of all I/O registers are saved.).

When saving to a file, CubeSuite+ reloads I/O register values and saves the latest values thus obtained.

However, the I/O registers protected against read are not reloaded. To save the latest content, select [Force Read Value] from the context menu before saving to a file.

Figure 2-119. I/O Register Value Output Image When Saved

IOR name	Value	Type (Byte Size)	Address

Category name			
-IOR name	Value	Type (Byte Size)	Address
:	:	:	:

2.11.4 Displaying and changing global and static variables

Use the [Watch panel](#) to display or change global variables or static variables.

Select a variable whose value you want to display or change and register it as a watch-expression on Watch panel.

For details about watch-expressions, see Section "2.11.6 [Displaying and changing watch-expressions](#)".

2.11.5 Displaying and changing local variables

Use the [Local Variables panel](#) shown below to display the contents of local variables and change values.

Choose [Local Variable] from the [View] menu.

To display the content of your desired local variable, select a scope in the scope area.

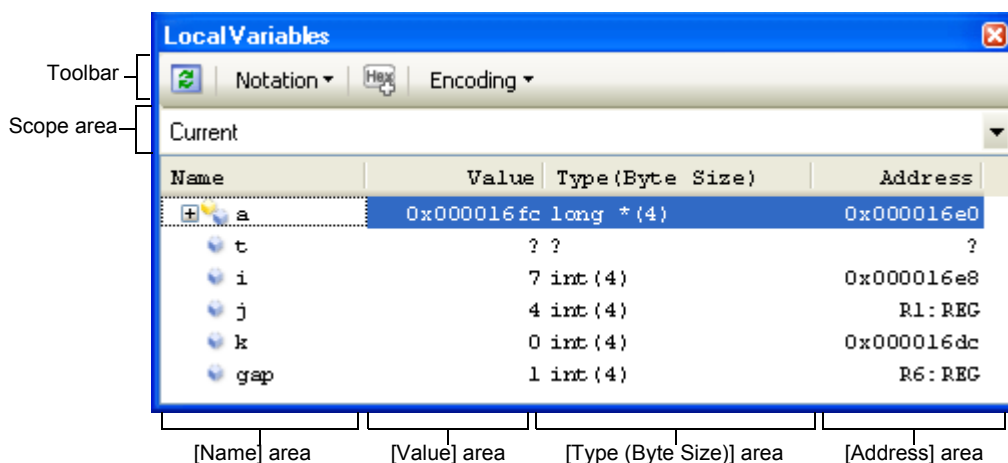
The Local Variables panel shows local variable names and function names. It also shows parameters to functions as local variables.

For details on how to read each area and details about their functionality, see the section where the [Local Variables panel](#) is described.

Caution During program execution, nothing is displayed on this panel.

The contents of each area on this panel are displayed at the time the program has stopped running.

Figure 2-120. Displaying the Contents of Local Variables (Local Variables Panel)


















Following methods of operation are described here.

- (1) [Changing the form in which values are displayed](#)
- (2) [Changing the contents of local variables](#)
- (3) [Saving the displayed contents of local variables](#)

(1) Changing the form in which values are displayed

The form in which the data in the [Value] area are displayed can be freely changed using the toolbar buttons shown below.

Notation	Shows the following buttons that change the form in which values are displayed.
	Displays values on this panel in per-variable predetermined notation (default).
	Displays values on this panel in hexadecimal.
	Displays values on this panel in decimal.
	Displays values on this panel in octal.
	Displays values on this panel in binary.
	Displays array indexes on this panel in decimal (default).
	Displays array indexes on this panel in hexadecimal.
	Displays values on this panel in Float. Except for 4-byte data or when values have type information, however, they are displayed in predetermined notation.
	Displays values on this panel in Double. Except for 8-byte data or when values have type information, however, they are displayed in predetermined notation.
	Adds a hexadecimal equivalent for the displayed value at the end of it, with the equivalent enclosed in parentheses ().
Encoding	Shows the following buttons that change the encode in which string variables are displayed.
	Displays string variables in ASCII code (default).
	Displays string variables in Shift_JIS code.
	Displays string variables in EUC-JP code.
	Displays string variables in UTF-8 code.
	Displays string variables in UTF-16 code.

(2) Changing the contents of local variables

The values of local variables and parameter values can be edited.

Select the value of the subject local variable or the value of parameters to it in the [Value] area and click on it again.

The selected value is placed in edit mode. (Pressing the [Esc] key cancels the edit mode.)

Enter a value directly from the keyboard and then hit the [Enter] key. The value you've changed is written into the debug tool's target memory. At this time, CubeSuite+ checks the value to see if it fits to type. If inappropriate, the editing you've done is ignored.

Caution This operation cannot be performed during program execution.

- Remarks 1.** If the numeral entered for a variable is smaller than the size of the variable, its high-order digits are padded with zeroes.
- 2.** If the numeral entered for a variable is larger than the size of the variable, its high-order digits are masked.
- 3.** For character arrays (char type or unsigned char type), if ASCII is selected for the display form, it is possible to use character strings (ASCII, Shift_JIS, EUC-JP, or Unicode (UTF-8/UTF-16)) to enter values.

4. Local variables can also be entered using ASCII characters.
 - When using ASCII characters to enter values
Enter the letter "A" in the [Value] area for the variable "ch".
>>The numeral "0x41" is written into the memory area to which the variable "ch" is mapped.
 - When using numerals to enter values
Enter the numeral "0x41" in the [Value] area for the variable "ch".
>> The numeral "0x41" is written into the memory area to which the variable "ch" is mapped.
 - When using character strings (ASCII) to enter values
Set the display form of the character array "str" to ASCII and then enter the letters "ABC" in the [Value] area.
>> The numerals "0x41," "0x42," "0x43" and "0x00" are written into the memory area to which the array "str" is mapped.

(3) Saving the displayed contents of local variables

By choosing [Save Local Variables Data As...] from the [File] menu, it is possible to open the [Save As dialog box](#) and then save the contents of local variables in whole to a text file (*.txt) or a CSV file (*.csv).

When saving to a file, CubeSuite+ gets latest information from the debug tool.

Note that if arrays, pointer-type variables, structures/unions, or CPU registers (only those that are assigned the names to represent sections) are displayed in expanded form, the values of their expansion elements are also saved. When not expanded, they are marked with "+" at the head, with the values left blank.

Figure 2-121. Local Variable Value Output Image When Saved

Scope : <i>Current scope</i>					
[V]Variable	[P]Parameter	[F]Function			
Name		Value	Type	(Byte Size)	Address

[V]Variable name[1]		Value	Type		Address
- [V]Variable name[0]		Value	Type		Address
:		:	:		:

2.11.6 Displaying and changing watch-expressions

C variables, CPU registers, I/O registers, and assembler symbols can be registered as watch-expressions in the [Watch panel](#) shown below. That way, it is possible to get their values from the debug tool at all times and, thereby, to keep watch on values.

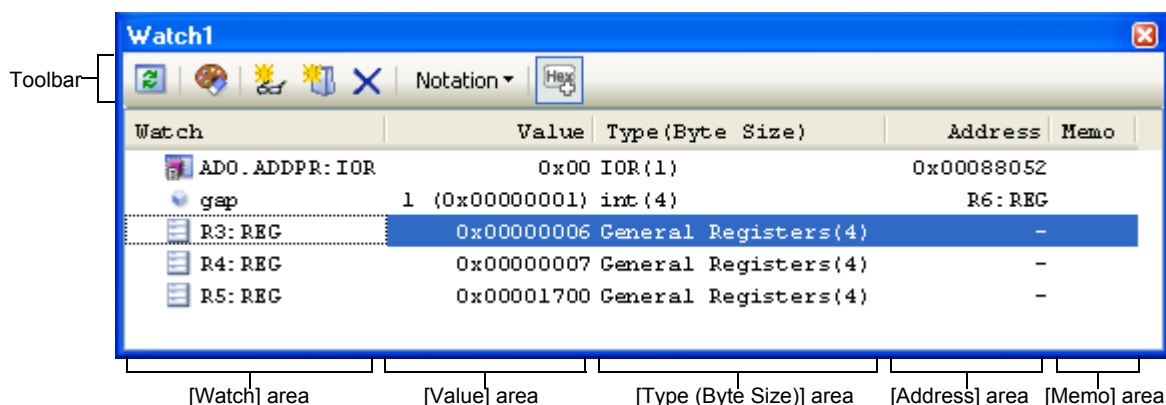
Also, the watch-expressions permit display of values to be updated successively, even while the program is under execution (see section "(7) [Displaying and changing the contents of watch-expressions during program execution](#)").

The Watch panel is opened by choosing [Watch] from the [View] menu and then selecting [Watch 1-4].

Up to four pieces of Watch panels can be opened at a time. Each panel is discriminated by the name "Watch1," "Watch2," "Watch3," and "Watch4" in the title bar. The respective Watch panels have their watch-expressions registered and managed individually and saved as user information for the project.

For details on how to read each area and details about their functionality, see the section where the [Watch panel](#) is described.

Figure 2-122. Displaying the Contents of Watch-expression (Watch panel)



Following methods of operation are described here.

- (1) Registering watch-expressions
- (2) Putting the registered watch-expressions in order
- (3) Editing the registered watch-expressions
- (4) Removing watch-expressions
- (5) Changing the form in which values are displayed
- (6) Changing the contents of watch-expressions
- (7) Displaying and changing the contents of watch-expressions during program execution
- (8) Exporting/importing watch-expressions
- (9) Saving the displayed contents of watch-expressions

(1) Registering watch-expressions

There are following three methods to register watch-expressions (By default, no watch-expressions are registered.).

- Cautions**
1. Up to 128 watch-expressions can be registered in one **Watch panel** (If an attempt is made to register beyond the upper limit, a message is displayed).
 2. Because of optimization by a compiler, for blocks where variables, or the subject to be operated on, are not in use, there may be no variable data in the stack and registers. In this case, those unused variables, even when registered as watch-expressions, will have their displayed values marked with "?".

- Remarks**
1. The respective watch-expressions registered in each Watch panel (Watch1 through Watch4) are managed individually and saved as user information for the project.
 2. Plural watch-expressions with the same name can be registered.

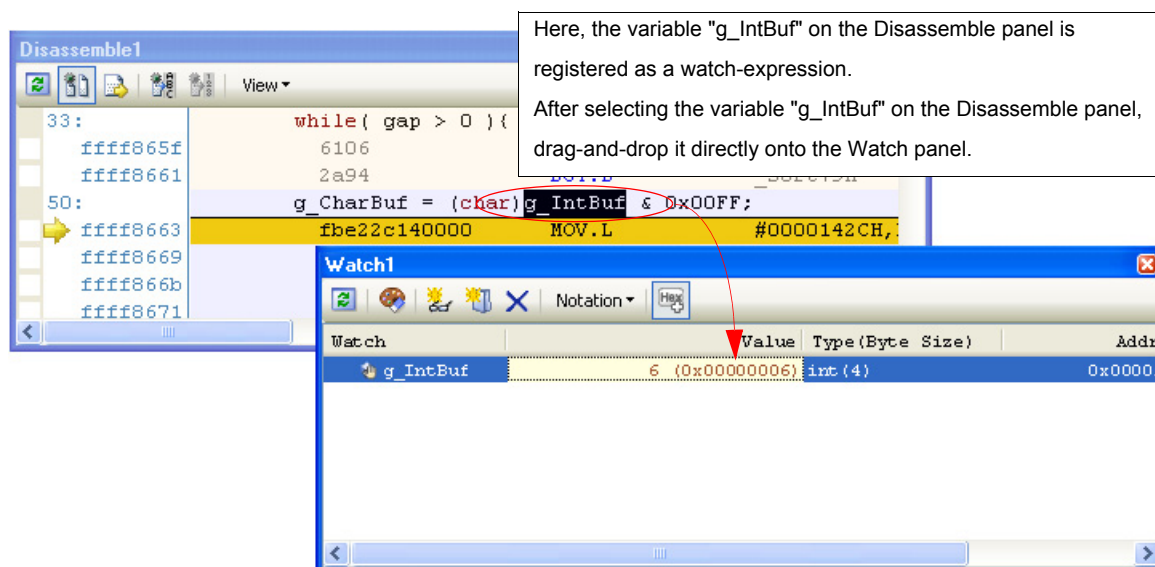
(a) To register from other panels

Watch-expressions can be registered from other panels of CubeSuite+.

In one of other panels, select the subject you want to register as a watch-expression and drag-and-drop it directly onto any Watch panel (Watch1 through Watch4).

Note that there is certain relationship between the panels that accept this operation and the subjects that can be registered as watch-expressions. For details, see "[Table A-4. Relationship between Panels and Subjects Registrable as Watch-expressions](#)".

Figure 2-123. Example for Registering Watch-expressions from Other Panels



Remark There is an alternative way to register watch-expressions. Select the subject you want to register as a watch-expression, or move the caret to one of the subject character strings (the subject being automatically determined), then select [Register to Watch1] from the context menu (However, this method is usable for only the [Watch panel](#) (Watch1)).

(b) To register directly on the Watch panel


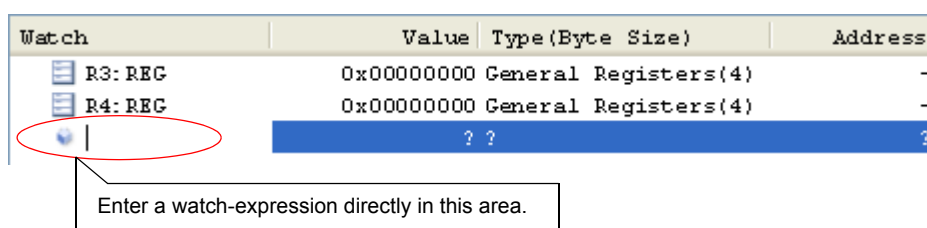
In any [Watch panel](#) (Watch1 through Watch4), click the toolbar button  and the entry box shown below will be displayed in the [Watch] area.

Figure 2-124. Entry Box for Watch-expressions



Enter a watch-expression in the entry box directly from the keyboard and then hit the [Enter] key. For the input forms of watch-expressions entered this way, see the tables listed below.

- "Table A-5. [Watch-expression Input Form](#)"
- "Table A-7. [Handling of a C Variable when Registered in Watch by Specifying Scope](#)"
- "Table A-8. [Handling of a CPU Register when Registered in Watch by Specifying Scope](#)"
- "Table A-9. [Handling of an I/O Register when Registered in Watch by Specifying Scope](#)"

Remark By holding down [Ctrl]+[Space] keys in this text box, you can complete the symbol name at the present caret position (see "2.20.2 [Symbol name completion function](#)").

(c) To register from other applications

Select a C variable, CPU register, I/O register, or assembler symbol character string from an external editor or the like and then drag-and-drop it directly onto the [Watch panel](#) (Watch1 through Watch4).

In this case, the character string you've dropped is registered as a watch-expression directly as it is.


(2) Putting the registered watch-expressions in order

The registered watch-expressions can be classified by a category (folder) for display in tree form (By default, there are no categories.).

Cautions 1. No other categories can be created within a category.

2. Up to 64 categories can be created in one Watch panel. (If an attempt is made to create beyond the upper limit, a message is displayed.).


(a) To create a new category

Move the caret to the position at which you want to create and then click the toolbar button  and enter a new category name directly from the keyboard.

(b) To edit a category name

Select a category name you want to edit and then click on it again and edit the category name directly from the keyboard.

(c) To remove a category

Select a category you want to remove and then click the toolbar button  .

(d) To change the order in which watch-expressions are displayed

Drag-and-drop a registered watch-expression directly onto the category you've created. That way, watch-expressions are classified by a category.

Also, the order in which categories and watch-expressions are displayed (one above or below another) can be freely changed by a drag-and-drop operation.

Remark If categories or watch-expressions in a watch panel are drag-and-dropped into another Watch panel (Watch1 to Watch4), the categories or watch-expressions are copied into the target Watch panel.


(3) Editing the registered watch-expressions

The watch-expressions you've registered can be edited.

Double-click on a watch-expression you want to edit, and the subject watch-expression will be placed in edit mode. (Pressing the [Esc] key cancels the edit mode.)











Edit the content directly from the keyboard and hit the [Enter] key.

(4) Removing watch-expressions

To remove a registered watch-expression, select the watch-expression on [Watch panel](#) that you want to remove and then click the toolbar button  .

(5) Changing the form in which values are displayed

The form in which the data in the [Value] area is displayed can be freely changed using the toolbar buttons shown below.

Notation	Shows the following buttons that change the form in which values are displayed.
	Displays the value of a selected watch-expression in per-variable predetermined notation (default) (see "Table A-10. Display Form of Watch-expressions (Default)").
	Displays the value of a selected item in hexadecimal.
	Displays the value of a selected item in signed decimal.
	Displays the value of a selected item in unsigned decimal.
	Displays the value of a selected item in octal.
	Displays the value of a selected item in binary.
	Displays the value of a selected item in ASCII code.
	Displays a selected item in Float. However, this is valid only when the selected watch-expression consists of 4-byte data.
	Displays a selected item in Double. However, this is valid only when the selected watch-expression consists of 8-byte data.
	Adds a hexadecimal equivalent for the displayed value of a selected item at the end of the value, with the equivalent enclosed in parentheses (). However, this information is not added when values are displayed in hexadecimal.

(6) Changing the contents of watch-expressions

The values of watch-expressions can be edited.

Double-click the value of the watch-expression in the [Value] area that you want to edit, and the value you've clicked is placed in edit mode. (Pressing the [Esc] key cancels the edit mode.)

Edit the value directly from the keyboard and then hit the [Enter] key. The value you've changed is written into the debug tool's target memory.

However, only the watch-expressions that correspond one for one to C variables, CPU registers, I/O registers, or assembler symbols can have their values changed. Nor can the values of read-only I/O registers be changed.

This operation can be taken place while the program is in execution. See "(4) Displaying and changing memory contents during program execution" for details on how to operate it.

- Remarks 1.** If the numeral entered for a variable is smaller than the size of the variable, its high-order digits are padded with zeroes.
- If the numeral entered for a variable is larger than the size of the variable, its high-order digits are masked.
 - For character arrays (char type or unsigned char type), if ASCII is selected for the display form, it is possible to use character strings (ASCII, Shift_JIS, EUC-JP, or Unicode (UTF-8/UTF-16)) to enter values.
 - Watch-expressions can also be entered using ASCII characters.
 - When using ASCII characters to enter values
Enter the letter "A" in the [Value] area of the variable "ch".
>> The numeral "0x41" is written into the memory area to which the variable "ch" is mapped.
 - When using numerals to enter values
Enter the numeral "0x41" in the [Value] area of the variable "ch".
>> The numeral "0x41" is written into the memory area to which the variable "ch" is mapped.
 - When using character strings (ASCII) to enter values

Set the display form of the character array "str" to ASCII and enter the letters "ABC" in the [Value] area.

>> The numerals "0x41," "0x42," "0x43" and "0x00" are written into the memory area to which the array "str" is mapped.

(7) Displaying and changing the contents of watch-expressions during program execution

The [Memory panel](#) and [Watch panel](#) come with a realtime display update function that permits you to update display of, or even rewrite, the contents of memory or watch-expressions in real time.

By enabling this realtime display update function, it is possible to display or change the values of memory or watch-expressions even while the program is running, not just when the program is halted.

For details on how to set, see section [“\(4\) Displaying and changing memory contents during program execution”](#)

(8) Exporting/importing watch-expressions

This feature allows you to export currently registered watch-expressions to a file and import it so that the watch-expressions can be re-registered.

To do this, follow the procedure described below.

(a) Export watch-expressions

Save watch-expressions currently being registered (including categories) in a file format that is possible to import.

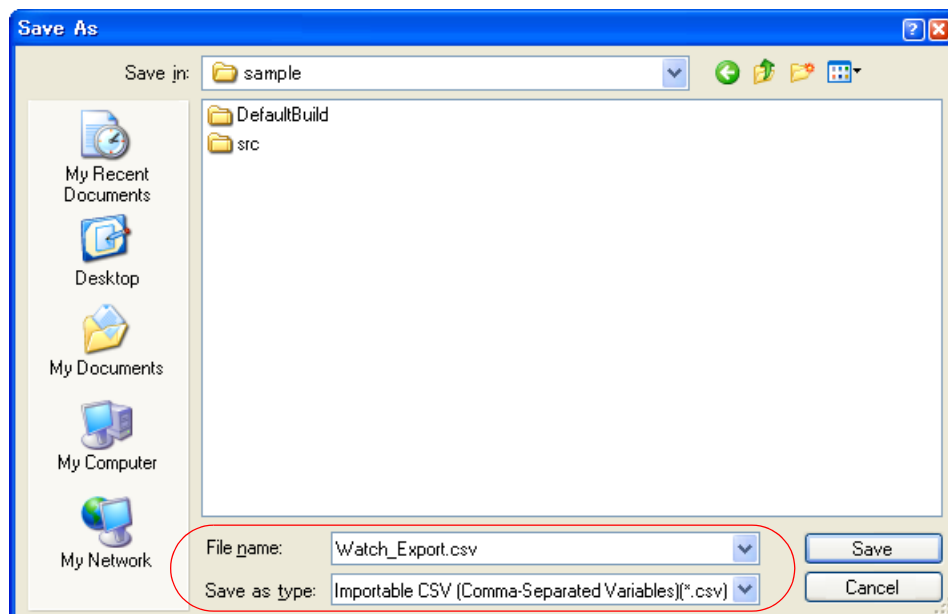
While the focus is in the [Watch panel](#), select [Save Watch Data As...] from the [File] menu.

On the [Save As dialog box](#) that is automatically opened, specify the following items, and then click the [Save] button.

- [File name]: Specify the name of a file to be saved (the file extension must be ".csv").
- [Save as type]: Select "Importable CSV (Comma-Separated Variables)(*.csv)".

Caution Neither values nor the type information of watch-expressions can be saved. Items that are expanded after analyzing watch-expressions (i.e. an array, structure, and so on) cannot be saved.

Figure 2-125. Export of Watch-Expressions



(b) Import watch-expressions

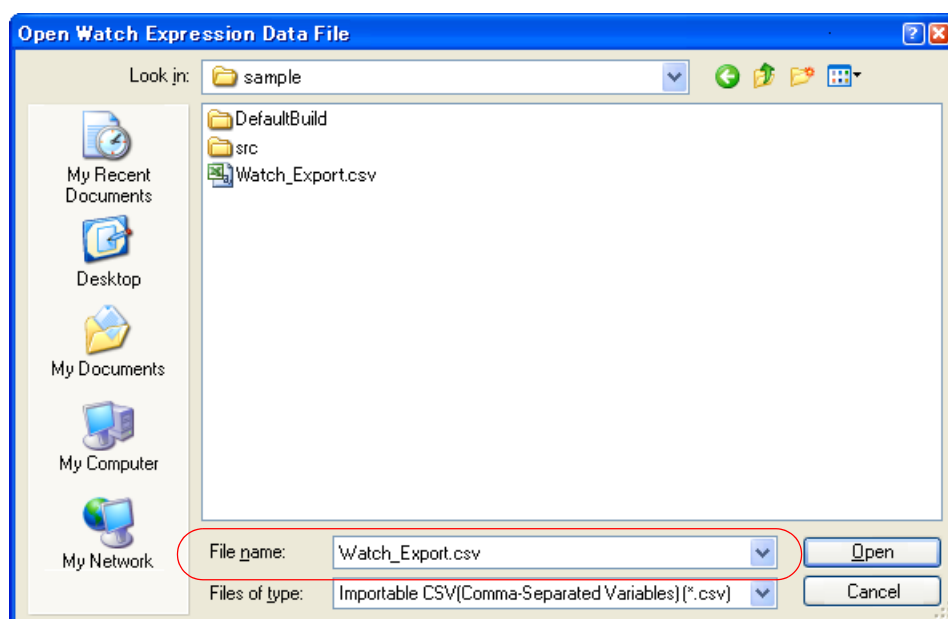
Import the file that was exported in (a) to the [Watch panel](#).

On the [Watch panel](#) to which you want to import watch-expressions, select [Import Watch Expression...] from the context menu.

On the [Open Watch Expression Data File dialog box](#) that is automatically opened, specify the exported file, and then click the [Open] button.

Remark If watch-expressions have been already registered, then imported watch-expressions will be registered at the bottom of them.

Figure 2-126. Import of Watch-Expressions

**(9) Saving the displayed contents of watch-expressions**

By choosing [Save Watch Data As...] from the [File] menu, it is possible to open the [Save As dialog box](#) and then save the contents of watch-expressions and values in whole to a text file (*.txt) or a CSV file (*.csv).

When saving to a file, CubeSuite+ reloads the values of watch-expressions and saves the latest values thus obtained.

Note that if arrays, pointer-type variables, structures/unions, or registers (only those that are assigned section names) are displayed in expanded form, the values of their expansion elements are also saved. When not expanded, they are marked with "+" at the head, with the values left blank.

However, the I/O registers protected against read are not reloaded. To save the latest content, select [Force Read Value] from the context menu before saving to a file.

Figure 2-127. Watch Data Output Image When Saved

Watch-expression	Value	Type(Byte Size)	Address	Memo
Watch-expression	Value	Type(Byte Size)	Address	Memo
-Category name				
Watch-expression	Value	Type(Byte Size)	Address	Memo
:	:	:	:	:

Remark If panel contents are saved over an existing file by selecting [Save Watch Data] on [File] menu, the respective Watch panels (Watch1-4) are handled individually.

2.12 Display Function Call Information from the Stack

This section describes how to display function-call information from the stack.

The compiler bundled with CubeSuite+ (CC-RX) places function-call information on the stack in line with the ANSI standards. By analyzing this function-call information (hereafter referred to as call stack information), it is possible to know the depth of function calls, the positions from which calls are made, and parameters to those functions.

2.12.1 Display call stack information

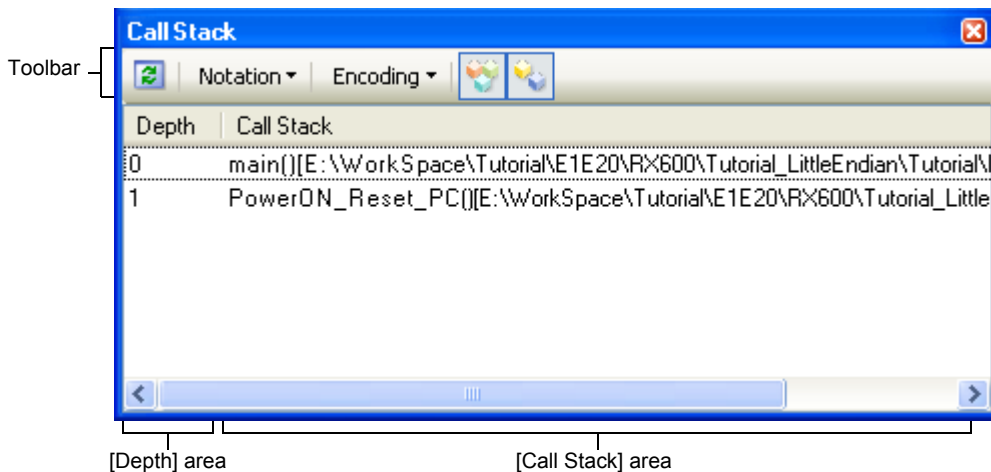
Use the [Call Stack panel](#) shown below to display call stack information.

Select [Call Stack] from the [View] menu.

For details on the contents and function in each area, see the section for the [Call Stack panel](#).

Caution This panel is left blank while the program is in execution.
The contents of each area on this panel are displayed at the time the program has stopped running.

Figure 2-128. Displaying the Call Stack Information (Call Stack Panel)













This section describes the following.

- (1) [Changing the form in which values are displayed](#)
- (2) [Jumping to the source line](#)
- (3) [Displaying local variables](#)
- (4) [Saving the displayed contents of call stack information](#)

(1) Changing the form in which values are displayed

The form in which values on this panel are displayed can be freely changed using the toolbar buttons shown below. However, this feature is disabled during program execution.

Notation	Shows the following buttons that change the form in which values are displayed.
	Displays values on this panel in per-variable predetermined notation (default).
	Displays values on this panel in hexadecimal.
	Displays values on this panel in decimal.
	Displays values on this panel in octal.
	Displays values on this panel in binary.
Encoding	Shows the following buttons that change the encode in which string variables are displayed.
	Displays string variables on this panel in ASCII code (default).
	Displays string variables on this panel in Shift_JIS code.
	Displays string variables on this panel in EUC-JP code.
	Displays string variables on this panel in UTF-8 code.
	Displays string variables on this panel in UTF-16 code.

(2) Jumping to the source line

Double-clicking on a line will open the [Editor panel](#), with the caret moved to the source line from which the function indicated by the selected line is called. (The view will jump to the Editor panel if it is already open.)

Remark Selecting [Jump to Disassemble] from the context menu will open the [Disassemble panel](#) (Disassemble1), with the caret moved to the address from which the function indicated by the selected line is called. (The view jumps to the Disassemble panel (Disassemble1) if it is already open.)

(3) Displaying local variables

Selecting [Jump to Local Variable at This Time] from the context menu will open the [Local Variables panel](#) which displays local variables of the function indicated by the selected line.

(4) Saving the displayed contents of call stack information

Selecting [Save Call Stack Data As...] from the [File] menu will open the [Save As dialog box](#) in which you can save the entire call stack information either in a text file (*.txt) or a CSV file (*.CSV) format. When saving to a file, the latest information will be retrieved from the debug tool.

Figure 2-129. Call Stack Information Output Image When Saved

Depth	Call stack
0	Call stack information
1	Call stack information
:	:

2.13 Collecting an Execution History

This section describes how to collect an execution history of the program.

Generally, a program's execution history is referred to as a "trace", the term of which is used in the pages below. If the program goes wild, it is very difficult to find the cause of the problem from the memory contents or stack information after the program has run out of control. However, analysis of the content of collected trace data makes it possible to explore a process of malfunction until the program starts running wild, providing an effective means for discovering potential bugs in the program.

Cautions 1. [E20(JTAG) [RX600 Series]]

Part of the trace functions and real-time RAM monitor functions (RRM functions) can be used only on a mutually exclusive basis.

2. [E1] [E20]

When you use a Printf event (an action event) and it occurs, the execution history up to that point is cleared and the onward execution history is recorded.

2.13.1 Setting up a trace operation

When the trace function begins, trace data which has recorded in it an execution history of the currently executed program is collected in trace memory (when program execution stops, the trace function also automatically stops).

Before the trace function can be used, it is necessary to make settings relating to the operation of a trace.

Note that the method on how to set differs with each debug tool used.

- (1) For [E1]
- (2) For [E20]
- (3) For [Simulator]

(1) For [E1]

Make settings in the [\[Trace\]](#) category on the [Property panel's \[Debug Tool Settings\] tab](#).

Figure 2-130. [Trace] Category [E1]

Trace	
Usage of trace function	Trace
Operation after trace memory is full	Overwrite trace memory and continue execution
Trace data type	Branch
Output timestamp	Yes
Trace clock count source[MHz]	

(a) [Usage of trace function]

Only the trace function can be used.

(b) [Operation after trace memory is full]

Specify the operation to be performed when the trace memory is filled with collected trace data, from the drop-down list below.

Overwrite trace memory and continue execution	When the trace memory is filled, CubeSuite+ continues writing trace data over the old data (default).
Stop trace	When the trace memory is filled, CubeSuite+ stops writing trace data (but does not stop program execution).
Stop	When the trace memory is filled, CubeSuite+ stops writing trace data and stops program execution at the same time.

(c) [Trace data type]

For this property, specify the type of trace data to be collected from the drop-down list below.

Branch	Source/destination address information of branching during program execution are collected as trace data.
Branch + Data access ^{Note 1}	Source/destination address information of branching during program execution, as well as data information on access events that occurred are collected as trace data.
Data access ^{Note 2}	Data information on access events that occurred during program execution are collected as trace data.

Notes 1. [E1(Serial) [RX200 Series]]

Trace data for [Branch + Data access] cannot be collected. Therefore, this item is not displayed in the drop-down list.

2. [E1(Serial) [RX200 Series]]

To collect trace data for [Data access], it is necessary to set address conditions in a point trace. For details about the point trace, see "2.13.4 [Collecting an execution history only when conditions are met](#)".

(d) [Output timestamp]

This property specifies whether timestamp information is added to the trace data to be collected. Specify [Yes] when you want timestamp to be output.

Caution [E1(Serial) [RX200 Series]]

If [Branch] is specified in the [\[Trace data type\]](#) property, timestamp cannot be output. If you want it to be output, specify [Data access].

(e) [Trace clock count source[MHz]]

Enter a count source for the timestamp in the range 0.0001 to 999.999.

Note that if this property is blank, the set value of the [\[Operating frequency\[MHz\]\]](#) in the [\[Timer\]](#) category is used in place of the count source.

(2) For [E20]

Make settings in the [\[Trace\]](#) category on the [Property panel](#)'s [\[Debug Tool Settings\]](#) tab.

Figure 2-131. [Trace] Category [E20]

Trace	
Usage of trace function	Trace
Operation after trace memory is full	Overwrite trace memory and continue execution
Trace data type	Branch
External trace output	CPU execution
Trace memory size[MByte]	1
Output timestamp	Yes
Trace clock count source[MHz]	

(a) [Usage of trace function]

Part of the trace functions and real-time RAM monitor functions (RRM functions) can be used only on a mutually exclusive basis. Therefore, in this property, specify which function you want to be used preferentially. Here, select [Trace] from the drop-down list below.

Trace	Uses the trace function preferentially (default). - The real-time RAM monitor function cannot be used.
Real-time RAM monitor ^{Note 1}	Uses the real-time RAM monitor function (RRM) preferentially. - Trace function Use subject to limitations ^{Note 2} Also, trace-related events are disabled.

Notes 1. [E20(Serial)]

The real-time RAM monitor function is not supported. Therefore, do not specify [Real-time RAM monitor] for this property value.

2. [E20(JTAG) [RX600 Series]]

Part of the trace function cannot be used.

Following limitations apply.

Operation after trace memory is full	[Stop trace] and [Stop] cannot be used. Only [Overwrite trace memory and continue execution] can be used.
Trace data type	[Branch] and [Branch + Data access] cannot be used. Only [Data access] can be used.
External trace output	[Do not output] cannot be used. [CPU execution] and [Trace output] can be used.
Trace memory size[MByte]	Only 1M byte can be used.

(b) [Operation after trace memory is full]

Specify the operation to be performed when the trace memory is filled with collected trace data, from the drop-down list below.

Overwrite trace memory and continue execution	When the trace memory is filled, CubeSuite+ continues writing trace data over the old data (default).
Stop trace	When the trace memory is filled, CubeSuite+ stops writing trace data (but does not stop program execution).
Stop	When the trace memory is filled, CubeSuite+ stops writing trace data and stops program execution at the same time.

(c) [Trace data type]

This property is displayed only when you've selected [Trace] for the [\[Usage of trace function\]](#) property.
Specify the type of trace data to be collected, from the drop-down list below.

Branch	Source/destination address information of branching during program execution are collected as trace data.
Branch + Data access ^{Note 1}	Source/destination address information of branching during program execution, as well as data information on access events that occurred are collected as trace data.
Data access ^{Note 2}	Data information on access events that occurred during program execution are collected as trace data.

Notes 1. [E20(Serial) [RX200 Series]]

Trace data for [Branch + Data access] cannot be collected. Therefore, this item is not displayed in the drop-down list.

2. [E20(Serial) [RX200 Series]]

To collect trace data for [Data access], it is necessary to set address conditions in a point trace. For details about the point trace, see [“2.13.4 Collecting an execution history only when conditions are met”](#).

(d) [External trace output] [E20(JTAG)]

Specify the method on how the collected trace data should be output from the drop-down list below.

CPU execution	CPU execution given priority over trace output. Trace information may be lost if output.
Trace output	Trace output given priority over CPU execution. CPU execution stops during trace output, affecting real-time performance.
Do not output	Only the internal buffer of the microcomputer will be used, with no output of trace information.

Caution If Step in is executed when [CPU execution] or [Trace output] is specified and trace data is being displayed on the [Trace panel](#), correct trace data may not always be displayed.

(e) [Trace memory size[MByte]] [E20(JTAG)]

Specify the size of memory used to retain trace data from the drop-down list below.

- 1 (default), 2, 4, 8, 16, 32

(f) [Output timestamp]

This property specifies whether timestamp information is added to the trace data to be collected. Specify [Yes] when you want timestamp to be output.

Caution [E20(Serial) [RX200 Series]]

If [Branch] is specified in the [\[Trace data type\]](#) property, timestamp cannot be output. If you want it to be output, specify [Data access].

(g) [Trace clock count source[MHz]]

Enter a count source for the timestamp in the range 0.0001 to 999.999.

Note that if this property is blank, the set value of the [\[Operating frequency\[MHz\]\]](#) in the [\[Timer\]](#) category is used in place of the count source.

(3) For [Simulator]

Make settings in the [\[Trace\]](#) category on the [Property panel](#)'s [\[Debug Tool Settings\]](#) tab.

Figure 2-132. [Trace] Category [Simulator]

Trace	
Use trace function	No
Clear trace memory before running	Yes
Operation after trace memory is full	Non stop and overwrite to trace memory
Accumulate trace time	No
Trace memory size[frames]	64K

(a) [Use trace function]


Specify from the drop-down list whether or not to use the trace function.

To use the trace function, specify [Yes] (by default, [No] is selected).

(b) [Clear trace memory before running]

Specify from the drop-down list whether or not to clear (initialize) the trace memory once before the trace function begins.

To clear, specify [Yes] (default).

Remark The trace memory can be forcibly cleared by clicking the  button in the [Trace panel](#) toolbar.

(c) [Operation after trace memory is full]

Specify the operation to be performed when the trace memory is filled with collected trace data, from the drop-down list below.

Non stop and overwrite to trace memory	<p>When the trace memory is filled, CubeSuite+ continues writing trace data over the old data (default).</p> <p>If you've selected [Yes] for the [Clear trace memory before running] property, when the program is re-executed, the trace memory is cleared before trace data is written to.</p>
Stop	<p>When the trace memory is filled, CubeSuite+ stops writing trace data and stops program execution at the same time.</p> <p>If you've selected [No] for the [Clear trace memory before running] property, even when re-executed, the program is halted and not executed.</p>

(d) [Accumulate trace time]

Specify from the drop-down list whether or not to use an accumulated display for trace time display.

Specify [Yes] to use an accumulated display for trace time display, or [No] to use a difference display (default).

(e) [Trace memory size[frames]]

Specify from the drop-down list the size of trace memory (number of trace frames).

Note that a trace frame is a unit for the trace data, and that fetch, write and read operations each use one trace frame.

The drop-down list shows the number of trace frames as follows:

64K (default), 128K, 256K, 512K, 1M, 2M, 3M

2.13.2 Collecting an execution history up to a halt

The debug tool has a preinstalled function to collect an execution history of the program from when it starts running to when it stops.

Thanks to this, when the program starts running, collection of trace data begins automatically, and it is finished at the same time the program stops.

For details on how to check the collected trace data, see ["2.13.6 Displaying an execution history"](#).

Caution [Simulator]

With string manipulation instructions and multiply-and-accumulate instructions, only a history of the first and final accesses is collected.

Remark This function is actuated by an unconditional trace event, one of the built-in events that are set in the debug tool by default.

Note that this unconditional trace event and the trace event described later (see ["2.13.3 Collecting an execution history in a section"](#) and ["2.13.4 Collecting an execution history only when conditions are met"](#)) are used exclusively of each other. Therefore, if the trace event is **Enabled**, the unconditional trace event is automatically **Disabled**.

When no trace event has been set, trace data is collected even if the checkbox for the unconditional trace event is deselected (i.e. **Disabled**).

2.13.3 Collecting an execution history in a section

By setting a trace event, it is possible to collect only a history of execution in a given section as trace data during program execution process.

This trace event consists of a trace start event and a trace end event.

To use this function, follow the procedure described below.

- (1) [Setting a trace start event and a trace end event](#)
- (2) [Combining multiple events \[E1\] \[E20\]](#)
- (3) [Executing the program](#)
- (4) [Editing trace start and trace end events](#)
- (5) [Deleting a trace start or trace end event](#)

Cautions 1. Also see ["2.17.7 Points to note regarding event setting"](#) for details on trace settings, including the allowable number of valid events.

2. [Simulator]

With string manipulation instructions and multiply-and-accumulate instructions, only a history of the first and final accesses is collected.

(1) Setting a trace start event and a trace end event

On the [Editor panel](#) or [Disassemble panel](#), set the events at which you want the collection of trace data to start and finish.

(a) For execution-related events

By setting execution-related events for the trace start and trace end events, it is possible to start and finish the collection of trace data at any place.

To set an execution-related event as the trace start event, move the caret to the line or address^{Note} at which you want the collection of trace data to start and then choose [Start Tracing] from [Trace Settings] on the context menu.

A trace start event is set for the instruction at the beginning address corresponding to the line or address at the caret position.

Also, when you set an execution-related event as the trace end event, move the caret to the line or address^{Note} at which you want the collection of trace data to finish and then choose [Stop Tracing] from [Trace Settings] on the context menu.

A trace end event is set for the instruction at the beginning address corresponding to the line or address at the caret position.

Note Trace start and trace end events cannot be set on lines that have no addresses displayed.

When trace start and trace end events are set, the following event marks are displayed in the event area of the relevant line or address.

Table 2-12. Trace Start Event and Trace End Event Marks (Execution-related Events)



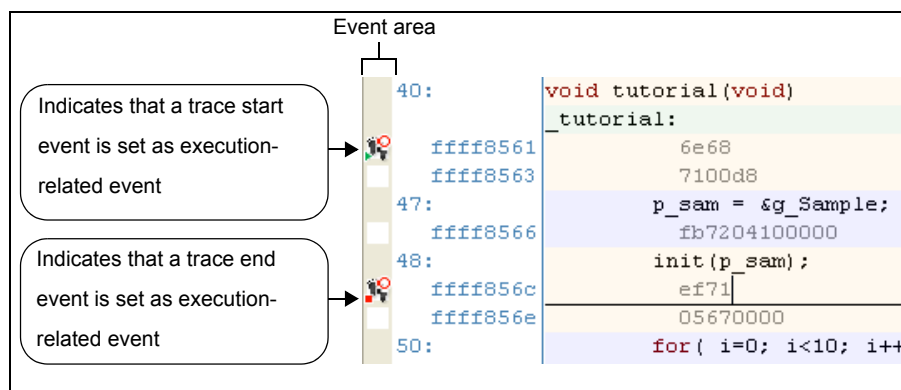
Type	Event mark
Trace start	
Trace end	

Figure 2-133. Example of Trace Start and Trace End Events Set by Using Execution-related Events (For the Disassemble panel)



(b) For access-related events

By setting access-related events for the trace start and trace end events, it is possible to start and finish the collection of trace data when a specified access is made to any variable or I/O register.

At this time, it is also possible to limit the values accessed.

The types of access specifiable in access-related events are as follows:

Table 2-13. Types of Access for Variables

Access Type	Description
Read	Collection of trace data is started or finished when a specified variable or I/O register is accessed for read (i.e., to read data from it).
Write	Collection of trace data is started or finished when a specified variable or I/O register is accessed for write (i.e., to write data to it).
Read/write	Collection of trace data is started or finished when a specified variable or I/O register is accessed for read or write (i.e., to read or write data).

Remark Accesses by DMAC (Direct Memory Access Controller) and DTC (Data Transfer Controller) are not supported.

- To set events for variables or I/O registers in source text or disassembled text

Perform this operation in the [Editor panel/Disassemble panel](#) in which the source text/disassembled text is displayed.

Select any variable or I/O register in the source text or disassembled text and then select the desired operation from the context menu as described below. However, the variables you can select are only global variables, static variables inside a function, or static variables inside a file.

Note that when you have performed this operation, it is interrupted as if a trace event (access-related) has been set for the selected variable or I/O register, and it is managed on the [Events panel](#) (see “[2.17 Event Management](#)”).

Access type	Operation
Read/write	<p>[Trace start event]</p> <p>Choose [Record Start R/W Value] from [Trace Settings] and then hit the [Enter] key.</p> <p>[Trace end event]</p> <p>Choose [Record End R/W Value] from [Trace Settings] and then hit the [Enter] key.</p> <p>If a value is specified in the text box of the menu at this time, collection of trace data is started/finished only when the specified value is used for the reading or writing. On the other hand, if no value is specified, reading or writing the selected variable by any value will start/finish the collection of trace data.</p>

Cautions 1. Only the variables in current scope are selectable.

- 2.** No trace event can be set for a variable or I/O register on a line whose background color in the event area is grayed (indicating that the line cannot be converted into a corresponding address). To set this trace event, select a variable or I/O register on a line whose background color in the event area is white.
- 3.** The types of access that can be set from the source text or disassembled text are only a read/write. To change the access type to a read or write, after setting trace start and end events, edit them in a dialog box that opens from the [Events panel](#) (see “[\(4\) Editing trace start and trace end events](#)”).

- To set events for registered watch-expressions

Perform this operation on the [Watch panel](#).


After selecting the watch-expression for which you want to set an event (multiple selections not accepted), perform the following operation from the context menu. However, the watch-expressions you can select are only global variables, static variables inside a function, static variables inside a file, and I/O registers. Note that when you have performed this operation, it is interrupted as if a trace event (access-related) has been set for the selected watch-expression, and it is managed on the [Events panel](#) (see “[2.17 Event Management](#)”).

Access type	Operation
Read/write	<p>[Trace start event]</p> <p>Choose [Record Start R/W Value] from [Trace Output] and then hit the [Enter] key.</p> <p>[Trace end event]</p> <p>Choose [Record End R/W Value] from [Trace Output] and then hit the [Enter] key.</p> <p>If a value is specified in the text box of the menu at this time, collection of trace data is started/finished only when the specified value is used for the reading or writing. On the other hand, if no value is specified, reading or writing the selected watch-expression by any value will start/finish the collection of trace data.</p>

- Cautions 1.** Only the watch-expressions in current scope are selectable.
To use any watch-expression outside the current scope for a trace event, select a watch-expression that has its scope specified.
- 2.** The access types that can be set from watch-expressions are only a read/write. To change the access type to a read or write, after setting trace start and end events, edit them in a dialog box that opens from the [Events panel](#) (see “(4) [Editing trace start and trace end events](#)”).

When a trace start event and trace end event are set, they are managed collectively on the [Events panel](#) as one instance of a trace event. (When you click the "+" mark at a trace event item, detailed information on the trace start and trace end events you've set is displayed.)

- Cautions 1.** When both the trace start and trace end events have been set, trace data is collected every time the start condition and end condition are met. However, only the trace data that were acquired immediately before the program stopped are actually displayed in the [Trace panel](#).
- 2.** [E20(JTAG) [RX600 Series]]
Do not use the trace start and trace end events if you have enabled [Real-time RAM monitor] in the [\[Usage of trace function\]](#) property under the [\[Trace\]](#) category. Also delete any events using the [Events panel](#) that have been set.

- Remarks 1.** If either one of the trace start and trace end events set is [Enabled](#), the unconditional trace event checkbox on the [Events panel](#) is automatically deselected, so that the trace data from the trace start event to the trace end event is collected.
- 2.** The trace start event may be left unset if it is unnecessary. If the trace start event is not set, trace data collection starts when program execution starts. Likewise, if the trace end event is not set, trace data collection ends when program execution stops.
- 3.** The event mark varies with the set states of events (see “2.17.1 [Changing states of setting \(Enabled/Disabled\)](#)”).
Also, if a new event is set at a place where an event has already been set, the event mark  is displayed, indicating that multiple events have been set.
- 4.** [Simulator]
If either one of the trace start and trace end events set is [Enabled](#), the [Use trace function] property in the [\[Trace\]](#) category on the [Property panel](#)'s [\[Debug Tool Settings\]](#) tab has its specification automatically changed to [Yes], with the trace function enabled.

(2) Combining multiple events [E1] [E20]

If there are two or more events set for the trace start event, collection of trace data can be made to start when the trace start event satisfies the following combination conditions.

Also, if there are two or more events set for the trace end event, collection of trace data is finished when the condition for any one of trace end events is met.

Table 2-14. Combination Conditions for the Trace Start Event

Combination condition	Description
OR	Collection of trace data begins when any one of the trace start events set occurs (i.e., its designated condition is met).
AND	Collection of trace data begins when all of the trace start events set occur, irrespective of time base.
Sequential	Collection of trace data begins when the trace start events set occur in a specified order. Also, an event, but only one, of trace start events can be registered as a reset event (R event). When a registered event occurs, the other trace start events that have had occurred up to that point of time are all cleared.

To edit a set trace event, choose [Event] from the [View] menu, select the trace event on the [Events panel](#) that is opened, and then click [Edit Condition ...] on the context menu.

Do your editing in a dialog box that is opened by this operation.

For details on how to edit in a dialog box, see “(3) [Editing combination conditions of events \[E1\] \[E20\]](#)”.

- Cautions 1.** When the combination conditions are sequential, access-related events can be specified at up to the third place in the sequence.
- 2.** When the combination conditions are sequential, access-related events that have had address area conditions set can be specified at only the first place in the sequence.
- 3.** The combination condition specifiable for a trace end condition is only OR.

(3) Executing the program

Execute the program (see “[2.9 Execute Programs](#)”).

Collection of trace data is started or finished when the condition set for a trace start event or trace end event is met.

For details on how to check the collected trace data, see “[2.13.6 Displaying an execution history](#)”.

(4) Editing trace start and trace end events

To edit a trace start or trace end event you've set, choose [Event] from the [View] menu, select the trace start or trace end event (execution-related or access-related) displayed in the detailed information on the trace on the [Events panel](#) that is opened, and then click [Edit Condition ...] on the context menu.


Edit the events in a dialog box that is opened by this operation.

For details on how to edit in an execution-related event dialog box, see “(1) [Editing execution-related events](#)”.

Also, for details on how to edit in an access-related event dialog box, see “(2) [Editing access-related events](#)”.

(5) Deleting a trace start or trace end event

To delete a trace start or trace end event you've set, right-click the event mark in the event area and select [Delete Event] from the context menu that is displayed.

You can also delete a trace start or trace end event on the [Events panel](#) which opens by selecting [View] menu >> [Event]. After selecting the trace start or trace end event (execution-related or access-related) displayed in the detailed information on the trace in the Events panel, click () button on the toolbar to delete it. (See “[2.17.5 Deleting events](#)”.)

Caution If either a trace start or trace end event is deleted from the event marks on the event area, all of the corresponding event marks are deleted.

2.13.4 Collecting an execution history only when conditions are met

It is possible to collect an execution history of the program only when some conditions are met.

(1) When an access to a variable or I/O register occurred

In cases where a point trace event is set, when and only when a specified access is made to any variable or I/O register, information on that is collected as trace data.

Follow the procedure described below to set a point trace event.

- Cautions 1.** Also see "[2.17.7 Points to note regarding event setting](#)" for details on trace settings, including the allowable number of valid events.
- 2. [Simulator]**
With string manipulation instructions and multiply-and-accumulate instructions, only the first and final data accesses are subjected to the event check.

- Remarks 1.** Accesses by DMAC (Direct Memory Access Controller) and DTC (Data Transfer Controller) are not supported.
- 2. [Simulator]**
If either one of the point trace events set is [Enabled](#), the [\[Usage of trace function\]](#) property in the [\[Trace\]](#) category on the [Property panel's \[Debug Tool Settings\] tab](#) has its specification automatically changed to [\[Yes\]](#), with the trace function enabled.
- 3.** When a point trace event and trace start and end events are specified together, the operation differs depending on the debug tool used.
- **[E1] [E20]**
Only the data that matches the point trace event condition within the section between the specified trace start and end events is collected as trace data.
 - **[Simulator]**
The execution history within the section between the specified trace start and end events and the data that matches the point trace event condition regardless of the section between the specified trace start and end events are collected as trace data.

(a) For access to a variable or I/O register in the source text or disassembled text

Perform this operation in the [Editor panel/Disassemble panel](#) in which the source text/disassembled text is displayed.

Select the variable or I/O register as the subject to access and, according to the access type you specify, perform the following operation from the context menu. However, the variables you can select are only global variables, static variables inside a function, or static variables inside a file.

Note that when you have performed this operation, it is interrupted as if a point trace event has been set for the selected variable or I/O register, and it is managed on the [Events panel](#) (see "[2.17 Event Management](#)").

Access Type	Operation
Read/Write	Select [Record Reading Value] from [Trace Settings] .
Write	Select [Record Writing Value] from [Trace Settings] .
Read/write	Select [Record R/W Value] from [Trace Settings] .

Remark Only the variables in current scope are selectable.

(b) For access to a registered watch-expression

Perform this operation on the [Watch panel](#).

Select the watch-expression as the subject to access and perform the following operation from the context menu. (See "2.11.6 Displaying and changing watch-expressions".)

However, the watch-expressions you can select are only global variables, static variables inside a function, static variables inside a file, and I/O registers.

Note that when you have performed this operation, it is interrupted as if a point trace event has been set for the selected watch-expression, and it is managed on the [Events panel](#) (see "2.17 Event Management" for details).

Access Type	Operation
Read	Select [Record Reading Value] from [Trace Output].
Write	Select [Record Writing Value] from [Trace Output].
Read/write	Select [Record R/W Value] from [Trace Output].


Remark Only the watch-expressions in current scope are selectable.

To use any watch-expression outside the current scope for a point trace event, select a watch-expression that has its scope specified.

When you've finished setting a point trace event, execute the program (see "2.9 Execute Programs").

When the condition for the point trace event you've set is met during program execution, information on that is collected as trace data. For details on how to check trace data, see "2.13.6 Displaying an execution history".

When editing a trace event (access-related) you have set as a point trace event, first open the [Events panel](#) by selecting [View] menu >> [Event]. After selecting the trace event (access-related) displayed in the detailed information on the point trace event, click [Edit Condition ...] on the context menu. (See "(2) Editing access-related events".)

When deleting a trace event (access-related) you have set as a point trace event, first open the [Events panel](#) by selecting [View] menu >> [Event]. After selecting the trace event (access-related) you wish to delete in the detailed information on the point trace event in the Events panel, click () button on the toolbar to delete it. (See "2.17 Event Management".)

2.13.5 Stopping/Restarting Collection of Execution History [E20]

It is possible to temporarily stop or restart the collection of execution history during program execution.

- Cautions 1.** If the trace function is halted or restarted during program execution, realtime capability may be impaired.
- 2.** This facility cannot be used when a trace start or trace end event is set.
 - 3.** [E1] [[E20] [RX200 Series]] [Simulator]
The facility to stop or restart the trace function during program execution is not supported.
 - 4.** [E20(JTAG) [RX600 Series]]
If [Do not output] is selected in the [External trace output] property in the [Trace] category on the [Property panel's \[Debug Tool Settings\] tab](#), this facility cannot be used. To use it, select [CPU execution] or [Trace output].
 - 5.** [E20(JTAG) [RX600 Series]]
If [Real-time RAM monitor] is selected in the [Usage of trace function] property in the [Trace] category on the [Property panel's \[Debug Tool Settings\] tab](#), this facility cannot be used. To use it, select [Trace].
 - 6.** This facility cannot be used when an action event is set.

(1) To temporarily stop collection of execution history

By selecting [Stop Trace] from the context menu on the [Trace panel](#) during program execution, it is possible to temporarily stop collection of trace data.

Use this feature when you want to stop only the trace function without halting the program and check the trace data that has been collected until you stop it.

(2) To restart collection of execution history

If you've halted the trace function during program execution, you can start collection of trace data again by selecting [Start Trace] from the context menu on the [Trace panel](#).

Note that the trace data on the [Trace panel](#) that has been collected before you restart is cleared once.

2.13.6 Displaying an execution history

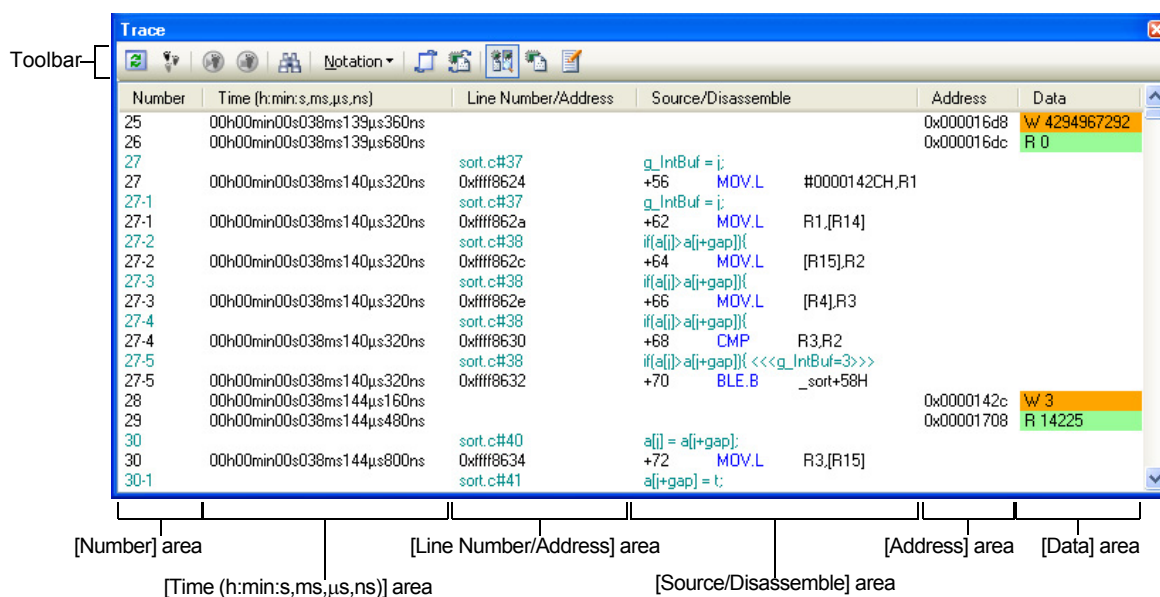
To display the collected trace data, use the [Trace panel](#) shown below.

Choose [Trace] from the [View] menu.

The trace data is displayed, by default, in a disassembled text and source text mixed mode. By selecting the appropriate [Display mode](#), it is possible to display either of the two.

For details on how to read each area and about their functionality, see the section where the [Trace panel](#) is described.

Figure 2-134. Displaying Trace Data (Trace Panel)



This section describes the following.

- (1) [Changing the display mode](#)
- (2) [Changing the form in which values are displayed](#)
- (3) [Getting linked to other panels](#)

(1) Changing the display mode

By clicking one of the toolbar buttons shown below, it is possible to change the display mode as suitable for the purpose of use.

However, these buttons are disabled while the trace function is in operation.

Table 2-15. Trace Panel Display Modes




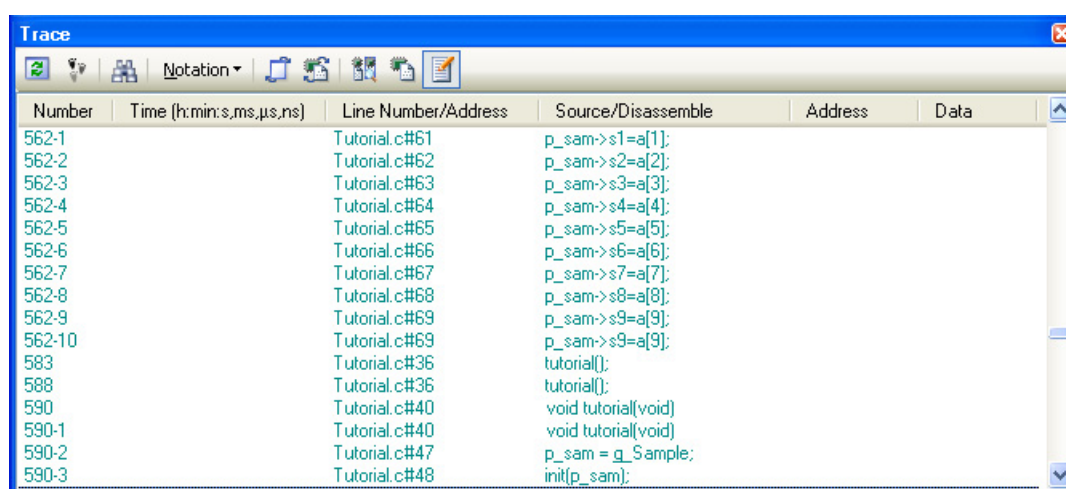




Button	Display Mode	Display Contents
	Mixed display mode	Instructions (disassemble), label names, source text (corresponding source lines), and point trace results are displayed (default).
	Disassemble display mode	Instructions (disassemble), label names, and point trace results are displayed.
	Source display mode	Source text (corresponding source lines) are displayed. However, if any place that has no debug information is executed, a notice "<No Debug Information>" is displayed.

Figure 2-135. Example of Source Display Mode (Trace Panel)

**(2) Changing the form in which values are displayed**

The form in which values are displayed in the [Line Number/ Address], [Address], and [Data] areas can be freely changed by using the toolbar buttons shown below.


However, these buttons are disabled during program execution.

Notation	Shows the following buttons that change the form in which values are displayed.
	Displays values on this panel in hexadecimal (default).
	Displays values on this panel in decimal.
	Displays values on this panel in octal.
	Displays values on this panel in binary.

(3) Getting linked to other panels

With the address of the currently selected line referenced as a pointer, it is possible to have the corresponding place simultaneously displayed on other panels (the focus not moved).


Clicking the toolbar button  starts a linked display on the [Editor panel](#)

Clicking the toolbar button  starts a linked display on the [Disassemble panel](#).

Clicking the button again stops the linked display.

Remark When you select [Jump to Source] or [Jump to Disassemble] from the context menu, the [Editor panel](#) or [Disassemble panel](#) opens, with the caret on it moved to the source line or address corresponding to the address of the currently selected line (the focus moved).


2.13.7 Clearing the trace memory

To clear the content of the collected trace data, click the toolbar button . However, this button is disabled while the trace function is in operation.

Remark [Simulator]

If you've selected [Yes] for the [Clear trace memory before running] property in the [Trace] category on the Property panel's [Debug Tool Settings] tab, the trace memory is cleared each time the program is run.

2.13.8 Searching for trace data

To search for the collected trace data, use the [Trace Search dialog box](#) that is opened by clicking the toolbar button . (Note that the searching function is disabled during program execution.)

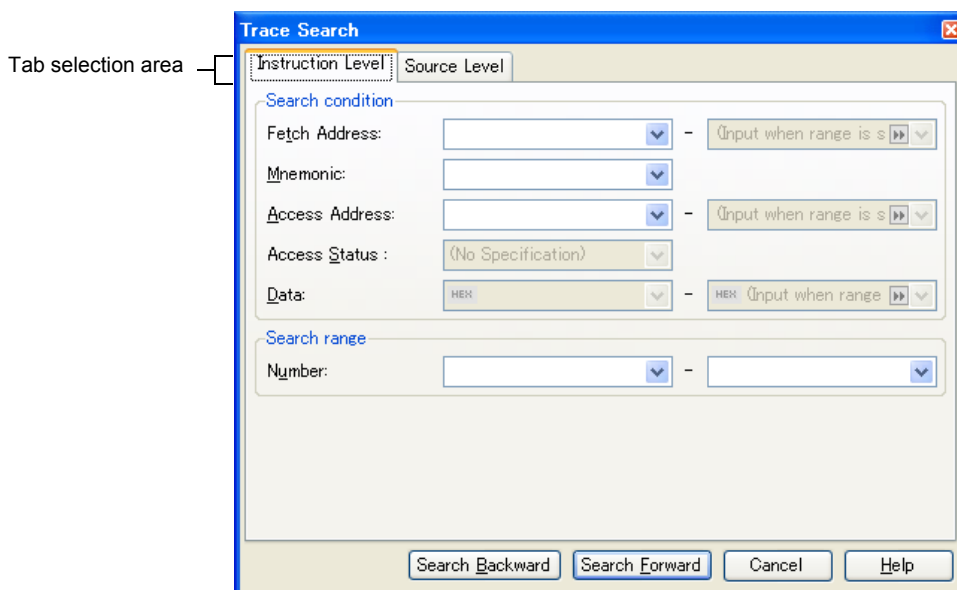
In this dialog box, perform the following operation.

Note that by selecting the appropriate tab in this dialog box, you can choose to search for trace data at the instruction level or search at the source level.

However, when you search for trace data at the instruction level, be sure that the [Trace panel](#) is displayed in the [Mixed display mode](#) or [Disassemble display mode](#).

Also, if you perform a search at the source level, be sure that the Trace panel is displayed in the [Mixed display mode](#) or [Source display mode](#).

Figure 2-136. Searching for Trace Data (Trace Search Dialog Box)



This section describes the following.

- (1) [Searching at the instruction level](#)
- (2) [Searching at the source level](#)

(1) Searching at the instruction level

Search for trace data at the instruction level.

After selecting the [\[Instruction Level\] tab](#), follow the procedure below to perform a search.

Figure 2-137. Searching for Trace Data at Instruction Level

The screenshot shows the 'Trace Search' dialog box with the 'Instruction Level' tab active. The 'Search condition' section contains the following fields and options:

- Fetch Address:** A text box with a dropdown arrow and a range specification button labeled 'Input when range is s'.
- Mnemonic:** A text box with a dropdown arrow.
- Access Address:** A text box with a dropdown arrow and a range specification button labeled 'Input when range is s'.
- Access Status:** A dropdown menu with '(No Specification)' selected.
- Data:** A dropdown menu with 'HEX' selected and a range specification button labeled 'HEX Input when range'.

The 'Search range' section contains a 'Number' field with a dropdown arrow. At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: 'Search Backward', 'Search Forward', 'Cancel', and 'Help'.

(a) Specifying the [Fetch Address]

Specify a fetch address, if needed as the search condition.

Enter an address expression directly in the text box or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

The fetch address can also be specified as a range of addresses. In this case, enter address values in both the right and left text boxes to specify a range.

If the right-side text box is blank or labeled "(Input when range is specified)", the fixed address specified in the left-side text box is used to perform a search.

Note that if any address value greater than the microcontroller's address space is specified, the high-order address value is masked when a search is performed.

Also, no address values can be specified that are greater than the value representable by 32 bits.

(b) Specify [Mnemonic]

Specify a character string of instruction, if needed as the search condition.

The character string specified here is searched from within the [\[Source/Disassemble\]](#) area of the [Trace panel](#).

Enter an instruction directly in the text box or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

Searches are case-insensitive, and partial matches are also allowed.

(c) Specifying the [Access Address]

Specify an access address, if needed as the search condition.

Enter an address value in hexadecimal directly in the text box or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

The access address can also be specified as a range of addresses. In this case, enter address values in both the right and left text boxes to specify a range.

If the right-side text box is blank or labeled "(Input when range is specified)", the fixed address specified in the left-side text box is used to perform a search.

Note that if any address value greater than the microcontroller's address space is specified, the high-order address value is masked when a search is performed.

Also, no address values can be specified that are greater than the value representable by 32 bits.

(d) Specifying the [Access Status]

This item is enabled only when [Access Address] is specified (see "[Specifying the \[Access Address\]](#)").

Select the type of access (Read/Write, Read, Write, Vector Read and DMA) from the drop-down list.

If you do not limit the type of access, select "(No specification)".

Caution [E1] [E20]

The types of access for which data can be collected on the [Trace panel](#) are only Read and Write. Therefore, do not select Read/Write, Vector Read or DMA from the drop-down list.
[Simulator]

The types of access for which data can be collected on the [Trace panel](#) are only Read, Write, and Vector Read. Therefore, do not select Read/Write or DMA from the drop-down list.

(e) Specifying the [Data]

This item is enabled only when [Access Address] is specified (see "[Specifying the \[Access Address\]](#)").

Specify an accessed numeric value.

Enter a hexadecimal value directly in the text box or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

The numeric value can be specified as a range of values. In this case, enter data in both the right and left text boxes to specify a range.

If the right-side text box is blank or labeled "(Input when range is specified)," the fixed numeric value specified in the left-side text box is used to perform a search.

(f) Specifying the [Number]

Specify a range of trace data to search by numbers displayed in the [\[Number\] area](#) of the [Trace panel](#).

Specify start and end numbers in the left and right text boxes, respectively. (By default, "0" to "*last number*" are specified.)

Enter a number in decimal notation directly in the text box or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

If the left-side text box is blank, the number "0" is assumed.

If the right-side text box is blank, the "*last number*" is assumed.

(g) Clicking the [Search Backward] or [Search Forward] button

When you click the [Search Backward] button, a search is performed in the direction toward smaller numbers, with the searched spot put in selected state on the [Trace panel](#).

When you click the [Search Forward] button, a search is performed in the direction toward larger numbers, with the searched spot put in selected state on the [Trace panel](#).

(2) Searching at the source level

Search for trace data at the source level.

Select the [\[Source Level\]](#) tab.

Figure 2-138. Search for Trace Data at Source Level

The screenshot shows the 'Trace Search' dialog box with the 'Source Level' tab selected. The 'Search object' section has three radio buttons: 'The execution part is retrieved specifying the source line' (selected), 'The execution part is retrieved specifying the function', and 'The execution part is retrieved specifying the global variable'. The 'Search condition' section includes fields for 'Source and Line:', 'Function Name:', 'Variable Name:', 'Kind:' (set to 'Reference/Substitution'), and 'Value:' (set to 'HEX'). The 'Search range' section has a 'Number:' field with a range selector. At the bottom are buttons for 'Search Backward', 'Search Forward', 'Cancel', and 'Help'.

(a) To specify a source line before performing a search (default)

Select [The execution part is retrieved specifying the source line] in the [\[Search object\]](#) area, then perform the following operation.

<1> Specifying the [Source and Line]

The character string specified here is searched from within the [\[Line/Address\]](#) area of the [Trace panel](#).

Enter a character string included in the source line you want to search directly in the text box or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

Searches are case-insensitive, and partial matches are also allowed.

- Examples 1.**
1. main.c#40
 2. main.c
 3. main

<2> Specifying the [Number]

Specify a range of trace data to search by numbers displayed in the [\[Number\]](#) area of the [Trace panel](#).

Specify start and end numbers in the left and right text boxes, respectively. (By default, "0" to "*last number*" are specified.)

Enter a number in decimal notation directly in the text box or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

If the left-side text box is blank, the number "0" is assumed.

If the right-side text box is blank, the "*last number*" is assumed.

<3> Clicking the [Search Backward] or [Search Forward] button

When you click the [Search Backward] button, a search is performed in the direction toward smaller numbers, with the searched spot put in selected state on the [Trace panel](#).

When you click the [Search Forward] button, a search is performed in the direction toward larger numbers, with the searched spot put in selected state on the [Trace panel](#).

(b) To specify a function name before performing a search

Select [The execution part is retrieved specifying the function] in the [\[Search object\] area](#), then perform the following operation.

<1> Specifying the [Function Name]

Enter a function name you want to search directly in the text box or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

Searches are case-sensitive, and only perfect matches are allowed.

<2> Specifying the [Number]

Specify a range of trace data to search by numbers displayed in the [\[Number\] area](#) of the [Trace panel](#).

Specify start and end numbers in the left and right text boxes, respectively. (By default, "0" to "*last number*" are specified.)

Enter a number in decimal notation directly in the text box or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

If the left-side text box is blank, the number "0" is assumed.

If the right-side text box is blank, the "*last number*" is assumed.

<3> Clicking the [Search Backward] or [Search Forward] button

When you click the [Search Backward] button, a search is performed in the direction toward smaller numbers, with the searched spot put in selected state on the [Trace panel](#).

When you click the [Search Forward] button, a search is performed in the direction toward larger numbers, with the searched spot put in selected state on the [Trace panel](#).

(c) To specify a global variable name before performing a search

Select [The execution part is retrieved specifying the global variable] in the [\[Search object\] area](#), then perform the following operation.

<1> Specifying the [Variable Name]

Enter a variable name you want to search directly in the text box or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

Searches are case-sensitive, and only perfect matches are allowed.

<2> Specifying the [Kind]

Select the type of access ([Reference/Substitution] (default), [Reference], or [Substitution]) from the drop-down list.

<3> Specifying the [Value]

Enter an accessed variable value directly in the text box or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

The variable value can be specified as a range of values. In this case, enter data in both the right and left text boxes to specify a range.

If the right-side text box is blank, the fixed variable value specified in the left-side text box is used to perform a search.

<4> Specifying the [Number]

Specify a range of trace data to search by numbers displayed in the [Number] area of the [Trace panel](#). Specify start and end numbers in the left and right text boxes, respectively. (By default, "0" to "*last number*" are specified.)

Enter a number in decimal notation directly in the text box or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

If the left-side text box is blank, the number "0" is assumed.

If the right-side text box is blank, the "*last number*" is assumed.

<5> Clicking the [Search Backward] or [Search Forward] button

When you click the [Search Backward] button, a search is performed in the direction toward smaller numbers, with the searched spot put in selected state on the [Trace panel](#).

When you click the [Search Forward] button, a search is performed in the direction toward larger numbers, with the searched spot put in selected state on the [Trace panel](#).

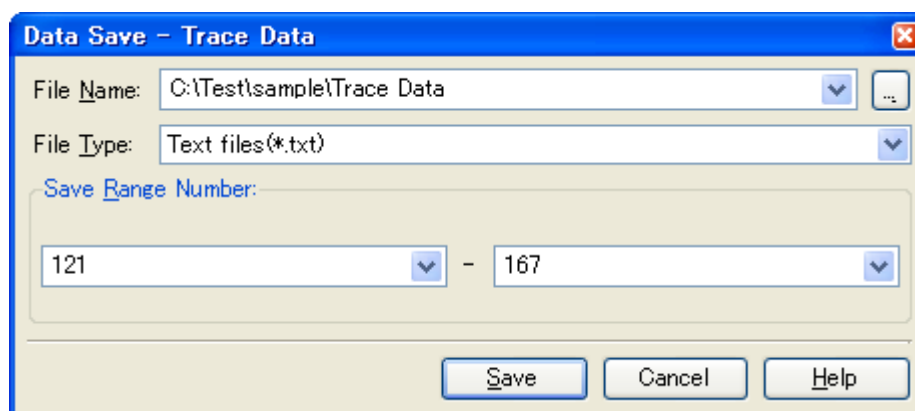
2.13.9 Saving the displayed content of an execution history

The contents of collected trace data can be saved, after specifying a range of data, in a text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv) format. When saving to a file, the latest information will be retrieved from the debug tool, and saved according to the display format on this panel.

Choose [Save Trace Data As...] from the [File] menu, and the [Data Save dialog box](#) shown below is opened.

In this dialog box, follow the procedure described below to save the data.

Figure 2-139. Saving an Execution History (Data Save Dialog Box)

**(1) Specifying the [File Name]**

Specify a file name in which you want to save.

Enter it directly in the text box (specifiable in up to 259 characters) or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

Also, you can select a file from the [Select Data Save File dialog box](#) that is opened by clicking the [...] button.

(2) Specifying the [File Type]

Select the type of file in which you want to save from the drop-down list below.

The selectable file types are as follows:

List display	Format
Text files (*.txt)	Text format (default)
CSV (Comma-Separated Variables)(*.csv)	CSV format ^{Note}

Note The data is saved with entries separated by commas (.).
If the data contains commas, each entry is surrounded by double quotes (" ") in order to avoid illegal formatting.

(3) Specifying the [Save Range Number]

Specify the "start trace number" and "end trace number" to set a range of data to be saved in a file.

Enter numeric values in decimal notation directly in the respective text boxes or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

If you want to save all trace data, select [All Trace Data] in the drop-down list on the left side (right-side text box disabled).

Note that if a range is selected on panel, this selected range is specified, by default, in the text boxes. If no range is selected, the currently displayed range on panel is specified.

(4) Clicking the [Save] button

Trace data is saved in the specified format to a specified file.

Figure 2-140. Trace Data Output Image When Saved

Number	Time	Line Number/Address	Source/Disassemble	Address	Data
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<i>Number</i>	<i>Time</i>	<i>Line Number/Address</i>	<i>Source/Disassemble</i>	<i>Address</i>	<i>Data</i>
:	:	:	:	:	:

2.14 Measuring the Execution Time

This section describes how to measure a program's execution time.

2.14.1 Setting the timer measurement operation [E1] [E20]

For timer measurements to be performed, it is necessary to make the following settings related to timer measurements.

Make the settings in the [Timer] [E1] [E20] category on the [Property panel's \[Debug Tool Settings\] tab](#).

Note that properties in this category can only be changed while CubeSuite+ is disconnected from the debug tool.

Figure 2-141. [Timer] Category [RX600 Series]

Timer	
Use 64bit counter	No
Operating frequency[MHz]	25.0000

Figure 2-142. [Timer] Category [RX200 Series]

Timer	
Operating frequency[MHz]	25.0000

(1) [Use 64bit counter] [RX600 Series]

Specify whether you want the measurement counter to be used in 32 bits x 2 or in 64 bits x 1.

When you select [Yes], a 64-bit measurement counter can be used, in which case, however, measurements can be taken in only one section.

Caution [RX200 Series]

This property is not displayed because its measurement counter is 24 bits x 1 only.

(2) [Operating frequency[MHz]]

Specify the counter's operating frequency that is referenced when converting count values into time.

Enter a numeric value directly in the range 0.0001 to 999.999 (in MHz units) to specify it.

If no operating frequency is specified, count values are displayed.

Cautions 1. The result of timer measurement event is calculated based on the operating frequency entered in this property and count values. Therefore, using a program that switches operating frequencies while the program is running will result in incorrect measurement result.

2. Timer measurement proceeds even if the microcontroller is reset. However, the results may not be correct because the clock settings for measurement have been initialized.

2.14.2 Measuring execution time from start to stop

The debug tool has a preinstalled function to measure a program's execution time from start to stop (Run-Break time).

Therefore, when a program starts running, its execution time is automatically measured.

The measurement result can be confirmed by one of the following methods.

- (1) [Checking the status bar for confirmation](#)
- (2) [Checking the Events panel for confirmation](#)

Cautions 1. The measurement result of the Run-Break timer event includes the time between the start of the measurement and the program execution as well as the time between the program break and

the measurement break. Note that this result is used only for a reference purpose as it contains clock error of the measurement clock source.

2. The execution time displayed in the **Status bar** and the **Events panel** is the time measured while the program is being executed. The execution time will be incorrect when Step In, Step Over or Return Out is performed.

[E1] [E20]

Values smaller than 100 μ s are discarded.

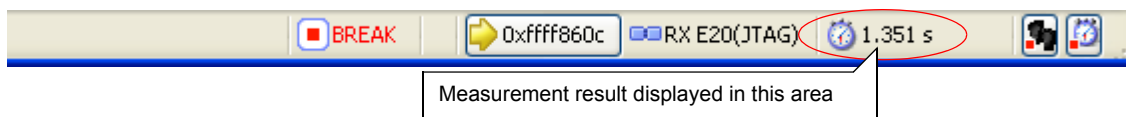
Remark This function is actuated by a Run-Break timer event, which is one of the built-in events set in the debug tool by default.

The Run-Break timer event is always **Enabled** (settings not changeable).

(1) Checking the status bar for confirmation

When a program has stopped running, the measurement result is displayed in the status bar on the **Main window** (While no measurements are made, this status shows "Not measured").

Figure 2-143. Example of a Run-Break Timer Event Measurement Result (Status Bar)



(2) Checking the Events panel for confirmation

When a program has stopped running, the measurement result is displayed as a Run-Break timer event on the **Events panel** that is opened by selecting [Event] from the [View] menu.

Figure 2-144. Example of a Run-Break Timer Event Measurement Result (Events Panel) [E1] [E20]

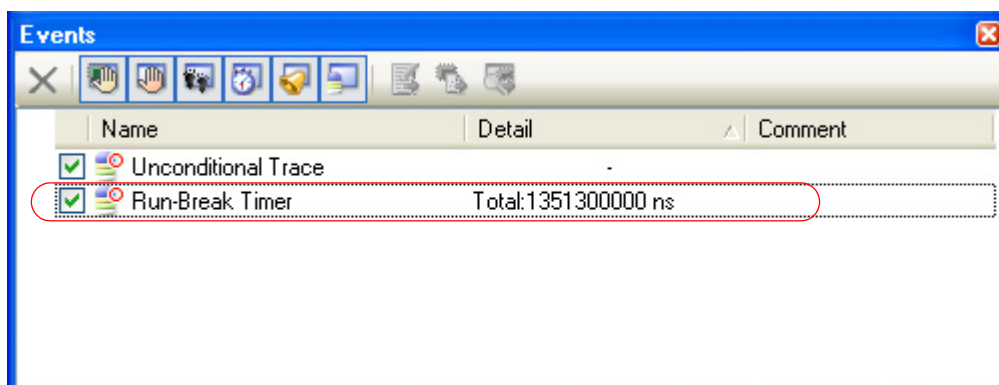
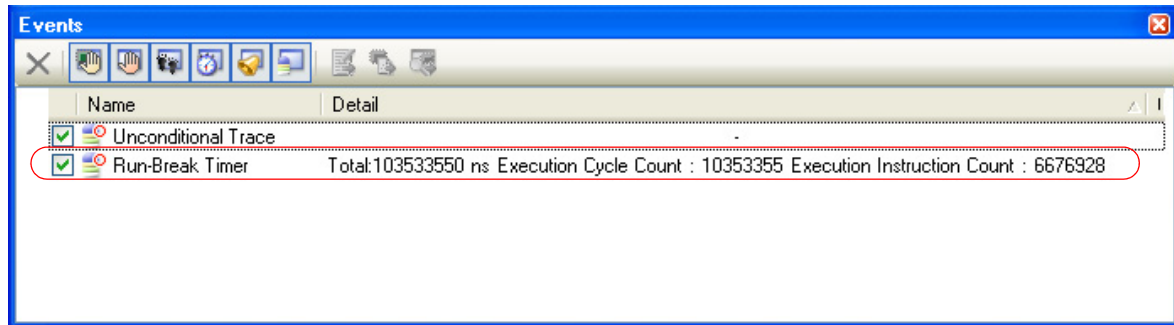


Figure 2-145. Example of a Run-Break Timer Event Measurement Result (Events Panel) [Simulator]



2.14.3 Measuring execution time in a section

By setting timer measurement events (timer start event and timer end event) it is possible to measure a program's execution time in any section in its execution process.

To use this function, follow the procedure described below.

- (1) Setting the timer start event and timer end event
- (2) Execute the program
- (3) Editing a timer measurement event [E1] [E20]
- (4) Editing timer start and timer end events
- (5) Deleting a timer start event or timer end event

- Cautions 1.** Also see "2.17.7 Points to note regarding event setting" for details on timer measurement event settings, including the allowable number of valid events.
2. [E1(Serial) [RX200 Series]] [E20(Serial) [RX200 Series]]
The timestamp information on the [Trace panel](#) is realized using the timer measurement counter. Therefore, if a timer measurement event is set on the [Events panel](#), expected timestamp information is not displayed.
 3. [E1] [E20]
When a timer start or end event is added or deleted or a timer measurement event is edited, the result of the next measurement will not be accumulated.
[Simulator]
When a timer start or end event is added, deleted, or edited, the result of the next measurement will not be accumulated.

(1) Setting the timer start event and timer end event

On the [Editor panel](#), [Disassemble panel](#) or [Watch panel](#), set the events at which you want a timer measurement to start and end.

(a) How to set a timer start event

- To set from the [Editor panel/Disassemble panel](#)

Move the caret to the line or address ^{Note 1} at which you want a timer measurement to start and then select [Timer Settings] from the context menu and from it, choose [Start Timer] and then [Set Timer * ^{Note 2}].

A timer start event is set for the instruction at the beginning address corresponding to the line or address at the caret position.

Move the caret to the variable at which you want a timer measurement to start and then select [Timer Settings] from the context menu and from it, choose [Set Timer Start R/W Value] and then [Set Timer * ^{Note 2}].

A timer start event is set for the variable at the caret position.

- To set from the [Watch panel](#)

Move the caret to the watch-expression **Note 3** at which you want a timer measurement to start and then select [Timer Settings] from the context menu and from it, choose [Set Timer Start R/W Value] and then [Set Timer * **Note 2**].

A timer start event is set for the watch-expression on the [Watch panel](#).

(b) How to set a timer end event

- To set from the [Editor panel/Disassemble panel](#)

Move the caret to the line or address **Note 1** at which you want a timer measurement to finish and then select [Timer Settings] from the context menu and from it, choose [Stop Timer] and then [Set Timer * **Note 2**].

A timer end event is set for the instruction at the beginning address corresponding to the line or address at the caret position.

Move the caret to the variable at which you want a timer measurement to finish and then select [Timer Settings] from the context menu and from it, choose [Set Timer End R/W Value] and then [Set Timer * **Note 2**].

A timer end event is set for the variable at the caret position.

- To set from the [Watch panel](#)

Move the caret to the watch-expression **Note 3** at which you want a timer measurement to finish and then select [Timer Settings] from the context menu and from it, choose [Set Timer End R/W Value] and then [Set Timer * **Note 2**].

A timer end event is set for the watch-expression on the [Watch panel](#).

Notes 1. Timer start event/timer end event cannot be set to lines with no address indication.

2. [E1] [E20]

The asterisk (*) in the menu [Set Timer *] denotes a channel number as a number for a timer measurement section. To set timer start and end events in one section, be sure to select the same channel number.

Note that the selectable channel numbers vary with each microcontroller used and depend on how the [\[Timer\] \[E1\] \[E20\]](#) category on the [Property panel's \[Debug Tool Settings\] tab](#) is set, as shown below.

Microcontroller	[Use 64bit counter] property	Function
RX600 Series	No	Specifiable from 2 sections (32-bit), [Set Timer 1] and [Set Timer 2]
	Yes	Only 1 section (64-bit), [Set Timer 1], is specifiable
RX200 Series	-	Only 1 section (24-bit), [Set Timer 1], is specifiable

[Simulator]

Only one section is available and desired timer channels cannot be specified; the [Set Timer *] menu is not displayed.

- 3.** This watch-expression can only be a global variable, static variable inside a function, static variable inside a file, and an IO register.

Cautions 1. [E1] [E20]

Timer measurement is possible even if either a timer start or timer end event is set. When only a timer start event is set, measurement ends as soon as the program stops running. When only a timer end event is set, measurement starts as soon as the program starts running.

[Simulator]

Timer measurement works only when both timer start and end events are specified. If only one of the start and end events is specified, execution time cannot be measured.

2. [Simulator]

Only a single event can be specified for each of timer start and end events. Multiple events cannot be specified in combination.

Figure 2-146. Example of Setting a Timer Start Event (Access-related) on a Variable in the Source Text [E1] [E20]

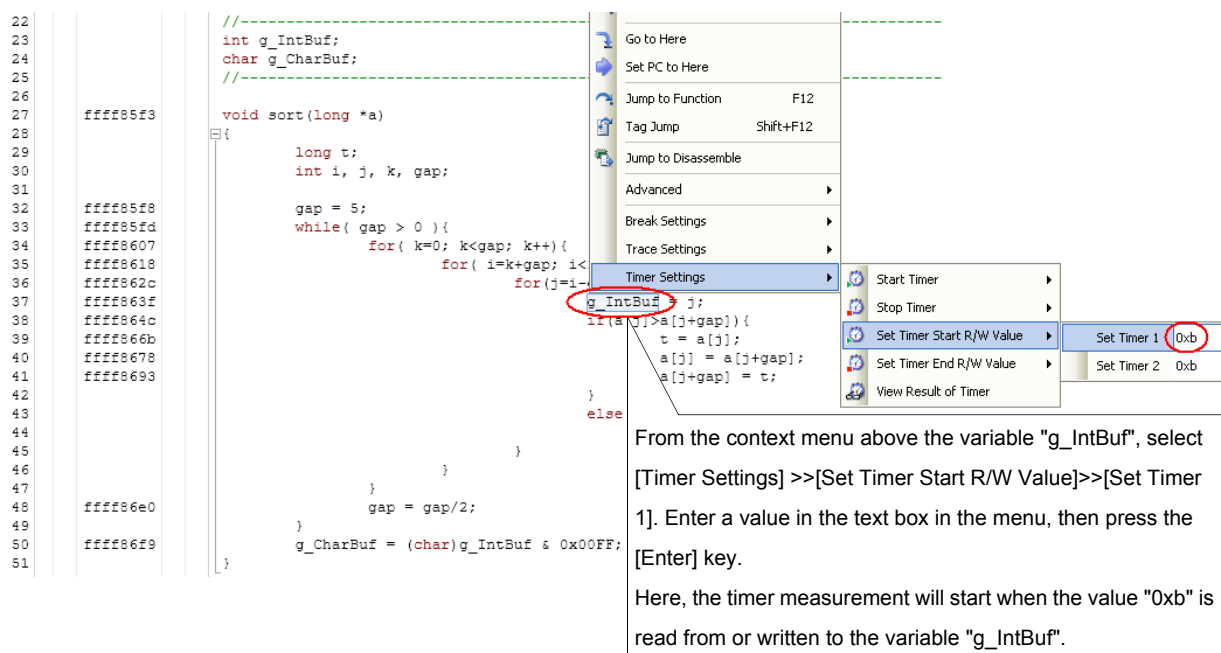


Figure 2-147. Example of Setting a Timer Start Event (Access-related) on a Variable in the Source Text [Simulator]

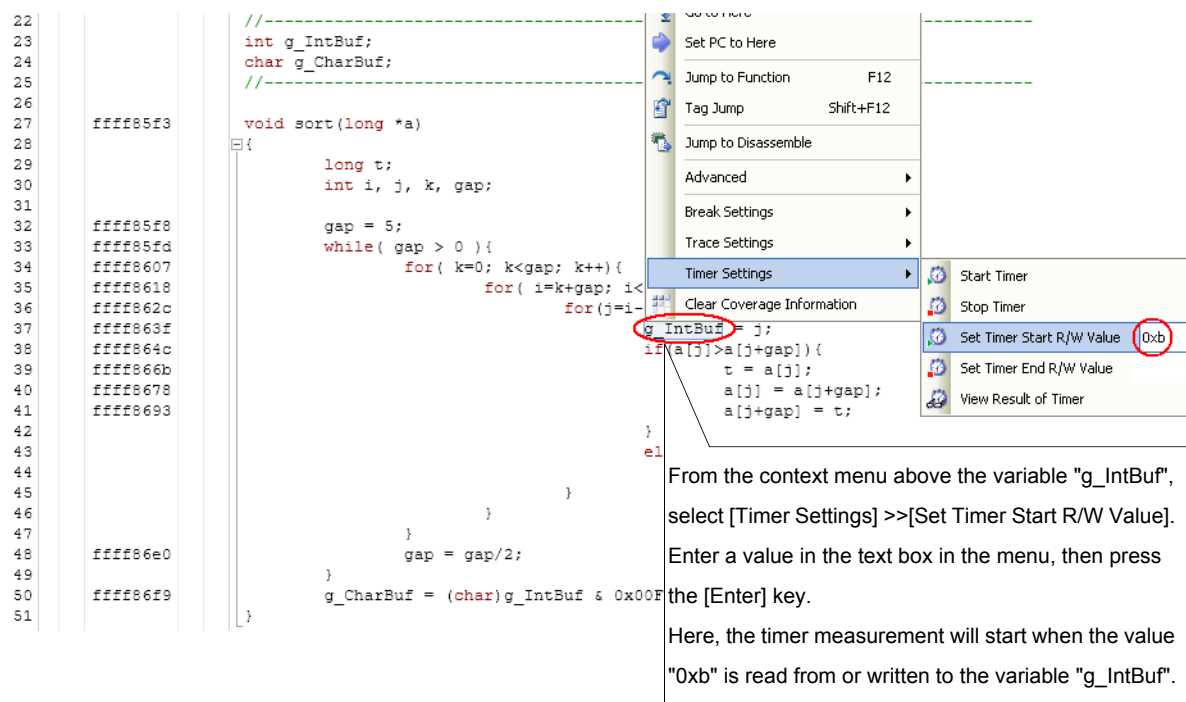


Figure 2-148. Example of Setting a Timer Start Event (Access-related) on a Watch-expression [E1][E20]

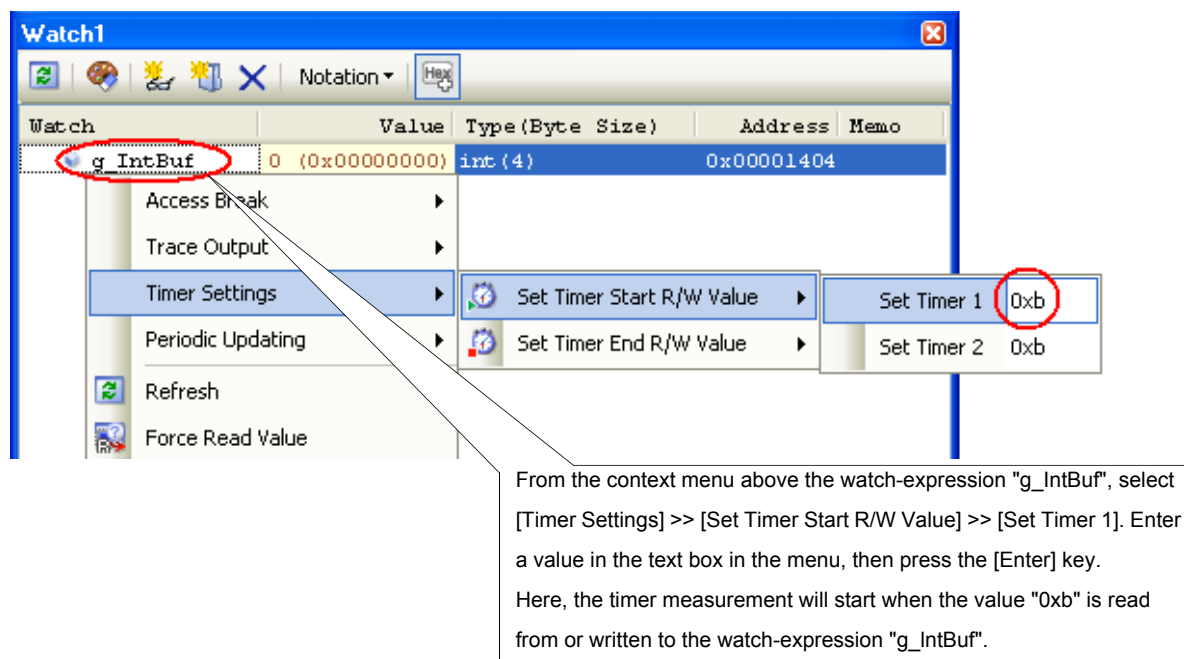
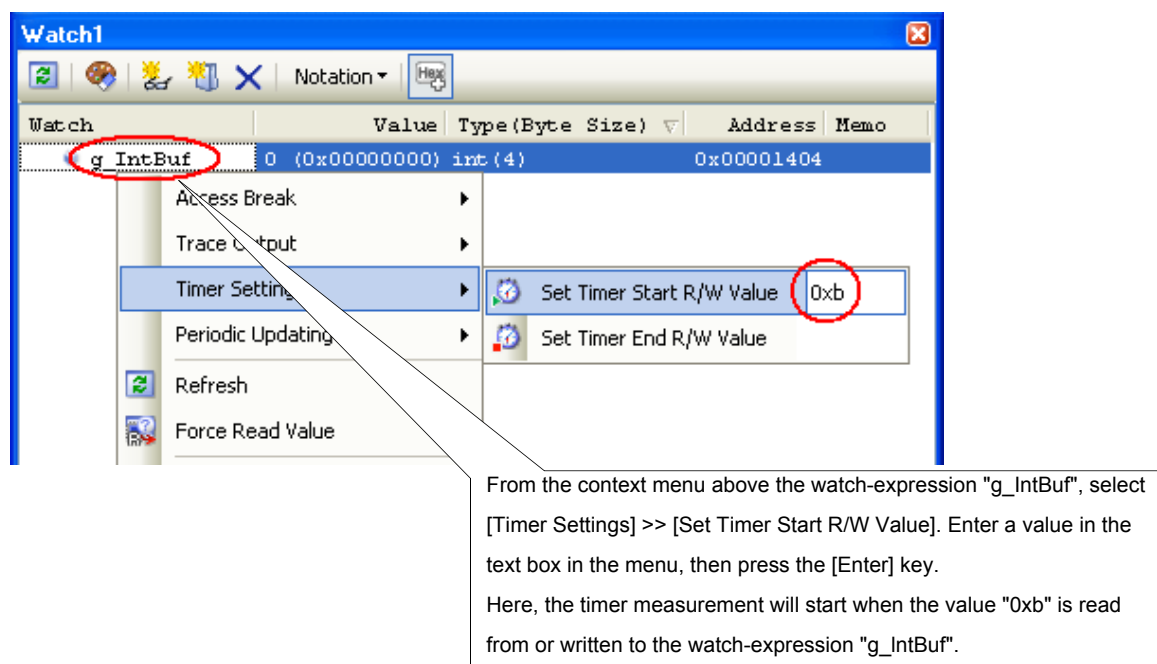


Figure 2-149. Example of Setting a Timer Start Event (Access-related) on a Watch-expression [Simulator]



When timer start and end events are set, the following event marks are displayed in the event area of the relevant line, address, or watch-expression.

Also, on the [Events panel](#), they are managed collectively as one instance of a timer measurement event. (By clicking the "+" mark at a timer measurement event item, it is possible to check information on the timer start and end events you've set.

Table 2-16. Event Marks of the Timer Start and End Events



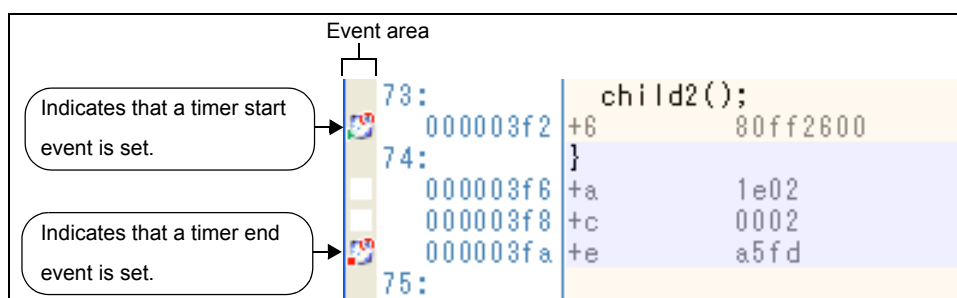
Type	Event mark
Timer start	
Timer end	


Figure 2-150. Example of Timer Start and End Events Set (Disassemble panel)

**Caution [Simulator]**

If the timer start and end events occur at the same instruction execution, the operation depends on the measurement state as follows.

- When timer measurement has started:
Timer measurement stops and the measured time is reflected in the result.
- When timer measurement has not started:
Timer measurement is not done.

Remark Event marks differ depending on the event state (see "2.17.1 Changing states of setting (Enabled/Disabled)").

Also, if a new event is set at a place where an event has already been set, the event mark () is displayed, indicating that multiple events have been set.

(2) Execute the program

Execute the program (see "2.9 Execute Programs").

When an instruction for which a timer start event or timer end event has been set is executed, a timer measurement is started or finished.

After execution of the program has stopped, the measurement result can be confirmed as a timer measurement event on the [Events panel](#) that is opened by choosing [Event] from the [View] menu, as shown below.

Note that this timer measurement event is a particular type of event that is displayed on only the [Events panel](#) when either a timer start event or a timer end event has been set.

Figure 2-151. Example of Measurement Results by Timer Measurement Event
(Timer Start and End Events) [E1] [E20]

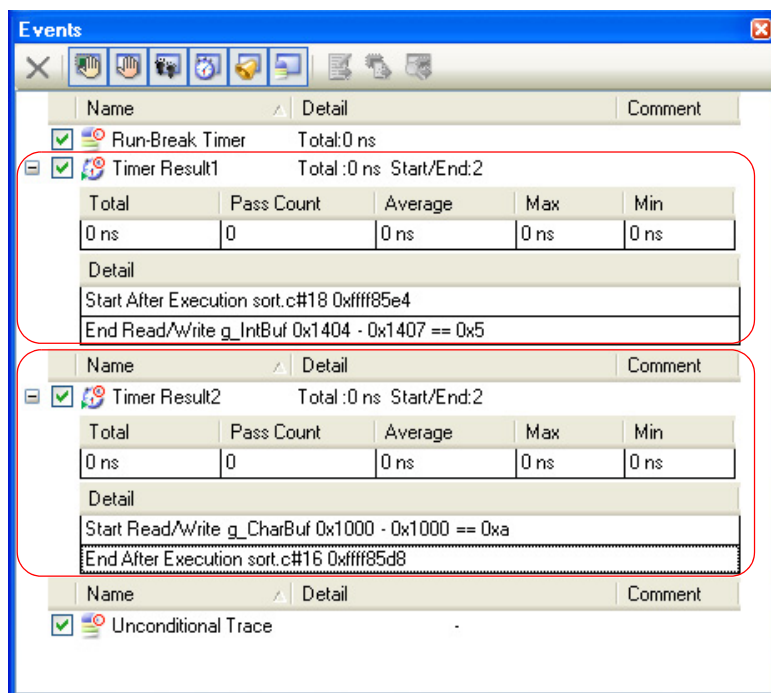
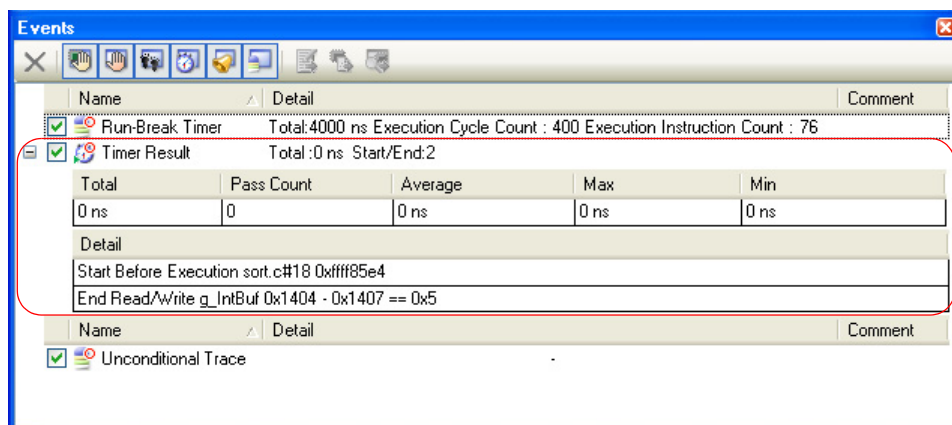


Figure 2-152. Example of a Measurement Result by Timer Measurement Event
(Timer Start and End Events) [Simulator]



(3) Editing a timer measurement event [E1] [E20]

To edit detailed information on a timer measurement event that has had start and end events set, use the [Detailed Settings of Timer Measurement dialog box](#) [E1] [E20]. This dialog box is opened by selecting the timer measurement event you wish to edit on the [Events panel](#) then selecting [Edit Condition ...] from the context menu.

(a) To edit a measurement item

In the Detailed Settings of Timer Measurement dialog box, a measurement item can be specified from the following.

Measurement item	Function
Execution cycle Note	Measures the number of elapsed cycles (ICLK) in a specified section.
Execution cycle (Supervisor mode)	Measures the number of elapsed cycles (ICLK) while operating in supervisor mode.
Exception and interrupt cycle	Measures the number of cycles (ICLK) needed to process interrupts (including exceptions).
Exception cycle	Measures the number of cycles (ICLK) needed to process exceptions.
Interrupt cycle	Measures the number of cycles (ICLK) needed to process interrupts.
Execution count	Measures the number of instructions that have their execution completed.
Exception and interrupt count	Measures the number of times interrupts, including exceptions, were accepted.
Exception count	Measures the number of times exceptions occurred.
Interrupt count	Measures the number of times interrupts were accepted.

Note [RX200 Series]

Only [Execution cycle] is displayed for the measurement item.

(b) To edit the [Execution only once] property

When you specify [Yes] for the [Execution only once] property, the timer measurement is finished by measuring a specified section only once. If you want to measure a total number of times a specified section has been passed, be sure to specify [No].

Remark [RX600 Series]

While the measurement listed below is performed, even if the start event and end event occur, if the condition for measurement is not satisfied even once, the results of measurement will not be displayed.

- Execution count
- Exception and interrupt count
- Exception count
- Interrupt count

Caution [RX600 Series]

If you specify [Yes], the timer measurement will be suspended when the timer start event occurs twice even though the timer end event has not occurred.

(4) Editing timer start and timer end events

To edit a timer start or timer end event you've set, choose [Event] from the [View] menu, select the timer start or timer end event (execution-related or access-related) displayed in the detailed information on the timer result on the [Events panel](#) that is opened, and then click [Edit Condition ...] on the context menu.


Perform the editing in a dialog box that is opened by this operation.

For details on how to edit in an execution-related event dialog box, see "(1) [Editing execution-related events](#)".

Also, for details on how to edit in an access-related event dialog box, see "(2) [Editing access-related events](#)".

(5) Deleting a timer start event or timer end event

To delete a timer start event or timer end event you've set, right-click the event mark in the event area and then select [Delete Events] on the context menu that is displayed.

You can also delete a timer start or timer end event on the Events panel which opens by selecting [View] menu >> [Event]. After selecting the timer start or timer end event (execution-related or access-related) displayed in the detailed information on the timer result in the [Events panel](#), click () button on the toolbar to delete it (see "[2.17.5 Deleting events](#)").

Caution If either a timer start or timer end event is deleted from the event marks on the event area, all of the corresponding event marks are deleted.

2.14.4 Range of measurable time

There is a finite range of measurable time for timer measurements by Run-Break timer events (see "[2.14.2 Measuring execution time from start to stop](#)") or timer measurement events (see "[2.14.3 Measuring execution time in a section](#)"), as shown below.

Table 2-17. Range of Measurable Time

Debug tool	Run-Break timer event		Timer measurement event	
E1(Serial)/E1(JTAG)/ E20(Serial)/E20(JTAG) [RX600 Series]	Min	100 microseconds	Min	-
	Max	Approx. 72 hours	Max	Depends on CPU clock frequency 32-bit counter x 2 channels or 64-bit counter x 1 channel Overflow detection available
E1(Serial)/E1(JTAG)/ E20(Serial)/E20(JTAG) [RX200 Series]	Min	100 microseconds	Min	-
	Max	Approx. 72 hours	Max	Depends on CPU clock frequency 24-bit counter x 1 channel Overflow detection available
Simulator	Depends on CPU clock frequency 64-bit counter Overflow detection available		Depends on CPU clock frequency 64-bit counter Overflow detection available	

2.15 Measure Coverage [Simulator]

This section describes coverage measurements that are conducted using the coverage facility.

There are several kinds of coverage measurement methods. Of these, CubeSuite+ performs, in areas designated below, a code coverage measurement of fetch-related operations on source lines and functions (C0 coverage) and a data coverage measurement of access-related operations on variables.

The areas in which CubeSuite+ performs coverage measurements are as follows:

Table 2-18. Subject Areas of Coverage Measurements

Debug Tool	Subject area
Simulator	Internal ROM/RAM, emulation ROM/RAM

Remark C0 coverage refers to an instruction coverage rate (statement coverage).

For example, if all instructions (statements) in code are executed at least once, then C0 = 100%.

2.15.1 Configure the coverage measurement

To use the coverage facility, it is necessary to make coverage measurement-related settings in advance.

Make settings in the [\[Coverage\] \[Simulator\]](#) category on the [\[Debug Tool Settings\] tab](#) on the [Property panel](#).

Figure 2-153. [Coverage] Category [Simulator]

Coverage	
Use coverage function	Yes
Reuse coverage result	No

(1) [Use coverage function]

Specify by a drop-down list whether or not you want to use the coverage function.

To use the coverage function, select [Yes]. (By default, [No] is selected.)

(2) [Reuse result]

This property is displayed only when [\[Use coverage function\]](#) property is set to [Yes].

Specify from the drop-down list whether to automatically save the acquired code coverage measurement result when disconnecting from the debug tool and reproduce it next time you connect to the debug tool.

To reproduce the contents of the last obtained code coverage measurement results, select [Yes]. (By default, [No] is selected.)

2.15.2 Display coverage measurement results

Coverage measurement starts (ends) automatically with the start (end) of the program execution.

(1) Code coverage rates

(a) Display of code coverage rates for source lines and disassemble lines

The code coverage rates are indicated on the [Editor panel](#) or [Disassemble panel](#) that is displaying the target program.

On each panel, the target source text lines and disassembled result lines are shown in color-coded background (see [Table 2-20.](#)) according to their code coverage rate that was calculated based on the formula described in [Table 2-19.](#)

The results are not shown when disconnected from the debug tool or during the program execution.

Selecting [Clear coverage information] from the context menu will reset all the coverage information acquired, including the color coding on each panel.

Table 2-19. Calculating Code Coverage Rates for Source Lines and Disassemble Lines

Panel	Calculation method
Editor panel	Number of bytes executed in the address area corresponding to the source line / Total number of bytes present in the address area corresponding to the source line
Disassemble panel	Number of bytes executed in the address area corresponding to the disassembled result line / Total number of bytes present in the address area corresponding to the disassembled result line

Table 2-20. Color-coded Code Coverage Measurement Results (Default)

Code Coverage	Background Color
100 %	Source text/ disassembled results
1 to 99 %	Source text/ disassembled results
0 % (not executed)	Source text/ disassembled results

- Remarks 1.** The code coverage measurement result displayed on each panel is updated at every program break.
- 2.** The above color coding rule is determined according to the settings in [General - Font and Color] category category in the Option dialog box.
- 3.** The above color coding rule does not apply to the lines that are outside the target area (see "Table 2-18. Subject Areas of Coverage Measurements").
- 4.** The Editor panel will not display the code coverage measurement result in cases where the source file currently displayed is updated after the update of the downloaded modules.

Figure 2-154. Example of Code Coverage Measurement Results (Editor Panel)

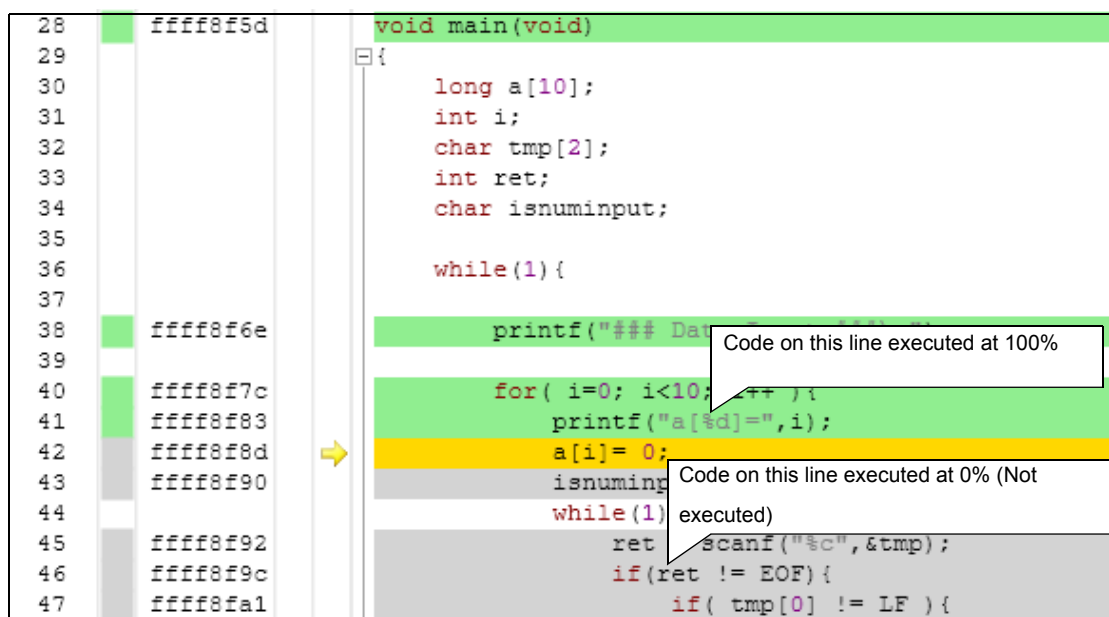


Figure 2-155. Example of the Code Coverage Measurement Result (Disassemble Panel)

	main:		
ffff8f5d	7100d4	ADD	#-2CH, R0, R0
ffff8f60	fb3274d5ffff	MOV.L	#-00002A8CH, R12
ffff8f66	ef0b	MOV.L	R0, R11
ffff8f68	fba27bd5ffff	MOV.L	#-00002A85H, R10
38:	printf("### Data Input ###")		
ffff8f6e	fb3260d5ffff	MOV.L	
ffff8f74	7ea3	PUSH.L	R3
ffff8f76	05ed0300	BSR.A	_printf
ffff8f7a	6240	ADD	#4H, R0
40:	for(i=0; i<10; i++){		
ffff8f7c	6607	MOV.L	#0H, R7
ffff8f7e	710804	ADD	#04H, R0, R8
ffff8f81	ef89	MOV.L	R8, R9
41:	printf("a[%d]=", i);		
ffff8f83	7ea7	PUSH.L	R7
ffff8f85	7eac	PUSH.L	R12
ffff8f87	05dc0300	BSR.A	_printf
ffff8f8b	6280	ADD	#8H, R0
42:	a[i] = 0;		
ffff8f8d	f89600	MOV.L	#00H, [R9]
43:	isnuminput = FALSE;		
ffff8f90	6606	MOV.L	
45:	ret = scanf("%c", &tmp);		
ffff8f92	7eab	PUSH.L	
ffff8f94	7eaa	PUSH.L	R10
ffff8f96	05fe0300	BSR.A	_scanf
ffff8f9a	6280	ADD	#8H, R0
46:	if(ret != EOF){		
ffff8f9c	7501ff	CMP	#-01H, R1
ffff8f9f	2074	BEQ.B	_main+B6H
47:	if(tmp[0] != LF){		

Code on this line executed at 100%

Code on this line executed at 0% (Not executed)

(b) Display of code coverage rates for each function

Check the [Code Coverage[%]] item in the Function List panel of the analysis tool for the code coverage rates of each function (i.e., function coverage rates).

For details on the "code coverage ratio of functions," see the separate edition "CubeSuite+ Integrated Development Environment User's Manual: Analysis."

(2) Data coverage rates

Check the [Data Coverage[%]] item in the Variable List panel of the analysis tool for the data coverage rates of each variable.

For details on the "data coverage ratio of variables," see the separate edition "CubeSuite+ Integrated Development Environment User's Manual: Analysis."

2.16 Set an Action into Programs

This section describes how to set the specified action into the program.




2.16.1 Insert printf

Setting the Printf event as one of action events allows you to output the value of the specified variable expression to the [Output panel](#). This can be done by executing a printf command after temporarily stopping the program at an arbitrary position.

To use this function, follow the steps below.

- (1) [Set a Printf event](#)
- (2) [Execute the program](#)
- (3) [Check the output result](#)
- (4) [Edit Printf event](#)

Cautions 1. Also see "[2.17.7 Points to note regarding event setting](#)" for details on Printf event settings, including the allowable number of valid events.

- 2.** No Printf events occur during step execution ( /  / ) or execution ignoring break-related events ().

(1) Set a Printf event

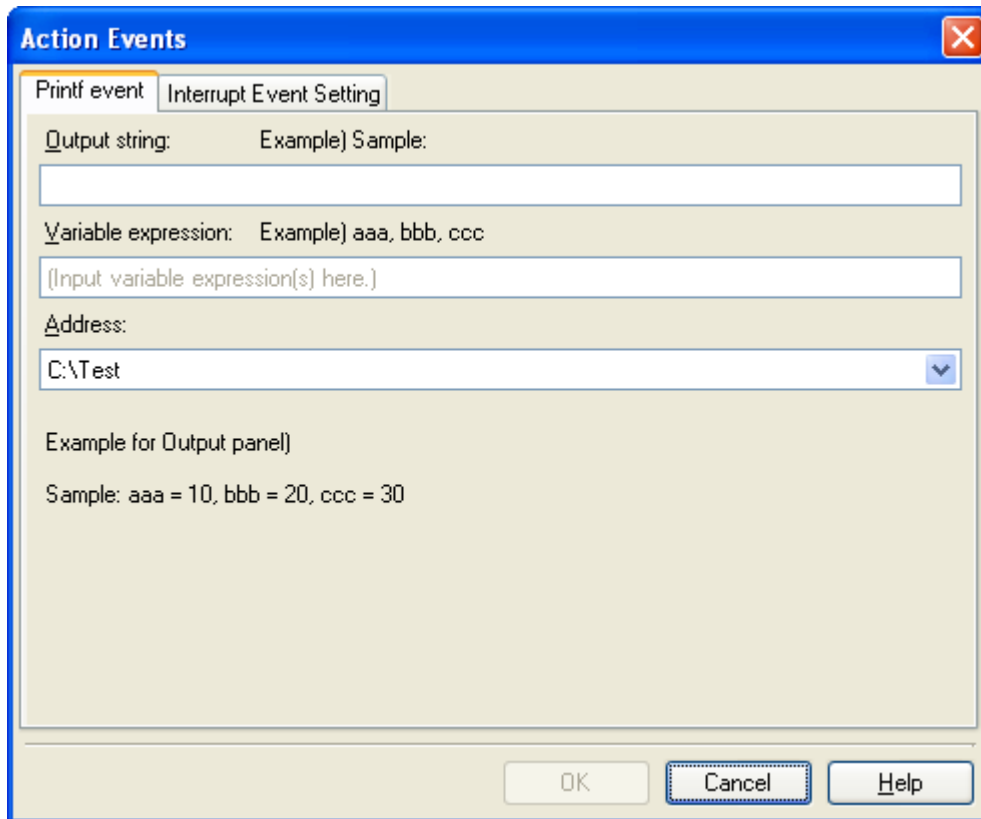
Set a Printf event to the position where you want to execute the printf command in the [Editor panel/Disassemble panel](#).

In the Editor panel/Disassemble panel, move the caret to the line/address^{Note} at which you want to set a Printf event and then select [Register Action Event...] from the context menu to open the following [Action Events dialog box](#).

In this dialog box, follow the steps below.

Note Printf events cannot be set to lines with no address indication.

Figure 2-156. Set Printf Event (Action Events Dialog Box: [Printf event] Tab)

**(a) Specify [Output string]**

Directly enter from the keyboard the characters to add when output to the [Output panel](#).
Characters must be in one line (spaces allowed).

(b) Specify [Variable expression]

Specify the variable expression for the Printf event to take place.

Type a variable expression directly into the text box (up to 1024 characters).

You can specify up to 10 variable expressions for a single Printf event by separating them with commas ",".

If this dialog box opens with a variable expression selected in the [Editor panel/Disassemble panel](#), the selected variable expression appears as the default.

For the basic input format that can be specified as variable expressions and the values output by Printf event, see "[Table A-14. Relationship between Variable Expressions and Output Value \(Printf Event\)](#)".

Remark By holding down [Ctrl]+[Space] keys in this text box, you can complete the symbol name at the present caret position (see "[2.20.2 Symbol name completion function](#)").

(c) Specify [Address]

Designate an address that specifies the Printf event.


By default, the presently specified address is displayed.

When editing, you can either type an address expression directly into the text box (up to 1024 characters), or select one from the input history from the drop-down list (up to 10 items).

Remark By holding down [Ctrl]+[Space] keys in this text box, you can complete the symbol name at the present caret position (see "[2.20.2 Symbol name completion function](#)").

(d) Click the [OK] button

Set the Printf event to the line at the caret position in the [Editor panel/Disassemble panel](#).

When the Printf event is set, the  mark is displayed in the event area on the Editor panel/Disassemble panel, and the set Printf event is managed in the [Events panel](#) (see "2.17 Event Management").

(2) Execute the program

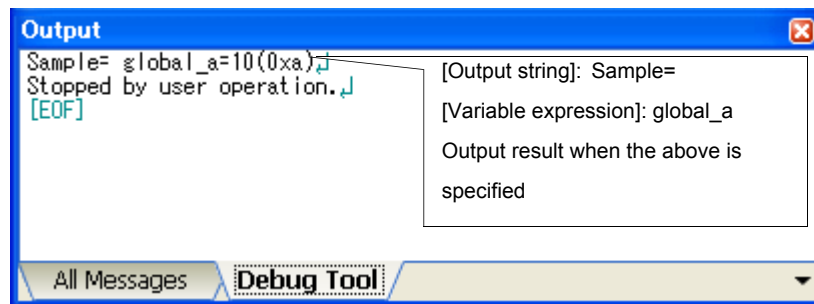
Execute the program (see "2.9 Execute Programs").

By executing the program, the program momentarily stops immediately before executing the instruction at the location where this event is set, and the value of the variable expression specified in this dialog box is output to the [Output panel](#).

(3) Check the output result

The following figure shows how the value of the specified variable expression is output to the [\[Debug Tool\]](#) tab of the [Output panel](#) (see "Figure A-45. Output Result Format of Printf Event").

Figure 2-157. Example of Output Result of Printf Event

**(4) Edit Printf event**

You can edit a Printf event which has already been set.

When editing, click the target Printf event in the [Events panel](#) and select [Edit Condition...] from the context menu. This will open the [Action Events dialog box](#) in which you can edit the items. When finished, click [OK].

2.16.2 Insert an interrupt event [Simulator]

Setting an interrupt event as one of the action events allows you to generate an interrupt at a desired location while the program is running. To use this function, follow the steps below.

- (1) [Set an interrupt event](#)
- (2) [Execute the program](#)
- (3) [Edit interrupt event](#)

Caution Also see "2.17.7 Points to note regarding event setting" for details on interrupt event settings, including the allowable number of valid events.

(1) Set an interrupt event

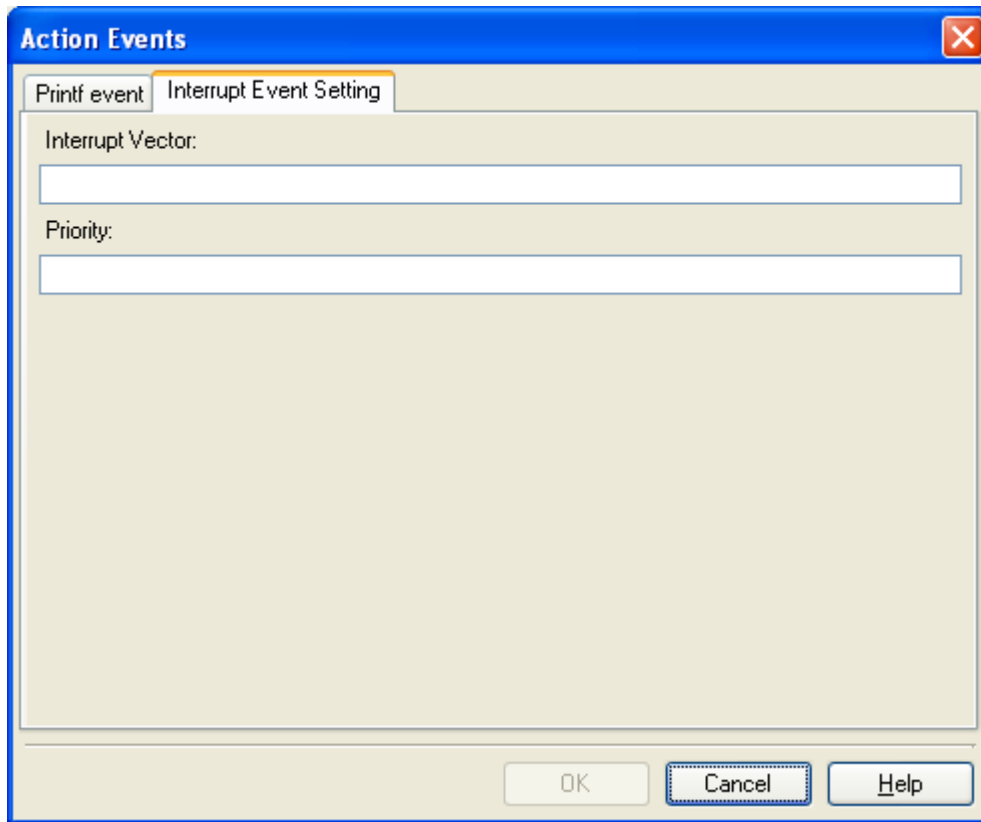
In the [Editor panel/Disassemble panel](#), set an interrupt event at a location where you want an interrupt request to be generated.

In the [Editor panel/Disassemble panel](#), move the caret to the line/address^{Note} at which you want to set an interrupt event and then select [Register Action Event...] from the context menu to open the following [Action Events dialog box](#), then select the [\[Interrupt event setting\] tab \[Simulator\]](#).

In this dialog box, follow the steps below.

Note Interrupt events cannot be set to lines with no address indication.

Figure 2-158. Set Interrupt Event (Action Events Dialog Box: [Interrupt Event Setting] Tab)



(a) Specify [Interrupt Vector]

Specify the interrupt vector by directly entering a corresponding number between 0 and 255.

(b) Specify [Priority]

Specify an interrupt's priority level.

- [RX610 Group]

Specify the priority order by directly entering a number between 1 and 8.

When 8 is specified, the event is handled as a fast interrupt.


- [Non-RX610 Group]

Specify the priority order by directly entering a number between 1 and 16.

When 16 is specified, the event is handled as a fast interrupt.

(c) Click the [OK] button

Set the interrupt event to the line at the caret position in the [Editor panel/Disassemble panel](#).

When the interrupt event is set, the  mark is displayed in the event area on the Editor panel/Disassemble panel, and the set interrupt event is managed in the [Events panel](#) (see "2.17 Event Management").

(2) Execute the program

Execute the program (see "2.9 Execute Programs").

When the program is executed, the interrupt request will occur immediately before the execution of the instruction at which the interrupt event has been set. Once the interrupt request is accepted by the CPU, interrupt exception will take place.

- Cautions**
1. Once the generated interrupt request is accepted and interrupt exception executed, the interrupt request will be cleared.
 2. If an interrupt request is made by another event while the generated interrupt request is being reserved, one with higher interrupt priority will be valid.

(3) Edit interrupt event

You can edit an interrupt event which has already been set.

When editing, click the target interrupt event in the [Events panel](#) and select [Edit Condition...] from the context menu. This will open the [Detailed Settings of Interrupt Events dialog box \[Simulator\]](#) in which you can edit the items. When finished, click [OK].

(a) Edit [Pass Count]

Directly enter a value between 1 and 16383.

The event will be encountered when the event conditions meeting the number of specified passages are satisfied.

(b) Edit [Interrupt]

You can edit an interrupt vector and the priority order. The procedure for editing is the same as that for [\[Interrupt event setting\] tab \[Simulator\]](#) in the [Action Events dialog box](#) (see "(a) Specify [Interrupt Vector]" and "(b) Specify [Priority]").

2.17 Event Management

An event refers to a specific state of the microcontroller in debugging like "the address 0x1000 was fetched" or "data was written to the address 0x2000."

CubeSuite+ uses this event as an action trigger of the debug function to break at a given place, start or stop a trace operation, or start or stop a timer measurement.

This section describes how to manage those events.

The events are managed collectively on the [Events panel](#) shown below.

Choose [Event] from the [View] menu.

The Events panel permits you to check detailed information on the currently set events in list form, as well as delete events, switch the state of settings (enabled or disabled), display detailed information, and change settings.

For details on how to read each area and about their functionality, see the section in which the [Events panel](#) is described.

Remark When multiple load module files are downloaded, the load module names are displayed as the detailed information on the [Events panel](#).

Figure 2-159. Displaying the Set Events (Events Panel) [E1] [E20]

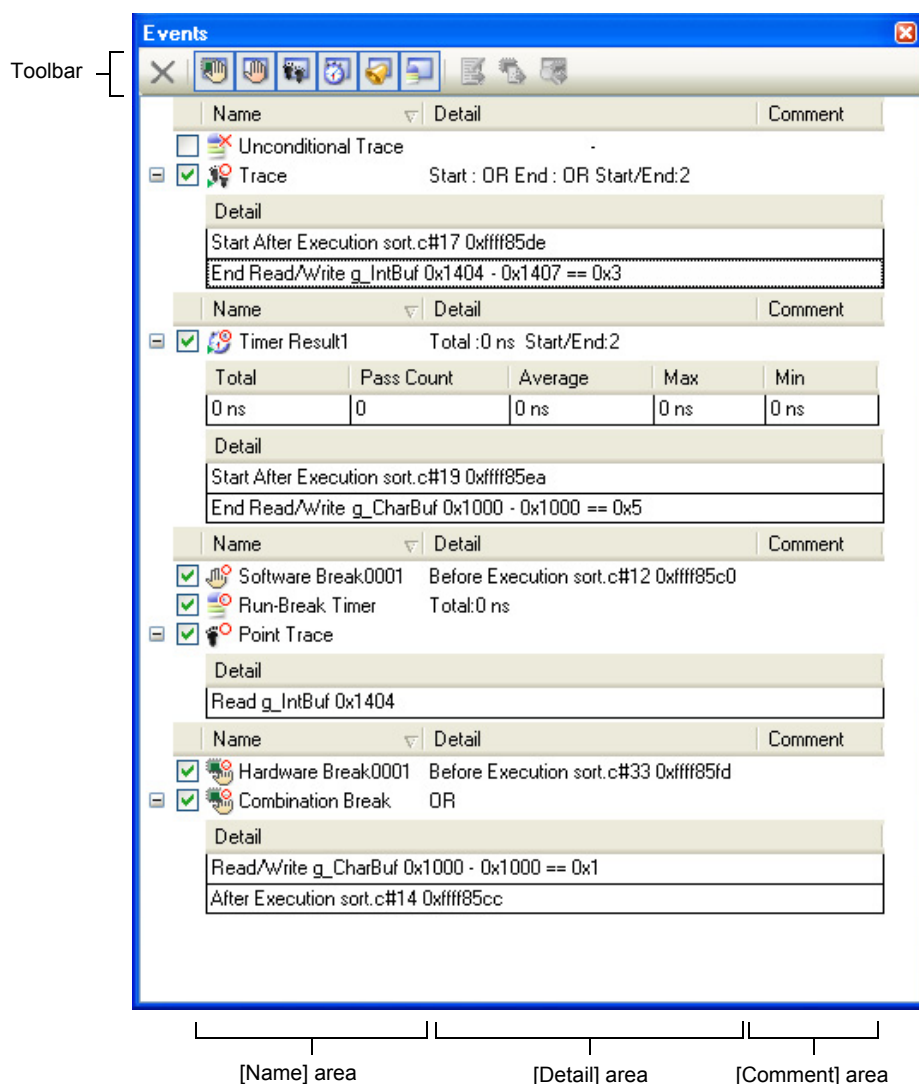
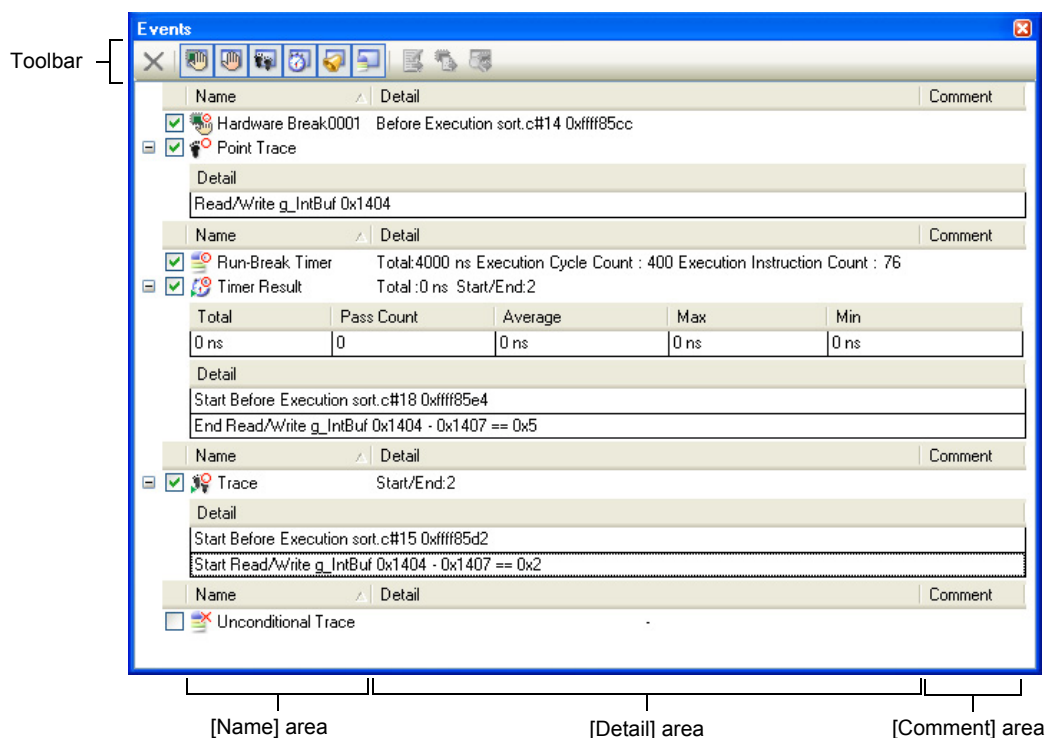


Figure 2-160. Displaying the Set Events (Events Panel) [Simulator]



2.17.1 Changing states of setting (Enabled/Disabled)

By checking or unchecking the checkbox of an event name concerned, it is possible to change the set state of that event. (When the set state of an event is changed, its [Event mark](#) is changed accordingly.)

There are following types for the set states of events.

Figure 2-161. Event Name Checkbox

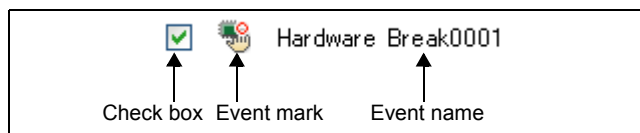


Table 2-21. Set States of Events

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Enabled	When a specified condition is met, the enabled event occurs. The event can be disabled by unchecking its checkbox.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Disabled	Even when a specified condition is met, the disabled event does not occur. The event can be enabled by checking its checkbox.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pending	A specified condition cannot be set in the program to be debugged. The checkbox of any event in this state cannot be manipulated.







- Remarks 1.** The Run-Break timer event cannot be disabled or made pending.
- 2.** The state of an event can also be changed by enabling or disabling it from the menu that is displayed by right-clicking its [Event mark](#) on the [Editor panel](#) or [Disassemble panel](#).
- 3.** The enabled/disabled settings of an unconditional trace event and other trace events are controlled exclusively of each other. Therefore, although the unconditional trace event, one of the built-in events,

is enabled by default, when either a trace start event or a trace end event is set, it is automatically disabled at the same time, in which case, the trace start and trace end events are enabled together as one instance of a trace event.

Conversely, when the set trace event is disabled, the unconditional trace event is automatically re-enabled.

2.17.2 Displaying only a specific type of event




By clicking one of the following toolbar buttons, it is possible to display only a specific type of event.

	Displays hardware break-related events.
 [E1] [E20]	Displays software break-related events.
	Displays trace-related events.
	Displays timer-related events.
	Displays action events (Printf event, interrupt event [Simulator]).
	Displays built-in events (unconditional trace event or Run-Break timer event).

2.17.3 Jump to an event address

By clicking one of the following buttons, it is possible to jump to the relevant panel corresponding to the address of a currently selected event.

However, these buttons are disabled when a trace event, timer measurement event, or a built-in event (unconditional trace event or Run-Break timer event) is selected.

	The Editor panel opens, with the caret on it moved to the source line corresponding to the address at which a selected event is set.
	The Disassemble panel opens, with the caret on it moved to the disassembled result corresponding to the address at which a selected event is set.
	The Memory panel opens, with the caret on it moved to the memory value corresponding to the address at which a selected event is set.

2.17.4 Editing detailed settings of events

This section describes how to edit detailed settings of various events. For information on editing of timer measurement events, see "(3) [Editing a timer measurement event \[E1\] \[E20\]](#)". For information on editing of action events (Printf events and interrupt events), see "[2.16 Set an Action into Programs](#)".

- (1) [Editing execution-related events](#)
- (2) [Editing access-related events](#)
- (3) [Editing combination conditions of events \[E1\] \[E20\]](#)

(1) Editing execution-related events

It is possible to edit the condition for the number of times an execution-related event has passed.

To edit execution-related events, use the [Detailed Settings of Execution Events dialog box](#) that is displayed by performing the following operation on the [Events panel](#).

Hardware Break	Move the caret to a hardware break you want to edit and then select [Edit Condition ...] from the context menu.
----------------	---

Trace	Move the caret to an execution-related event in a trace you want to edit and then select [Edit Condition ...] from the context menu.
Combination Break [E1] [E20]	Move the caret to an execution-related event in a combination break you want to edit and then select [Edit Condition ...] from the context menu.
Timer Result	Move the caret to an execution-related event in a timer result you want to edit and then select [Edit Condition ...] from the context menu.

Caution Address values of execution-related events cannot be changed in the [Detailed Settings of Execution Events dialog box](#). To change address values, delete the subject event and then set a new event.

(a) Editing the pass count (or the number of times passed)

Enter a numeric value in decimal notation for the [Pass count] property in the [Pass Count] category and then click the [OK] button. The relevant event occurs when the event condition is satisfied as many times as the entered pass count.

The specifiable value for the pass count differs with each debug tool as follows:

- [E1] [E20]
1 to 256
- [Simulator]
1 to 16,383

Cautions 1. [E1] [E20]

The pass count can be specified by any value other than 1 for only one event among all events (including access-related events).

If a pass count of other than 1 is specified for two events, an error results.

2. [E1(Serial) [RX200 Series]] [E20(Serial) [RX200 Series]]

No values other than 1 can be specified for the pass count.

(2) Editing access-related events

The address condition and data condition for access-related events can be edited.

For details on how to edit the pass count, see "(a) [Editing the pass count \(or the number of times passed\)](#)".

To edit access-related events, use the [Detailed Settings of Access Events dialog box](#) that is displayed by performing the following operation on the [Events panel](#).

Trace	Move the caret to an access-related event in a trace you want to edit and then select [Edit Condition ...] from the context menu.
Point Trace	Move the caret to an access-related event in a point trace you want to edit and then select [Edit Condition ...] from the context menu.
Combination Break [E1] [E20]	Move the caret to an access-related event in a combination break you want to edit and then select [Edit Condition ...] from the context menu.
Timer Result	Move the caret to an access-related event in a timer result you want to edit and then select [Edit Condition ...] from the context menu.

Caution Address values of access-related events cannot be changed in the [Detailed Settings of Access Events dialog box](#). To change address values, delete the subject event and then set a new event.

(a) Editing address conditions

In the [Compare condition] property in the [Address Condition] category, specify a comparison condition from the drop-down list.

Depending on the specified comparison condition, the following address conditions can be set in combination with the address values displayed in the [Address] property in the [Address] category.

<1> When [No conditions] is specified

The address value is made the condition. When an access to the address value occurs, the condition holds true.

<2> When [Address area] is specified [E1] [E20]

The address value is made the start address. Enter an end address value in the [End address] property that is added in the [Address Condition] category. When access to any place in the range of start and end addresses set occurs, the condition holds true.

Also, in the [Area condition] property that is added the same way, it is possible to set "outside" of the address range for the address condition.

Cautions 1. [RX200 Series]

Comparison conditions based on an address area are not supported.

2. [RX600 Series]

You can specify "Address area" as the comparison condition only to one event.

3. [Simulator]

Address conditions cannot be specified.

<3> When [Compare with address mask] is specified [E1] [E20]

A mask value can be set for the address value. Enter an address mask value in hexadecimal notation in the [Address mask] property that is added in the [Address Condition] category. When an access to the address that matches the masked address occurs, the condition holds true.

Also, in the [Compare] property that is added the same way, it is possible to set "Any other value (!=)" for the address comparison condition.

Caution The address value to be used as the condition is masked bit-wise with a mask value for which "0" is specified.

Example) To set an address condition of 0x1000 to 0x1FFF

Address value: 0x1000

Mask value: 0xF000

(b) Editing data conditions**<1> [Access type]**

Specify one of the following items for the access type

Read	When a read access occurs, the condition holds true.
Write	When a write access occurs, the condition holds true.
Read/Write	When a read or write access occurs, the condition holds true.

<2> [Access size]

Specify one of the following items for the access size.

No conditions	When an access in any size occurs, the condition holds true.
Byte	When an access in byte size occurs, the condition holds true.
Word	When an access in word size occurs, the condition holds true.
Long word	When an access in long word size occurs, the condition holds true.

<3> [Compare condition]

Specify a data comparison condition.

The comparison condition differs with each debug tool as follows:

[E1] [E20]	Specified value (==)	When data comparison conditions match, the condition holds true.
	Any other value (!=)	When data comparison conditions do not match, the condition holds true.
[Simulator]	Equal (==)	When data and specified value match, the condition holds true.
	Not equal (!=)	When data and specified value do not match, the condition holds true.
	Inverse sign Note 1	When the sign is inverted between the previously accessed data and the data accessed this time, the condition holds true.
	Difference Note 1	When the difference between the previously accessed data and the data accessed this time exceeds a specified value, the condition holds true.
	Greater than (>)	When data is greater than a specified value, the condition holds true.
	Less Than (<)	When data is smaller than a specified value, the condition holds true.
	Greater than or equal to (>=)	When data is equal to or greater than a specified value, the condition holds true.
	Less Than or equal to (<=)	When data is equal to or smaller than a specified value, the condition holds true.
	Inside the range (<=Values<=)	When data is within the range of specified values, the condition holds true. ([Compare data 1] <= data <= [Compare data 2])
	Outside the range !(<=Values<=)	When data is outside the range of specified values, the condition holds true. (data < [Compare data 1] [Compare data 2] < data)
	No conditions	Comparison data is not specified.

Notes 1. For [Inverse sign] and [Difference], since comparison is made with the previous data, the condition never holds true after a reset and in the first determination of whether condition is true.

Remark [Simulator]

This property is not displayed only when you've specified [No conditions] in the [\[Access size\]](#) property.

<4> [Compare data] [E1] [E20]

Specify a data value with a hexadecimal number.

<5> [Compare data1] [Simulator]

Specify a data value in hexadecimal.

This property is displayed when you've specified one of the following items in the [\[Compare condition\]](#) property.

[Equal (==)], [Not equal (!=)], [Greater than (>)], [Less Than (<)], [Greater than or equal to (>=)], [Less Than or equal to (<=)], [Inside the range (<=Values<=)], [Outside the range !(=Values<=)]

<6> [Compare data2] [Simulator]

Specify a data value with a hexadecimal number.

This property is displayed only when you've specified [Inside the range (<=Values<=)] or [Outside the range !(=Values<=)] in the [\[Compare condition\]](#) property.

<7> [Specify the data mask]

When you entered a comparison data value, this property is displayed, allowing you to specify whether or not a mask value for the data value be specified. If you specify [Yes], the data mask can be specified.

Remark [Simulator]

This property is displayed when you've specified one of the following items in the [\[Compare condition\]](#) property.

[Equal (==)], [Not equal (!=)], [Greater than (>)], [Less Than (<)], [Greater than or equal to (>=)], [Less Than or equal to (<=)], [Inside the range (<=Values<=)], [Outside the range !(=Values<=)]

<8> [Mask value]

This property is displayed when you've specified [Yes] in the [\[Specify the data mask\]](#) property. Enter a data mask value in hexadecimal, so that when a data access that matches the masked data and comparison condition occurs, the condition holds true.

<9> [Difference] [Simulator]

Specify comparison data with a hexadecimal number.

This property is displayed when you've specified [Difference] in the [\[Compare condition\]](#) property.

<10> [Sign] [Simulator]

Specify whether or not the data to compare has a sign.

This property is displayed when you've specified one of the following items in the [\[Compare condition\]](#) property.

[Difference], [Greater than (>)], [Less Than (<)], [Greater than or equal to (>=)], [Less Than or equal to (<=)], [Inside the range (<=Values<=)], [Outside the range !(=Values<=)]

(3) Editing combination conditions of events [E1] [E20]

Edit the combination condition for a combination break comprised of multiple events set or for a trace. The combination condition for a trace can be set by specifying a condition for start and for end, respectively, by switching tabs.

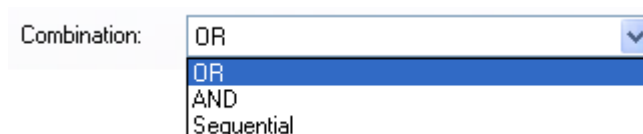
To edit the combination condition of events, use the [Combination Condition dialog box \[E1\]\[E20\]](#) that is displayed by the following operation on the [Events panel](#).

Combination break	Move the caret to combination break and then select [Edit Condition ...] from the context menu.
Trace	Move the caret to a trace and then select [Edit Condition ...] from the context menu.

(a) Editing the combination condition

Select the combination condition between [OR], [AND] or [Sequential] from the pull-down menu. For the explanation of operation per combination condition, see "[2.10.5 Set multiple break events in combination \(Combination break\) \[E1\] \[E20\]](#)", and "[\(2\) Combining multiple events \[E1\] \[E20\]](#)".

Figure 2-162. [Combination] item

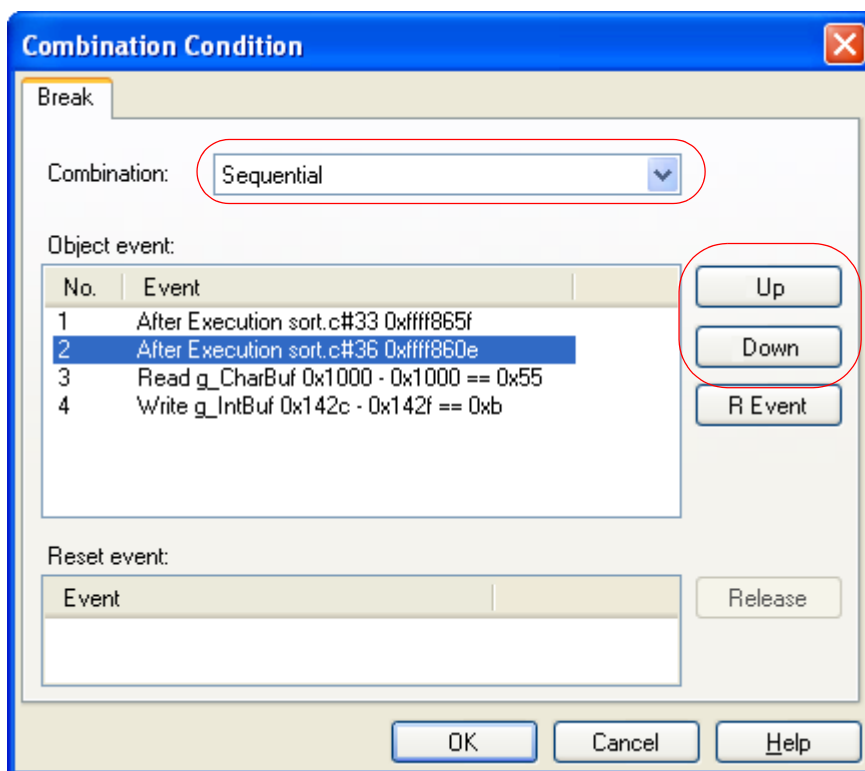


- Cautions**
1. For trace events, the combination condition available for a trace end event is only [OR].
 2. [AND] cannot be used as the combination condition for both the combination break and trace start event. Similarly, [Sequential] cannot be used as the combination condition for both the combination break and trace start event.
When [AND] and [Sequential] are selected as the combination condition for either of the combination break or trace start event, only [OR] can be selected for the other.

(b) Editing the subject event

Change the order of events in the Object event list using the [Up] or [Down] button. These buttons are enabled only when you've selected Sequential for the combination condition and moved the caret to an event in the Object event list.

Figure 2-163. Changing the Order of Events in the Object Event List (Sequential)

**(c) Editing the reset event**

To register a reset event, click the [R Event] button. This button is enabled only when you've selected Sequential for the combination condition and moved the caret to an event in the Object event list.

Also, if you want to clear registration of a reset event, click the [Release] button. This button is enabled when you move the caret to an event in the Reset event list

Cautions 1. Only one reset event is specifiable.

If you click the [R Event] button with the reset event registered, the event selected in the Object event list and the registered reset event will replace each other.

2. If you change the combination condition from [Sequential] to [OR] or [AND] with the reset event registered, the event in the Reset event list cannot be included in the Object event list. In order to include it in the Object event list, you need to first cancel the reset event registration before making changes to the combination conditions.
3. An event for which the pass count has been specified cannot be registered as the reset event. The pass count cannot be specified for an event that has been registered as the reset event.
4. [RX600 Series]
An event for which the address area has been specified cannot be registered as the reset event. The address area cannot be specified for an event that has been registered as the reset event.

Figure 2-164. Registering a Reset Event (Sequential)

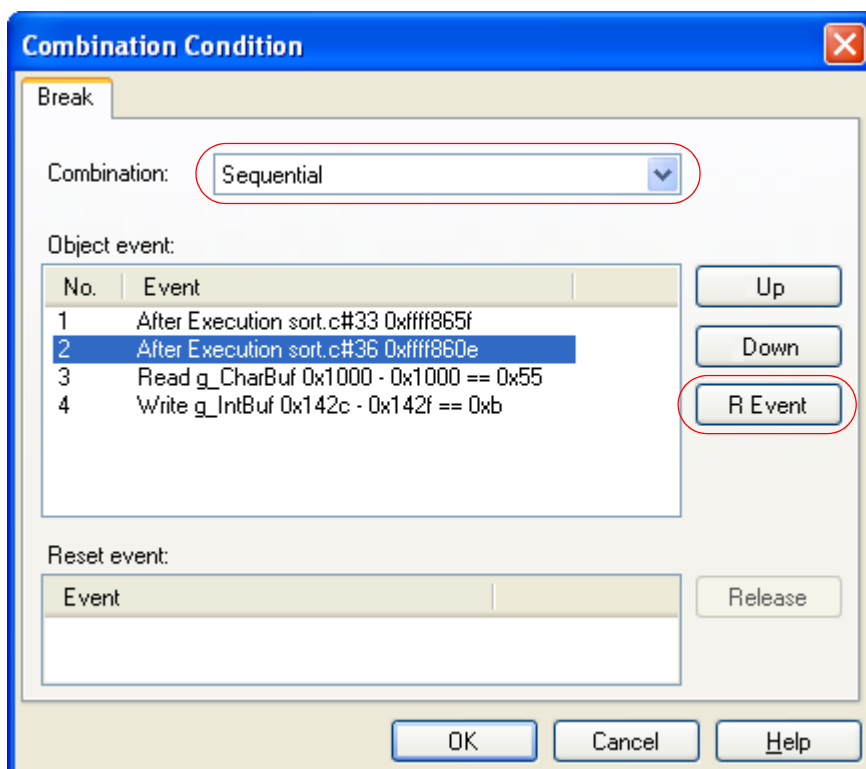
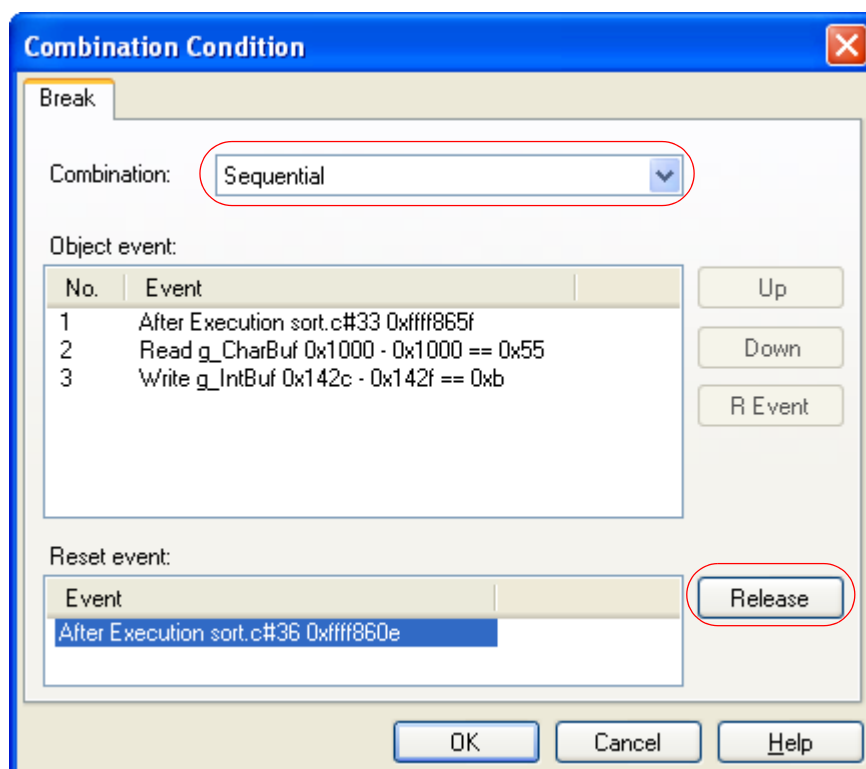



Figure 2-165. Releasing Registration of a Reset Event (Sequential)




2.17.5 Deleting events

To delete any event you've set, select the subject event and then click the toolbar button .

When an event is specified by a combination of multiple events, each event in the detailed information can be deleted independently.

However, you cannot delete the unconditional trace event and Run-Break timer event, which are the built-in events of the debug tool.

- Remarks 1.** For the timer start and end events, and trace start and end events, you can also delete an event by selecting [Delete Event(s)] from the context menu displayed by right-clicking the event mark that is displayed on the [Editor panel](#) or [Disassemble panel](#).
- 2.** For the software/hardware break and the trace event consisting of execution-related events, you can delete an event by clicking their event mark that is displayed on the [Editor panel](#) or [Disassemble panel](#).
- 3.** To delete all of the events you've set at a time, select [Select All] on the context menu and then click the  button (not including the built-in events).

2.17.6 Entering comments for events

For any event you've set, you can enter a comment freely as you wish.

To enter a comment, select an event for which you want to enter a comment, click in the [\[Comment\] area](#), and then enter any text directly from the keyboard. (Pressing the [Esc] key cancels the edit mode.)

After editing a comment, press the [Enter] key or move the focus to other than the editing area to complete your editing.

A comment can be entered in up to 256 characters, which is saved as the setting of the current user.

2.17.7 Points to note regarding event setting

Here, the points to note when you make settings of various events are described.

- (1) [Allowable number of valid events](#)
- (2) [Types of events that can be set or removed during execution](#)
- (3) [Other precautions](#)

(1) Allowable number of valid events

The number of events that can be set as valid (or [Enabled](#)) events at the same time are subject to the following limitations.

Therefore, if this limit is exceeded when you set one or more new valid events, some of the events that are already set need to be [Disabled](#) before you can set a new one.

Table 2-22. Allowable Number of Valid Events [RX600 Series]

Type of event	Debug tool	
	E1(Serial)/E1(JTAG) E20(Serial)/E20(JTAG)	Simulator
Software break	256 ^{Note9}	0
Hardware break (execution-related: before execution)	8 ^{Note1}	1024 ^{Note8}
Break event (execution-related: after execution)	8 ^{Note1}	0
Break event (access-related: Read, Write, Read/Write)	4 ^{Note1 Note3}	1024
Combination break	8+4 ^{Note1 Note2 Note5}	0
Trace (trace start, trace end)	8+4 ^{Note1 Note2 Note6}	256
Point trace	4 ^{Note1 Note3}	256

Type of event	Debug tool	
	E1(Serial)/E1(JTAG) E20(Serial)/E20(JTAG)	Simulator
Timer result (timer start, timer end)	8+4 ^{Note1} ^{Note2} ^{Note6}	1 ^{Note7}
Action (Printf event)	256 ^{Note9}	1024 ^{Note8}
Action (Interrupt event)	0	256

Table 2-23. Allowable Number of Valid Events [RX200 Series]

Type of event	Debug tool	
	E1(Serial) E20(Serial)	Simulator
Software break	256 ^{Note9}	0
Hardware break (execution-related: before execution)	4 ^{Note4}	1024 ^{Note8}
Break event (execution-related: after execution)	4 ^{Note4}	0
Break event (access-related: Read, Write, Read/Write)	2 ^{Note4}	1024
Combination break	4+2 ^{Note4}	0
Trace (trace start, trace end)	4+2 ^{Note4} ^{Note5} ^{Note6}	256
Point trace	4 ^{Note4}	256
Timer result (timer start, timer end)	4+2 ^{Note4} ^{Note6}	1 ^{Note7}
Action (Printf event)	256 ^{Note9}	1024 ^{Note8}
Action (Interrupt event)	0	256

Notes 1. There are 8 execution-related events and 4 access-related events, which are shared by multiple functions.

2. For an event combination, up to 8 events can be set.

3. [E20(JTAG)]

The trace function and the real-time RAM monitor function (RRM function) in part are usable exclusively of each other. Therefore, while the RRM function is in use, the point trace cannot be used. Also, the access event is usable only when the RRM block has free space.

4. There are 4 execution-related events and 2 access-related events, which are shared by multiple functions.

5. If the combination condition for the combination break is Sequential, the maximum number of events that can be set differs with each microcontroller used, as shown below.

- **[RX600 Series]**

7 events + reset event (R event)

- **[RX200 Series]**

3 events + reset event (R event)

6. If the maximum number of execution-related events have already been used as trace start/trace end events or timer start/timer end events, [Go to Here] in the context menu of the [Editor panel](#) or [Disassemble panel](#) is not usable. Also, it is not possible to run the program to the address of a specified symbol after the CPU has been reset.












7. For each of timer start and end events, only a single execution-related event or access-related event can be specified.




8. Hardware breaks (execution-related: before execution) and actions (Printf events) are shared by multiple functions.
9. Software breaks and actions (Printf events) are shared by multiple functions.

(2) Types of events that can be set or removed during execution

Types of events that can be set or removed during execution of the program or during execution of the tracer/timer are as follows:

Table 2-24. Types of Events that Can Be Set or Removed during Execution

Type of event	Debug tool	
	E1(Serial)/E1(JTAG) E20(Serial)/E20(JTAG)	Simulator
Software break	 Note1 Note2	—
Hardware break (execution-related: before execution)	 Note2	
Break event (execution-related: after execution)	 Note2	—
Break event (access-related: Read, Write, Read/Write)	 Note2	
Trace (trace start, trace end)	×	
Point trace	×	
Timer result (timer start, timer end)	×	×
Action (Printf event)	 Note1 Note2	
Action (Interrupt event)	—	

-  : Possible
 : Possible if program execution is momentarily halted
 : Impossible during tracer execution
 — : Not supported
 × : Impossible

Notes 1. Internal RAM area only

2. Events cannot be set while the microcontroller is in a power-down mode.

(3) Other precautions

- No events can be set to local variables.
- No events occur during step execution (including Return Out), as well as during program execution actuated by selecting [Go to Here] from the context menu.
- If the program to be debugged is downloaded again and the position at which some existing event is set happens, as a consequence of it, to be in the middle of an instruction, the relevant event needs to be reset. Here is the method for doing it.
 - When debug information is available:
 - The event set position always moves to the beginning of source text lines.

- When no debug information is available:

The position depends on how the [\[Automatic change method of event setting position\]](#) property in the [\[Download\]](#) category on the [Property panel](#)'s [\[Download File Settings\]](#) tab is set.

2.18 Setting Up the Hook Process

This section describes how to set up hooks in the debug tool by using the hook transaction function.

By setting up hook transaction, it is possible to automatically change the I/O register and CPU register values before or after downloading a load module or after resetting the CPU.

You can configure hook transaction in the [\[Hook Transaction Settings\]](#) category of the [\[Hook Transaction Settings\]](#) tab on the [Property](#) panel.

Remark You can increase the download speed by configuring the I/O register in the [\[Before download\]](#) property. Equally, you can facilitate downloading to external RAM by the setting in this category.

Figure 2-166. [Hook Transaction Settings] Category

Hook Transaction Settings	
Before download	Before download[0]
After download	After download[0]
After CPU reset under breaking	After CPU reset under breaking[0]
Before running	Before running[0]
After breaking	After breaking[0]

Table 2-25. Properties of the [Hook Transaction Settings] Category

Properties	Timing
Before download	Performs a specified process immediately before load module files are downloaded.
After download	Performs a specified process immediately after load module files are downloaded.
After CPU reset under breaking	Performs a specified process immediately after the CPU is reset.
Before running	Performs a specified process immediately before program execution starts.
After breaking	Performs a specified process immediately after program execution breaks.

Each property in the [\[Hook Transaction Settings\]](#) category shows the timing with which a hook transaction is performed. The numeral shown in bracket [] for each property value indicates the number of currently specified transactions. (No hook transactions are set by default.)

Follow the procedure below to perform hook transaction on the desired property.

To specify the transaction, select the desired property and click the [...] button that appears on the right end of the column. This will open the [Text Edit dialog box](#) in which you can specify the transaction.

Figure 2-167. Text Edit Dialog Box Opened

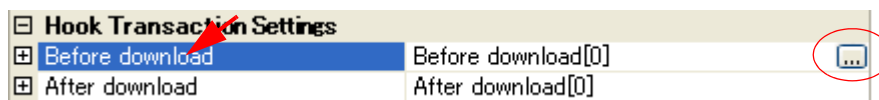
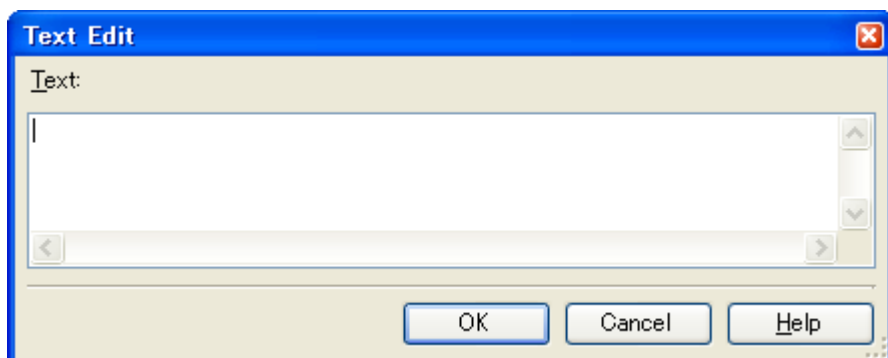


Figure 2-168. Configuring Hook Transaction (Text Edit Dialog Box)



In this dialog box, enter the desired transaction directly from the keyboard.
You can use one of the following formats for specifying the desired transaction.

[Format: 1]

Overwrites the *I/O register* contents with *numeric values*.

```
I/O register name Numeric value
```

[Format: 2]

Overwrites the *CPU register* contents with *numeric values*.

```
CPU register name Numeric value
```

[Format: 3]

Executes a script file designated by *Python script path* (absolute path or relative path using project folder as a base).

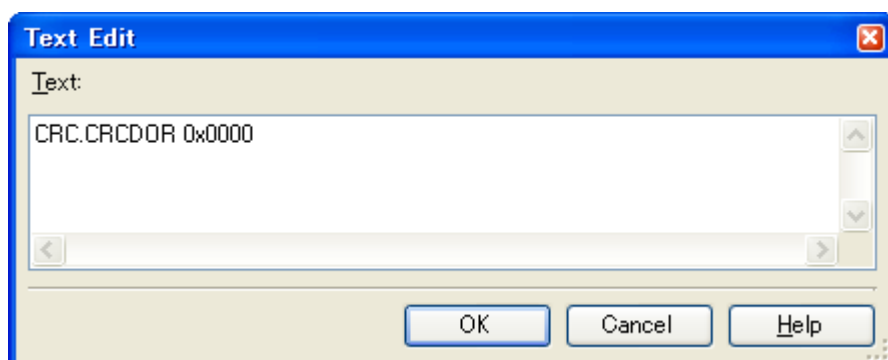
```
Source Python script path
```

- Remarks**
1. When specifying the transaction, add "#" at the top of the line to comment it out.
 2. The space can be substituted by a tab character.

You can enter up to 64 characters for one transaction and can specify up to 128 transactions for each property. (One line in the [Text] area in the Text Edit dialog box corresponds to one transaction.)

When finished with specifying the transaction, click [OK] to reflect it in the Property panel.

Figure 2-169. Example of Hook Transaction Setting

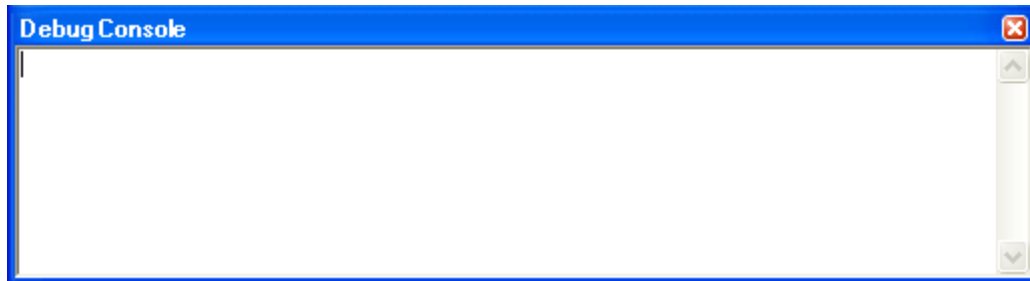


2.19 Using the Debug Console

This section describes how to use the debug console for standard I/O.

To perform some operation using a program's internal standard library functions, such as the `scanf` function for reading the data entered from the keyboard or the `printf` function for outputting data, use the [Debug Console panel](#) shown below.

Figure 2-170. Debug Console Panel



For details about each functionality of the debug console, see the section in which the [Debug Console panel](#) is described.

Before standard I/O based on the [Debug Console panel](#) can be used in a C/C++ program, there must be a low-level interface routine in the program.

CubeSuite+ comes with sample project "RX610_Tutorial_DebugConsole" for the E1/E20, which has the following files for debug console functions.

- Low-level interface routine files (C language part) (`lowsrc.c` and `lowsrc.h`)
 - Low-level interface routines: `open`, `close`, `read`, `write`, and `lseek`
Called by standard I/O.
 - Initialize I/O libraries: `_INIT_IOLIB`
 - Close all open functions: `_CLOSEALL`
Each called by the internal initialization routine "PowerON_Reset_PC" of the initialization routine file `resetprg.c`.
- Low-level interface routine file (assembly language part) (`lowlvl.src`)
 - Function to output 1 character: `_charput`
 - Function to input 1 character: `_charget`
Called by low-level interface routines "write" and "read," respectively.
- Source file including the main function (`DebugConsole_Sample.c`)
 - Calls the standard library functions `scanf` and `printf` in the main function.

Caution [E1] [E20]

To use the debug console, do not switch the system clock in the `charput` and `charget` functions of the program. Switching of the system clock may adversely affect the communication between the emulator and microcontroller, hampering normal transmission or reception of data.

Remarks 1. For details about the low-level interface routines, see Chapter 7, "Startup," in the separate edition, "CubeSuite+ Integrated Development Environment User's Manual: RX Coding."

2. [Simulator]

As a method for executing standard I/O, an emulator-like method and a simulator-inherent method are supported. In a simulator-inherent method, file I/O, not just standard I/O, can also be used.

Each supported method changes from one to another as you specify in the [\[Select stream I/O mode\]](#) property in the [\[Stream I/O\] \[Simulator\]](#) category on the [Property panel](#)'s [\[Debug Tool Settings\]](#) tab.

For details about the simulator's I/O functions, see "[APPENDIX B I/O FUNCTIONS](#)."

To use sample projects with debug console functions, follow the procedure described below.

(1) Loading a sample project

From [\[Open Sample Project\]](#) on the Start panel of CubeSuite+, load sample project "RX610_Tutorial_DebugConsole" for the E1/E20.

Remark For details about the "Start panel," see the separate edition, "CubeSuite+ Integrated Development Environment User's Manual: Start."

(2) Editing the low-level interface routine file (assembly language part) [Simulator]

To execute stream I/O in simulator mode, you need to edit the content of a file (lowlvl.src) for low-level interface routines (assembly language part) to make it usable for a simulator.

Replace the contents of "lowlvl.src" with the following sample code for the simulator.

```

        .GLB      _charput
        .GLB      _charget

SIM_IO   .EQU 0h

        .SECTION  P, CODE

;-----
;  _charput:
;-----
_charput:
        MOV.L     #IO_BUF, R2
        MOV.B     R1, [R2]
        MOV.L     #1220000h, R1
        MOV.L     #PARM, R3
        MOV.L     R2, [R3]
        MOV.L     R3, R2
        MOV.L     #SIM_IO, R3
        JSR       R3
        RTS

;-----
;  _charget:
;-----
_charget:
        MOV.L     #1210000h, R1
        MOV.L     #IO_BUF, R2
        MOV.L     #PARM, R3
        MOV.L     R2, [R3]
        MOV.L     R3, R2
        MOV.L     #SIM_IO, R3
        JSR       R3
        MOV.L     #IO_BUF, R2
        MOVU.B    [R2], R1
        RTS

;-----
;  I/O Buffer
;-----

        .SECTION  B, DATA, ALIGN=4
PARM:    .BLKL     1
        .SECTION  B_1, DATA
IO_BUF:  .BLKB     1
        .END

```

(3) Selecting the debug tool to be used

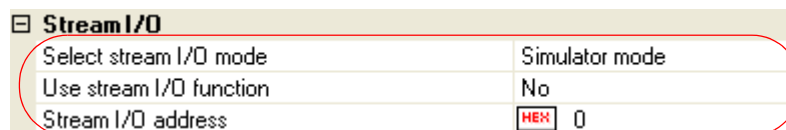
To select or switch the debug tool, use the context menu shown by right clicking on the [*Microcontroller type Debug tool name (Debug Tool)*] node on the [Project Tree](#) panel.

Remark For the details of debug tool selection, see "2.3.1 [Select the debug tool to use](#)".

(4) Changing settings in the Property panel [Simulator]

When the simulator is to be used, the following settings must be made in the [\[Stream I/O\] \[Simulator\]](#) category on the [\[Debug Tool Settings\]](#) tab of the [Property panel](#).

Figure 2-171. [\[Stream I/O\] Category](#)



Stream I/O	
Select stream I/O mode	Simulator mode
Use stream I/O function	No
Stream I/O address	HEX 0

(a) [Select stream I/O mode]

To use files for the same low-level interface routines (assembly language part) as the emulator, specify [\[Emulator mode\]](#). (By default, [\[Simulator mode\]](#) is specified.)

(b) [Use stream I/O function]

This property is displayed only when [\[Simulator mode\]](#) is specified in the [\[Select stream I/O mode\]](#) property. If you intend to perform standard I/O or file I/O, select [\[Yes\]](#) (default selection: [\[No\]](#)).

(c) [Stream I/O address]

This property is displayed only when [\[Simulator mode\]](#) is specified in the [\[Select stream I/O mode\]](#) property. If you have replaced the low-level interface routines (assembly-language part) with the sample code for the simulator, enter "0" (default).

(5) Executing a download

Choose [\[Build & Download\]](#) from the [\[Debug\]](#) menu on the Main window. Then, when connected with the debug tool, perform a build and a download (see "[2.5.1 Execute downloading](#)").

(6) Opening the Debug Console panel

Open the [Debug Console panel](#).

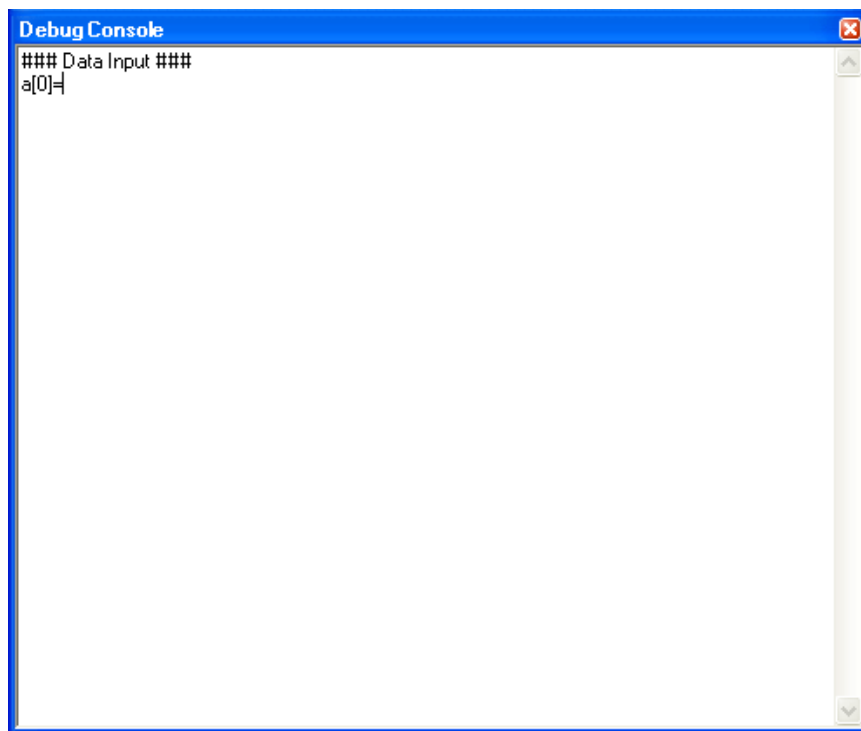
(7) Executing the program

Execute the program (see "[2.9 Execute Programs](#)").

(8) Performing data I/O on Debug Console panel

By executing the program, perform data I/O on the [Debug Console panel](#).

This program reads 10 entries of data that have been entered from the keyboard onto the panel by the `scanf` function and then sorts the input data in ascending order. It then outputs data onto the panel using the `printf` function.



- The element names of the array "a" in which data is stored are output onto the panel by the printf function in the main function.
- When data is entered from the keyboard onto the panel, the data is read in by the scanf function in the main function.



- The sorted data is output onto the panel by the printf function in the main function.

Remark If you disable the local echo back function in [Echo Back] selected from the [Debug Console panel](#)'s context menu, the character strings you have entered will not be displayed (local echo back will not be performed.)

2.20 About Input Value

This section describes consideration to take when inputting values in each panel and dialog box.

2.20.1 Input rule

Following is the rules for input to each panel and dialog box.

(1) Character set

Character sets that are allowed to input are as follows:

Table 2-26. List of Character Set

Character Set	Outline
ASCII	1- byte alphabets, numbers, symbols.
Shift-JIS	2-byte alphabet, number, symbol, Hiragana, Katakana, Kanji and 1-byte Katakana.
EUC-JP	2-byte alphabet, number, symbol, Hiragana, Katakana, Kanji and 1-byte Katakana.
UTF-8	2-byte alphabet, number, symbol, Hiragana, Katakana, Kanji (include Chinese characters) and 1-byte Katakana.
UTF-16 (Unicode)	2-byte alphabet, number, symbol, Hiragana, Katakana, Kanji (include Chinese characters) and 1-byte Katakana.

(2) Escape sequence

Escape sequences that are allowed to input are as follows:

Table 2-27. Escape Sequence List

Escape sequence	Value	Description
\0	0x00	null character
\a	0x07	Alert
\b	0x08	Backspace
\t	0x09	Horizontal tab
\n	0x0A	New line
\v	0x0B	Vertical tab
\f	0x0C	Form feed
\r	0x0D	Carriage return
\"	0x22	Double-quotation mark
\'	0x27	Single-quotation mark
\?	0x3F	Question mark handled as a question mark if ? is entered.
\\	0x5C	Backslash

(3) Number

Notations allowed when entering numbers are as follows:

Table 2-28. Notation List

Notation	Outline
Binary number	Start with 0b and continues with the numbers from 0 to 1. (Case insensitive for alphabets)
Octal number	Start with 0 and continues with the numbers from 0 to 7.
Decimal number	Start without 0 and continues with the numbers from 0 to 9.
Hexadecimal number	Start with 0x and continues with the numbers from 0 to 9 and alphabets a to f. (Case insensitive for alphabets) In the input area with the HEX mark, prefix 0x is not needed.

(4) Expression and operator

Expression represents constants, CPU register name, I/O register name and symbols and those connected with operators.

An expression comes in two types: an address expression and a watch-expression. The expression that requires the address of a symbol is referred to as an address expression, and the one that requires the value of a symbol is referred to as a watch-expression.

(a) An address expression and operators

With an address expression, the address of a symbol is used to perform operations. Only when a CPU register name is written, the value of the symbol is used to perform operations.

The basic input formats of address expressions are as follows:

Table 2-29. Basic Input Format of Address Expressions

Expression	Description
Name of a C/C++ language variable ^{Note 1 No 2}	Address of a C/C++ language variable
<i>Expression</i> [<i>Expression</i>] ^{Note 3}	Address of an array
<i>Expression</i> .Member name ^{Note 4}	Address of a structure/union/class member
<i>Expression</i> ->Member name ^{Note 4}	Address of a structure/union/class member that is pointed to
Watch-expression.*Cast expression	Address of the pointer to a member variable
Watch-expression->*Cast expression	Address of the pointer to a member variable
Name of a CPU register	Value of the CPU register
Name of an I/O register	Address of the I/O register
Label name ^{Note 5} , EQU symbol name ^{Note 5} , and [immediate value]	Address of a label, a value of an EQU symbol, and an immediate address
Integer constant	Address

Notes 1. C89, C99, or C++ language variable

2. If the register is assigned the value of a C variable, an error results.

3. The expression that is input as an index to an array is parsed as a watch-expression.

4. When using a member variable of a base class, specify the scope before the member name (e.g. variable.BaseClass::member).

5. If the label name or EQU symbol name includes a "\$," be sure to enclose the name in "{ }."
(Example: {\$Label})

When you specify the CPU register name "I", add ":REG" (e.g. I:REG) to distinguish it from the keyword "I" that indicates an imaginary number.

From "Table 2-29. Basic Input Format of Address Expressions", the following address expressions with operator can be constructed.

Table 2-30. Construction of Address Expressions with Operators

Expression	Description
(Expression)	Specifies the order in which operations are performed
-Expression	Inverts symbol
!Expression	Logical negation
~Expression	Bit inversion
Expression * Expression ^{Note}	Multiplication
Expression / Expression ^{Note}	Division
Expression % Expression ^{Note}	Remainder calculation
Expression + Expression ^{Note}	Addition
Expression - Expression ^{Note}	Subtraction
Expression & Expression ^{Note}	Logical multiplication by bits
Expression ^ Expression ^{Note}	Exclusive disjunction by bits
Expression Expression ^{Note}	Logical sum by bits

Note Variables and functions can be combined by an operator only with variables, functions and integer constants. (Example: C variable name + IOR name)

(b) Watch-expression and operator

With watch-expression, the value of a symbol is used to perform operations. Only when the value does not exist, the address of the symbol is used to perform operations. (Example: main() + 1)

The basic input formats of watch-expressions are as follows:

Table 2-31. Basic Input Format of Watch-expressions

Expression	Description
Name of a C/C++ language variable ^{Note 1}	Value of a C/C++ language variable
Expression[Expression]	Element of an array
Expression.Member name ^{Note 2}	Value of a structure/union/class member
Expression->Member name ^{Note 2}	Value of a structure/union/class member that is pointed to
Watch-expression.*Cast expression	Value of the pointer to a member variable
Watch-expression->*Cast expression	Value of the pointer to a member variable
*Expression	Value of pointer variable
&Expression	Location address
(Type name) Watch-expression	Value cast into a specified type

Expression	Description
Name of a CPU register	Value of the CPU register
Name of an I/O register	Value of the I/O register
Label name ^{Note 3} , EQU symbol name ^{Note 3} , and [immediate value]	Values of a label and an EQU symbol, and an immediate address
Integer constant	Integer constant value
Floating constant	Floating point constant value
Character constant	Character constant value

Notes 1. C89, C99, or C++ language variable

2. When using a member variable of a base class, specify the scope before the member name (e.g. variable.BaseClass::member).

3. If the label name or EQU symbol name includes a "\$," be sure to enclose the name in "{ }." (Example: {\$Label})

Any imaginary number must be multiplied by an uppercase "I" (e.g. 1.0 + 2.0*I). When you specify the CPU register name "I", add ":REG" (e.g. I:REG) to distinguish it from the keyword "I" that indicates an imaginary number.

From "Table 2-31. Basic Input Format of Watch-expressions", the following watch-expressions with operator can be constructed. For the operators listed in the table below, the expression is parsed according to C language specifications.

Table 2-32. Construction of Watch-expressions with Operators

Expression	Description
<i>(Expression)</i>	Specifies the order in which operations are performed
<i>-Expression</i>	Inverts symbol
<i>!Expression</i>	Logical negation
<i>~Expression</i>	Bit inversion
<i>Expression * Expression</i> ^{Note}	Multiplication
<i>Expression / Expression</i> ^{Note}	Division
<i>Expression % Expression</i> ^{Note}	Remainder calculation
<i>Expression + Expression</i> ^{Note}	Addition
<i>Expression - Expression</i> ^{Note}	Subtraction
<i>Expression & Expression</i> ^{Note}	Logical multiplication by bits
<i>Expression ^ Expression</i> ^{Note}	Exclusive disjunction by bits
<i>Expression Expression</i> ^{Note}	Logical sum by bits

Note Variables and functions can be combined by an operator only with variables, functions and integer constants. (Example: C variable name + IOR name)

2.20.2 Symbol name completion function

This function helps users input data by selecting one of the listed symbol names that exist in the program, when specifying an address expression and so on.

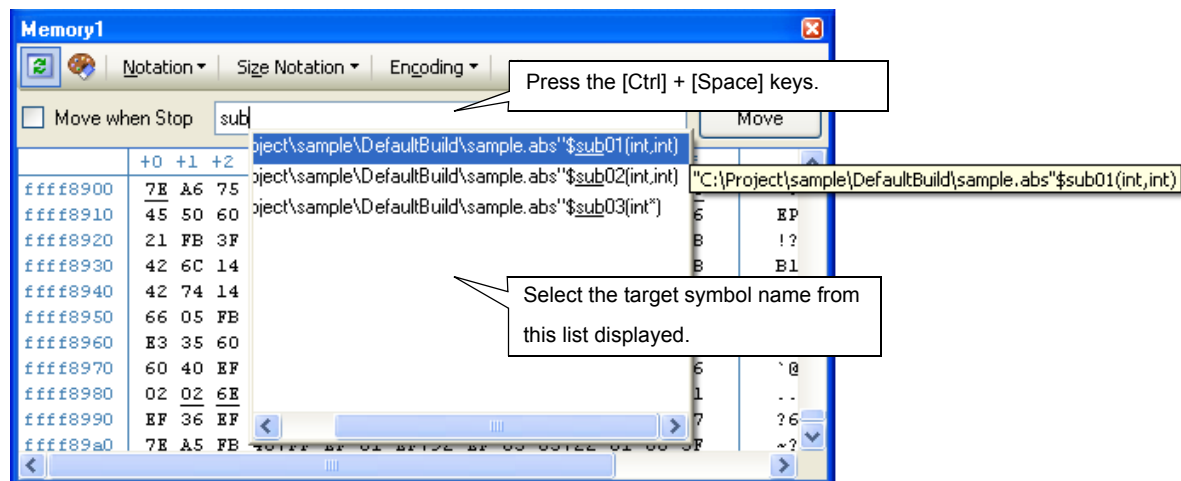
The list of symbol names appears by pressing the [Ctrl] + [Space] keys when a part of the target symbol name is being input in the text box that supports this function. In this list, double-click the target symbol name (or press the [Space]/[Enter] key after selecting it by using the [Up]/[Down] key) to complement the symbol name currently being input.

At this time, if a key other than the [Space]/[Enter] key is pressed or the focus moves to outside the panel/dialog box currently being operated, then the list of symbol names will disappear (the symbol name completion will not be performed).

- Cautions 1.** If there are no character strings in the text box or there are no candidates of the symbol, then the list of symbol names will not appear.
- 2.** Optimization by the compiler may convert the type of a function parameter to be different from that defined in the program (e.g. `func (class Foo obj) -> func (class Foo *obj);`). If this is the case, the symbol name completion provides the function names after optimization.


Remark See the explanation of the corresponding panel/dialog box as to whether this function can be used or not when inputting a symbol name.

Figure 2-172. Symbol Name Completion Function



2.20.3 Icons for invalid input

In some of the dialogs provided by CubeSuite+, the  icon will appear at a point where incorrect characters are entered as a warning sign.

Remark Placing the cursor over the  icon will pop up the information that indicates the characters to be entered.

APPENDIX A WINDOW REFERENCE

This appendix describes in detail the windows, panels and dialog boxes used when debugging with CubeSuite+.

A.1 Description

The table below lists the windows, panels and dialog boxes associated with debugging.

Table A-1. List of Window, Panel and Dialog Box

Window, panel and dialog-box names	Functional description
Main window	Controls program execution and opens each panel.
Project Tree panel	Selects the debug tool to be used.
Property panel	Displays detailed information on a debug tool selected on the Project Tree panel and changes settings.
Editor panel	Displays or edits a text file and performs source-level debugging.
Memory panel	Displays memory values and changes values.
Disassemble panel	Displays disassembled result of memory values and performs line assembly and instruction-level debugging.
CPU Register panel	Displays contents of CPU registers (program and system registers) and changes values.
I/O panel	Displays contents of I/O registers and changes values.
Local Variables panel	Displays contents of local variables and changes values.
Watch panel	Displays contents of registered watch-expressions and changes values.
Call Stack panel	Displays information on call stack used in function calls.
Trace panel	Displays trace data acquired from the debug tool.
Events panel	Displays detailed information on set events, chooses to enable or disable events, and deletes events.
Output panel	Displays messages output by the build tool, debug tool or each plug-in, or displays result of global search performed in Find and Replace dialog box.
Debug Console panel	Performs standard I/O.
Memory Mapping dialog box [Simulator]	Sets memory mapping.
Download Files dialog box	Selects a file to be downloaded and sets download condition.
Text Edit dialog box	Enters or edits plural lines of text.
Action Events dialog box	Sets action events.
Encoding dialog box	Selects file encode.
Save Settings dialog box	Sets file encode and new-line code.
Column Number Settings dialog box	Sets the number of view columns of memory values on the Memory panel .
Address Offset Settings dialog box	Sets an offset value for the address display on the Memory panel .
Memory Initialize dialog box	Initializes memory.
Memory Search dialog box	Searches memory.
Print Address Range Settings dialog box	Sets a print range on the Disassemble panel .

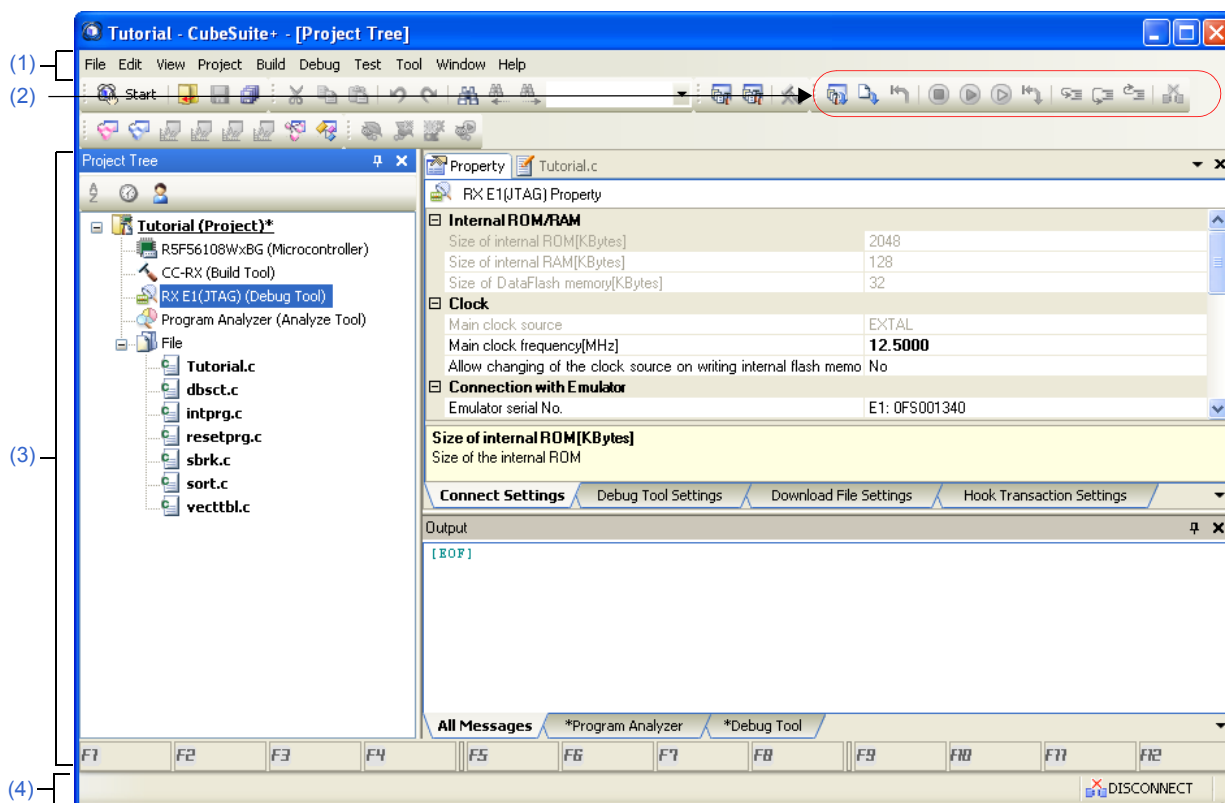
Window, panel and dialog-box names	Functional description
Print Preview window	Previews the source file before printing.
Trace Search dialog box	Searches for trace data.
Combination Condition dialog box [E1][E20]	Displays the conditions for event combination and modifies the settings.
Detailed Settings of Timer Measurement dialog box [E1] [E20]	Displays the detailed information on timer events and modifies the settings.
Detailed Settings of Execution Events dialog box	Displays the detailed information on execution-related events and modifies the settings.
Detailed Settings of Access Events dialog box	Displays the detailed information on access-related events and modifies the settings.
Detailed Settings of Interrupt Events dialog box [Simulator]	Displays the detailed information on interrupt events and modifies the settings.
Port Setting dialog box	Sets COM port in the Debug Console panel .
Scroll Range Settings dialog box	Sets a scroll range on the Memory panel/Disassemble panel .
Go to Line dialog box	Moves the caret to a specified line.
Go to the Location dialog box	Moves the caret to a specified position.
Data Save dialog box	Saves displayed content of each panel and upload data.
Progress Status dialog box	Displays progress of processing.
Option dialog box	Sets various environment parameters.
External flash memory dialog box [E1] [E20]	Selects external flash definition files (USD files).
Open Log File dialog box	Selects log files.
Select Download File dialog box	Selects a download file.
Open Watch Expression Data File dialog box	Selects a file for importing watch-expressions.
Open File dialog box	Selects a file to open.
Print Preview window	Previews a source file before printing.
Save As dialog box	Saves the content of a file or panel under a new name.
Select Data Save File dialog box	Selects a file in which to save data.
Open Option Setting File dialog box	Selects the option setting file to import to the Option dialog box .
Save Option Setting File dialog box	Saves the set contents of the Option dialog box to an option setting file.

Main window

This is the first window that opens when you launch CubeSuite+.

When debugging a program, use this window to control program execution and opening of each panel.

Figure A-1. Main Window



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)

[How to open]

- Choose [All Programs] from Windows' [Start] menu and then select [Renesas Electronics CubeSuite+] and then [CubeSuite+].

[Description of each area]**(1) Menu bar**

The debug-related menu items are described below.

Remark The items drawn from each menu can be customized using the User Settings dialog box.

(a) [View]

Each item on [View] menu and their functionality are as follows (default).

Watch	Shows the following cascaded menu to open the Watch panel . However, this item is disabled when CubeSuite+ is disconnected from the debug tool.
Watch1	Opens the Watch panel (Watch1).
Watch2	Opens the Watch panel (Watch2).
Watch3	Opens the Watch panel (Watch3).
Watch4	Opens the Watch panel (Watch4).
Local Variable	Opens the Local Variables panel . However, this item is disabled when CubeSuite+ is disconnected from the debug tool.
Call Stack	Opens the Call Stack panel . However, this item is disabled when CubeSuite+ is disconnected from the debug tool.
Memory	Shows the following cascaded menu to open the Memory panel . However, this item is disabled when CubeSuite+ is disconnected from the debug tool.
Memory1	Opens the Memory panel (Memory1).
Memory2	Opens the Memory panel (Memory2).
Memory3	Opens the Memory panel (Memory3).
Memory4	Opens the Memory panel (Memory4).
IOR	Opens the IOR panel . However, this item is disabled when CubeSuite+ is disconnected from the debug tool.
CPU Register	Opens the CPU Register panel . However, this item is disabled when CubeSuite+ is disconnected from the debug tool.
Trace	Opens the Trace panel . However, this item is disabled when CubeSuite+ is disconnected from the debug tool.
Disassemble	Shows the following cascaded menu to open the Disassemble panel . However, this item is disabled when CubeSuite+ is disconnected from the debug tool.
Disassemble1	Opens the Disassemble panel (Disassemble1).
Disassemble2	Opens the Disassemble panel (Disassemble2).
Disassemble3	Opens the Disassemble panel (Disassemble3).
Disassemble4	Opens the Disassemble panel (Disassemble4).
Event	Opens the Events panel . However, this item is disabled when CubeSuite+ is disconnected from the debug tool.
Debug Console	Opens the Debug Console panel . However, this item is disabled when CubeSuite+ is disconnected from the debug tool.

Show Current PC Location	Displays the current PC position (PC register value) on the Editor panel . However, this item is disabled when CubeSuite+ is disconnected from the debug tool.
Back to Last Cursor Position	Moves the caret back to where it was before it jumped to a defined place (see "(7) Jumping to functions " and "(4) Moving to a symbol definition part ").
Forward to Next Cursor Position	Moves the caret back to where it was before [Back to Last Cursor Position] was executed.
Tag Jump	If, on Editor panel or Output panel , there is file name or line/column information on the line at which the caret exists, this menu causes a jump to the relevant line/column in the relevant file (see "(8) Jumping to a desired line (tag jump) ").

(b) [Debug]

Each item of the [Debug] menu and their functionality are as follows (default).

Download	Downloads a specified file to the debug tool currently selected in the active project. If CubeSuite+ is disconnected from the debug tool at this time, it is automatically connected to the debug tool before a download is executed. However, this item is disabled during program execution or when [Build & Download] is under execution.
Build & Download	Builds a project and executes a download to the debug tool currently selected in the active project after the build is complete. If CubeSuite+ is disconnected from the debug tool at this time, it is automatically connected to the debug tool before a download is executed. However, if a build fails, no download is executed.
Connect to Debug Tool	Connects to the debug tool currently selected in the active project. However, if already connected with the debug tool, this item is disabled.
Hot Plug-in [E1(JTAG)] [E20(JTAG)]	Hot-plugs in to the debug tool currently selected in the active project in order to debug the target system currently under execution (see Section "2.4.3 Connect the debug tool to CubeSuite+ using hot plug-in [E1(JTAG)] [E20(JTAG)] "). However, if already connected with the debug tool, this item is disabled.
Upload...	Opens the Data Save dialog box to save memory contents to a file. However, this item is disabled during program execution, when [Build & Download] is under execution, or when disconnected from the debug tool.
Disconnect from Debug Tool	Terminates communication with the currently connected debug tool. However, this item is disabled when [Build & Download] is under execution or when already disconnected from the debug tool.
Stop	Forcibly halts the currently executed program. However, this item is disabled when the program is already halted or disconnected from the debug tool.
Go	Runs the program from the current PC position and when the condition for a set break event holds true, stops the program under execution. However, this item is disabled during program execution, when [Build & Download] is under execution, or when disconnected from the debug tool.
Ignore break and go	Runs the program from the current PC position and continues running it ignoring the break and action events set. However, this item is disabled during program execution, when [Build & Download] is under execution, or when disconnected from the debug tool.

Step In	<p>Runs the program from the current PC position by executing one step^{Note} at a time, updating the content of each panel.</p> <p>For a function call, the program stops at the beginning of a called function.</p> <p>However, this item is disabled during program execution, when [Build & Download] is under execution, or when disconnected from the debug tool.</p>
Step Over	<p>Runs the program from the current PC position by executing one step^{Note} at a time, updating the content of each panel.</p> <p>For a function call by a jump to subroutine instruction, all of the source lines or instructions in that function are executed successively in one step until a place is reached at which control returns from the function (step execution will continue until the same nest is formed as when a jump to subroutine instruction has been executed).</p> <p>For other than a jump to subroutine instruction, the same operation as [Step In] is selected is performed.</p> <p>However, this item is disabled during program execution, when [Build & Download] is under execution, or when disconnected from the debug tool.</p>
Return Out	<p>Runs the program until control returns from the currently executed function (until control returns to the calling function)^{Note}.</p> <p>However, this item is disabled during program execution, when [Build & Download] is under execution, or when disconnected from the debug tool.</p>
CPU Reset	<p>Resets the CPU (program is not executed).</p> <p>However, this item is disabled when [Build & Download] is under execution or when disconnected from the debug tool.</p>
Restart	<p>Resets the CPU once and then starts running the program from the reset address.</p> <p>However, this item is disabled when [Build & Download] is under execution or when disconnected from the debug tool.</p>



Note Step execution can be performed either at the source level or at the instruction level.











For details, see Section "2.9.3 Execute programs in steps".

(2) Debug toolbar

The debug toolbar comprises buttons each representing a command for controlling program execution. Each button and their functionality are as follows (default).

- Remarks 1.** The buttons in each toolbar can be customized using the User Settings dialog box. Also, this same dialog box can be used to create a new toolbar.
- 2.** Right-clicking on the toolbar displays a context menu, which allows selection of a group to be displayed in or hidden from the toolbar.

	<p>Builds a project and, after building, downloads the file to the active project's debug tool.</p> <p>If CubeSuite+ is disconnected from the debug tool at this time, it is automatically connected to the debug tool before a download is executed.</p> <p>However, if a build fails, no download is executed.</p> <p>This is the same as selecting [Build and download to the debug tool] from the [Debug] menu.</p>
	<p>Downloads a specified file to the active project's debug tool.</p> <p>If CubeSuite+ is disconnected from the debug tool at this time, it is automatically connected to the debug tool before a download is executed.</p> <p>However, this item is disabled during program execution or when [Build & Download] is under execution.</p> <p>This is the same as selecting [Download] from the [Debug] menu.</p>

	<p>Resets the CPU (program is not executed).</p> <p>However, this item is disabled when [Build & Download] is under execution or when disconnected from the debug tool.</p> <p>This is the same as selecting [CPU Reset] from the [Debug] menu.</p>
	<p>Forcibly halts the currently executed program.</p> <p>However, this item is disabled when the program is already halted or disconnected from the debug tool.</p> <p>This is the same as selecting [Stop] from the [Debug] menu.</p>
	<p>Runs the program from the current PC position and when the condition for a set break event holds true, stops the program under execution.</p> <p>However, this item is disabled during program execution, when [Build & Download] is under execution, or when disconnected from the debug tool.</p> <p>This is the same as selecting [Go] from the [Debug] menu.</p>
	<p>Runs the program from the current PC position and continues running it ignoring the break and action events set.</p> <p>However, this item is disabled during program execution, when [Build & Download] is under execution, or when disconnected from the debug tool.</p> <p>This is the same as selecting [Ignore break and go] from the [Debug] menu.</p>
	<p>Resets the CPU once and then starts running the program from the reset address.</p> <p>However, this item is disabled when [Build & Download] is under execution or when disconnected from the debug tool.</p> <p>This is the same as selecting [Restart] from the [Debug] menu.</p>
	<p>Runs the program from the current PC position by executing one step^{Note} at a time, updating the content of each panel (Step In execution).</p> <p>For a function call, the program stops at the beginning of the called function.</p> <p>However, this item is disabled during program execution, when [Build & Download] is under execution, or when disconnected from the debug tool.</p> <p>This is the same as selecting [Step In] from the [Debug] menu.</p>
	<p>Runs the program from the current PC position by executing one step^{Note} at a time, updating the content of each panel (step-over execution).</p> <p>For a function call by a jump to subroutine instruction, all of the source lines or instructions in that function are executed successively in one step until a place is reached at which control returns from the function (step execution will continue until the same nest is formed as when a jump to subroutine instruction has been executed).</p> <p>For other than a jump to subroutine instruction, the same operation as the  button is clicked is performed.</p> <p>However, this item is disabled during program execution, when [Build & Download] is under execution, or when disconnected from the debug tool.</p> <p>This is the same as selecting [Step Over] from the [Debug] menu.</p>
	<p>Runs the program until control returns from the currently executed function (until control returns to the calling function)^{Note} (Return Out execution).</p> <p>However, this item is disabled during program execution, For other than a jump to subroutine instruction, the same operation as the when [Build & Download] is under execution, or when disconnected from the debug tool.</p> <p>This is the same as selecting [Return Out] from the [Debug] menu.</p>
	<p>Terminates communication with the currently connected debug tool.</p> <p>However, this item is disabled when [Build & Download] is under execution or when already disconnected from the debug tool.</p> <p>This is the same as selecting [Disconnect from Debug Tool] from the [Debug] menu.</p>

Note Step execution can be performed either at the source level or at the instruction level.
For details, see Section "2.9.3 Execute programs in steps".

(3) Panel display area

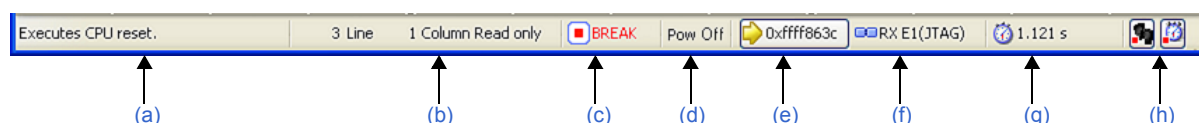
This area displays various panels available.

For details about displayed contents, see the section in which the relevant panel is described.

(4) Status bar

The status bar displays the information shown below.

Figure A-2. Status Bar



(a) Status message

Displays the following messages.

- Simple description of a selected menu item
- Message to notify that a value input in the panel/dialog is invalid
- Message to notify that the character string specified in the Find and Replace dialog box could not be found
- Message to identify the cause of program break (see Section "2.10 Stop Programs (Break)")

(b) Focus panel status information

Displays status information on the currently focused panel (e.g., information about caret position or overwrite/insertion mode).

However, this status is hidden for panels that do not have status information.

(c) Execution status

Shows the current execution status of a program using the following icons and character strings.

However, this status is hidden when CubeSuite+ is disconnected from the debug tool.

Program status	Displayed Content
Under execution	RUN
Now halted	BREAK
Step execution in progress	STEP

(d) CPU status [E1(JTAG)][E20(JTAG)]

Displays the current CPU status of the debug tool.

If the CPU is in several different status at the same time, each status is shown separated by "&".

However, this status is hidden when CubeSuite+ is disconnected from the debug tool.

Debug Tool	Displayed Content	CPU Status
E1(JTAG) E20(JTAG)	Reset	Reset state
	Pow Off	Target not supplied with power
	Sleep	Now in sleep mode
	Standby	Now in standby mode

Remark Nothing is displayed here when the CPU is in status other than those listed above.

(e) Current PC position

Displays a hexadecimal value representing the current PC position.

Clicking this area moves the caret to the current PC position on the [Editor panel](#).

Note that the content displayed during program execution changes according to settings in the [\[Register\]](#) category on the [Property panel](#)'s [\[Debug Tool Settings\]](#) tab, as follows:

Program state	State of [PC display during the execution] property	Displayed content
While halted	--	Current PC position
During execution	Yes	Current PC position at update intervals set in [Display update interval for PC[ms]] property
	No	"Running"

Placing the cursor over this area will pop up the following information.



- Current PC: 0x *current PC value (source name # number of lines*^{Note})

However, this status is hidden when CubeSuite+ is disconnected from the debug tool.

Note If this information cannot be obtained, it is substituted for by "symbol name + offset value".

(f) Connection status with the debug tool

Shows the current status of connection with the debug tool using the following icons and character strings.

Connection Status	Displayed content
Currently connected	 <i>Debug tool name</i>
Currently disconnected	 DISCONNECT

(g) Run-Break timer result

Displays the results of measurements by the Run-Break timer (see Section "[2.14.2 Measuring execution time from start to stop](#)"). The display unit is determined by the measurement results.









However, this status is hidden when CubeSuite+ is disconnected from the debug tool.

Status	Displayed content
No measurements mode	Not measured
Measurement in progress	Measuring
When overflowed	OVERFLOW

(h) Debug tool status

Displays the current status of each function of the debug tool using the following icons.

However, this status is hidden when CubeSuite+ is disconnected from the debug tool.

Function	In operation	Not in operation (Enable)	Disable
Trace			
Timer			-
Coverage [Simulator]			

Cautions 1. [E1] [E20]

The trace function does not go to a "Disable" state even when you click the subject icon.

2. [E20(JTAG)]

When you click the icon of the trace function, the contents set in the [\[Usage of trace function\]](#) property in the [\[Trace\]](#) category on the [Property panel's \[Debug Tool Settings\] tab](#) is toggled between Trace and Realtime RAM monitor.

3. [Simulator]

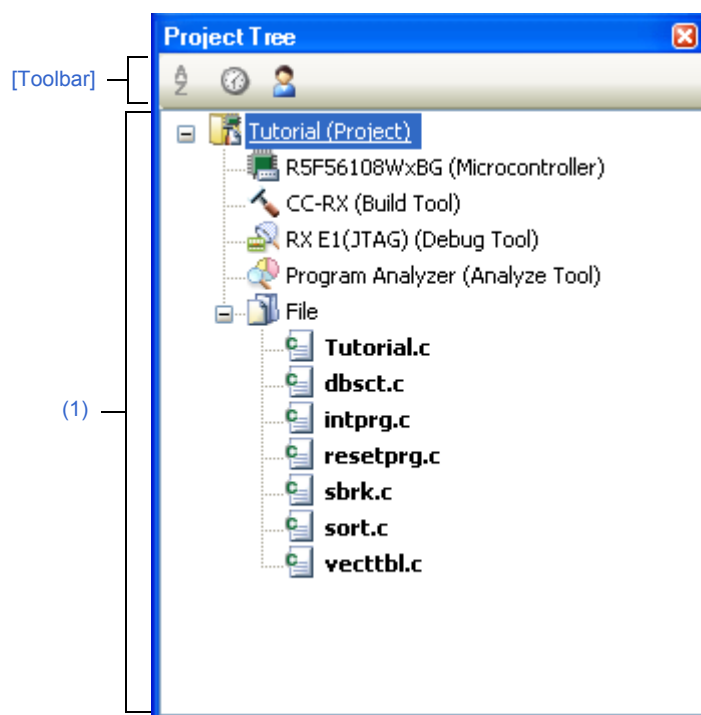
When the program is halted, you can click the subject icons of the trace and coverage functions to change their "Enable" or "Disable" state.

Also, the set contents of the following properties on [Property panel's \[Debug Tool Settings\] tab](#) toggle between Yes and No.

- [\[Use trace function\]](#) property in the [\[Trace\]](#) category
- [\[Use coverage function\]](#) property in the [\[Coverage\] \[Simulator\]](#) category

Project Tree panel

This panel shows the constituent elements of the project (e.g., microcontroller, build tool, and debug tool) in tree form. Note that the debug tools used are selected or switched from one to another on this panel.

Figure A-3. Project Tree Panel

This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Toolbar\]](#)
- [\[Context menu\]](#)

[How to open]

- Choose [Project Tree] from the [View] menu.

















[Description of each area]**(1) Project tree area**

This area displays the project's constituent elements in tree form at the following nodes.

Node	Description
<i>Microcontroller type</i> <i>Debug tool name</i> (debug tool)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Microcontroller type</i> Shows the type name of a selected microcontroller (RX). - <i>Debug tool name</i> Shows the debug tool name used in the project (E1(Serial), E1(JTAG), E20(Serial), E20(JTAG), or Simulator). When a new project is created, "Simulator" is set.

When a node is selected, its detailed information (properties) is displayed on the [Property panel](#) allowing the settings on it to be changed. (If this panel is not open yet, double-click a node to open it.)

[Toolbar]

  	Displays category nodes and file names sorted in order of name (character code). Ascending display/ descending display are switched over each time the button is clicked.	
		Indicates that displayed elements are not sorted in order of name (default).
		Indicates that elements are displayed in descending order.
		Indicates that elements are displayed in ascending order.
  	Displays category nodes and file names sorted in order of timestamp. Ascending display/ descending display are switched over each time the button is clicked.	
		Indicates that displayed elements are not sorted in order of timestamp (default).
		Indicates that elements are displayed in descending order.
		Indicates that elements are displayed in ascending order.
 	Displays category nodes and file names in the order specified by the user.	
		Indicates that elements are not displayed in customized order.
		Indicates that elements are displayed in customized order (default). Drag-and-drop a category node or file name to customize the order in which they are displayed.

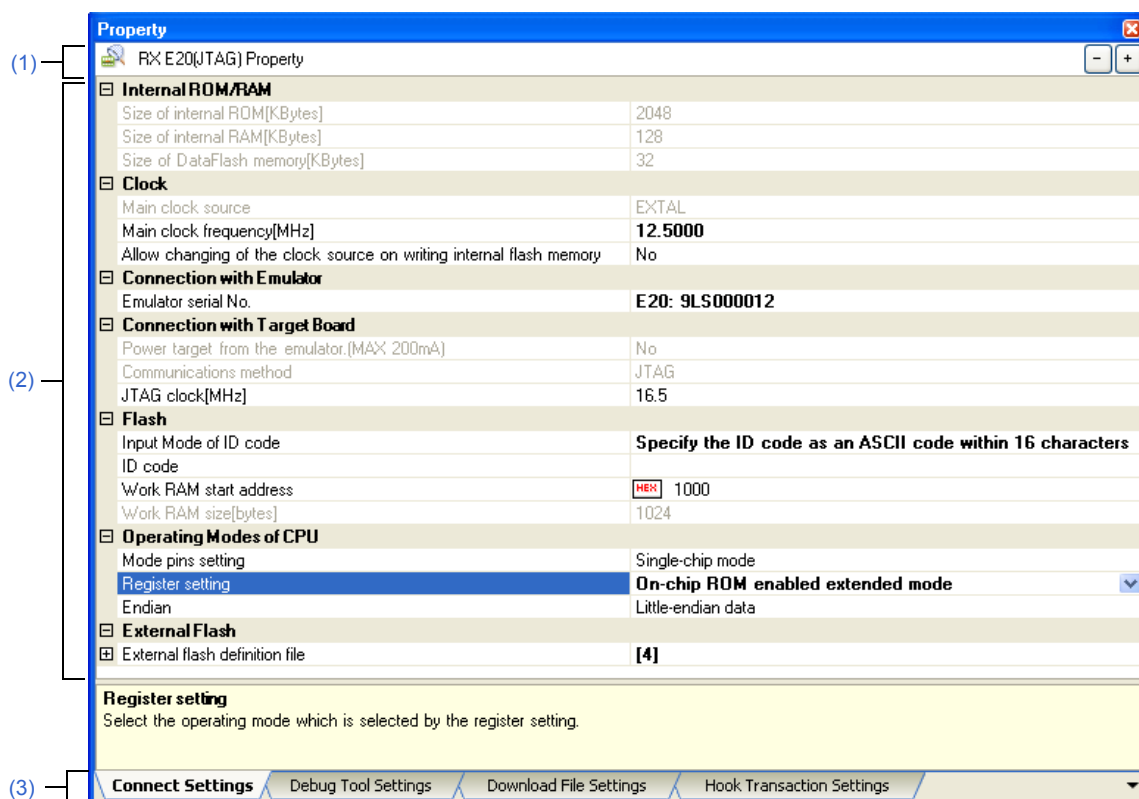
[Context menu]

Using Debug Tool	Shows a cascaded menu to select the debug tool used. Note that the debug tools displayed here differ with the microcontroller type selected for the project (see " Table 2-1. Relationship between Types of Microcontroller and Connectable Debug Tools ").
Microcontroller type E1(Serial)	Uses E1 in serial communication mode.
Microcontroller type E1(JTAG)	Uses E1 in JTAG communication mode.
Microcontroller type E20(Serial)	Uses E20 in serial communication mode.
Microcontroller type E20(JTAG)	Uses E20 in JTAG communication mode.
Microcontroller type Simulator	Uses the simulator.
Property	Displays the properties of the selected debug tool on the Property panel .

Property panel

This panel displays per-category detailed information about a debug tool selected on the [Project Tree panel](#) and changes the setting made in it.

Figure A-4. Property Panel (Example When E20(JTAG) is Selected)



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[\[Edit\] menu \(Property Panel-Only Items\)\]](#)
- [\[Context menu\]](#)

[How to open]

- On the [Project Tree panel](#), select the [*Microcontroller type Debug tool name* (Debug Tool)] node that you use, and then choose [Property] from the [View] menu or select it on the context menu.
- On the [Project Tree panel](#), double-click the [*Microcontroller type Debug tool name* (Debug Tool)] node that you use.

Remark If this panel is already open, detailed information on a selected debug tool is displayed on it when you select the [*Microcontroller type Debug tool name* (Debug Tool)] node that you use on the [Project Tree panel](#).



[Description of each area]


(1) Subject name area

This area displays the name of a debug tool that is selected on the [Project Tree panel](#).

(2) Detailed information display/change area

This area displays detailed information on a debug tool selected on the [Project Tree panel](#) in list form classified by category, allowing you to change settings directly.

The  mark denotes that all property items included in the category concerned are expanded. The  mark denotes that the property items in the category are collapsed. The display can be switched between expanded and collapsed views by clicking either of these marks or by double-clicking a category name.

Note that the  mark displayed in each property item setting column denotes that the text box marked with it is used exclusively for hexadecimal input.

For details about the displayed contents of categories and those of property items included therein, and on how to set them, see the section in which the relevant tab is described.

(3) Tab select area

Each time you select a tab in this area, the category for which detailed information is displayed changes from one to another.

The following tabs are accommodated on this panel. (For details about the displayed contents on each tab, and on how to set them, see the section in which the relevant tab is described.)

- [\[Connect Settings\] tab](#)
- [\[Debug Tool Settings\] tab](#)
- [\[Download File Settings\] tab](#)
- [\[Hook Transaction Settings\] tab](#)

[[Edit] menu (Property Panel-Only Items)]

Undo	Cancels the editing work on a property value that you've done immediately before.
Cut	Cuts a selected character string and moves it to the clipboard, if you use this menu while editing a property value.
Copy	Copies the character string of a selected property value to the clipboard.
Paste	Inserts the content of the clipboard into place, if you use this menu while editing a property value.
Delete	Deletes a selected character string, if you use this menu while editing a property value.
Select All	Selects the whole character string representing the value of a selected property, if you use this menu while editing a property value.

[Context menu]

[Except when editing a character string]

Reset to Default	Reverts the set value of a selected property item to the default.
Reset All to Default	Reverts all set values on the currently selected tab to the default.

[When editing a character string]

Undo	Cancels the editing work on a property value that you've done immediately before.
Cut	Cuts a selected character string and moves it to the clipboard, if you use this menu while editing a property value.
Copy	Copies the character string of a selected property value to the clipboard.
Paste	Inserts the content of the clipboard into place, if you use this menu while editing a property value.
Delete	Deletes a selected character string, if you use this menu while editing a property value.
Select All	Selects the whole character string representing the value of a selected property, if you use this menu while editing a property value.

[Connect Settings] tab

The [Connect Settings] tab displays detailed information for each category shown below and changes settings made on it.

- (1) [Internal ROM/RAM]
- (2) [Endian] [Simulator]
- (3) [Clock]
- (4) [Connection with Emulator] [E1] [E20]
- (5) [Connection with Target Board] [E1] [E20]
- (6) [Flash] [E1] [E20]
- (7) [Operating Modes of CPU] [E1] [E20]
- (8) [External Flash] [E1] [E20]
- (9) [Peripheral Function Simulation] [Simulator]

Figure A-5. Property Panel: [Connect Settings] Tab [E1(Serial)]

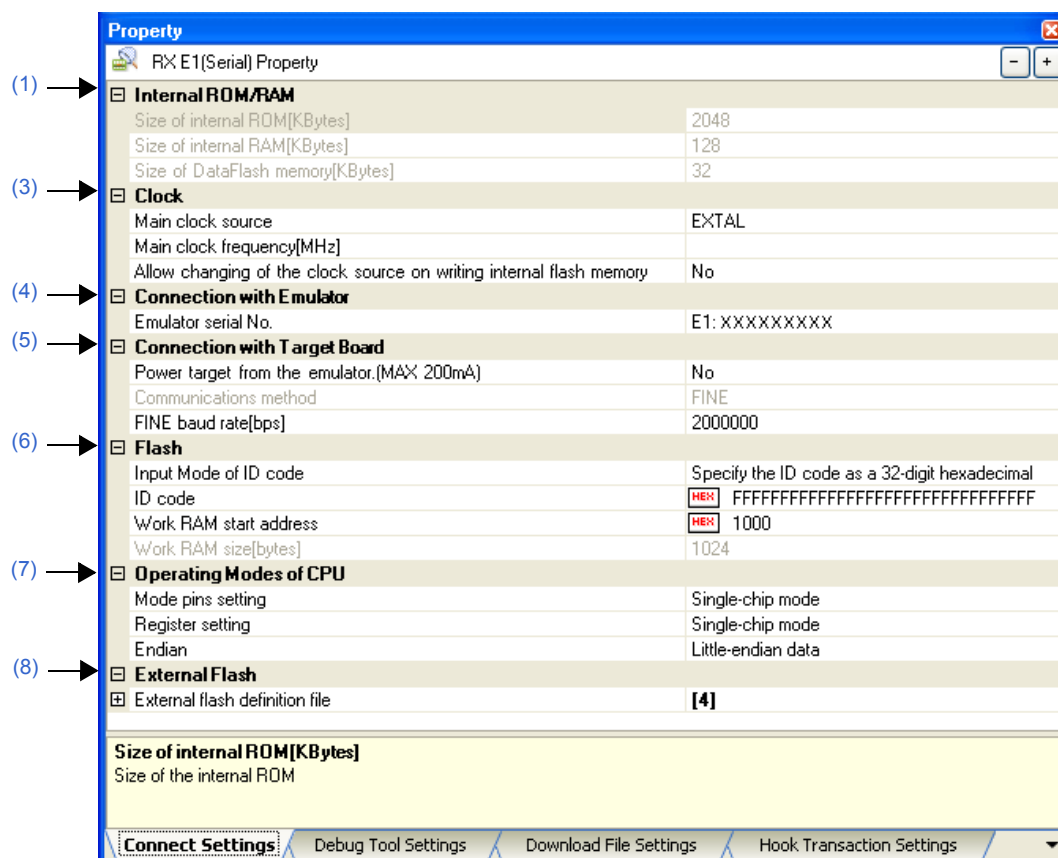


Figure A-6. Property Panel: [Connect Settings] Tab [E1(JTAG)]

Property
RX E1(JTAG) Property

(1) → **Internal ROM/RAM**

Size of internal ROM[KBytes]	2048
Size of internal RAM[KBytes]	128
Size of DataFlash memory[KBytes]	32

(3) → **Clock**

Main clock source	EXTAL
Main clock frequency[MHz]	
Allow changing of the clock source on writing internal flash memory	No

(4) → **Connection with Emulator**

Emulator serial No.	E1: XXXXXXXXXX
---------------------	----------------

(5) → **Connection with Target Board**

Power target from the emulator.(MAX 200mA)	No
Communications method	JTAG
JTAG clock[MHz]	16.5

(6) → **Flash**

Input Mode of ID code	Specify the ID code as a 32-digit hexadecimal
ID code	HEX FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF
Work RAM start address	HEX 1000
Work RAM size[bytes]	1024

(7) → **Operating Modes of CPU**

Mode pins setting	Single-chip mode
Register setting	Single-chip mode
Endian	Little-endian data

(8) → **External Flash**

External flash definition file	[4]
--------------------------------	-----

Internal ROM/RAM

Connect Settings | Debug Tool Settings | Download File Settings | Hook Transaction Settings

Figure A-7. Property Panel: [Connect Settings] Tab [E20(Serial)]

Property
RX E20(Serial) Property

(1) → **Internal ROM/RAM**

Size of internal ROM[KBytes]	2048
Size of internal RAM[KBytes]	128
Size of DataFlash memory[KBytes]	32

(3) → **Clock**

Main clock source	EXTAL
Main clock frequency[MHz]	
Allow changing of the clock source on writing internal flash memory	No

(4) → **Connection with Emulator**

Emulator serial No.	E20: XXXXXXXXXX
---------------------	-----------------

(5) → **Connection with Target Board**

Power target from the emulator.(MAX 200mA)	No
Communications method	FINE
FINE baud rate[bps]	2000000

(6) → **Flash**

Input Mode of ID code	Specify the ID code as a 32-digit hexadecimal
ID code	HEX FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF
Work RAM start address	HEX 1000
Work RAM size[bytes]	1024

(7) → **Operating Modes of CPU**

Mode pins setting	Single-chip mode
Register setting	Single-chip mode
Endian	Little-endian data

(8) → **External Flash**

External flash definition file	[4]
--------------------------------	-----

Internal ROM/RAM

Connect Settings | Debug Tool Settings | Download File Settings | Hook Transaction Settings

Figure A-8. Property Panel: [Connect Settings] Tab [E20(JTAG)]

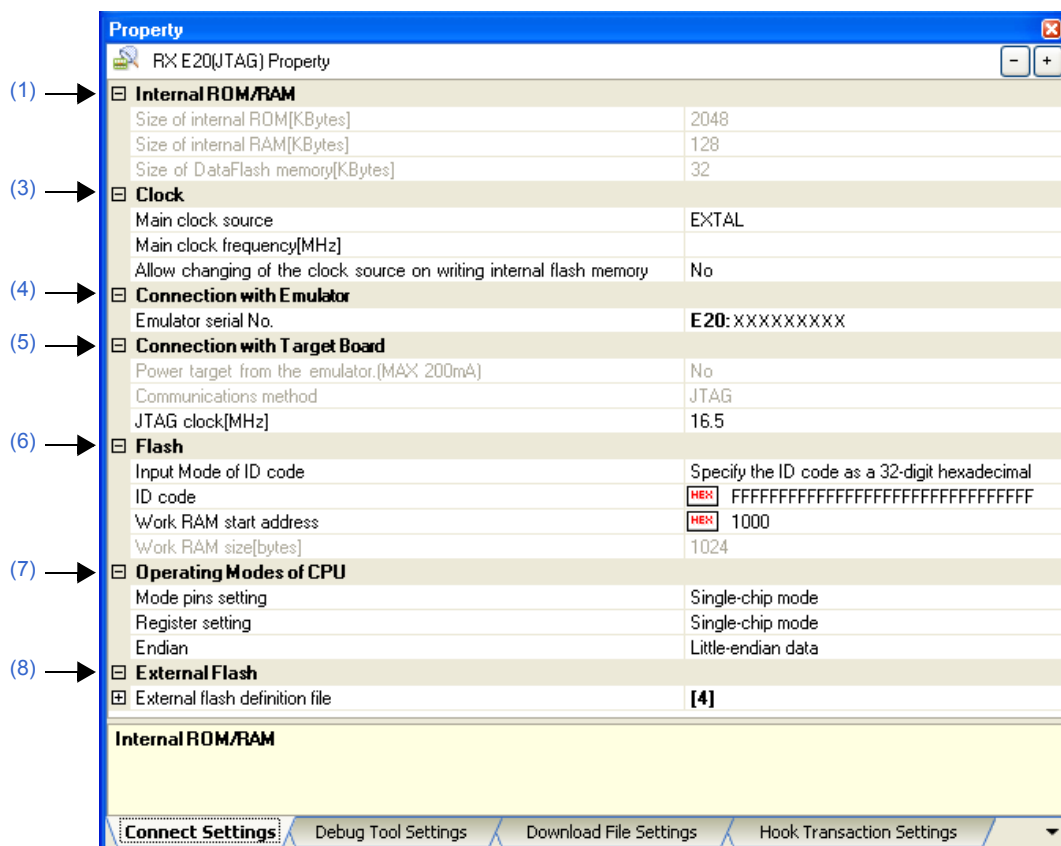
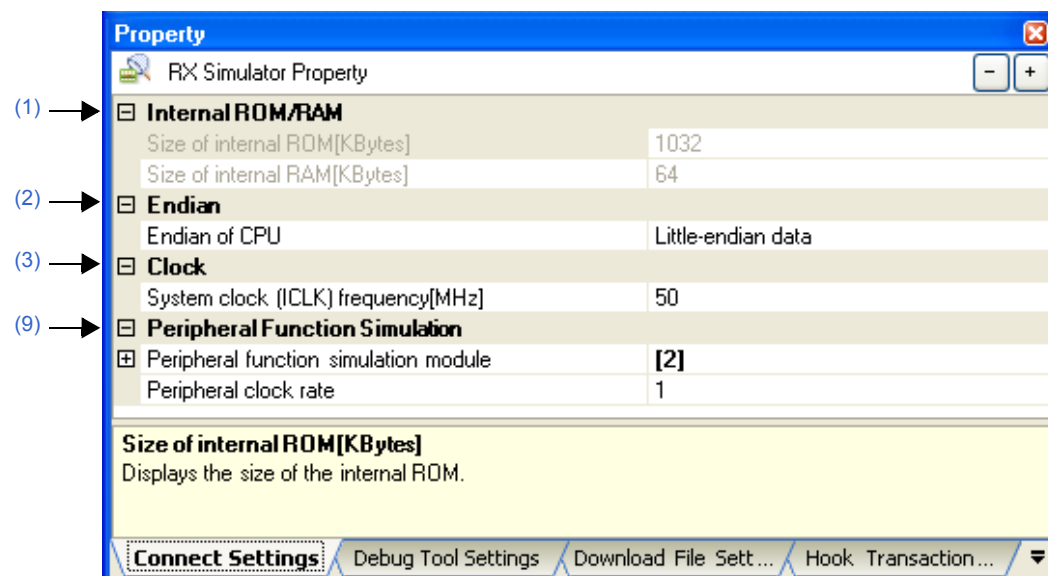


Figure A-9. Property Panel: [Connect Settings] Tab [Simulator]



[Description of each category]**(1) [Internal ROM/RAM]**

Displays detailed information on internal ROM/RAM.

Size of internal ROM[Kbytes]	Displays the internal ROM size of a selected microcontroller.	
	Default	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For products with internal ROM <i>Internal ROM size of a selected microcontroller</i> - For ROM-less products <i>0</i>
	How to change	Not changeable
Size of internal RAM[Kbytes]	Displays the internal RAM size of a selected microcontroller.	
	Default	<i>Internal RAM size of a selected microcontroller</i>
	How to change	Not changeable
Size of DataFlash memory[Kbytes] [E1] [E20]	Displays the size of the data flash memory area of a selected microcontroller.	
	Default	<i>Data flash memory size of a selected microcontroller</i>
	How to change	Not changeable

(2) [Endian] [Simulator]

Displays detailed information on CPU endian and modifies its settings.

Endian of CPU	Displays the microcontroller's endian. The endian information set in properties of the build tool is acquired for display here.	
	Default	<i>Little-endian data</i>
	How to change	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For the build & debug tool Not changeable - For the debug tool only By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when disconnected from the debug tool
	Specifiable value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - One of the following as selected from the drop-down list: <i>Little-endian data or Big-endian data</i>

(3) [Clock]

This category displays detailed information on clock and changes clock settings.

Main clock source [E1] [E20]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For products with internal HOCO Specify the main clock from the EXTAL frequency and internal HOCO. - For products without internal HOCO Displays EXTAL frequency as the main clock. 	
	Default	EXTAL
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when disconnected from the debug tool
	Specifiable value	EXTAL Main clock operates as EXTAL frequency.
		HOCO Main clock operates as internal HOCO.
Main clock frequency[MHz] [E1][E20]	Specify EXTAL frequency in MHz units. Note that this property is enabled only when [EXTAL] is specified in the [Main clock source] property.	
	Default	Blank
	How to change	By entering directly from the keyboard However, changeable only when disconnected from the debug tool
	Specifiable value	0.0001 to 99.9999 (in MHz)
Allow to change the clock source on writing internal flash memory [E1] [E20]	Specify whether or not to allow manipulation of the main clock source by debugger when internal flash memory is rewritten.	
	Default	No
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when disconnected from the debug tool
	Specifiable value	Yes Manipulation of the main clock source is allowed.
		No Manipulation of the main clock source is not allowed.
System clock (ICLK) frequency[MHz] [Simulator]	Specify the CPU's operating clock frequency.	
	Default	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - [RX600 Series] 100 - [RX200 Series] 50
	How to change	By entering directly from the keyboard However, changeable only when disconnected from the debug tool
	Specifiable value	1 to 1000 (in MHz)

(4) [Connection with Emulator] [E1] [E20]

Emulator serial No.	Select the serial No. of the emulator to be connected. ^{Note}	
	Default	<i>Serial No. of the connected emulator</i>
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when disconnected from the debug tool
	Specifiable value	Depends on the emulator used.

Note When E1(JTAG) or E1(Serial) is selected in the debug tool used, serial Nos. of E1 emulator are enumerated. Similarly, when E20(Serial) or E20(JTAG) is selected, serial Nos. of E20 emulator are enumerated.

(5) [Connection with Target Board] [E1] [E20]

This category displays detailed information on a state of connection with the target board and changes connection settings.

Power target from the emulator (MAX 200mA)	Specify whether power is supplied from E1 to the target system. The E20 does not support the power supply function. Therefore, the displayed property value is [No].		
	Default	No	
	How to change	- For [E1] By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when disconnected from the debug tool - For [E20] Not changeable	
	Specifiable value	Yes	Power is supplied.
No		Power is not supplied.	
Supply voltage [E1]	Specify the voltage supplied from E1 to the target board. Note that this property is displayed only when you selected [Yes] in the [Power target from the emulator (MAX 200mA)] property.		
	Default	3.3V	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list. However, changeable only when disconnected from the debug tool.	
	Specifiable value	- One of the following as selected from the drop-down list: Note 3.3V, 5.0V	
Communication method	Displays the communication method to be connected when communication between the emulator and the CPU on target system is performed.		
	Default	- [E1(JTAG)] [E20(JTAG)] JTAG - [E1(Serial)] [E20(Serial)] FINE	
	How to change	Not changeable	

JTAG clock [MHz]	Specify JTAG communication speed between the emulator and the CPU on target system. Note that this property is displayed only when [JTAG] is specified in the [Communication method] property.	
	Default	16.5
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when disconnected from the debug tool
	Specifiable value	One of the following as selected from the drop-down list: 16.5, 12.38, 6.188, 3.094, 1.547
FINE baud rate[bps]	Specify FINE communication speed between the emulator and the CPU on target system. Note that this property is displayed only when [FINE] is specified in the [Communication method] property.	
	Default	2000000
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when disconnected from the debug tool
	Specifiable value	One of the following as selected from the drop-down list: 2000000, 750000, 500000, 250000

Note The specifiable voltage value differs with each selected microcontroller.

(6) [Flash] [E1] [E20]

This category displays detailed information on flash memory rewriting and changes rewrite settings.

Input Mode of ID code	Specify ID code input mode.	
	Default	ID code specified in 32 hexadecimal digits
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when disconnected from the debug tool
	Specifiable value	Specify the ID code as a 32-digit hexadecimal
		Specify the ID code as an ASCII code within 16 characters
ID code	Specify ID code that is used when code in memory is read out.	
	Default	- For [Specify the ID code as a 32-digit hexadecimal] FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF - For [Specify the ID code as an ASCII code within 16 characters] Blank
	How to change	By entering directly from the keyboard However, changeable only when disconnected from the debug tool
	Specifiable value	- For [Specify the ID code as a 32-digit hexadecimal] 32 hexadecimal digits - For [Specify the ID code as an ASCII code within 16 characters] 16 ASCII code characters (if less than 16 characters, 0s are added)

Work RAM start address	Specify the location address of the work RAM used by the debugger. Specified bytes of space from the specified work RAM location address are used by the debugger firmware. ^{Note}	
	Default	<i>Depends on the selected microcontroller</i>
	How to change	By entering directly from the keyboard However, changeable only when disconnected from the debug tool
	Specifiable value	Address value that matches the internal RAM area of the selected microcontroller
Work RAM size[bytes]	Displays the size of the work RAM used by the debugger.	
	Default	<i>Depends on the selected microcontroller</i>
	How to change	Not changeable

Note Although this area can also be used in the user program because memory contents are saved and restored to and from the memory of the host machine by the debugger firmware, do not specify this area as the source or destination of transfer for the DMA or DTC function.

(7) [Operating Modes of CPU] [E1] [E20]

Displays detailed information on the microcontroller's operation modes or changes settings made in it.

Mode pins setting	Specify the operation mode set by mode pins.	
	Default	<i>Single-chip mode</i>
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when disconnected from the debug tool
	Specifiable value	- One of the following as selected from the drop-down list: Note 1 <i>Single-chip mode or user boot mode</i>
Register setting	Specify the operation mode set by registers.	
	Default	<i>Single-chip mode</i>
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when disconnected from the debug tool
	Specifiable value	- One of the following as selected from the drop-down list: ^{Note 1} <i>Single-chip mode, internal ROM-enabled extension mode or internal ROM-disabled extension mode</i>
Endian	Note 2 Displays the project's endian.	
	Default	<i>Little-endian data</i>
	How to change	- For the build & debug tool Not changeable - For the debug tool only By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when disconnected from the debug tool
	Specifiable value	- One of the following as selected from the drop-down list: <i>Little-endian data or big-endian data</i>

Notes 1. The specifiable operation mode differs with each selected microcontroller.

2. If a microcontroller with an MDE pin is selected, be sure that the project's endian and the microcontroller's MDE pin state match. If endians are different, the project and microcontroller cannot be connected correctly.

(8) [External Flash] [E1] [E20]

Displays detailed information on external flash or changes settings made in it.

External flash definition file	Specify an external flash definition file. The number of external flash definition files that can be registered is displayed as a main property. This property is expanded to display the file name, address range and download conditions as sub-properties. If no external flash definition files are registered, sub-properties other than File are not displayed.	
	Default	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Main item 4 - Sub-items Blank
	How to change	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Main item Not changeable - Sub-items <File> By selecting in the External flash memory dialog box [E1] [E20] The External flash memory dialog box is opened by clicking the [...] button that is displayed at the right edge in the column of this property when it is selected. <Start address> Not changeable <End address> Not changeable <Erase external flash ROM before download> By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when disconnected from the debug tool
	Specifiable value	Yes The external flash ROM is erased before downloading.
		No The external flash ROM is not erased before downloading.
	Display content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Main item Number of external flash definition files - Sub-items By clicking the "+" mark of an external flash definition file, the definition file name, start and end addresses, and whether to erase the external flash ROM before downloading are displayed for each index ([1] to [4]).

(9) [Peripheral Function Simulation] [Simulator]

Displays detailed information on peripheral function simulation or changes settings made in it.

Peripheral function simulation module	Displays usable peripheral function simulation modules, allowing to specify whether or not to use.		
	Default	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Main item <Number of usable peripheral function simulation modules>- Sub-items <Peripheral function simulation module name>Not use	
	How to change	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Main item Not changeable- Sub-items Peripheral function simulation module names not changeable Whether or not to use a peripheral function simulation module is specified by selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when disconnected from the debug tool	
	Specifiable value	Use	Peripheral function simulation module is used.
		Not Use	Peripheral function simulation module is not used.
Display content	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Main item Number of usable peripheral function simulation modules- Sub-items Peripheral function simulation module name Usage status of peripheral function simulation module		

Peripheral clock rate	Specify the ratio of peripheral clock to internal clock (how many internal clocks one peripheral clock is equivalent).	
	Default	1
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list
	Specifiable value	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- One of the following as selected from the drop-down list: 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 64

[Debug Tool Settings] tab

The [Debug Tool Settings] tab displays detailed information for each category shown below and changes settings made on it.

- (1) [Memory]
- (2) [Access Memory While Running]
- (3) [Register]
- (4) [Break] [E1] [E20]
- (5) [System] [E1] [E20]
- (6) [Trace]
- (7) [Timer] [E1] [E20]
- (8) [Coverage] [Simulator]
- (9) [Stream I/O] [Simulator]
- (10) [Execution Mode] [Simulator]
- (11) [Instruction Decode Cache] [Simulator]

Figure A-10. Property Panel: [Debug Tool Settings] Tab [E1(Serial) [RX600 Series]]

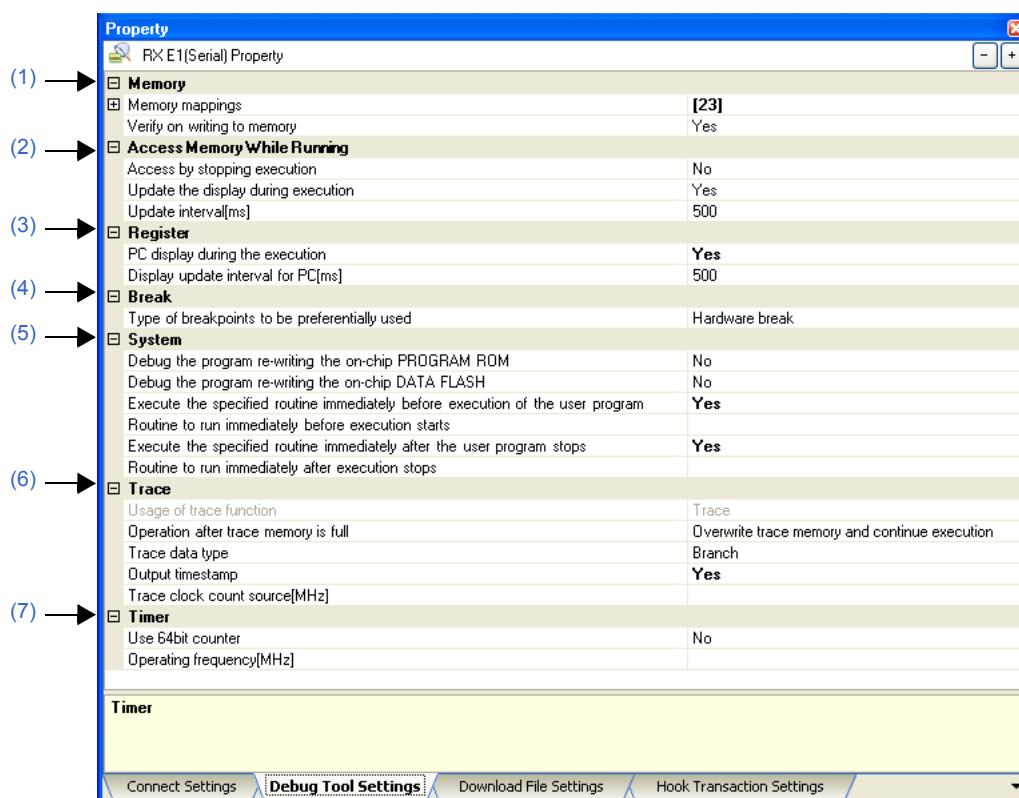


Figure A-11. Property Panel: [Debug Tool Settings] Tab [E1(Serial) [RX200 Series]]

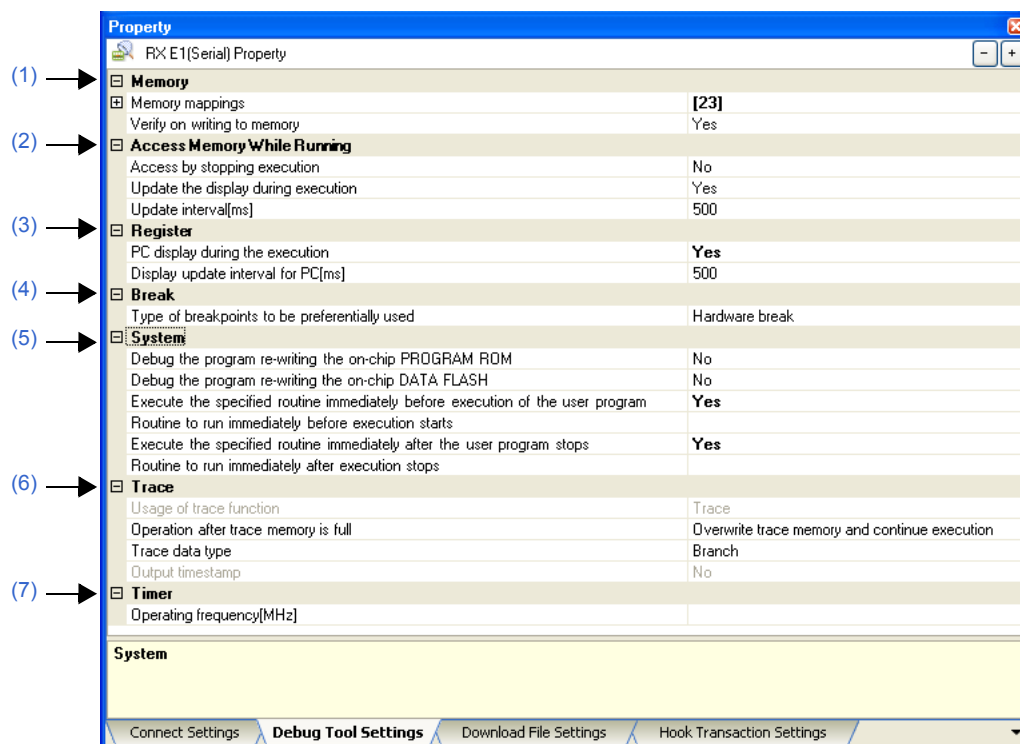


Figure A-12. Property Panel: [Debug Tool Settings] Tab [E1(JTAG) [RX600 Series]]

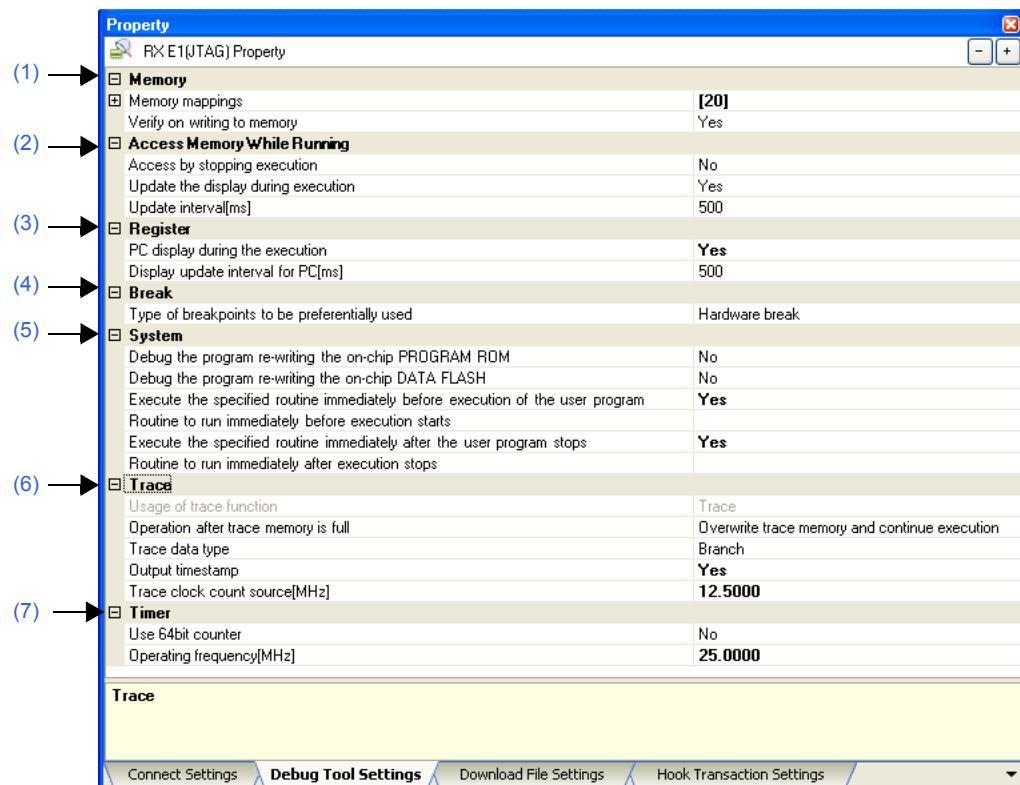


Figure A-13. Property Panel: [Debug Tool Settings] Tab [E20(Serial) [RX600 Series]]

Property	
RX E20(Serial) Property	
(1) →	Memory
	Memory mappings [23]
	Verify on writing to memory Yes
(2) →	Access Memory While Running
	Access by stopping execution No
	Update the display during execution Yes
	Update interval[ms] 500
	Enable the automatic update of realtime display Yes
(3) →	Register
	PC display during the execution Yes
	Display update interval for PC[ms] 500
(4) →	Break
	Type of breakpoints to be preferentially used Hardware break
(5) →	System
	Debug the program re-writing the on-chip PROGRAM ROM No
	Debug the program re-writing the on-chip DATA FLASH No
	Execute the specified routine immediately before execution of the user program Yes
	Routine to run immediately before execution starts
	Execute the specified routine immediately after the user program stops Yes
	Routine to run immediately after execution stops
(6) →	Trace
	Usage of trace function Real-time RAM monitor
	Operation after trace memory is full Overwrite trace memory and continue execution
	Trace data type Data access
	External trace output CPU execution
	Trace memory size[MByte] 1
	Output timestamp Yes
	Trace clock count source[MHz] 12.5000
(7) →	Timer
	Use 64bit counter No
	Operating frequency[MHz] 25.0000
Usage of trace function Select whether the trace function should be used for real-time RAM monitoring or not.	
Connect Settings Debug Tool Settings Download File Settings Hook Transaction Settings	

Figure A-14. Property Panel: [Debug Tool Settings] Tab [E20(Serial) [RX200 Series]]

Property	
RX E20(Serial) Property	
(1) →	Memory
	Memory mappings [23]
	Verify on writing to memory Yes
(2) →	Access Memory While Running
	Access by stopping execution No
	Update the display during execution Yes
	Update interval[ms] 500
(3) →	Register
	PC display during the execution Yes
	Display update interval for PC[ms] 500
(4) →	Break
	Type of breakpoints to be preferentially used Hardware break
(5) →	System
	Debug the program re-writing the on-chip PROGRAM ROM No
	Debug the program re-writing the on-chip DATA FLASH No
	Execute the specified routine immediately before execution of the user program Yes
	Routine to run immediately before execution starts
	Execute the specified routine immediately after the user program stops Yes
	Routine to run immediately after execution stops
(6) →	Trace
	Usage of trace function Trace
	Operation after trace memory is full Overwrite trace memory and continue execution
	Trace data type Data access
	External trace output CPU execution
	Trace memory size[MByte] 1
	Output timestamp No
(7) →	Timer
	Operating frequency[MHz]
Trace	
Connect Settings Debug Tool Settings Download File Settings Hook Transaction Settings	

Figure A-15. Property Panel: [Debug Tool Settings] Tab [E20(JTAG) [RX600 Series]]

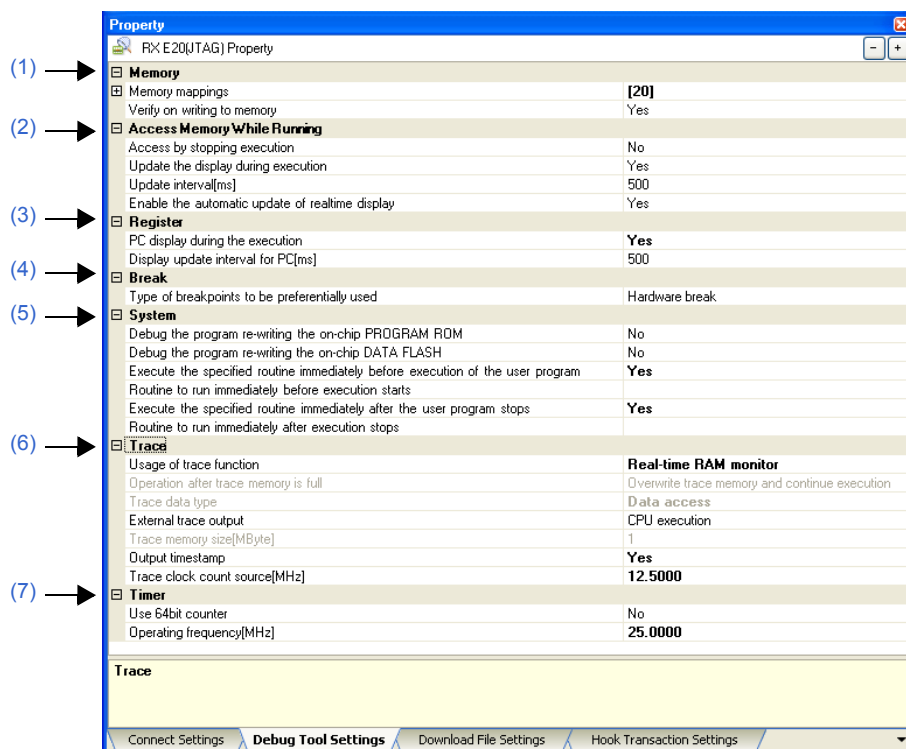


Figure A-16. Property Panel: [Debug Tool Settings] Tab [Simulator [RX600 Series]]

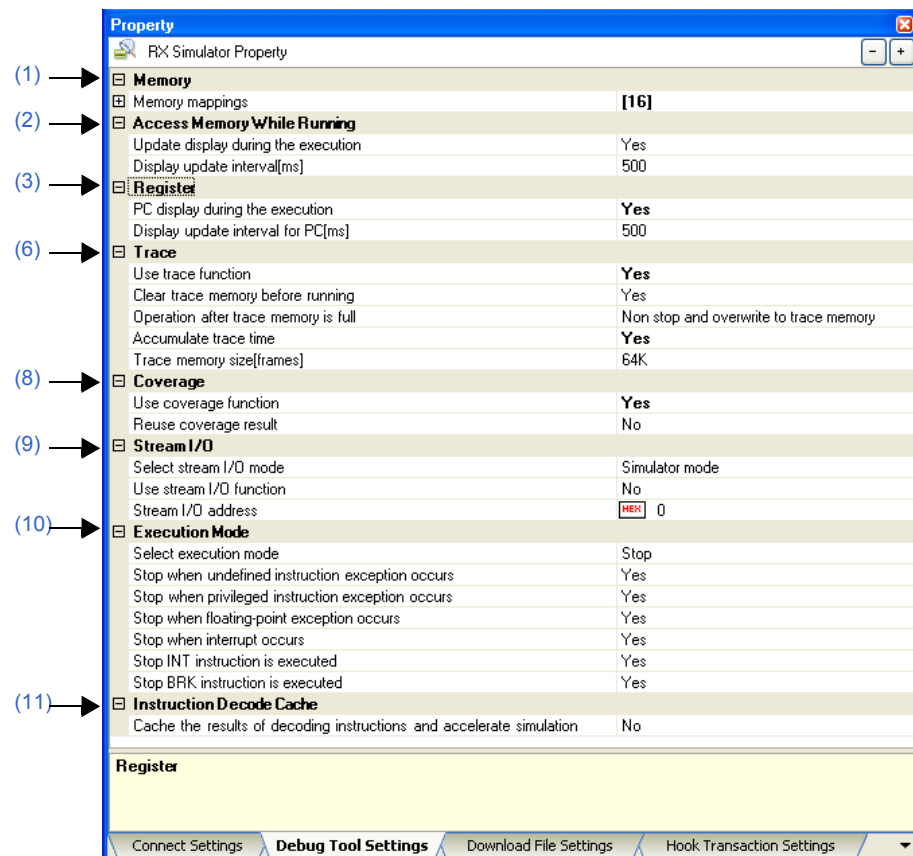
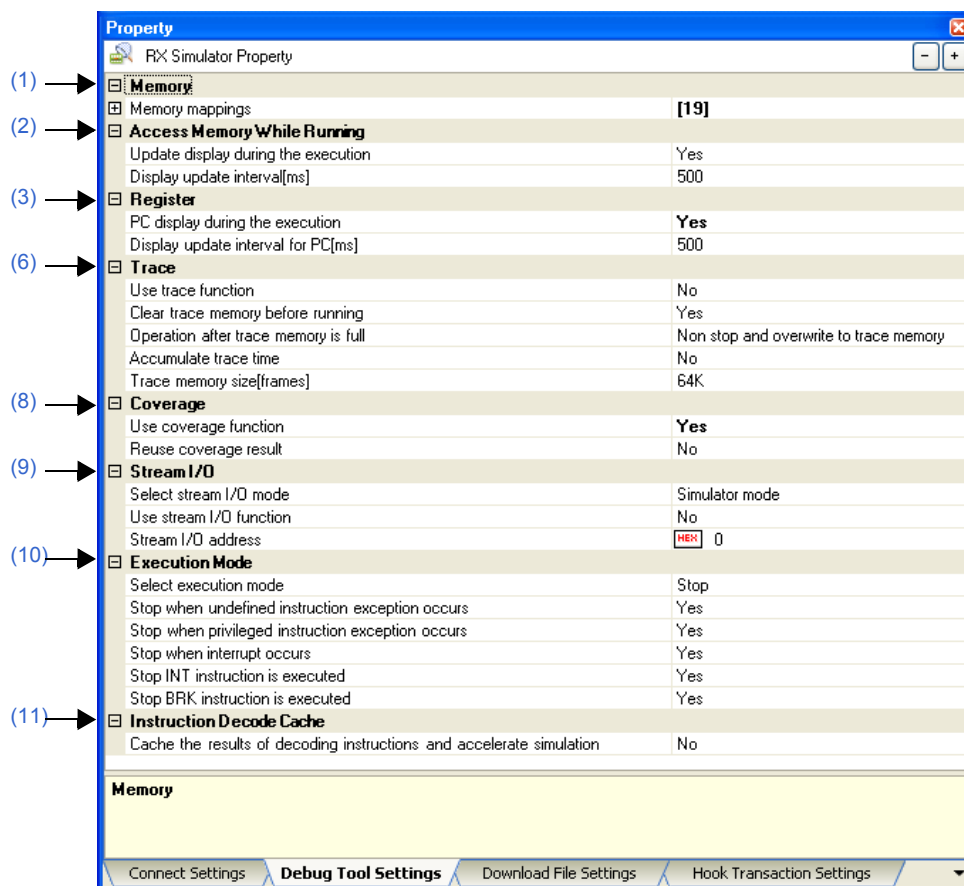


Figure A-17. Property Panel: [Debug Tool Settings] Tab [Simulator [RX200 Series]]

**[Description of each category]****(1) [Memory]**

This category displays detailed information on memory and changes memory settings.

For details about the displayed types of memory, see the section where the [Memory Mapping dialog box \[Simulator\]](#) is described.

Memory mappings	Displays the current state of memory mapping per type ^{Note 1} of memory area.	
	Default	[Sum total by microcontroller's inherent type of memory mapped area]
	How to change	- [Simulator] Specification by Memory Mapping dialog box [Simulator] The Memory Mapping dialog box is opened by clicking the [...] button that is displayed at the right edge in the column when this property is selected. (Mapping values cannot be changed on this panel.)
	Display Contents	Displays the state of memory mapping per type of memory area. Note that when the "+" mark for each memory type is clicked, the next detailed information is displayed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Memory type - Start address - End address - Access width[bits] [E1] [E20] ^{Note 2} - Endian ^{Note 2} ^{Note 3}

Verify on writing to memory [E1] [E20]	Specify whether or not to perform a verify check when memory values are initialized.		
	Default	Yes	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list	
	Specifiable value	Yes	A verify check is performed.
		No	A verify check is not performed.

Notes 1. This refers to the type of memory-mapped areas registered in a device file.

2. The access width and the endian can only be changed when [Memory type] is an external area and the debug tool is disconnected. Also, the specifiable value differs with each selected microcontroller.

3. The endian information differs in displayed contents and specifiable values depending on [Memory Type].

- External area [E1] [E20]

Specify one of the following by selecting from the drop-down list:

Same as MCU endian or different from MCU endian

- I/O register area

One of the following is displayed:

Little-endian data or big-endian data

- Emulation ROM area and emulation RAM area [Simulator]

Specify one of the following:

Little-endian data or big-endian data

- Areas other than the above

No endian information is displayed.

(2) [Access Memory While Running]

This category displays detailed information on memory access during program execution and the realtime display update function (see “(4) [Displaying and changing memory contents during program execution](#)”) and changes memory access settings.

Access by stopping execution [E1] [E20]	For a memory area not accessible during program execution, specify whether access to the area is permitted.		
	Default	No	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list	
	Specifiable value	Yes	Execution is temporarily halted before a read or write is performed.
		No	Memory is not accessed during execution.
Update display during the execution	Specify whether or not to update the displayed content of the Watch panel/Memory panel during program execution.		
	Default	Yes	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list	
	Specifiable value	Yes	Display is updated during execution.
		No	Display is not updated during execution.

Display update interval[ms]	Specify the interval in 100 ms unit to update the displayed contents of the Watch panel or Memory panel while executing a program. Note that this property is displayed only when you selected [Yes] in the [Update display during the execution] property.			
	Default	500		
	How to change	By entering directly from the keyboard		
	Specifiable value	An integer in the range 100 to 65500 (Unit: fractions below 100 ms rounded up)		
Enable the automatic update of realtime display [E20(JTAG) [RX600 Series]]	Specify whether RRM area is automatically set. Note that this property is displayed only when [Realtime RAM Monitor] is specified in the [Usage of trace function] property and also [Yes] is specified in the [Update display during the execution] property.			
	Default	Yes		
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list		
	Specifiable value	Yes	Realtime display update is automatically set.	
		No	Realtime display update is not set.	

(3) [Register]

Change PC value display in the [Status bar](#) and display updating intervals during program execution.

PC display during the execution	Specify whether the PC value is displayed during program execution.		
	Default	No	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list	
	Specifiable value	Yes	PC value is displayed in the Status bar during execution.
		No	PC value is not displayed in the status bar during execution. "Running" is displayed in the Status bar .
Display update interval for PC[ms]	Specify an update interval in 100 ms units for the PC value which is displayed in the Status bar during program execution. Note that this property is displayed only when you've selected [Yes] in the [PC display during the execution] property.		
	Default	500	
	How to change	By entering directly from the keyboard.	
	Specifiable value	An integer in the range 100 to 65500 (Unit: fractions below 100 ms rounded up)	

(4) [Break] [E1] [E20]

This category displays detailed information on the break function and changes break settings.

Type of breakpoints to be preferentially used [E1] [E20]	Specify the type of breakpoint that will be used first before the other when you set a breakpoint at the source line or execution address by clicking once with the mouse on the Editor panel/Disassemble panel .		
	Default	Hardware break	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list	
	Specifiable value	Software break	A software breakpoint is set first.
		Hardware break	A hardware breakpoint is set first.

(5) [System] [E1] [E20]

Displays detailed information on emulation system or changes settings made in it.

Debug the program re-writing the on-chip PROGRAM ROM	Specify whether or not to debug a program that involves rewriting the internal program ROM (e.g., a program making use of ROM P/E mode).		
	Default	No	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when disconnected from the debug tool	
	Specifiable value	Yes	A program that involves rewriting the internal program ROM is debugged.
		No	A program that involves rewriting the internal program ROM is not debugged.
Debug the program re-writing the on-chip DATA FLASH	Specify whether or not to debug a program that involves rewriting the internal data flash (e.g., a program making use of data flash P/E mode).		
	Default	No	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when disconnected from the debug tool	
	Specifiable value	Yes	A program that involves rewriting the internal data flash is debugged.
		No	A program that involves rewriting the internal data flash is not debugged.
Execute the specified routine immediately before execution of the user program	Specify whether or not to run a specified routine immediately before program execution.		
	Default	No	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when program execution is halted	
	Specifiable value	Yes	A specified routine is run immediately before program execution.
		No	A specified routine is not run immediately before program execution.

Routine to run immediately before execution starts	Specify the address to be executed immediately before program execution. This property is displayed only when [Yes] is specified in the [Execute the specified routine immediately before execution of the user program] property.		
	Default	Blank	
	How to change	By entering directly from the keyboard However, changeable only when program execution is halted	
	Specifiable value	Depends on selected microcontroller	
Execute the specified routine immediately after the user program stops	Specify whether or not to run a specified routine immediately after the program breaks.		
	Default	No	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when program execution is halted	
	Specifiable value	Yes	A specified routine is run immediately program breaks.
No		A specified routine is not run immediately after program breaks.	
Routine to run immediately after execution stops	Specify the address to be executed immediately after the program breaks. This property is displayed only when [Yes] is specified in the [Execute the specified routine immediately after the user program stops] property.		
	Default	Blank	
	How to change	By entering directly from the keyboard However, changeable only when program execution is halted	
	Specifiable value	Depends on selected microcontroller	

(6) [Trace]

This category displays detailed information on the trace function and changes trace settings.

Caution [E20(JTAG) [RX600 Series]]

Part of the trace functions and real-time RAM monitor functions (RRM functions) can be used only on a mutually exclusive basis.

Usage of trace function [E1] [E20]	Specify whether the trace function is used as real-time RAM monitor function (RRM function).		
	Default	Trace	
	How to change	- [E1(Serial)] [E1(JTAG)] [E20(Serial)] Not changeable - [E20(JTAG)] By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when program execution is halted	
	Specifiable value	Trace	Trace function is used preferentially.
		Realtime RAM monitor	Real-time RAM monitor function (RRM function) is used preferentially.

Use trace function [Simulator]	Specify whether or not to use the trace function Note 1 .			
	Default	No		
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when program execution is halted		
	Specifiable value	Yes	The trace function is used.	
No		The trace function is not used.		
Clear trace memory before running [Simulator]	Specify whether or not to clear the trace memory before execution.			
	Default	Yes		
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list		
	Specifiable value	Yes	The trace memory is cleared before execution.	
No		The trace memory is not cleared before execution.		
Operation after trace memory is full	Specify the operation after the trace memory is full with the collected trace data.			
	Default	Non stop and overwrite to trace memory		
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when program execution is halted		
	Specifiable value	Non stop and overwrite to trace memory	Continues overwriting trace data even after trace memory is used up.	
		Stop trace [E1] [E20]	Stops overwriting trace data when trace memory is used up.	
		Stop	Stops running the program and overwriting trace data when trace memory is used up.	
Trace data type [E1] [E20]	Specify the type of data to be acquired from trace.			
	Default	Branch		
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when program execution is halted		
	Specifiable value	One of the following as selected from the drop-down list: - RX600 Series Branch, branch + data access, or data access - RX200 Series Branch or data access		
External trace output [E20(JTAG) [RX600 Series]]	Specify the method for trace output to external device.			
	Default	CPU execution		
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when program execution is halted		
	Specifiable value	CPU execution	CPU execution has priority over trace output.	
		Trace output	Trace output has priority over CPU execution.	
		Do not output	Trace information is not output.	

Trace memory size[MByte] [E20(JTAG) [RX600 Series]]	Specify the size of trace memory.		
	Default	1	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when program execution is halted	
	Specifiable value	One of the following as selected from the drop-down list: 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32	
Output timestamp [E1] [E20]	Specify whether timestamp information is added to the collected trace data. This property is selectable only when you've specified [Trace] in the [Usage of trace function] property.		
	Default	No	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list Changeable only when program execution is halted, however.	
	Specifiable value	Yes	Timestamp information is added.
		No	Timestamp information is not added.
Trace clock count source[MHz] [E1] [E20]	Enter a count source with which a timestamp is calculated from a count value. However, this item is displayed only when you've selected [Yes] in the [Output timestamp] property.		
	Default	Blank	
	How to change	By entering directly from the keyboard.	
	Specifiable value	0.0001 to 999.999	
Accumulate trace time [Simulator]	Specify a display method by which the trace time on the Trace panel is displayed.		
	Default	No	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when program execution is halted	
	Specifiable value	Yes	The trace time is displayed by an integral value.
No		The trace time is displayed by a differential value.	
Trace memory size[frames] [Simulator]	Specify the size of memory that holds trace data by a number of trace frames Note 2 .		
	Default	64K	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list	
	Specifiable value	One of the following as selected from the drop-down list: 64K, 128K, 256K, 512K, 1M, 2M, 3M	

- Notes 1.** If [Start Tracing] or [Stop Tracing] on the context menu is selected on the [Editor panel/Disassemble panel](#), this property is automatically changed to [Yes].
- 2.** The trace frame represents one unit of trace data.
One trace frame is used for a fetch, write, read, etc., respectively.

(7) [Timer] [E1] [E20]

This category displays detailed information on the timer function and changes timer settings.

Use 64bit counter [E20(JTAG) [RX600 Series]]	Specify whether or not to use a 64-bit measurement counter. However, if [Yes] is specified, measurement is performed in only one section.		
	Default	No	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list	
	Specifiable value	Yes	One 64-bit measurement counter is used.
		No	Two 32-bit measurement counters are used.
Operating frequency[MHz]	Specify the operating clock frequency that is referenced when count values are converted into time.		
	Default	Blank	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list	
	Specifiable value	0.0001 to 999.999 (in MHz)	

(8) [Coverage] [Simulator]

Use coverage function	Specify whether or not to use the coverage function.		
	Default	No	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when program execution is halted	
	Specifiable value	Yes	The coverage function is used.
		No	The coverage function is not used.
Reuse coverage result	Specify whether the coverage measurement result is loaded or saved when connected to or disconnected from the debug tool. This property is displayed only when you selected [Yes] in the [Use coverage function] property.		
	Default	No	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list	
	Specifiable value	Yes	The coverage measurement result is loaded or saved.
		No	The coverage measurement result is not loaded or saved.

(9) [Stream I/O] [Simulator]

Select stream I/O mode	Specify stream I/O mode.		
	Default	Simulator mode	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list Changeable only when disconnected from the debug tool, however.	
	Specifiable value	Simulator mode	A simulator-inherent I/O method is used. Standard I/O and file I/O can be used.
		Emulator mode	An emulator-like I/O method is used. Only standard I/O can be used.

Use stream I/O function	Specify whether or not to use the stream I/O function. This property is displayed only when [Simulator mode] is specified in the [Select stream I/O mode] property.		
	Default	No	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when program execution is halted	
	Specifiable value	Yes	Stream I/O function is used.
		No	Stream I/O function is not used.
Stream I/O address	Specify the start position of a stream I/O that is used to perform standard I/O or file I/O from the user program. This property is displayed only when [Simulator mode] is specified in the [Select stream I/O mode] property.		
	Default	0	
	How to change	By entering directly from the keyboard However, changeable only when program execution is halted	
	Specifiable value	Hexadecimal number in the range 0x0 to 0xFFFFFFFF	

(10) [Execution Mode] [Simulator]

Select execution mode	Specify whether or not to stop execution of the user program when a simulation error or an exception occurs.		
	Default	Stop	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when program execution is halted	
	Specifiable value	Stop	Stops simulation.
		Continue	Continues simulation.
Stop when undefined instruction exception occurs	Specify whether or not to stop execution of the user program when an undefined instruction exception occurs. This property is displayed only when [Stop] is specified in the [Select execution mode] property.		
	Default	Yes	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when program execution is halted	
	Specifiable value	Yes	Stops simulation.
		No	Does not stop simulation.
Stop when privileged instruction exception occurs	Specify whether or not to stop execution of the user program when a privileged instruction exception occurs. This property is displayed only when [Stop] is specified in the [Select execution mode] property.		
	Default	Yes	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when program execution is halted	
	Specifiable value	Yes	Stops simulation.
		No	Does not stop simulation.

Stop when access exception occurs	Specify whether or not to stop execution of the user program when an access exception occurs. This property is displayed only when there is MPU module in the [Peripheral function simulation module] property and also [Stop] is specified in the [Select execution mode] property.	
	Default	Yes
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when program execution is halted
	Specifiable value	Yes Stops simulation. No Does not stop simulation.
Stop when floating-point exception occurs [RX600 Series]	Specify whether or not to stop execution of the user program when a floating-point exception occurs. This property is displayed only when [Stop] is specified in the [Select execution mode] property.	
	Default	Yes
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when program execution is halted
	Specifiable value	Yes Stops simulation. No Does not stop simulation.
Stop when interrupt occurs	Specify whether or not to stop execution of the user program when an interrupt occurs. This property is displayed only when [Stop] is specified in the [Select execution mode] property.	
	Default	Yes
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when program execution is halted
	Specifiable value	Yes Stops simulation. No Does not stop simulation.
Stop INT instruction is executed	Specify whether or not to stop execution of the user program when an NT instruction is executed. This property is displayed only when [Stop] is specified in the [Select execution mode] property.	
	Default	Yes
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when program execution is halted
	Specifiable value	Yes Stops simulation. No Does not stop simulation.
Stop BRK instruction is executed	Specify whether or not to stop execution of the user program when a BRK instruction is executed. This property is displayed only when [Stop] is specified in the [Select execution mode] property.	
	Default	Yes
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when program execution is halted
	Specifiable value	Yes Stops simulation. No Does not stop simulation.

(11)[Instruction Decode Cache] [Simulator]

Cache the results of decoding instructions and accelerate simulation	Specify whether or not to use the instruction decode cache function.		
	Default	No	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list However, changeable only when program execution is halted	
	Specifiable value	Yes	Uses the decode cache function.
		No	Does not use the decode cache function.

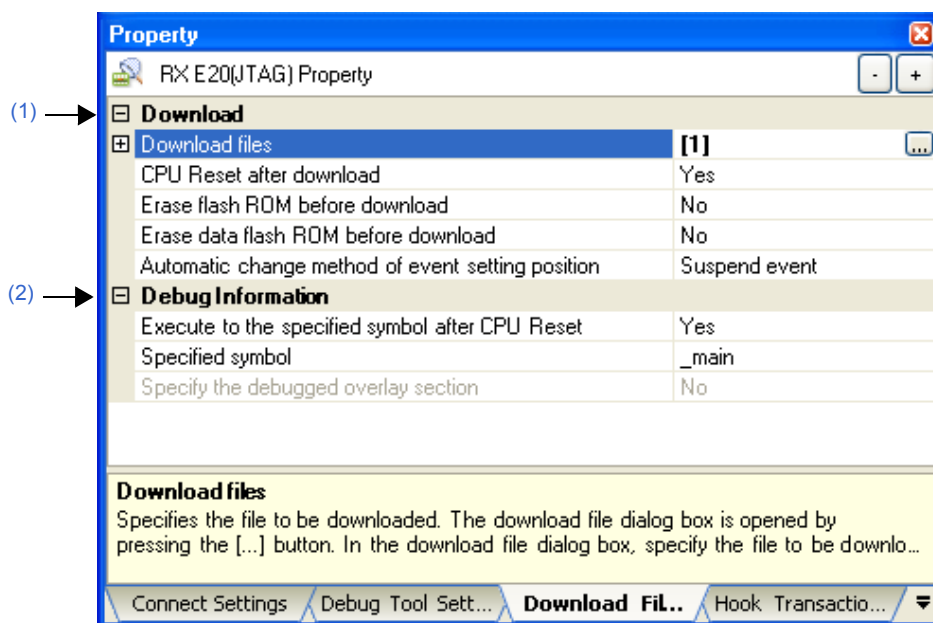
[Download File Settings] tab

The [Download File Settings] tab displays detailed information for each category shown below and changes download file settings.

For details on how to download, see "2.5 Download and Upload."

- (1) [Download]
- (2) [Debug Information]

Figure A-18. Property Panel: [Download File Settings] Tab

**[Description of each category]****(1) [Download]**

This category displays detailed information on download and changes download settings.

Download files	Specify a file to be downloaded Note 1 . This property is expanded to display the file names to be downloaded and download conditions as a sub-property.	
	Default	[Number of files to be downloaded]
	How to change	By selecting in the Download Files dialog box . The Download Files dialog box is opened by clicking the [...] button that is displayed at the right edge in the column when this property is selected. (No download files can be specified on the Property panel.)

CPU Reset after download	Specify whether or not to reset the CPU after a download.		
	Default	Yes	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list	
	Specifiable value	Yes	The CPU is reset after a download.
		No	The CPU is not reset after a download.
Erase flash ROM before download [E1] [E20]	Specify whether or not to erase the flash ROM (program ROM) before a download.		
	Default	No	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list	
	Specifiable value	Yes	The flash ROM is erased before a download.
		No	The flash ROM is not erased before a download.
Erase data flash ROM before download [E1] [E20]	Specify whether or not to erase the data flash ROM before a download.		
	Default	No	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list	
	Specifiable value	Yes	The data flash ROM is erased before a download.
		No	The data flash ROM is not erased before a download.
Automatic change method of event setting position	Specify a method of how the set position (address) of a currently set event will be reset when it happens to be in the middle of an instruction as a result of reload Note 2 .		
	Default	Suspend event	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list	
	Specifiable value	Move to the head of instruction	The subject event is reset to the start address of an instruction.
		Suspend event	The subject event is held pending.

Notes 1. The files specified to be the subject of a build process in the main project or a subproject cannot be removed from the subject files to be downloaded. (They are, by default, automatically registered as the download files.)

For details about the downloadable file formats, see "Table 2-2. Downloadable File Formats."

- 2.** This applies to only the event set position without debug information. If debug information is available, the event set position always moves to the beginning of a source text line.

(2) [Debug Information]

This category displays detailed information on debug information and changes debug settings.

Execute to the specified symbol after CPU Reset	Specify whether or not to execute the program up to a specified symbol position after the CPU is reset.		
	Default	Yes	
	How to change	By selecting from the drop-down list	
	Specifiable value	Yes	The program is executed up to a specified symbol position.
		No	The program is not executed after the CPU is reset.

Specified symbol	Specify the position at which the program executed after the reset of the CPU is halted. Note that this property is displayed only when you've selected [Yes] in the [Execute to the specified symbol after CPU Reset] property.	
	Default	<i>_main</i>
	How to change	By entering directly from the keyboard
	Specifiable value	0 to "end address of address space" address expression
Specify the debugged overlay section	If the downloaded load module has overlay sections in it, select the section to debug.	
	Default	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - When the load module has no overlay sections <i>No</i> - When the load module has overlay sections <i>Yes</i>
	How to change	Not changeable
Overlay sections	Displays address groups in which overlay sections are present. From the overlay sections defined in each address group, select the section to debug (priority section). Note that this property is displayed only when [Yes] is specified in the [Specify the debugged overlay section] property item.	
	Default	<i>None</i>
	How to change	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - [File], [Start address], [End address] items Not changeable - [Priority section] item By selecting from the drop-down list
	Display content	<p>Clicking the "+" mark on any address group number displays the following detailed information.</p> <p>The section name selected in the [Priority Section] item is the section to be debugged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - File - Start address - End address - Priority section

- Cautions**
1. The contents of overlay section-related settings are not saved in a project file. After downloading the load module, reset the section to be debugged.
 2. The information changed by an alteration of the [Priority Section] item is only debug information. The debugger does not copy data of the subject section.

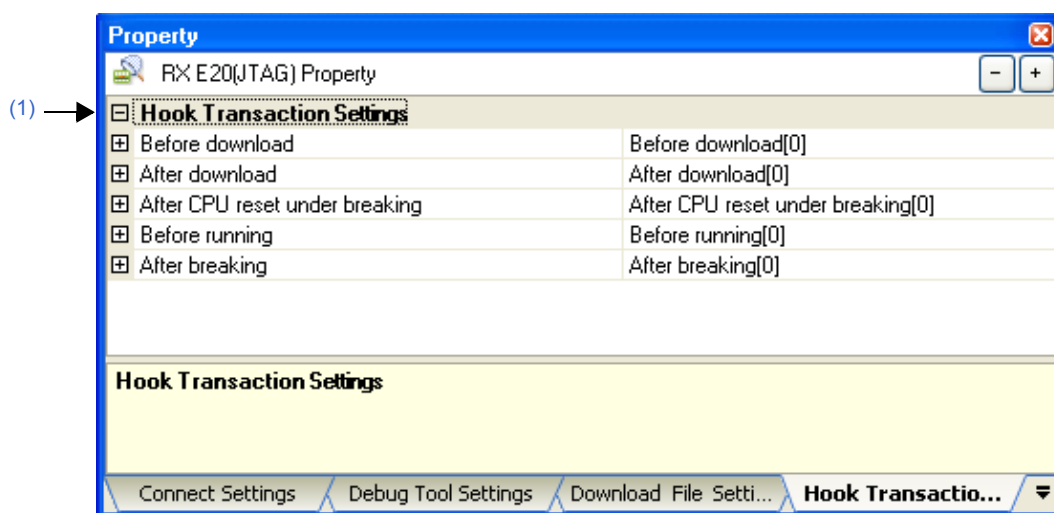
[Hook Transaction Settings] tab

The [Hook Transaction Settings] tab displays detailed information for each category shown below and changes hook process settings.

For details on how to set the hook process, see "[2.18 Setting Up the Hook Process.](#)"

(1) [\[Hook Transaction Settings\]](#)

Figure A-19. Property Panel: [Hook Transaction Settings] Tab

**[Description of each category]**(1) **[Hook Transaction Settings]**

This category displays detailed information on hook process and changes hook process settings.

To set properties on this tab, use the [Text Edit dialog box](#) that is opened by clicking the [...] button that is displayed at the right edge in the column when you select any property. (Settings cannot be changed on this panel.)

Caution Up to 64 characters per process can be entered, and up to 128 processes per property can be specified. (One line in the [\[Text\]](#) area of the [Text Edit dialog box](#) corresponds to one process.)

Before download	Specify a process to be executed immediately before load module files are downloaded.	
	Default	<i>Before download [0]</i> (The value in "[]" denotes a currently specified number of processes.)
	How to change	By specifying in the Text Edit dialog box .
	Format	One of the following: - <i>I/O register name</i> + (single byte) space + <i>numeric value</i> [Process] The content of an I/O register is automatically rewritten with a numeric value. - <i>CPU register name</i> + (single byte) space + <i>numeric value</i> [Process] The content of the CPU register is automatically rewritten with a numeric value. - <i>Source</i> + (single byte) space + <i>Python script path</i> [Process] A script file specified by <i>Python script path</i> is executed.
After download	Specify a process to be executed immediately after load module files are downloaded.	
	Default	<i>After download [0]</i> (The value in "[]" denotes a currently specified number of processes.)
	How to change	By specifying in the Text Edit dialog box .
	Format	One of the following: - <i>I/O register name</i> + (single byte) space + <i>numeric value</i> [Process] The content of an I/O register is automatically rewritten with a numeric value. - <i>CPU register name</i> + (single byte) space + <i>numeric value</i> [Process] The content of the CPU register is automatically rewritten with a numeric value. - <i>Source</i> + (single byte) space + <i>Python script path</i> [Process] A script file specified by <i>Python script path</i> is executed.
After CPU reset under breaking	Specify a process to be executed immediately after the CPU is reset during a break.	
	Default	<i>After CPU reset under breaking [0]</i> (The value in "[]" denotes a currently specified number of processes.)
	How to change	By specifying in the Text Edit dialog box .
	Format	One of the following: - <i>I/O register name</i> + (single byte) space + <i>numeric value</i> [Process] The content of an I/O register is automatically rewritten with a numeric value. - <i>CPU register name</i> + (single byte) space + <i>numeric value</i> [Process] The content of the CPU register is automatically rewritten with a numeric value. - <i>Source</i> + (single byte) space + <i>Python script path</i> [Process] A script file specified by <i>Python script path</i> is executed.

Before running	Specify a process to be executed immediately before the program is started to run.	
	Default	<i>Before running</i> [0] (The value in "[]" denotes a currently specified number of processes.)
	How to change	By specifying in the Text Edit dialog box .
	Format	<p>One of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>I/O register name</i> + (single byte) space + <i>numeric value</i> [Process] The content of an I/O register is automatically rewritten with a numeric value. - <i>CPU register name</i> + (single byte) space + <i>numeric value</i> [Process] The content of the CPU register is automatically rewritten with a numeric value. - <i>Source</i> + (single byte) space + <i>Python script path</i> [Process] A script file specified by <i>Python script path</i> is executed.
After breaking	Specify a process to be executed immediately after the program execution is made to break.	
	Default	<i>After breaking</i> [0] (The value in "[]" denotes a currently specified number of processes.)
	How to change	By specifying in the Text Edit dialog box .
	Format	<p>One of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>I/O register name</i> + (single byte) space + <i>numeric value</i> [Process] The content of an I/O register is automatically rewritten with a numeric value. - <i>CPU register name</i> + (single byte) space + <i>numeric value</i> [Process] The content of the CPU register is automatically rewritten with a numeric value. - <i>Source</i> + (single byte) space + <i>Python script path</i> [Process] A script file specified by <i>Python script path</i> is executed.

Editor panel

This panel is used to display and edit text files and source files.

Furthermore, the source level debugging, instruction level debugging (see "[2.9.3 Execute programs in steps](#)"), and the code coverage measurement result display [**Simulator**] (see "[2.15 Measure Coverage \[Simulator\]](#)") can be performed when connected to the debug tool and the downloaded source file is opened in this panel.

By displaying this panel in the mixed display mode, it is also possible to display the instruction code, label, and disassembled text corresponding to a source code (see "[\(1\) Changing the display mode](#)").

When opened the file encoding (Shift_JIS/EUC-JP/UTF-8) and newline code is automatically detected and retained when it is saved. You can open a file with a specific encoding selected in the [Encoding dialog box](#). If the encoding and newline code is specified in the [Save Settings dialog box](#) then the file is saved with those settings.

This panel can be opened multiple times (max. 100 panels).

- Remarks 1.** When a project is closed, all of the Editor panels displaying a file being registered in the project are closed.
- 2.** When a file is excluded from a project, the Editor panel displaying the file is closed.
- 3.** A message is shown when the downloaded load module file is older than the source file to be opened. This is due to the debug information not matching the source code being viewed.

Figure A-20. Editor Panel

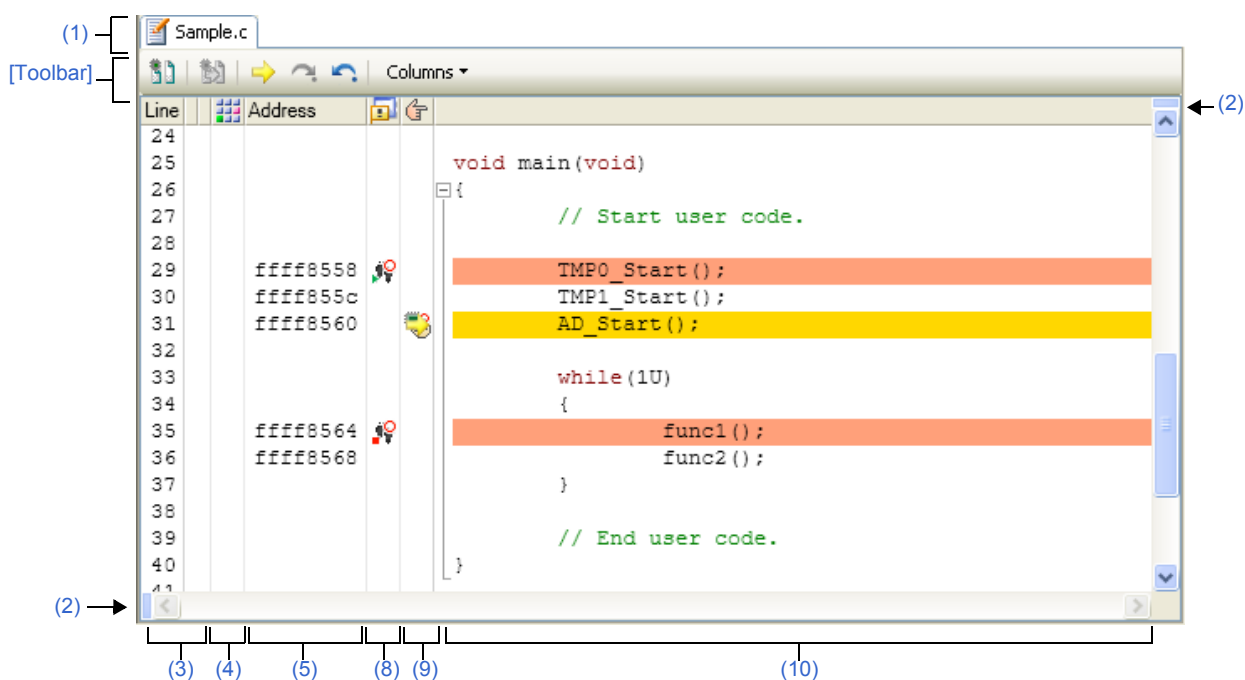


Figure A-21. Editor Panel (When Code Coverage Measurement Result Is Displayed) [Simulator]

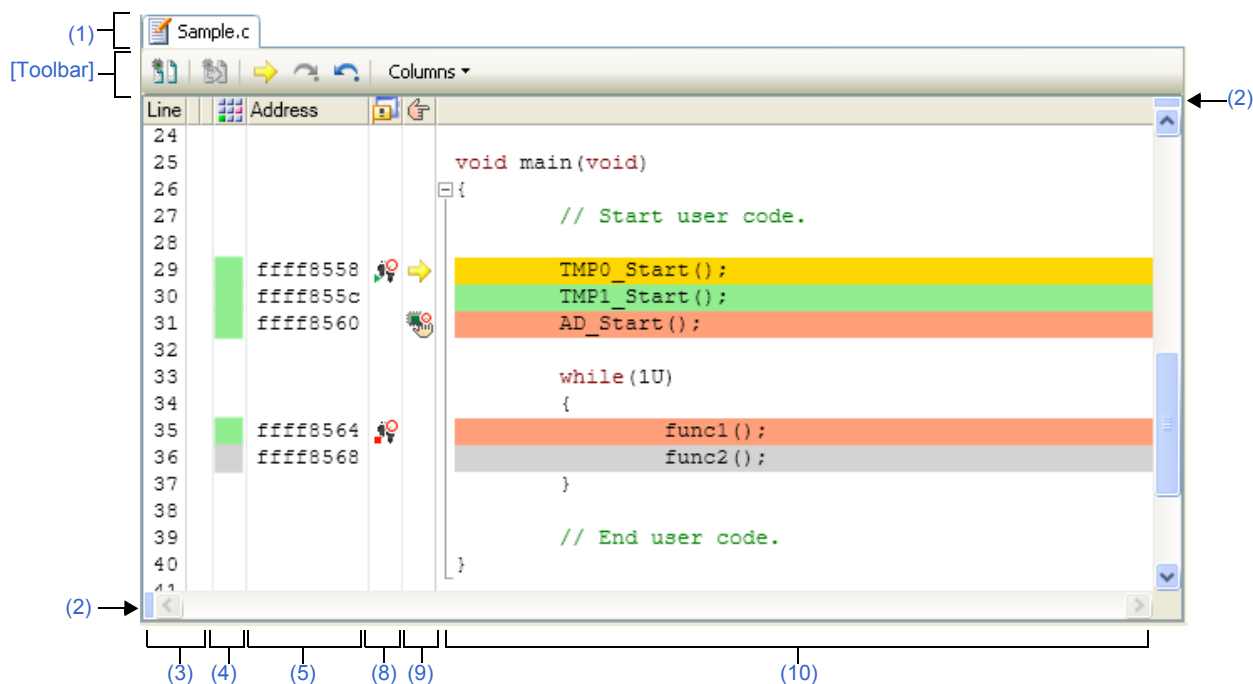
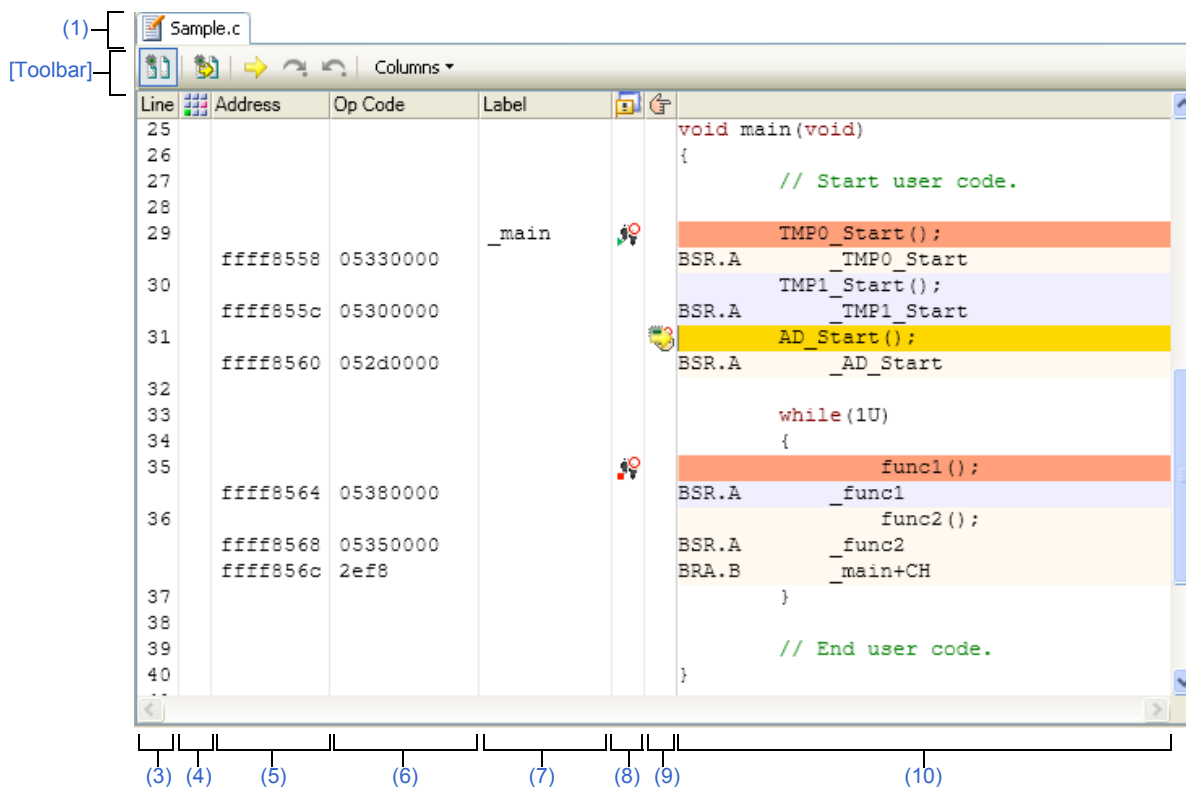


Figure A-22. Editor Panel (When Mixed Display Mode is Selected)



This section describes the following.

- [How to open]
- [Description of each area]

- [\[\[File\] menu \(Editor panel-dedicated items\)\]](#)
- [\[\[Edit\] menu \(Editor panel-dedicated items\)\]](#)
- [\[\[Window\] menu \(Editor panel-dedicated items\)\]](#)
- [\[Context menu\]](#)

[How to open]

- Automatically opens after downloading the load module file with debug information.
- On the [Project Tree panel](#), double-click the file.
- On the [Project Tree panel](#), select a source file, and then select [Open] from the context menu.
- On the [Project Tree panel](#), select [Add] >> [Add New File...] from the context menu, and then create a text file or source file.
- On the [Disassemble panel](#), [Call Stack panel](#), [Trace panel](#), or [Events panel](#), select [Jump to Source] from the context menu.
- Automatically opens if there is a source text line correspond to the current PC value when the current PC value is forcibly changed or the program stops executing.

[Description of each area]**(1) Title bar**

The name of the opened text file or source file is displayed.

Marks displayed at the end of the file name indicate the following:

Mark	Description
*	The text file has been modified since being opened.
!	Update time and date of the source file opened are later than the one of the downloaded load module file. Note that this mark is valid only when CubeSuite+ is connected to the debug tool and the downloaded source file is opened.
[RECYCLE]	The recycle mode (see "(3) Displaying multiple source files in a single panel ") is valid. Note that this mark is valid only when CubeSuite+ is connected to the debug tool and the downloaded source file is opened.
(Read only)	The opened text file is read only.

When you right-click in this area, the context menu is displayed. The following menu items are exclusive for the Editor panel (other items are common to all the panels).

Save file name	Saves the contents of the opened text file.
Copy Full Path	Copies the full path of the opened text file to the clipboard.
Open Containing Folder	Opens the folder where the text file is saved in Explorer.

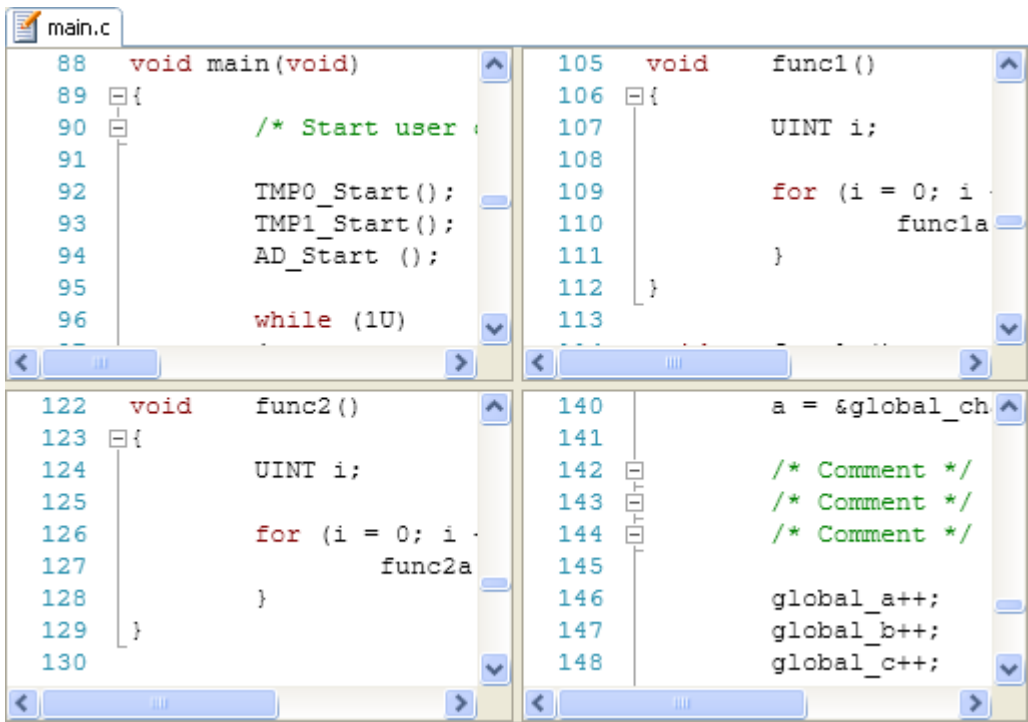
(2) Splitter bars

The Editor panel can be displayed in split form by using the vertical and horizontal splitter bars. The Editor panel can be split in up to two divisions vertically, and two divisions horizontally.

- To split this panel, drag the splitter bar down or to the right to the desired position, or double-click any part of the splitter bar.
- To remove the split, double-click any part of the splitter bar.

Caution The split is enabled only when this panel is in the normal display mode (setting to the mixed display mode removes the split).

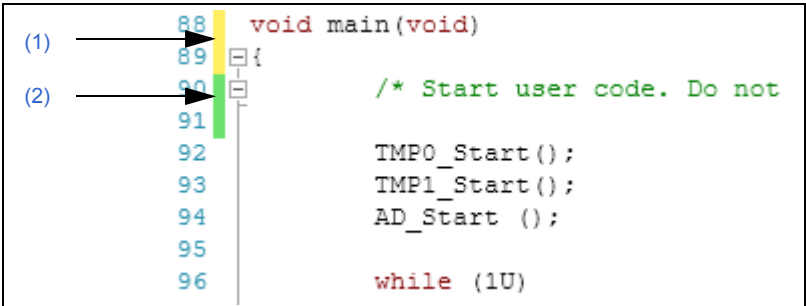
Figure A-23. Editor Panel (Vertical/Horizontal Two-way Split View)



(3) Line number area

This area displays the line number of the opened text file or source file.


On each line there is an indicator that shows the line modification status.



This area changes color only when the downloaded module is out of date (using the "Warning" color of the [General - Font and Color] category of the Option dialog box). This area is valid only when connected to the debug tool and the downloaded source file is opened.



(1)		This means new or modified line but unsaved.
(2)		This means new or modified line and saved. To erase this mark, close the panel, and then open this source file again.

(3)		This means that the downloaded module is out of date. To erase this mark, run a build and then download the load module file again.
-----	---	--

(4) Coverage area

This area is valid only when connected to the debug tool and the downloaded source file is opened.

When the coverage function is valid, lines corresponding to the specified coverage measurement area are shown highlighted based on the code coverage measurement result that is acquired by executing the program (the color depends on the configuration in the [\[General - Font and Color\] category](#) of the [Option dialog box](#)).

See ["2.15 Measure Coverage \[Simulator\]"](#) for details on the coverage measurement.

Hovering the mouse cursor over this area displays the area title "Coverage".

This area is provided with the following function.

(a) Clearing the coverage information via the menu

When you right-click in this area, the following menu below is displayed:

Clear Coverage Information	Clears all the coverage measurement results currently being stored in the debug tool. Note that this item appears only when the debug tool used supports the coverage function.
----------------------------	--

(5) Address area

This area is valid only when connected to the debug tool and the downloaded source file is opened.

This area shows the address corresponding to where the function is located in the memory space of the selected microcontroller.

The format of this area is fixed as hexadecimal number notation.

The address width corresponds to the one in memory space of the specified microcontroller in the project.

(6) Op code area

This area is valid only when connected to the debug tool and the downloaded source file is opened in the mixed display mode.

This area shows the instruction code corresponding to the source code.

Hovering the mouse cursor over this area (but not over a specific code) displays the area title "OpCode".

(7) Label area

This area is valid only when connected to the debug tool and the downloaded source file is opened in the mixed display mode.

This area shows the label name when a label is defined for the address. Hovering the mouse cursor over this area (but not over a specific label) displays the area title "Label".

(8) Event area

This area is valid only when connected to the debug tool and the downloaded source file is opened.

Trace or timer events can be set at lines that have valid addresses.

In addition, the [Event mark](#) corresponding to an event that has been currently set is displayed.

Hovering the mouse cursor over this area (but not over a specific event mark) displays the area title "Event".

This area is provided with the following functions.

(a) Configuring events via the menu

When you right-click in this area, the following menu below is displayed:

Set Timer Start Event	Sets a Start Timer event to start measuring the execution time of the program when the line at caret is executed (see "2.14.3 Measuring execution time in a section").
-----------------------	---

Set Timer End Event	Sets a Stop Timer event to stop measuring the execution time of the program when the line at caret is executed (see "2.14.3 Measuring execution time in a section").
Set Trace Start Event	Sets a Start Tracing event to start collecting the trace data when the line at the caret is executed (see "2.13.3 Collecting an execution history in a section").
Set Trace End Event	Sets a Stop Tracing event to stop collecting the trace data when the line at the caret is executed (see "2.13.3 Collecting an execution history in a section").
Register Action Event...	Opens the Action Events dialog box to set an action event to the corresponding address of the line at the caret position.

(b) Changing the status of events via the menu

The events status can be changed from the following menu displayed by right-clicking the event mark.

Enable Event(s)	Changes all events state to an Enabled state. When an event is enabled and its condition is met, the event occurs.
Disable Event(s)	Changes all events state to a Disabled state. When an event is disabled and its condition is met, the event will not occur.
Delete Event(s)	Deletes all events.
View Details in Event Panel	Opens the Events panel to display the detailed information of the selected event.

(c) Pop-up display

By hovering the mouse cursor over the [Event mark](#), the name of the event, the detailed information for the event and the comments added to the event are a pop-up displayed.


When multiple events have been set in the applicable place, information for each event, up to a maximum of three events, is listed and displayed.

Remark The detailed information about the set event is reflected in the [Events panel](#).

(9) Main area

This area is valid only when the user is connected to the debug tool and the downloaded source file is opened. Breakpoints can be set at lines that have valid addresses.

In addition, the [Event mark](#) corresponding to a breakpoint that has been currently set is displayed.

The current PC mark () that corresponds to the current PC position (PC register value) is displayed.

Note that the current PC mark is only displayed if the current PC value corresponds to the source text line, when the current PC position is modified or the state of the debug tool is changed from execution to stop.

Hovering the mouse cursor over this area (but not over a specific event mark) will display the area title "Main".

This area is provided with the following functions.

(a) Setting/deleting breakpoints

By clicking where you want to set a breakpoint with mouse, the breakpoints can be set easily.

The breakpoint is set to the instruction at the start address corresponding to the clicked line.

Once a breakpoint is set, an [Event mark](#) is displayed at the line that is set. In addition, the detailed information about the set breakpoint is reflected in the [Events panel](#).

When this operation is performed at a place where any one of the event marks is already being displayed, that event is deleted and the setting of breakpoints cannot be done.

See "2.10.2 Stop the program at the arbitrary position (breakpoint)" for details on how to set the breakpoint.




(b) Configuring breakpoints via the menu

When you right-click in this area, the following menu below is displayed:

Set Breakpoint	Sets a breakpoint in the area at the current source line (see "2.10.2 Stop the program at the arbitrary position (breakpoint)"). [E1] [E20] By default the debug tool will set a hardware break when resources are available. This behavior can be customized by using the "Hardware Break First" or "Software Break First" menu items.
Set Hardware Breakpoint [E1] [E20]	Sets a breakpoint (Hardware Break event) to the line at the caret position.
Set Software Breakpoint [E1] [E20]	Sets a breakpoint (Software Break event) to the line at the caret position.
Hardware Break First [E1] [E20]	The type of break that can be set by a one click operation of the mouse is set as a hardware breakpoint (this is reflected in the setting of the [Type of breakpoints to be preferentially used] property in the [Break] [E1] [E20] category from the [Debug Tool Settings] tab on the Property panel).
Software Break First [E1] [E20]	The type of break that can be set by a one click operation of the mouse is set as a software breakpoint (this is reflected in the setting of the [Type of breakpoints to be preferentially used] property in the [Break] [E1] [E20] category from the [Debug Tool Settings] tab on the Property panel).

(c) Changing the status of breakpoints via the menu

The events status can be changed from the following menu displayed by right-clicking the event mark.

Enable Breakpoint	Changes the selected breakpoint state to an Enabled state. Event occurs when the specified condition is met. When the event mark () which indicates that multiple events have been set is selected, all of the breakpoints that have been set are enabled.
Disable Breakpoint	Changes the selected breakpoint state to a Disabled state. Event does not occur when the specified condition is met. When the event mark () which indicates that multiple events have been set is selected, all of the breakpoints that have been set are disabled.
Delete Breakpoint	Deletes the selected breakpoint. When the event mark () which indicates that multiple events have been set is selected, all of the breakpoints that have been set are deleted.
View Details in Event Panel	Opens the Events panel to display the detailed information of the selected event.

(d) Pop-up display

By hovering the mouse cursor over the **Event mark**, the name of the event, the detailed information for the event and the comments added to the event are a pop-up displayed.

When multiple events have been set in the applicable place, information for each event, up to a maximum of three events, is listed and displayed.

Remark The detailed information about the set event is reflected in the **Events panel**.

(10) Characters area

This area displays character strings of text files and source files and you can edit it.

This area has the following functions.

(a) Code outlining

This allows you to expand and collapse source code blocks so that you can concentrate on the areas of code which you are currently modifying or debugging. This is only available for only C and C++ source file types.

This is achieved by clicking the plus and minus symbols to the left of the Characters area.

Types of source code blocks that can be expanded or collapsed are:

Open and close braces ('{' and '}')	
Multi-line comments ('/*' and '*/')	
Pre-processor statements ('if', 'elif', 'else', 'endif')	

Caution This will be disabled for source files larger than 1MB.

(b) Characters editing

Characters can be entered from the keyboard.

Various shortcut keys can be used to enhance the edit function.

(c) Tag jump

If the information of a file name, a line number and a column number exists in the line at the caret position, selecting [Tag Jump] from the [View] menu or from the context menu opens the file in the Editor panel and jumps to the corresponding line and the corresponding column (if the target file is already opened in the Editor panel, you can jump to the panel).

See "[Table 2-4. Operation of Tag Jump](#)" for details on the operation of the tag jump.

(d) Current PC line display

When the current PC position (PC register value) corresponds to the source text lines, those lines are shown highlighted (the highlighting color depends on the configuration in the [\[General - Font and Color\] category](#) of the [Option dialog box](#)).

This function is only enabled when connected to the debug tool and the source file is opened.

(e) Lines with breakpoints display

Lines where the breakpoints are set are shown highlighted (the highlighting color depends on the configuration in the [\[General - Font and Color\] category](#) of the [Option dialog box](#)).

This function is only enabled when connected to the debug tool and the source file is opened.

(f) Code coverage measurement result display [Simulator]

When the coverage function is valid, lines corresponding to the specified coverage measurement area are shown highlighted based on the code coverage measurement result that is acquired by executing the program (the highlighting color depends on the configuration in the [\[General - Font and Color\] category](#) of the [Option dialog box](#)).

See "[2.15 Measure Coverage \[Simulator\]](#)" for details on the coverage measurement.

This function is only enabled when connected to the debug tool and the source file is opened.

(g) Pop-up display of variables

When hovering the mouse cursor over a variable in the source text, a pop-up that shows the name and value of the variable is displayed ("[<variable name>=<variable value>](#)").

The display format of the variable value is same as "[Table A-10. Display Form of Watch-expressions \(Default\)](#)" depending on the type of the variable.

This function is only enabled when connected to the debug tool and the source file is opened.

(h) Setting of various events

Various events can be set to the addresses or lines where the caret currently exists by selecting [Break Settings], [Trace Settings] or [Timer Settings] from the context menu.

The corresponding [Event mark](#) is displayed in the [Event area](#) by setting the event. In addition, the detailed information about the set event is reflected in the [Events panel](#).

This function is only enabled when connected to the debug tool and the source file is opened.

See the following for details on how to set events.

- "[2.10.3 Stop the program at the arbitrary position \(break event\) \[E1\] \[E20\]](#)"
- "[2.10.4 Stop the program with the access to variables/I/O registers](#)"
- "[2.13.3 Collecting an execution history in a section](#)"
- "[2.13.4 Collecting an execution history only when conditions are met](#)"
- "[2.14.3 Measuring execution time in a section](#)"

Remark A breakpoint can be set or deleted easily in the [Main area](#) as well (see "[\(a\) Setting/deleting breakpoints](#)").

(i) Registering watch-expression

Variable names of C/C++ language, CPU registers, I/O registers, and assembler symbols can be registered in the [Watch panel](#) as watch-expressions.

See "[\(1\) Registering watch-expressions](#)" for details on how to operate it.

This function is only enabled when connected to the debug tool and the source file is opened.

(j) File monitor

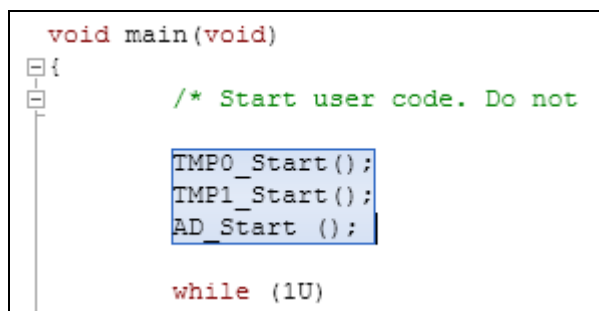
The following function for monitoring is provided to manage source files.

- A message is displayed when the downloaded load module file is older than the source file to open.
- If the contents of the currently displayed file have been changed without using CubeSuite+, a message will appear asking you whether you wish to save the file or not.

(k) Selecting blocks

You can select a block that consists of multiple lines by using the [Alt] key + left-mouse button combination.

- To select a block, press the [Alt] key and drag the left-mouse button.



Editing of the selected block can be done by using [Cut], [Copy], [Paste], or [Delete] in the [Edit] menu.

(l) Zoom in or out on a view

You can zoom in and out of the editor view by using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel combination.

- Using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel forward will zoom into the view, making the contents larger and easier to see (max. 300%).
- Using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel backward will zoom out of the view, making the contents smaller (min. 50%).

Remark The following items can be customized by setting the [Option dialog box](#).

- Display fonts
- Tab interval
- Show or hide whitespace marks
- Colors of reserved words/comments

[Toolbar]

	Toggles between normal (default) and mixed display mode, as the display mode of this panel (see "(1) Changing the display mode"). Clicking this button sets to the mixed display mode. Note that this item is enabled only when connected to the debug tool and the downloaded source file is opened in this panel.
	Toggles between source (default) and instruction level, as the unit in which the program is step-executed (see "2.9.3 Execute programs in steps"). Clicking this button sets the unit of a step execution to instruction level (the current PC mark will be moved to a disassembled text line). Note that this item is enabled only when connected to the debug tool and the mixed display mode is selected.
	Displays the current PC position. Note that this item is enabled only when connected to the debug tool.
	Forwards to the position before operating [Context menu] >> [Back To Last Cursor Position]. Note that this item is disabled when the mixed display mode is selected.
	Goes back to the position before operating [Context menu] >> [Jump to Function]. Note that this item is disabled when the mixed display mode is selected.
Columns	The following items are displayed to show or hide the columns or marks on this panel. Remove the check to hide the items (all the items are checked by default).

Line Number	Shows the line number, in the line number area.
Selection	Shows the mark that indicates the line modification status, in the line number area.
Out of date module indicator	Shows the mark that indicates the update status of the downloaded load module file, in the line number area. Note that this item is enabled only when connected to the debug tool.
Coverage	Shows the coverage area. Note that this item is enabled only when connected to the debug tool.
Address	Shows the address area. Note that this item is enabled only when connected to the debug tool.
Op Code	Shows the instruction code area. Note that this item is enabled only when connected to the debug tool and the mixed display mode is selected.
Label	Shows the label area. Note that this item is enabled only when connected to the debug tool and the mixed display mode is selected.
Event	Shows the event area. Note that this item is enabled only when connected to the debug tool.
Main	Shows the main area. Note that this item is enabled only when connected to the debug tool.

[[File] menu (Editor panel-dedicated items)]

The following items are exclusive for the [File] menu in the Editor panel (other items are common to all the panels).

Close <i>file name</i>	Closes the currently editing Editor panel. When the contents of the panel have not been saved, a confirmation message is shown.
Save <i>file name</i>	Overwrites the contents of the currently editing Editor panel. Note that when the file has never been saved or the file is read only, the same operation is applied as the selection in [Save <i>file name</i> As...]. Note that this item is disabled when this panel is in the mixed display mode.
Save <i>file name</i> As...	Opens the Save As dialog box to newly save the contents of the currently editing Editor panel. Note that this item is disabled when this panel is in the mixed display mode.
<i>File name</i> Save Settings...	Opens the Save Settings dialog box to change the encoding and newline code of the file being opened in the currently editing Editor panel.
Print...	Opens the Windows dialog box for printing the contents of the currently editing Editor panel.
Print Preview	Opens the Print Preview window to preview the file contents to be printed.

[[Edit] menu (Editor panel-dedicated items)]

The following items are exclusive for [Edit] menu in the Editor panel (other items are all invalid).

Undo	Cancels the previous operation and restores the characters and the caret position (up to 100 times). Note that this item is disabled when this panel is in the mixed display mode.
Redo	Cancels the previous [Undo] operation and restores the characters and the caret position. Note that this item is disabled when this panel is in the mixed display mode.

Cut	Cuts the selected character string and copies it to the clipboard. If there is no selection, the entire line is cut. Note that this item is disabled when this panel is in the mixed display mode.
Copy	Copies the contents of the selected range to the clipboard as character string(s). If there is no selection, the entire line is copied.
Paste	Inserts (insert mode) or overwrites (overwrite mode) the characters that are copied on the clipboard into the caret position. Note that this item is disabled when the contents of the clipboard are not recognized as characters or this panel is in the mixed display mode. The mode selected for the current source file is displayed on the status bar (see "(b) Focus panel status information").
Delete	Deletes one character at the caret position. When there is a selection area, all the characters in the area are deleted. Note that this item is disabled when this panel is in the mixed display mode.
Select All	Selects all the characters from beginning to the end in the currently editing text file. Note that this item is disabled when this panel is in the mixed display mode.
Find...	Opens the Find and Replace dialog box, with its [Quick Find] tab selected.
Replace...	Opens the Find and Replace dialog box, with its [Quick Replace] tab selected. Note that this item is disabled when this panel is in the mixed display mode.
Go To...	Opens the Go to Line dialog box to move the caret to the specified line.
Outlining	Displays a cascading menu for controlling expand and collapse states of source file outlining (see "(a) Code outlining"). Note that this item is disabled when this panel is in the mixed display mode.
Collapse to Definitions	Collapses all nodes that are marked as implementation blocks (e.g. function definitions).
Toggle Outlining Expansion	Toggles the current state of the innermost outlining section in which the cursor lies when you are in a nested collapsed section.
Toggle All Outlining	Toggles the collapsed state of all outlining nodes, setting them all to the same expanded or collapsed state. If there is a mixture of collapsed and expanded nodes, all nodes will be expanded.
Stop Outlining	Stops code outlining and remove all outlining information from source files.
Start Automatic Outlining	Starts automatic code outlining and automatically displayed in supported source files.
Advanced	Displays a cascading menu for performing an advanced operation for the Editor panel. Note that this item is disabled when this panel is in the mixed display mode.
Increase Line Indent	Increases the indentation of the current cursor line by one tab.
Decrease Line Indent	Decreases the indentation of the current cursor line by one tab.
Uncomment Lines	Removes the first set of line-comment delimiters from the start of the current cursor line, appropriate to the current language (e.g. C++). This operation will only be available when the language of the current source file has line-comment delimiters specified (e.g. C++).
Comment Lines	Places line-comment delimiters at the start of the current cursor line, appropriate to the current language (e.g. C++). This operation will only be available when the language of the current source file has line-comment delimiters specified (e.g. C++).
Convert Tabs to Spaces	Converts all tabs on the current cursor line into spaces.

Convert Spaces to Tabs	Converts each set of consecutive space characters on the current line to tab characters, but only for those sets of spaces that are at least equal to one tab size.
Tabify Selected Lines	Tabifies the current line, causing all spaces at the start of the line (prior to any text) to be converted to tabs where possible.
Untabify Selected Lines	Untabifies the current line, causing all tabs at the start of the line (prior to any text) to be converted to spaces.
Make Uppercase	Converts all letters within the selection to uppercase.
Make Lowercase	Converts all letters within the selection to lowercase.
Toggle Character Casing	Toggles the character cases (uppercase / lowercase) of all letters within the selection.
Capitalize	Capitalizes the first character of every word within the selection.
Delete Horizontal Whitespace	Deletes any excess white space either side of the cursor position, leaving only one whitespace character remaining. If there the cursor is within a word or not surrounded by whitespace, this operation will have no effect.
Trim Trailing Whitespace	Deletes any trailing whitespace that appears after the last non-whitespace character on the cursor line.
Delete Line	Completely delete the current cursor line.
Duplicate Line	Duplicates the cursor line, inserting a copy of the line immediately after the cursor line.
Delete Blank Lines	Deletes the line at the cursor if it is empty or contains only whitespace.

[[Window] menu (Editor panel-dedicated items)]

The following items are exclusive for the [Window] menu in the Editor panel (other items are common to all the panels).

Split	Splits the active Editor panel horizontally. Only the active Editor panel can be split. Other panels will not be split. A panel can be split up to two times.
Remove Split	Removes the split view of the Editor panel.

[Context menu]

[Title bar area]

Close Panel	Closes the currently selected panel.
Close All but This	Closes all other panels being displayed in the same panel display area as the selected panel, except for the currently selected panel.
Save <i>file name</i>	Saves the contents of the opened text file.
Copy Full Path	Copies the full path of the opened text file to the clipboard.
Open Containing Folder	Opens the folder where the text file is saved in Explorer.
New Horizontal Tab Group	The area for the display of active panels is evenly divided into two areas in the horizontal direction, and the panels are displayed as a new group of tabbed pages. Only one panel is active in the new group. The area may be divided into up to four panels. This item is not displayed in the following cases. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Only one panel is open. - The group has already been divided in the vertical direction. - The group has already been divided into four panels.

New Vertical Tab Group	<p>The area for the display of active panels is evenly divided into two areas in the vertical direction, and the panels are displayed as a new group of tabbed pages. Only one panel is active in the new group. The area may be divided into up to four panels.</p> <p>This item is not displayed in the following cases.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Only one panel is open. - The group has already been divided in the horizontal direction. - The group has already been divided into four panels.
Go to Next Tab Group	<p>When the display area is divided in the horizontal direction, this moves the displayed panel to the group under that displaying the selected panel.</p> <p>When the display area is divided in the vertical direction, this moves the displayed panel to the group to the right of that displaying the selected panel.</p> <p>This item is not displayed if there is no group in the given direction.</p>
Go to Previous Tab Group	<p>When the display area is divided in the horizontal direction, this moves the displayed panel to the group over that displaying the selected panel.</p> <p>When the display area is divided in the vertical direction, this moves the displayed panel to the group to the left of that displaying the selected panel.</p> <p>This item is not displayed if there is no group in the given direction.</p>

[Characters area (when disconnected from the debug tool)]

Cut	<p>Cuts the selected character string and copies it to the clipboard.</p> <p>If there is no selection, the entire line is cut.</p>
Copy	<p>Copies the contents of the selected range to the clipboard as character string(s).</p> <p>If there is no selection, the entire line is copied.</p>
Paste	<p>Inserts (insert mode) or overwrites (overwrite mode) the characters that are copied on the clipboard into the caret position.</p> <p>When the contents of the clipboard are not recognized as characters, the operation is invalid.</p> <p>The mode selected for the current source file is displayed on the status bar (see "(b) Focus panel status information").</p>
Find...	Opens the Find and Replace dialog box, with its [Quick Find] tab selected.
Go To...	Opens the Go to Line dialog box to move the caret to the specified line.
Forward to Next Cursor Position	Forwards to the position before operating [Back To Last Cursor Position].
Back to Last Cursor Position	Goes back to the position before operating [Jump to Function].
Jump to Function	Jumps to the function that is selected or at the caret position regarding the selected characters and the words at the caret position as functions (see "(7) Jumping to functions ").
Tag Jump	Jumps to the corresponding line and column in the corresponding file if the information of a file name, a line number and a column number exists in the line at the caret position (see "(c) Tag jump ").

Advanced	Displays a cascading menu for performing an advanced operation for the Editor panel.
Increase Line Indent	Increases the indentation of the current cursor line by one tab.
Decrease Line Indent	Decreases the indentation of the current cursor line by one tab.
Uncomment Lines	Removes the first set of line-comment delimiters from the start of the current cursor line, appropriate to the current language (e.g. C++). This operation will only be available when the language of the current source file has line-comment delimiters specified (e.g. C++).
Comment Lines	Places line-comment delimiters at the start of the current cursor line, appropriate to the current language (e.g. C++). This operation will only be available when the language of the current source file has line-comment delimiters specified (e.g. C++).
Convert Tabs to Spaces	Converts all tabs on the current cursor line into spaces.
Convert Spaces to Tabs	Converts each set of consecutive space characters on the current line to tab characters, but only for those sets of spaces that are at least equal to one tab size.
Tabify Selected Lines	Tabifies the current line, causing all spaces at the start of the line (prior to any text) to be converted to tabs where possible.
Untabify Selected Lines	Untabifies the current line, causing all tabs at the start of the line (prior to any text) to be converted to spaces.
Make Uppercase	Converts all letters within the selection to uppercase.
Make Lowercase	Converts all letters within the selection to lowercase.
Toggle Character Casing	Toggles the character cases (uppercase / lowercase) of all letters within the selection.
Capitalize	Capitalizes the first character of every word within the selection.
Delete Horizontal Whitespace	Deletes any excess white space either side of the cursor position, leaving only one whitespace character remaining. If there the cursor is within a word or not surrounded by whitespace, this operation will have no effect.
Trim Trailing Whitespace	Deletes any trailing whitespace that appears after the last non-whitespace character on the cursor line.
Delete Line	Completely delete the current cursor line.
Duplicate Line	Duplicates the cursor line, inserting a copy of the line immediately after the cursor line.
Delete Blank Lines	Deletes the line at the cursor if it is empty or contains only whitespace.

[Characters area/Line number area (when connected to the debug tool)]

Register to Watch1	Registers a selected character string or a word at the caret position to the Watch panel (Watch1) as a watch-expression (the judgment of the word depends on current build tool). Note that this item becomes invalid when no corresponding address exists in the line at caret.
Register to Analysis Chart	Registers a selected character string or a word at the caret position to the Analysis Chart panel of the analysis tool as a variable. If variables have been already registered to all channels, a message is displayed and this operation will have no effect. Note that this item is disabled when the active project does not support a plug-in of the analyze tool.
Register Action Event...	Opens the Action Events dialog box to set an action event to the corresponding address of the line at the caret position ^{Note 1} . Note that this item becomes invalid when no corresponding address exists in the line at caret.

Cut	Cuts the selected character string and copies it to the clipboard. If there is no selection, the entire line is cut. Note that this item is disabled when this panel is in the mixed display mode.
Copy	Copies the contents of the selected range to the clipboard as character string(s). If there is no selection, the entire line is copied.
Paste	Inserts (insert mode) or overwrites (overwrite mode) the characters that are copied on the clipboard into the caret position. Note that this item is disabled when the contents of the clipboard are not recognized as characters or or this panel is in the mixed display mode. The mode selected for the current source file is displayed on the status bar (see "(b) Focus panel status information").
Find...	Opens the Find and Replace dialog box, with its [Quick Find] tab selected.
Go To...	Opens the Go to Line dialog box to move the caret to the specified line.
Forward To Next Cursor Position	Forwards to the position before operating [Back To Last Cursor Position]. Note that this item is disabled when this panel is in the mixed display mode.
Back To Last Cursor Position	Goes back to the position before operating [Jump to Function]. Note that this item is disabled when this panel is in the mixed display mode.
Go to Here	Executes the program from the address indicated by the current PC value to the address corresponding to the line at the caret position ^{Note 1} . If the corresponding address of the line at the caret position does not exist, the program is executed to the corresponding address of the lower valid line. Note that this item becomes invalid during execution of a program/[Build & Download].
Set PC to Here	Sets the address of the line at the current caret position to the current PC value ^{Note 1} . Note that this item becomes invalid when no corresponding address exists in the line at caret, or during execution of a program/[Build & Download].
Jump to Function	Jumps to the function that is selected or at the caret position regarding the selected characters and the words at the caret position as functions (see "(7) Jumping to functions ").
Tag Jump	Jumps to the corresponding line and column in the corresponding file if the information of a file name, a line number and a column number exists in the line at the caret position (see "(c) Tag jump ").
Jump to Disassemble	Opens the Disassemble panel and jumps to the address corresponding to the line at the caret ^{Note 1} . Note that this item becomes invalid when no corresponding address exists in the line at caret.

Advanced	Displays a cascading menu for performing an advanced operation for the Editor panel. Note that this item is disabled when this panel is in the mixed display mode.
Increase Line Indent	Increases the indentation of the current cursor line by one tab.
Decrease Line Indent	Decreases the indentation of the current cursor line by one tab.
Uncomment Lines	Removes the first set of line-comment delimiters from the start of the current cursor line, appropriate to the current language (e.g. C++). This operation will only be available when the language of the current source file has line-comment delimiters specified (e.g. C++).
Comment Lines	Places line-comment delimiters at the start of the current cursor line, appropriate to the current language (e.g. C++). This operation will only be available when the language of the current source file has line-comment delimiters specified (e.g. C++).
Convert Tabs to Spaces	Converts all tabs on the current cursor line into spaces.
Convert Spaces to Tabs	Converts each set of consecutive space characters on the current line to tab characters, but only for those sets of spaces that are at least equal to one tab size.
Tabify Selected Lines	Tabifies the current line, causing all spaces at the start of the line (prior to any text) to be converted to tabs where possible.
Untabify Selected Lines	Untabifies the current line, causing all tabs at the start of the line (prior to any text) to be converted to spaces.
Make Uppercase	Converts all letters within the selection to uppercase.
Make Lowercase	Converts all letters within the selection to lowercase.
Toggle Character Casing	Toggles the character cases (uppercase / lowercase) of all letters within the selection.
Capitalize	Capitalizes the first character of every word within the selection.
Delete Horizontal Whitespace	Deletes any excess white space either side of the cursor position, leaving only one whitespace character remaining. If there the cursor is within a word or not surrounded by whitespace, this operation will have no effect.
Trim Trailing Whitespace	Deletes any trailing whitespace that appears after the last non-whitespace character on the cursor line.
Delete Line	Completely delete the current cursor line.
Duplicate Line	Duplicates the cursor line, inserting a copy of the line immediately after the cursor line.
Delete Blank Lines	Deletes the line at the cursor if it is empty or contains only whitespace.

Break Settings	The following cascade menus are displayed to set the break-related event. Note that events can be set only for lines for which events can be set (see "(8) Event area").
Set Hardware Break	Sets a breakpoint (Hardware Break event) to the line at the caret position (see "2.10.2 Stop the program at the arbitrary position (breakpoint)") ^{Note 1} .
Set Software Break [E1] [E20]	Sets a breakpoint (Software Break event) to the line at the caret position (see "2.10.2 Stop the program at the arbitrary position (breakpoint)") ^{Note 1} .
Set Read Break to [Simulator]	Sets a break event with read access condition to the line at the caret or the selected variable (global variable/static variable inside a function/static variable inside a file)/I/O register (see "(1) Set a break event (access-related) to a variable/I/O register").
Set Write Break to [Simulator]	Sets a break event with write access condition to the line at the caret or the selected variable (global variable/static variable inside a function/static variable inside a file)/I/O register (see "(1) Set a break event (access-related) to a variable/I/O register").
Set R/W Break to [Simulator]	Sets a break event with read/write access condition to the line at the caret or the selected variable (global variable/static variable inside a function/static variable inside a file)/I/O register (see "(1) Set a break event (access-related) to a variable/I/O register").
Set Combination Break [E1] [E20]	Sets a break at the caret position's address or the caret position or a selected variable (global variable, static variable inside a function, static variable inside a file) or I/O register as the condition for a combination break event (see "(1) Set a break event (execution-related)").
Set Read Combination Break to [E1] [E20]	Sets a break event by a read access to the caret position or a selected variable (global variable, static variable inside a function, static variable inside a file) or I/O register as the condition for a combination break (see "(1) Set a break event (access-related) to a variable/I/O register").
Set Write Combination Break to [E1] [E20]	Sets a break event by a write access to the caret position or a selected variable (global variable, static variable inside a function, static variable inside a file) or I/O register as the condition for a combination break (see "(1) Set a break event (access-related) to a variable/I/O register").
Set R/W Combination Break to [E1] [E20]	Sets a break event by a read/write access to the caret position or a selected variable (global variable, static variable inside a function, static variable inside a file) or I/O register as the condition for a combination break (see "(1) Set a break event (access-related) to a variable/I/O register").
Break Option	Opens the Property panel to set the break function.

Trace Settings	The following cascade menus are displayed to set the trace-related event. Note that events can be set only for lines for which events can be set (see "(8) Event area").
Start Tracing	Sets a Start Tracing event to start collecting the trace data when an instruction of an address at the caret position is executed (see "(1) Setting a trace start event and a trace end event") ^{Note 1} . [Simulator] In addition, the selecting of the [Use trace function] property in the [Trace] category from the [Debug Tool Settings] tab on the Property panel is automatically set to [Yes].
Stop Tracing	Sets a Stop Tracing event to stop collecting the trace data when an instruction of an address at the caret position is executed (see "(1) Setting a trace start event and a trace end event") ^{Note 1} . [Simulator] In addition, the selecting of the [Use trace function] property in the [Trace] category from the [Debug Tool Settings] tab on the Property panel is automatically set to [Yes].
Record Reading Value	Sets a Point Trace event to record the access value as the trace data when the address at the caret or the selected variable (global variable/static variable inside a function/static variable inside a file)/I/O register is read accessed (see "(1) When an access to a variable or I/O register occurred").
Record Writing Value	Sets a Point Trace event to record the access value as the trace data when the address at the caret or the selected variable (global variable/static variable inside a function/static variable inside a file)/I/O register is write accessed (see "(1) When an access to a variable or I/O register occurred").
Record R/W Value	Sets a Point Trace event to record the access value as the trace data when the address at the caret or the selected variable (global variable/static variable inside a function/static variable inside a file)/I/O register is read/ write accessed (see "(1) When an access to a variable or I/O register occurred").
Record Start R/W Value	Sets a trace event that causes trace recording to start upon read/write access to the caret position or a selected variable (global variable, static variable inside a function, static variable inside a file) or I/O register (see "(1) Setting a trace start event and a trace end event").
Record End R/W Value	Sets a trace event that causes trace recording to end upon read/write access to the caret position or a selected variable (global variable, static variable inside a function, static variable inside a file) or I/O register (see "(1) Setting a trace start event and a trace end event").
Show Trace Result	Opens the Trace panel and displays the last line of the acquired trace data.
Trace Settings	Opens the Property panel to set the trace function. However, this is disabled while the tracer is operating.

Timer Settings	The following cascade menus are displayed to set the timer-related event (see " 2.14.3 Measuring execution time in a section "). Note that events can be set only for lines for which events can be set (see " (8) Event area ").
Start timer	Sets a Start Timer event to start measuring the execution time of the program when the line at caret is executed ^{Note 1} (see " (a) How to set a timer start event ").
Stop timer	Sets a Stop Timer event to stop measuring the execution time of the program when the line at caret is executed ^{Note 1} (see " (b) How to set a timer end event ").
Set Timer Start R/W Value	Sets a timer start event that causes a measurement of the program's execution time to start upon read/write access to the caret position or a selected variable (global variable, static variable inside a function, static variable inside a file) or I/O register (see " (a) How to set a timer start event ").
Set Timer <N> [E1] [E20]	Specify a channel ^{Note 2} in which a timer start event is set.
Set Timer End R/W Value	Sets a timer end event that causes a measurement of the program's execution time to finish upon read/write access to the caret position or a selected variable (global variable, static variable inside a function, static variable inside a file) or I/O register (see " (b) How to set a timer end event ").
Set Timer <N> [E1] [E20]	Specify a channel ^{Note 2} in which a timer start event is set.
View Result of Timer	Opens the Events panel and displays only timer-related events.
Clear Coverage Information [Simulator]	Clears all the coverage measurement results currently being stored in the debug tool. Note that this item appears only when the debug tool used supports the coverage function.

- Notes 1.** A message is displayed if these items are selected when the downloaded load module file is older than the opened source file.
- 2.** The specifiable number of channels differs between the RX600 and RX200 Series, as shown below.
RX600 Series: 2 (32 bits * 2) or 1 (64 bits * 1)
RX200 Series: 1 (24 bits * 1)

Memory panel

This panel displays or changes memory contents (see Section "2.11.1 Displaying and changing memory contents").

Up to four memory panels can be opened at a time, with each panel discriminated by the name in their title bar, "Memory 1," "Memory 2," "Memory 3," or "Memory 4."

When memory values change after execution of the program, the display is automatically updated. (During step execution, the display is successively updated each time a step is executed.)

Also, if the [Realtime display update function](#) is enabled, the display of values can be updated in real time, even while the program is under execution.

Note that this panel can only be opened when CubeSuite+ is connected with the debug tool.


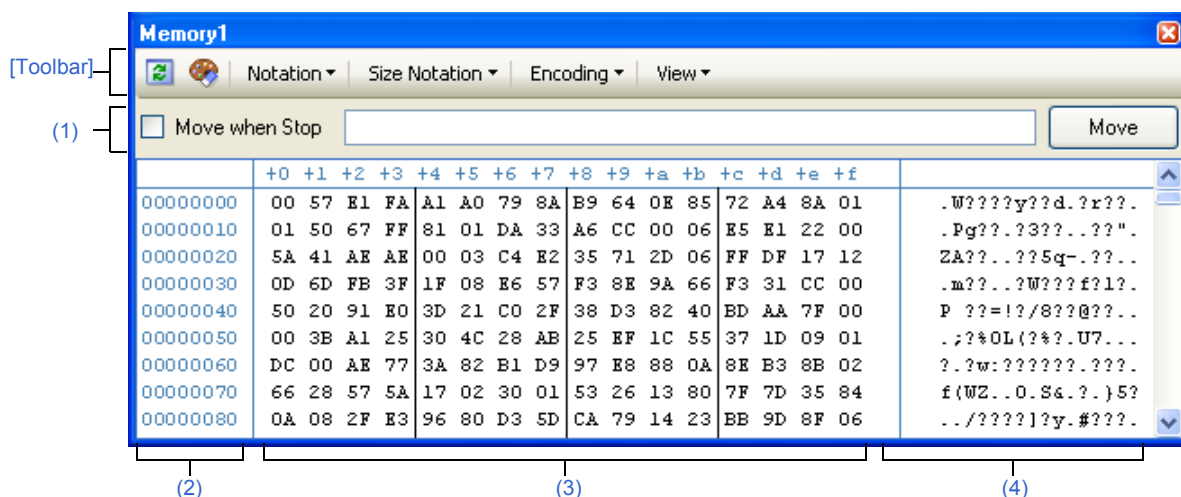
Remark In a [Scroll Range Settings dialog box](#) that is opened by selecting [View] and then clicking the  button in the toolbar, it is possible to set the scroll range of the vertical scroll bar of this panel.

Figure A-24. Memory Panel



This section describes the following.

- [How to open]
- [Description of each area]
- [Toolbar]
- [[File] menu (Memory panel-Only Items)]
- [[Edit] menu (Memory panel-Only Items)]
- [Context Menu]

[How to open]

- Choose [Memory] from the [View] menu and then select [Memory 1-4].

[Description of each area]

(1) Display position specification area

By specifying an address expression, it is possible to specify the display start position of memory values.

Make the following specifications in order.

(a) Specify address expressions

Enter an address expression for the address of the memory value to be displayed directly in the text box. Input expressions in up to 1,024 characters each can be specified, with their calculation result handled as a display start position.

However, address expressions greater than the microcontroller's address space cannot be specified.

- Remarks 1.** By holding down [Ctrl]+[Space] keys in this text box, you can complete the symbol name at the present caret position (see "2.20.2 Symbol name completion function").
- 2.** In cases where the specified address expression represents a symbol and the size is known, a range of memory from the start address to end address of that symbol is selected when displayed.

(b) Specify whether to evaluate address expression manually or automatically

The [Move when Stop] checkbox and the [Move] buttons are used to determine the timing with which the display start position is changed.

[Move when Stop]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The address expression is automatically evaluated after the program has halted and the caret moves to the address derived from that calculation.
	<input type="checkbox"/>	The address expression is not automatically evaluated after the program has halted. In this case, the address expression is evaluated by clicking the [Move] button.
[Move] button		If the [Move when Stop] checkbox is not checked, the address expression is evaluated by clicking this button and the caret moves to the address derived from that calculation.

(2) Address area

This area displays memory addresses (always in hexadecimal).

The display starts from address 0x0 by default.

However, an offset value of the start address can be set via the [Address Offset Settings dialog box](#) that is opened by selecting [Address Offset Value Settings...] from the context menu.

The address width matches that of the microcontroller's memory space specified in the project.

This area cannot be edited.

Caution The offset value that has been set is automatically changed in accordance with the number of view columns in the [Memory value area](#).

(3) Memory value area

This area displays or changes memory values for the program mapped to the microcontroller.

To specify the display notation, display width of memory values, and the number of view columns, use the toolbar buttons or select [Notation], [Size Notation], and [View] from the context menu, respectively (see "(2) Changing the display form of values").

The following table describes the meaning of marks and colors used to represent memory values (The colors in which text and backgrounds are displayed depend on how the [\[General - Font and Color\] category](#) of the [Option dialog box](#) is set.).

Example display (default)			Description
00	Text color	Blue	Memory values that have been changed by the user (Pressing the [Enter] key will write them into the target memory)
	Background color	Standard color	
<u>00</u> (Underlined)	Text color	Standard color	Memory values at addresses for which symbols are defined (Watch-expressions can be registered.) (See Register watch-expressions.)
	Background color	Standard color	

Example display (default)			Description	
	Text color	Sienna	Memory values that have changed as a result of program execution Note Clicking the button in the toolbar resets the highlighting.	
	Background color	LightYellow		
	Text color	DeepPink	Memory values for which the Realtime display update function is enabled	
	Background color	Standard color		
	Text color	Standard color	Read/ Fetch	Current access condition of the memory value when the Realtime display update function is enabled
	Background color	PaleGreen		
	Text color	Standard color	Write	
	Background color	Orange		
	Text color	Standard color	Read and Write	
	Background color	PaleTurquoise		
	Text color	White	Lost	
	Background color	LightGray		
	Text color	Gray	Memory values of not-readable area	
	Background color	Standard color		
	Text color	Gray	Areas not memory-mapped or areas not rewritable (e.g., IO register and I/O protection areas) or when acquisition of memory values failed	
	Background color	Standard color		
	Text color	Standard color	When areas other than the Realtime display update area are selected for display during program execution or when acquisition of memory values failed	
	Background color	Standard color		

Note Applicable only to the memory values in the address area that was displayed on the Memory panel immediately before the program execution. As the comparison is made before and after the program execution, highlighting will not be used if the value remained unchanged.

Caution The number of view columns is automatically changed in accordance with the set value of [Size Notation] of the context menu.

This area has the following features.

(a) Popup display

When the mouse cursor is placed on top of a memory value, the following content is displayed in a popup box, relative to the symbol nearest in forward direction to the address indicated by the mouse cursor. However, if symbol information is nonexistent (i.e., if the memory value is not underlined), no popup is displayed.

variable	+ 0x14
Symbol name	Offset value

Symbol name	A symbol name is displayed.
Offset value	If the address has no symbols defined, an offset from the symbol nearest in forward to it is displayed (always in hexadecimal).

(b) Realtime display update function

Using the realtime display update function, it is possible to display or change memory values even while the program is under execution, not just when the program is halted.

For details about the realtime display update function, see "(4) [Displaying and changing memory contents during program execution](#)."

(c) Edit memory values

You can edit a memory value directly from the keyboard by simply moving the caret to the memory value you wish to change.

When a memory value is edited, the altered part of it changes in display color. While in this state, hit the [Enter] key, and the changed value is written into the target memory (Pressing the [Esc] key before pressing [Enter] key cancels editing.).

For details on how to change memory values, see "(3) [Changing memory contents](#)."

(d) Search and initialize memory values

Open the [Memory Search dialog box](#) in which you can search memory contents in the specified address area by selecting [Find...] from the context menu (see "(5) [Searching for memory contents](#)").

Also, selecting [Fill...] from the context menu will open the [Memory Initialize dialog box](#) in which you can collectively modify memory contents in the specified address range (see "(6) [Collectively changing \(initializing\) memory contents](#)").

(e) Copy and paste

By selecting a range of memory values with the mouse, you can copy the content of the selected part as a character string to the clipboard, and then paste it to the caret position.

To perform these operations, select the appropriate item from the context menu or from the [Edit] menu.

Note that pasting is possible only when the display format (notation and bit width) of the character string matches that of the area to which it is pasted (A message will appear if the formats do not agree).

The following table shows the character code and character strings that can be used in this area (A message will appear when a character string other than those listed here is pasted.).

Character code	ASCII
Character string	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, a, b, c, d, e, f, A, B, C, D, E, F

(f) Register watch-expressions

A memory value at the addresses for which symbol is defined is underlined to indicate that it can be registered as a watch-expression.

Select this underlined memory value, or while the caret is positioned at one of such memory values, select [Register to Watch1] from the context menu, and the symbol name at the specified address is registered as a watch-expression on the [Watch panel](#) (Watch1).

Caution Memory values with no underlines cannot be registered as watch-expressions.

(g) Save memory values

Choosing [Save Memory Data As...] from the [File] menu opens the [Data Save dialog box](#), allowing the contents of this panel to be saved to a text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv).

For details on how to save memory values, see "(7) [Saving displayed memory contents](#)".

(h) Zoom in or out on a view

To zoom in and out of the Memory panel view, change the zoom ratio by using the drop-down list on the toolbar of the [Main window](#) while the focus is placed in the Memory panel.

You can also change the zoom ratio by using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel combination.

- Using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel forward will zoom into the view, making the contents larger and easier to see (max. 300%).
- Using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel backward will zoom out of the view, making the contents smaller (min. 50%).

If the panel is closed after the zoom ratio is changed, the changed zoom ratio is retained (next time, the panel will open at the changed zoom ratio).

(4) Character string area

This area displays memory values converted into character code.

To specify character code, click the appropriate toolbar button or select [Encoding] from the context menu (ASCII code is selected by default).

Furthermore, in this area, memory values converted into a floating-point value can be displayed as character strings. To do this, select the following item from [Encoding] of the context menu.

Item	Display Format		Size
Float	Single-precision floating-point value		32-bit
	Numeric value	<i><sign><mantissa>e<sign><exponent></i>	
	Infinite number	Inf, and -Inf	
	Not a number	NaN	
	Example	+ 1.234567e+123	
Double	Double-precision floating-point value		64-bit
	Numeric value	<i><sign><mantissa>e<sign><exponent></i>	
	Infinite number	Inf, and -Inf	
	Not a number	NaN	
	Example	+ 1.2345678901234e+123	
Float Complex	Complex number of single-precision floating-point		64-bit
	<i><Single-precision floating-point value> <Single-precision floating-point value> * I</i>		
Double Complex	Complex number of double-precision floating-point		128-bit
	<i><Double-precision floating-point value> <Double-precision floating-point value> * I</i>		
Float Imaginary	Imaginary number of single-precision floating-point		32-bit
	<i><Single-precision floating-point value> * I</i>		
Double Imaginary	Imaginary number of double-precision floating-point		64-bit
	<i><Double-precision floating-point value> * I</i>		

Caution Nothing is displayed when the minimum size of a character code or a floating-point value is greater than "the number of bytes of display width of memory values" x "the number of view columns".

This area has the following features.

(a) Edit character strings

Character strings can be changed only when [ASCII] is specified for the character code.

You can edit a character string directly from the keyboard by simply moving the caret to the character string you wish to change.

When a character string is edited, the altered part of it changes in display color. While in this state, hit the [Enter] key, and the changed value is written into the target memory. (Pressing the [Esc] key before pressing [Enter] key cancels editing.)

Caution Character strings displayed as floating-point values cannot be edited.

(b) Searching character strings

The [Memory Search dialog box](#) is opened to search for character strings by selecting [Find...] from the context menu (see "(5) [Searching for memory contents](#)").













(c) Copying and pasting













By selecting a range of character strings with the mouse, you can copy it to the clipboard as character strings and then paste it to the caret position.

To perform these operations, select the appropriate item from the context menu or from the [Edit] menu.

Note that pasting is possible only when [ASCII] is specified for the character code (If any other character code is specified, a message is displayed.).

[Toolbar]

	Obtains latest information from the debug tool and updates display.
	Resets the highlighting that indicates the spot whose value has changed as a result of program execution. However, this button is disabled during program execution.
Notation	Shows the following buttons that change the form in which memory values are displayed. However, these buttons are disabled during program execution.
	Displays memory values in hexadecimal (default).
	Displays memory values in signed decimal.
	Displays memory values in unsigned decimal.
	Displays memory values in octal.
	Displays memory values in binary.
Size Notation	Shows the following buttons that change the form in which memory value size is displayed. However, these buttons are disabled during program execution.
	Displays memory values in 4-bit width.
	Displays memory values in 8-bit width (default).
	Displays memory values in 16-bit width. The value is converted according to the endian in the target memory area.
	Displays memory values in 32-bit width. The value is converted according to the endian in the target memory area.
	Displays memory values in 64-bit width. The value is converted according to the endian in the target memory area.
Encoding	Shows the following buttons that change the encode in which character strings are displayed. However, these buttons are disabled during program execution.

	Displays character strings in ASCII code (default).
	Displays character strings in Shift_JIS code.
	Displays character strings in EUC-JP code.
	Displays character strings in UTF-8 code.
	Displays character strings in UTF-16 code.
	Displays character strings as a single-precision floating-point value.
	Displays character strings as a double-precision floating-point value.
	Displays character strings as a complex number of single-precision floating-point.
	Displays character strings as a complex number of double-precision floating-point.
	Displays character strings as an imaginary number of single-precision floating-point.
	Displays character strings as an imaginary number of double-precision floating-point.
View	Shows the following buttons that change the display form.
	Opens the Scroll Range Settings dialog box to set the scroll range.
Column Number Settings...	Opens the Column Number Settings dialog box to set the number of view columns in the Memory value area .
Address Offset Value Settings...	Opens the Address Offset Settings dialog box to set an address and an offset value for addresses displayed in the Address area .

[[File] menu (Memory panel-Only Items)]

The [File] menu used exclusively for the Memory panel is as follows. (The other items are shared.)

However, all of these items are disabled during program execution.

Save Memory Data	Saves memory contents to a text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv) that has been saved previously (see "(g) Save memory values "). If this item is selected for the first time after startup, the same operation as [Save Memory Data As ...] will be performed.
Save Memory Data As...	Opens the Data Save dialog box in order to save memory to a specified text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv) (see "(g) Save memory values ").

[[Edit] menu (Memory panel-Only Items)]

The [Edit] menu used exclusively for the Memory panel is as follows. (All other items are disabled.)

However, all of these items are disabled during program execution.

Copy	Copies a selected range as character string to the clipboard.
Paste	Pastes the copied character string from the clipboard to the caret position. - To paste in the memory value area, see "(e) Copy and paste ". - To paste in the character string area, see "(c) Copying and pasting ".
Find...	Opens the Memory Search dialog box . A search is performed within the Memory value area or the Character string area whichever has the caret in it.

[Context Menu]

Register to Watch1	Registers the symbol at the caret position on the Watch panel (Watch1). When symbols are registered as watch-expressions, they are registered as variable names. Because of this, displayed symbol names vary by scope. However, if the address corresponding to the memory value at the caret position has no symbols defined, this menu is disabled (see "(f) Register watch-expressions ").
Find...	Opens the Memory Search dialog box . A search is performed within the Memory value area or Character string area (unless the floating-point value display is selected) whichever has the caret in it. However, this menu is disabled during program execution.
Fill...	Opens the Memory Initialize dialog box .
Refresh	Obtains latest information from the debug tool and updates the display.
Copy	Copies a selected range as character string to the clipboard. However, this menu is disabled during program execution.
Paste	Pastes the copied character string from the clipboard to the caret position. However, this menu is disabled during program execution. - To paste in the memory value area, see "(e) Copy and paste ". - To paste in the character string area, see "(c) Copying and pasting ".
Notation	Shows the following cascaded menu to specify the display notation in the memory value area. However, this menu is disabled during program execution.
Hexadecimal	Displays memory values in hexadecimal (default).
Signed Decimal	Displays memory values in signed decimal.
Unsigned Decimal	Displays memory values in unsigned decimal.
Octal	Displays memory values in octal.
Binary	Displays memory values in binary.
Size Notation	Shows the following cascaded menu to specify the display width in the memory value area. However, this menu is disabled during program execution.
4 Bits	Displays memory values in 4-bit width.
1 Byte	Displays memory values in 8-bit width (default).
2 Bytes	Displays memory values in 16-bit width. The value is converted according to the endian in the target memory area.
4 Bytes	Displays memory values in 32-bit width. The value is converted according to the endian in the target memory area.
8 Bytes	Displays memory values in 64-bit width. The value is converted according to the endian in the target memory area.
Encoding	Shows the following cascaded menu to specify the display form in the character string area. However, this menu is disabled during program execution.
ASCII	Displays character strings in ASCII code (default).
Shift_JIS	Displays character strings in Shift_JIS code.
EUC-JP	Displays character strings in EUC-JP code.
UTF-8	Displays character strings in UTF-8 code.
UTF-16	Displays character strings in UTF-16 code.

Float	Displays character strings as a single-precision floating-point value.
Double	Displays character strings as a double-precision floating-point value.
Float Complex	Displays character strings as a complex number of single-precision floating-point.
Double Complex	Displays character strings as a complex number of double-precision floating-point.
Float Imaginary	Displays character strings as an imaginary number of single-precision floating-point.
Double Imaginary	Displays character strings as an imaginary number of double-precision floating-point.
View	Shows the following cascaded menu to change the display form.
Settings Scroll Range...	Opens the Scroll Range Settings dialog box to set the scroll range.
Column Number Settings...	Opens the Column Number Settings dialog box to set the number of view columns in the Memory value area .
Address Offset Value Settings...	Opens the Address Offset Settings dialog box to set an offset value for addresses displayed in the Address area .
Highlight Accessed	Checking this menu will highlight the memory value which has been changed due to program execution (default). However, this menu is disabled during program execution.
Periodic Updating	Shows the following cascaded menu to set realtime display updates (see "(b) Realtime display update function ").
Periodic Updating Options	Opens the Property panel to comprehensively set the Realtime display update.

Disassemble panel

This panel displays the disassembled results of memory contents (disassembled text), as well as displays the results of line assemble (see "2.6.4 Performing line assembly"), instruction-level debugging (see "2.9.3 Execute programs in steps"), and code coverage measurements [Simulator] (see "2.15 Measure Coverage [Simulator]").

Up to four instances of this panel can be displayed at a time. Each panel is discriminated by the name "Disassemble1," "Disassemble2," "Disassemble3," and "Disassemble4" in the title bar.

By displaying this panel in mixed display mode, it is also possible to display the source text in a source file corresponding to code data (default).

Note that this panel can only be opened when Cube Suite+ is connected with the debug tool.

Caution If a program is stepped through while the focus exists on this panel, the program is executed one instruction at a time. (See "2.9.3 Execute programs in steps.")


- Remarks 1.** In a [Scroll Range Settings dialog box](#) that is opened by selecting [View] and then clicking the  button in the toolbar, it is possible to set the scroll range of the vertical scroll bar of this panel.
- 2.** By choosing [Print...] from the [File] menu, it is possible to print the picture image currently being displayed on this panel.

Figure A-25. Disassemble Panel (When Displayed in Mixed Display Mode)

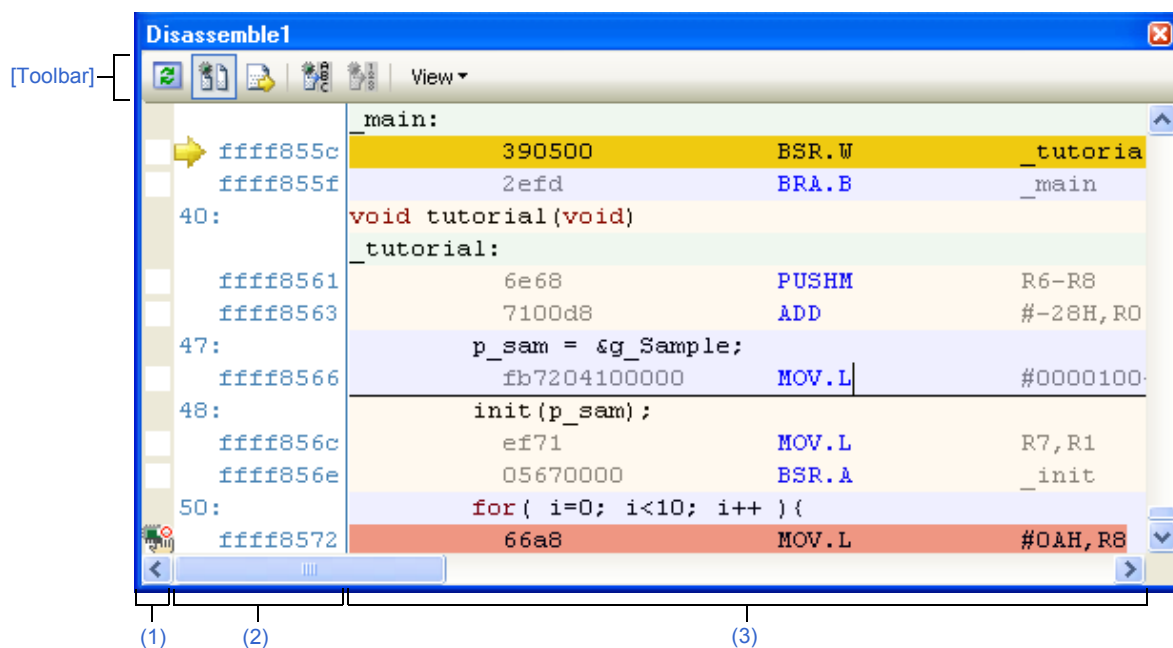


Figure A-26. Disassemble Panel (When Mixed Display Mode is Turned Off)

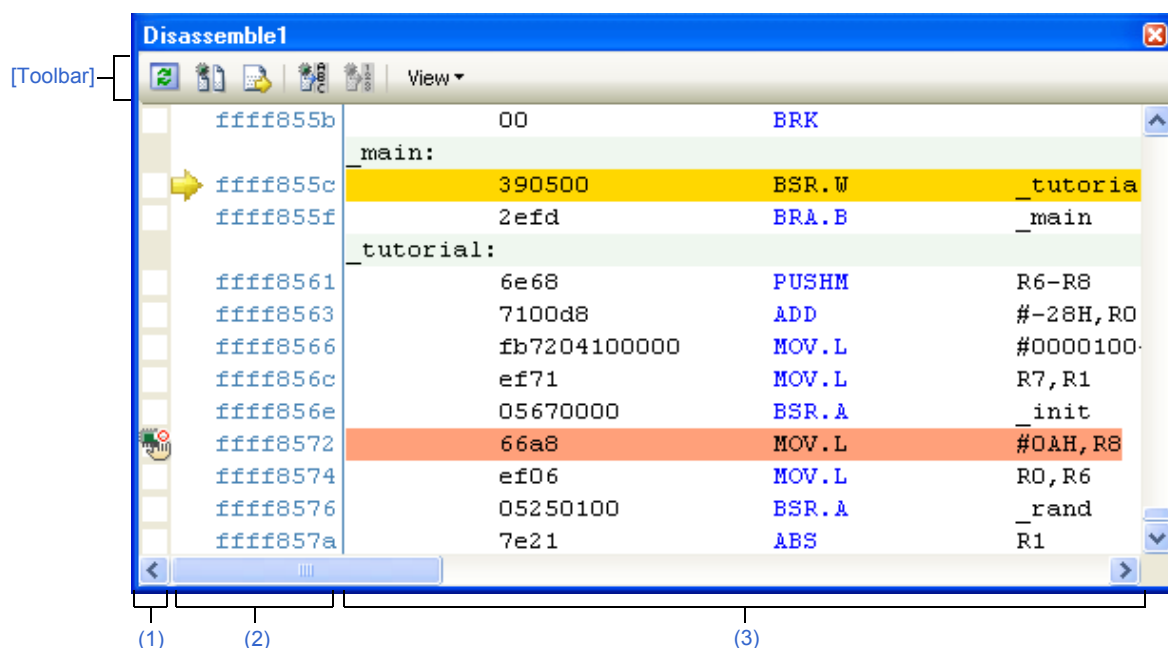
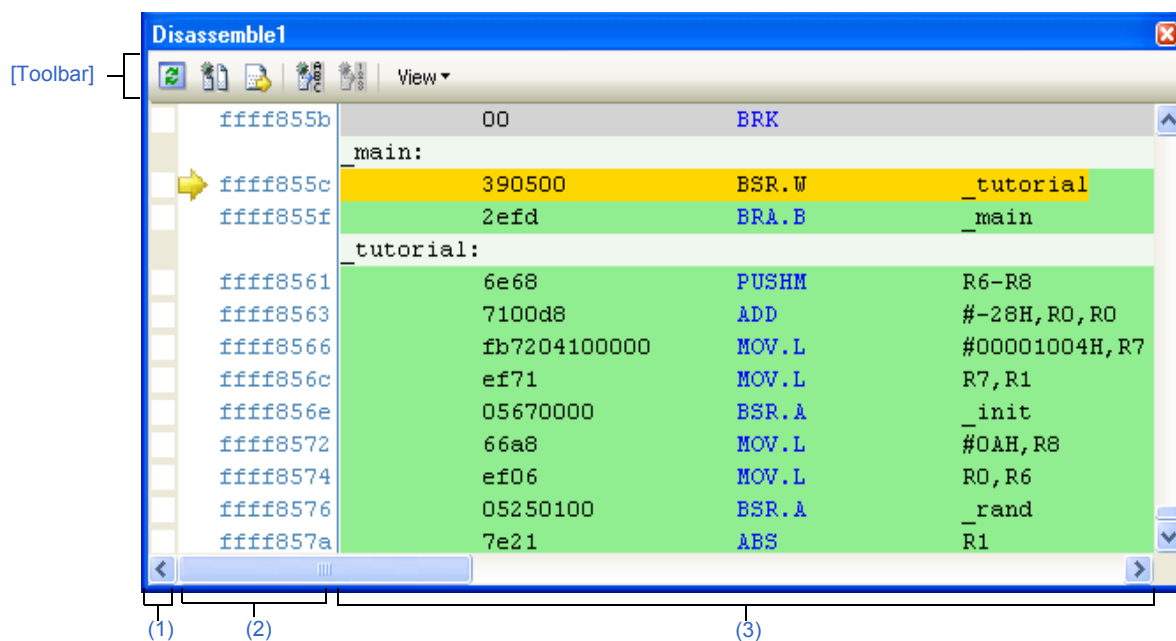


Figure A-27. Disassemble Panel (When Code Coverage Measurement Result is Displayed) [Simulator]



This section describes the following.

- [How to open]
- [Description of each area]
- [Toolbar]
- [[File] menu (Disassemble Panel-Only Items)]
- [[Edit] menu (Disassemble Panel-Only Items)]
- [Context menu]

[How to open]

- Choose [Disassemble] from the [View] menu and then select [Disassemble1 - 4]

[Description of each area]**(1) Event area**

The lines where an event can be set are displayed against a white background. (If a line is displayed against a gray background, it means that no events can be set on that line.)

If there is a currently set event on a line, an **Event mark** denoting the type of event is displayed on the line.

This area has the following features:

(a) Setting/clearing a breakpoint

Click a place with the mouse where you want to set a breakpoint. That way, it is possible to set a breakpoint easily.

A breakpoint is set in an instruction at the beginning address corresponding to the line position you've clicked.

When a breakpoint is set, an **Event mark** is displayed on the line where you've set the breakpoint. Also, detailed information on the set breakpoint is reflected on the **Events panel**.




Note that if you've done this operation at a place where any event mark is already displayed, the event is deleted and no breakpoint is set.

Also note that an event can be set on only a line that is displayed against a white background.

For details on how to set a breakpoint, see "[2.10.2 Stop the program at the arbitrary position \(breakpoint\)](#)."

(b) Altering states of various events

Right-clicking any event mark brings up the menu shown below, allowing you to change the state of a selected event.

Enable Event	Changes the state of a selected event to an Enabled state. When a specified condition is true, the event concerned occurs. Note that if the event mark  denoting that there are multiple events set is selected, all of the set events are enabled.
Disable Event	Changes the state of a selected event to a Disabled state. Even when a specified condition is true, the event concerned does not occur. Note that if the event mark  denoting that there are multiple events set is selected, all of the set events are disabled.
Delete Event	Deletes a selected event. Note that if the event mark  denoting that there are multiple events set is selected, all of the set events are deleted.
View Details in Event Panel	Opens an Events panel that shows detailed information on a selected event.

(c) Popup display

When the mouse cursor is hovered over an **Event mark**, the event name of the event, detailed information on it, and the comment added to the event are displayed in a popup box.

Note that if there are multiple events set at the relevant place, information on each event, for up to three, is enumerated.

(2) Address area

This area displays the beginning address of disassembly on each line (always displayed in hexadecimal). Also, the current PC mark (👉) denoting the current PC position (PC register value) is displayed. The address width is equal to that of the memory space of the microcontroller that is specified in the project. Note that, for the source text line during mixed display mode, a line number (xxx:) in a source file corresponding to the beginning address is displayed. This area has the following features:

(a) Popup display

When the mouse cursor is hovered over an address/source line number, the following information is displayed in a popup box.

Address	Format: <load module name> ^{Note} \$<label name> + <offset value> Example1: test1.out\$main + 0x10 Example2: sub function + 0x20
Source line number	Format: <load module name> ^{Note} \$<file name> # <line number> Example1: test1.out\$main.c#40 Example2: main.c#100

Note The load module name is displayed only when there are multiple load module files that have been downloaded.



(3) Disassemble area

Following the source text line concerned, a disassembled result line is displayed as shown below.

Figure A-28. Contents of Displayed Disassemble Area (When Displayed in Mixed Display Mode)

Label line →	void change (long *a)
Current PC line →	change:
Breakpoint set line →	7100d8 ADD #-28H, R0, R0
Source text line	for (i=0; i<10; i++) {
Disassembled result line	+3 66a2 MOV.L #0AH, R2
	+5 ef03 MOV.L R0, R3
	+7 ef14 MOV.L R1, R4
	tmp[i] = a[i];
	+9 fd2a45 MOV.L [R4+], R5
	+c fd2235 MOV.L R5, [R3+]
	+f 6012 SUB #1H, R2
	Offset value Instruction code Instruction

Label line		Shows a label name, if a label is defined at the address, and highlights the entire line in pale green color.
Current PC line		Highlights a line corresponding to the address of the current PC position (PC register value). ^{Note 1}
Breakpoint set line		Highlights a line where a breakpoint is set. ^{Note 1}
Source text line		Shows source text corresponding to code data. ^{Note 2}
Disassembled result line	Offset value	Shows an offset value from the nearest label, if no labels are defined at the address. ^{Note 3}
	Instruction code	Shows the code that was disassembled in hexadecimal.
	Instruction	Shows an instruction resulting from disassembly. The mnemonic is highlighted in blue.

- Notes**
1. The highlighting color depends on how the [General - Font and Color] category in the Option dialog box are set.
 2. By clicking the  button (toggle) in the toolbar or unchecking [Mixed Display] on the context menu, it is possible to hide the source text. (By default, this menu item is checked.)
 3. The offset value is, by default, not displayed. To show it, click the  button in the toolbar or select [Show Offset] on the context menu.

This area has the following features:

(a) Line assembly

The displayed instruction/code can be edited (assembled in-line).

For details on how to do it, see "2.6.4 Performing line assembly."

(b) Program execution at instruction level

By stepping through a program while the focus exists on this panel, it is possible to control program execution at the instruction level.

For details on how to do it, see "2.9.3 Execute programs in steps."

(c) Setting various events

By selecting [Break Settings], [Trace Settings] or [Timer Settings] on the context menu, it is possible to set various events at the address or line at which the caret currently exits.

When an event is set, the corresponding Event mark is displayed in the Event area. Also, detailed information on the set event is reflected on the Events panel.

However, events can only be set on a line that is displayed against a white background in the event area.

For details on how to set an event, see the following sections:

- "2.10.3 Stop the program at the arbitrary position (break event) [E1] [E20]"
- "2.10.4 Stop the program with the access to variables/I/O registers"
- "2.13.3 Collecting an execution history in a section"
- "2.13.4 Collecting an execution history only when conditions are met"
- "2.14.3 Measuring execution time in a section"


Remark Breakpoints can also be set or cleared easily in the Event area. (See "(a) Setting/clearing a breakpoint.")


(d) Registering a watch-expression

The displayed C variable, CPU register, I/O register or assembler symbol can be registered as a watch-expression in the Watch panel.

For details on how to do it, see "(1) Registering watch-expressions."

(e) Moving to a symbol defined location

While the caret has been moved to an instruction that references a symbol, click the  button in the toolbar or select [Go to Symbol] on the context menu. The caret position is moved to the address at which the symbol at the caret position is defined.

Also, following this operation, click the  button in the toolbar or select [Back to Address] on the context menu. The caret position is returned to the instruction that was referencing the symbol before the caret was moved. (Address denotes the address value of the instruction that references the symbol.)

(f) Jumping to a source line/memory value

When [Jump to Source] on the context menu is selected, the [Editor panel](#) is opened, with the caret on it moved to a source line corresponding to the address of the current caret position. (If the Editor panel is already open, CubeSuite+ jumps to it directly.)

Similarly, when [Jump to Memory] on the context menu is selected, the [Memory panel](#) (Memory1) is opened, with the caret on it moved to a memory value corresponding to the address of the current caret position. (If the Memory panel is already open, CubeSuite+ jumps to it directly.)

(g) Displaying a code coverage measurement result [Simulator]

If the coverage function is enabled, the lines included in the area that was subjected to coverage measurement are highlighted based on the code coverage measurement result acquired by program execution.

For details about coverage measurement, see "[2.15 Measure Coverage \[Simulator\]](#)."

(h) Saving disassembled data

By choosing [Save Disassemble Data As...] from the [File] menu, it is possible to open the [Data Save dialog box](#) and save the content of this panel in a text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv).

For details on how to save disassembled data, see "[\(5\) Saving the displayed contents of disassembled results.](#)"

(i) Zoom in or out on a view

To zoom in and out of the Disassemble panel view, change the zoom ratio by using the drop-down list on the toolbar of the [Main window](#) while the focus is placed in the Disassemble panel.










You can also change the zoom ratio by using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel combination.

- Using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel forward will zoom into the view, making the contents larger and easier to see (max. 300%).
- Using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel backward will zoom out of the view, making the contents smaller (min. 25%).

Remark The following items can be customized by setting the [Option dialog box](#).

- Display fonts
- Colors of reserved words/comments

[Toolbar]

	Gets latest information from the debug tool to update the display.
	Selects mixed display mode that shows the correspondence between disassembled result and source text (default).
	Specifies that the caret position track the current PC value.
	Moves the caret to the position at which a selected symbol is defined.
	Moves the caret to a position (<i>address</i>) at which it was immediately before being moved with the  button.
View	Shows the following buttons that change the form in which a disassemble area is displayed.
	Displays the offset value of a label. If no labels are defined at the address, the offset value from the nearest label is displayed.
	Displays an address value in the form "symbol + offset value" (default). However, if the address value has a symbol defined in it, only the symbol is displayed.
	Opens the Scroll Range Settings dialog box to set a scroll range.

[[File] menu (Disassemble Panel-Only Items)]

The [File] menu used exclusively for the Disassemble panel is as follows. (The other items are shared.)

However, all of these items are disabled during program execution.

Save Disassemble Data	Saves the disassembled content to a text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv) that has been saved previously (see "(h) Saving disassembled data "). Note that if this item is selected for the first time after startup, the same operation as [Save Disassemble Data As...] would have been selected is performed.
Save Disassemble Data As...	Opens the Data Save dialog box to save the disassembled content to a specified text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv) (see "(h) Saving disassembled data ").
Print...	Opens the Print Address Range Settings dialog box to print the content of this panel.

[[Edit] menu (Disassemble Panel-Only Items)]

The [Edit] menu used exclusively for the Disassemble panel is as follows. (All other items are disabled.).

Copy	Copies the content of a selected line as a character string to the clipboard, if a line is selected. When in edit mode, a selected character string is copied to the clipboard.
Rename	Goes to edit mode to edit the instruction or instruction code at the caret position (see " 2.6.4 Performing line assembly "). However, this is disabled during program execution.
Find...	Opens the Find and Replace dialog box, with its [Find in Files] tab selected.
Replace...	Opens the Find and Replace dialog box, with its [Replace in Files] tab selected.
Go To...	Opens the Go to the Location dialog box to move the caret to a specified address.

[Context menu]

[Disassemble area and Address area]

Register to Watch1	Registers a selected character string or a word at the caret position as a watch-expression in the Watch panel (Watch1). (Word determination depends on the current build tool.) When registered as a watch-expression, they are registered as a variable name, so that the displayed symbol name varies with scope.
Register Action Event...	Opens the Action Events dialog box to set an action event at an address at the caret position.
Go to Here	Executes the program from an address indicated by the current PC value to an address corresponding to the line where the caret is positioned. However, this is disabled during program execution or when [Build & Download] is under execution.
Set PC to Here	Changes the current PC value to an address of the line where the caret currently exists. However, this is disabled during program execution or when [Build & Download] is under execution.
Go To...	Opens the Go to the Location dialog box to move the caret to a specified address.
Go to Symbol	Moves the caret to the position where a selected symbol is defined.
Back to Address	Moves the caret to a position (<i>address</i>) at which it was immediately before being moved by [Go to Symbol]. However, this is disabled when no symbol names are displayed at address.

Break Settings	Shows the following cascaded menu to set break-related events. Note that events can only be set on event settable lines (see "(1) Event area").
Set Hardware Break	Sets a breakpoint (hardware break event) at the address where the caret is positioned (see "2.10.2 Stop the program at the arbitrary position (breakpoint)").
Set Software Break [E1] [E20]	Sets a breakpoint (software break event) at the address where the caret is positioned (see "2.10.2 Stop the program at the arbitrary position (breakpoint)").
Set Read Break to [Simulator]	Sets a break event for read access at the caret position or in a selected variable (global variable, static variable inside a function or static variable inside a file) or an I/O register (see "(1) Set a break event (access-related) to a variable/I/O register").
Set Write Break to [Simulator]	Sets a break event for write access at the caret position or in a selected variable (global variable, static variable inside a function or static variable inside a file) or an I/O register (see "(1) Set a break event (access-related) to a variable/I/O register").
Set R/W Break to [Simulator]	Sets a break event for read/write access at the caret position or in a selected variable (global variable, static variable inside a function or static variable inside a file) or an I/O register (see "(1) Set a break event (access-related) to a variable/I/O register").
Set Combination Break [E1] [E20]	Sets a break at the caret position's address or the caret position or a selected variable (global variable, static variable inside a function, static variable inside a file) or I/O register as the condition for a combination break event (see "(1) Set a break event (execution-related)").
Set Read Combination Break to [E1] [E20]	Sets a break event by a read access to the caret position or a selected variable (global variable, static variable inside a function, static variable inside a file) or I/O register as the condition for a combination break (see "(1) Set a break event (access-related) to a variable/I/O register").
Set Write Combination Break to [E1] [E20]	Sets a break event by a write access to the caret position or a selected variable (global variable, static variable inside a function, static variable inside a file) or I/O register as the condition for a combination break (see "(1) Set a break event (access-related) to a variable/I/O register").
Set R/W Combination Break to [E1] [E20]	Sets a break event by a read/write access to the caret position or a selected variable (global variable, static variable inside a function, static variable inside a file) or I/O register as the condition for a combination break (see "(1) Set a break event (access-related) to a variable/I/O register").
Break Option	Opens the Property panel to set a break function.

Trace Settings	Shows the following cascaded menu to set a trace-related event. Note that events can only be set on event settable lines (see "(1) Event area").
Start Tracing	Sets a trace start event that causes collection of trace data indicating a program execution history to start when an instruction at the address where the caret exists is executed (see "(1) Setting a trace start event and a trace end event"). [Simulator] The setting of the [Use trace function] property in the [Trace] category on the Property panel is automatically set to [Yes].
Stop Tracing	Sets a trace end event that causes collection of trace data indicating a program execution history to end when an instruction at the address where the caret exists is executed (see "(1) Setting a trace start event and a trace end event"). [Simulator] The setting of the [Use trace function] property in the [Trace] category on the Property panel is automatically set to [Yes].
Record Reading Value	Sets a point trace event that, when the caret position or a selected variable (global variable, static variable inside a function or static variable inside a file) or an I/O register is accessed for read, causes the accessed value to be recorded in trace memory (see "(1) When an access to a variable or I/O register occurred").
Record Writing Value	Sets a point trace event that, when the caret position or a selected variable (global variable, static variable inside a function or static variable inside a file) or an I/O register is accessed for write, causes the accessed value to be recorded in trace memory (see "(1) When an access to a variable or I/O register occurred").
Record R/W Value	Sets a point trace event that, when the caret position or a selected variable (global variable, static variable inside a function or static variable inside a file) or an I/O register is accessed for read/write, causes the accessed value to be recorded in trace memory (see "(1) When an access to a variable or I/O register occurred").
Record Start R/W Value	Sets a trace event that causes trace recording to start upon read/write access to the caret position or a selected variable (global variable, static variable inside a function, static variable inside a file) or I/O register (see "(1) Setting a trace start event and a trace end event").
Record End R/W Value	Sets a trace event that causes trace recording to end upon read/write access to the caret position or a selected variable (global variable, static variable inside a function, static variable inside a file) or I/O register (see "(1) Setting a trace start event and a trace end event").
Show Trace Result	Opens the Trace panel and displays acquired trace data.
Trace Settings	Opens the Property panel to set the trace function. However, this is disabled while the tracer is operating.

Timer Settings	Shows the following cascaded menu to set a timer-related event (see " 2.14.3 Measuring execution time in a section "). Note that events can only be set on event settable lines (see " (1) Event area ").
Start Timer	Sets a timer start event that causes measurement of program execution time to start when an instruction at the address where the caret exists is executed (see " (a) How to set a timer start event ").
Stop Timer	Sets a timer end event that causes measurement of program execution time to end when an instruction at the address where the caret exists is executed (see " (b) How to set a timer end event ").
Set Timer Start R/W Value	Sets a timer start event that causes a measurement of the program's execution time to start upon read/write access to the caret position or a selected variable (global variable, static variable inside a function, static variable inside a file) or I/O register (see " (a) How to set a timer start event ").
Set Timer <N> [E1] [E20]	Specify a channel ^{Note} in which a timer start event is set.
Set Timer End R/W Value	Sets a timer end event that causes a measurement of the program's execution time to finish upon read/write access to the caret position or a selected variable (global variable, static variable inside a function, static variable inside a file) or I/O register (see " (b) How to set a timer end event ").
Set Timer <N> [E1] [E20]	Specify a channel ^{Note} in which a timer start event is set.
View Result of Timer	Opens the Events panel to display only timer-related events.
Clear Coverage Information [Simulator]	Clears all of the code coverage measurement results that the debug tool currently holds. However, this item is not displayed if the debug tool used does not support the coverage function.
Edit Disassemble	Goes to edit mode to edit an instruction at the line where the caret is positioned (see " 2.6.4 Performing line assembly "). However, this is disabled during program execution.
Edit Code	Goes to edit mode to edit an instruction code at the line where the caret is positioned (see " 2.6.4 Performing line assembly "). However, this is disabled during program execution.
View	Shows the following cascaded menu to set the contents displayed in the disassemble area.
Show Offset	Displays the offset value of a label. If no labels are defined at the address, the offset value from the nearest label is displayed.
Show Symbol	Displays an address value in the form "symbol + offset value" (default). However, if the address value has a symbol defined in it, only the symbol is displayed.
Settings Scroll Range...	Opens the Scroll Range Settings dialog box to set a scroll range.
Mixed Display	Selects mixed display mode that shows the correspondence between disassembled result and source text (default).
Jump to Source	Opens the Editor panel , with the caret on it moved to a source line corresponding to the address at the caret position.
Jump to Memory	Opens the Memory panel (Memory1), with the caret on it moved to a memory value corresponding to the address at the caret position.

Note The specifiable number of channels differs between the RX600 and RX200 Series, as shown below.

RX600 Series: 2 (32 bits * 2) or 1 (64 bits * 1)

RX200 Series: 1 (24 bits * 1)

[Event area] ([E1][E20])

Hardware Break First	Defines the type of break that can be set by clicking the mouse once to be a hardware breakpoint (reflected in the setting of the [Type of breakpoints to be preferentially used] in the [Break] [E1] [E20] category on the Property panel .
Software Break First	Defines the type of break that can be set by clicking the mouse once to be a software breakpoint (reflected in the setting of the [Type of breakpoints to be preferentially used] in the [Break] [E1] [E20] category on the Property panel).

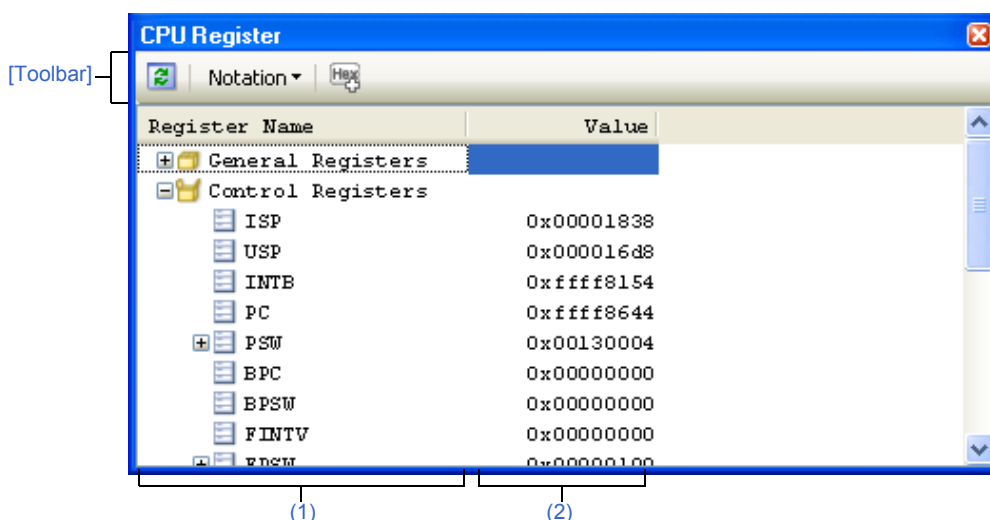
CPU Register panel

This panel displays the contents of the CPU registers (general-purpose and control registers) and change register values (see "2.11.2 Displaying and changing the CPU registers")

Note that this panel can be opened only when CubeSuite+ is connected with the debug tool.

Remark By double-clicking a line delimiting each area on the panel, it is possible to change the relevant area to the smallest displayable width without omitting the content in it.

Figure A-29. CPU Register Panel



This section describes the following.

- [How to open]
- [Description of each area]
- [Toolbar]
- [[File] Menu (CPU Register Panel-Only Items)]
- [[Edit] Menu (CPU Register Panel-Only Items)]
- [Context menu]

[How to open]

- Choose [CPU Register] from the [View] menu.

[Description of each area]



(1) [Register Name] area

This area displays register names in list form, with the types of registers classified by category (folder).

The meaning of each icon displayed here is described below.

Note that the category names or register names displayed here cannot be edited nor deleted.

	Indicates that the register names belonging to this category are displayed. Double-clicking the icon or clicking the "-" mark closes the category and hides the register names.
	Indicates that the register names belonging to this category are hidden. Double-clicking the icon or clicking the "+" mark opens the category and displays register names.

	Shows a register name. Double-clicking the icon or clicking the "+" or "-" mark displays or hides the low-level register names (names representing part of a register).
	Shows a register name (name representing part of a register).

The displayed category and register names are as follows. (The number of the "+" marks at the beginning of each register name denotes the depth of the hierarchical level of displayed registers.)

Table A-2. [General Registers] Category and Register Names [RX]

Register name (alias)	Bit width	Register name (alias)	Bit width
+ R0	32	+ R8	32
+ R1	32	+ R9	32
+ R2	32	+ R10	32
+ R3	32	+ R11	32
+ R4	32	+ R12	32
+ R5	32	+ R13	32
+ R6	32	+ R14	32
+ R7	32	+ R15	32

Table A-3. [Control Registers] Category and Register Names [RX]

Register name (alias)	Bit width	Register name (alias)	Bit width
+ ISP	32	+ FPSW ^{Note 2}	32
+ USP	32	++ FS	1
+ INTB	32	++ FX	1
+ PC	32	++ FU	1
+ PSW	32	++ FZ	1
++ IPL	4 ^{Note 1}	++ FO	1
++ PM	1	++ FV	1
++ U	1	++ EX	1
++ I	1	++ EU	1
++ O	1	++ EZ	1
++ S	1	++ EO	1
++ Z	1	++ EV	1
++ C	1	++ DN	1
+ BPC	32	++ CE	1
+ BPSW	32	++ CX	1
+ FINTV	32	++ CU	1

Register name (alias)	Bit width	Register name (alias)	Bit width
		++ CZ	1
		++ CO	1
		++ CV	1
		++ RM	2
		+ ACC	64

- Notes 1.** The bit width is 3 bits for the RX610 Group.
2. FPSW register is not supported by the RX210 Group.

This area has the following features.

(a) Registration of watch-expressions

CPU registers or categories can be registered as watch-expressions in the [Watch panel](#).
 For details on how to do it, see "(1) [Registering watch-expressions](#)."

- Remarks 1.** If watch-expressions are registered for a category as the subject of registration, all CPU registers belonging to the category are registered as watch-expressions.
2. The registered watch-expressions will have scope specification automatically added.

(2) [Value] area

This area displays the value of each CPU register and changes register values.

The desired notation (numerical representation) can be selected by clicking the appropriate toolbar button or by selecting from a context menu. Also, it is possible to select a display form that always adds hexadecimal equivalents to the ordinary display.

The meaning of marks displayed as CPU register values and their colors are as follows. (The colors in which text and backgrounds are displayed depend on how the [\[General - Font and Color\] category](#) of the [Option dialog box](#) is set.)

Example display (default)			Description
0x0	Text color	Blue	Values of CPU registers which have had their values changed by the user (Written into the target memory by hitting the [Enter] key)
	Background color	Standard color	
0x0	Text color	Sienna	Values of CPU registers whose values have changed as a result of program execution Highlighting is reset by reexecuting the program.
	Background color	LightYellow	

This area has the following features:

(a) Alternation of CPU register values

To change the value of a CPU register value, select the CPU register value you want to change and click it again, and then enter a new value directly from the keyboard. (Pressing the [Esc] key cancels the editing mode.)

When you've finished editing the value of a CPU register, press the [Enter] key or move the focus to other than the edit area. The value you've changed is written into the register of the debug tool.

(b) Saving of CPU register values

By choosing [Save CPU Register Data As...] from the [File] menu, it is possible to open the [Save As dialog box](#) and then save the entire content of this panel to a text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv).

For details on how to save the CPU register values, see "(4) [Saving the displayed CPU register contents.](#)"

(c) Zoom in or out on a view












To zoom in and out of the CPU Register panel view, change the zoom ratio by using the drop-down list on the toolbar of the [Main window](#) while the focus is placed in the CPU Register panel.

You can also change the zoom ratio by using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel combination.

- Using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel forward will zoom into the view, making the contents larger and easier to see (max. 300%).
- Using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel backward will zoom out of the view, making the contents smaller (min. 50%).

If the panel is closed after the zoom ratio is changed, the changed zoom ratio is retained (next time, the panel will open at the changed zoom ratio).

[Toolbar]

	Acquires latest information from the debug tool to update the display. However, this is disabled during program execution.
Notation	Shows the following buttons for changing the form in which values are displayed.
	Displays the value of a selected item (including a low-level item) in predetermined notation (default).
	Displays the value of a selected item (including a low-level item) in hexadecimal.
	Displays the value of a selected item (including a low-level item) in signed decimal.
	Displays the value of a selected item (including a low-level item) in unsigned decimal.
	Displays the value of a selected item (including a low-level item) in octal.
	Displays the value of a selected item (including a low-level item) in binary.
	Displays the character string of a selected item (including a low-level item) in ASCII code. If the subject to be displayed consists of 2 bytes or more, characters of 1 byte each are displayed in a row.
	Displays a selected item in Float. Except for 4-byte data, however, they are displayed in predetermined notation.
	Displays a selected item in Double. Except for 8-byte data, however, they are displayed in predetermined notation.
	Adds a hexadecimal equivalent for the displayed value at the end of it, with the equivalent enclosed in parentheses "()".

[[File] Menu (CPU Register Panel-Only Items)]

The [File] menu used exclusively for the CPU Register panel is as follows. (The other items are shared.)

However, all of these items are disabled during program execution.

Save CPU Register Data	Saves the content of this panel to a text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv) that has been saved previously (see "(b) Saving of CPU register values "). If this item is selected for the first time after startup, the same operation as [Save CPU Register Data As...] would have been selected is performed.
Save CPU Register Data As...	Opens the Save As dialog box in order to save the content of this panel to a specified text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv) (see "(b) Saving of CPU register values ").

[[Edit] Menu (CPU Register Panel-Only Items)]

The [Edit] menu used exclusively for the CPU Register panel is as follows. (All other items are disabled.)

Cut	Cuts a selected range of character string and copies it to the clipboard. However, this is enabled only when character strings are being edited.
Copy	When in editing mode, copies a selected character string to the clipboard. If a line is selected, a register or category on the line is copied to the clipboard. Note that a copied item can be pasted to the Watch panel .
Paste	Pastes a copied character string from the clipboard to the caret position. However, this is enabled only when character strings are being edited.
Select All	Selects all items.
Find...	Opens the Find and Replace dialog box, with its [Find in Files] tab selected.
Replace...	Opens the Find and Replace dialog box, with its [Replace in Files] tab selected.

[Context menu]

Register to Watch1	Registers a selected register name or category to the Watch panel (Watch1).
Copy	When in editing mode, copies a selected character string to the clipboard. If a line is selected, a register item or category on the line is copied to the clipboard. Note that a copied item can be pasted to the Watch panel .
Notation	Shows the following cascaded menu to specify the form in which values are displayed.
AutoSelect	Displays the value of a selected item (including a low-level item) in predetermined notation (default).
Hexadecimal	Displays the value of a selected item (including a low-level item) in hexadecimal.
Signed Decimal	Displays the value of a selected item (including a low-level item) in signed decimal.
Unsigned Decimal	Displays the value of a selected item (including a low-level item) in unsigned decimal.
Octal	Displays the value of a selected item (including a low-level item) in octal.
Binary	Displays the value of a selected item (including a low-level item) in binary.
ASCII	Displays the character string of a selected item (including a low-level item) in ASCII code. If the subject to be displayed consists of 2 bytes or more, characters of 1 byte each are displayed in a row.
Float	Displays a selected item in Float. Except for 4-byte data, however, they are displayed in predetermined notation.
Double	Displays a selected item in Double. Except for 8-byte data, however, they are displayed in predetermined notation.
Include Hexadecimal Value	Adds a hexadecimal equivalent for the displayed value at the end of it, with the equivalent enclosed in parentheses "()".

IOR panel

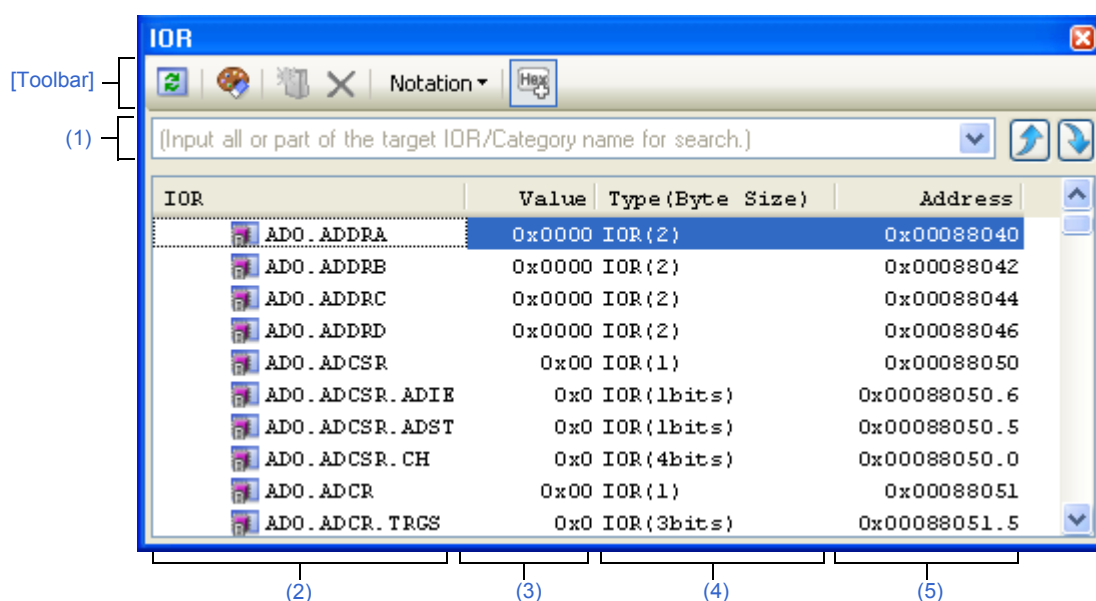
This panel displays the contents of I/O registers and changes their values (see Section "2.11.3 Displaying and changing the I/O registers").

Note that this panel can only be opened when CubeSuite+ is connected with the debug tool.

Caution The I/O registers that get the microcontroller actuated by a read operation are protected against reads, so that no values are read from those registers ([Value] marked with "?").
To obtain the contents of the I/O registers protected against reads, select [Forcibly Load Values] from the context menu.

Remark By double-clicking a line delimiting each area on panel, it is possible to change the relevant area to the smallest displayable width without omitting the content in it.

Figure A-30. IOR Panel



This section describes the following.




- [How to open]
- [Description of each area]
- [Toolbar]
- [[File] menu (IOR Panel-Only Items)]
- [[Edit] menu (IOR Panel-Only Items)]
- [Context Menu]



[How to open]

- Choose [IOR] from the [View] menu.

[Description of each area]**(1) Search area**

This area performs a search of I/O register names.




	Specify the character string to be searched (not case-sensitive). Enter a character string directly from the keyboard (specifiable in up to 512 characters) or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).
	Searches for I/O register names that include the character string specified in the text box in upward direction, with the search result placed in selected state.
	Searches for I/O register names that include the character string specified in the text box in downward direction, with the search result placed in selected state.

- Remarks 1.** The I/O register names that are hidden as classified by category (folder) also are searched (expanded and placed in selected state).
- 2.** After entering the character string to be searched, press the [Enter] key and the same option as would be when the  button is clicked is performed, or press the [Shift] + [Enter] keys and the same operation as would be when the  button is clicked is performed.

(2) [IOR] area

This area displays I/O register names in list form as classified by type of I/O register as category (folder).

The meaning of each displayed icon is as follows.


	Indicates that names of I/O registers in this category are currently displayed. Double-clicking this icon or clicking "-" will close the category and hide the names of corresponding I/O registers. Note that categories are, by default, nonexistent. If necessary, create a new category and then Edit the tree .
	Indicates that names of I/O registers in this category are currently hidden. Double-clicking this icon or clicking "+" will open the category and display the names of corresponding I/O registers. Note that categories are, by default, nonexistent. If necessary, create a new category and then Edit the tree .
	Displays I/O register names.


Remark By clicking the header part of this area, it is possible to sort category names in order of character code.
(The I/O register names in each category are sorted in the same way.)

This area has the following features.

(a) Edit the tree

The tree form can be edited by classifying each I/O register by any category (folder).

To create a new category, move the caret to the I/O register name for which a category is to be created and click the  button in the toolbar or select [Create Category] from the context menu. Then enter any category name (specifiable in up to 1,024 characters).

To remove a category, select the category to be removed and click the  button in the toolbar or select [Remove] from the context menu. Note, however, that only blank categories can be removed.

Also, to edit a category name, select the category name to edit and follow one of the following procedures:

- Click the category name again and edit it directly from the keyboard

- Choose [Change Name] from the [Edit] menu and then edit the category name directly from the keyboard
- Press the [F2] key and then edit the category name directly from the keyboard

When a category is created, drag-and-drop I/O register names directly into the category. That way, I/O register names can be displayed in tree form classified by category.

Similarly, the order in which categories or I/O register names are displayed (one above or below another) can be freely changed by a drag-and-drop operation.

- Cautions**
1. A category cannot be created within another category.
 2. I/O registers cannot be added or removed.

(b) Registration of watch-expressions

I/O registers or categories can be registered as watch-expressions on the [Watch panel](#).

For details on how to do it, see "(1) [Registering watch-expressions](#)".

- Remarks**
1. If a watch-expression is registered for a category, all of the I/O registers belonging to that category are registered as watch-expressions.
 2. The registered watch-expressions have their scope specification automatically given.

(c) Zoom in or out on a view

To zoom in and out of the IOR panel view, change the zoom ratio by using the drop-down list on the toolbar of the [Main window](#) while the focus is placed in the IOR panel.

You can also change the zoom ratio by using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel combination.

- Using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel forward will zoom into the view, making the contents larger and easier to see (max. 300%).
- Using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel backward will zoom out of the view, making the contents smaller (min. 50%).


If the panel is closed after the zoom ratio is changed, the changed zoom ratio is retained (next time, the panel will open at the changed zoom ratio).

(3) [Value] area

This area displays or changes I/O register values.

The notation (numeral representation) in which values are displayed can be selected using the appropriate toolbar button or selecting from the context menu. Also, it is possible to select a display form that always adds hexadecimal equivalents to the ordinary display.

The meaning of marks displayed as I/O register values and their colors are as follows (The colors in which text and backgrounds are displayed depend on how the [\[General - Font and Color\] category](#) of the [Option dialog box](#) is set.).

Example display (default)			Description
0x0	Text color	Blue	The value of the I/O register that the user is changing (press the [Enter] key to write to the target memory).
	Background color	Standard color	
0x0	Text color	Sienna	The value of the I/O register that has been changed because of the execution of a program To reset the highlighting, select the  button on the toolbar or [Reset Color] from the context menu.
	Background color	LightYellow	
?	Text color	Gray	Values of I/O registers protected against read ^{Note}
	Background color	Standard color	

Note This refers to the I/O registers that get the microcontroller actuated by a read operation.

To read the value of read-protected I/O register, select [Force Read Value] from the context menu.

Caution The 1-byte or 2-byte I/O registers and the 1-bit I/O registers mapped to those 1-byte or 2-byte I/O registers differ in timing with which values are retrieved. Therefore, while a value from the same I/O register is being displayed, it is possible that the displayed value is different.

Remark The values are sorted in ascending order of numeric value by clicking the header part of this area.

This area has the following features.

(a) Alteration of I/O register values

When changing I/O register values, select the target I/O register value and then click it again to edit it directly from the keyboard. (Pressing the [Esc] key cancels the edit mode.)

After editing an I/O register value, hit the [Enter] key or move the focus to other than the edit area. The edited value is written into the debug tool's target memory.

For details on how to edit I/O register values, see "(4) [Changing the contents of I/O registers](#)".

(b) Saving of I/O register values

Choosing [Save IOR Data As ...] from the [File] menu opens the [Save As dialog box](#), making it possible to save all content of this panel to a text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv).

For details on how to save I/O register values, see "(6) [Saving the displayed I/O register contents](#)".

(4) [Type (Byte Size)] area

This area displays the type information of each I/O register in the form shown below.

- <Type of I/O register> [<Access attribute> <All accessible sizes>](<Size>)

Access attribute	One of the following is displayed as access attribute.	
	R	Read only
	W	Write only
	R/W	Read/Write
All accessible sizes	Accessible sizes, in bit units, are enumerated in increasing order by separating each with a comma ",".	
Size	Shows the size of each I/O register. If displayable in byte units, the size is shown in bytes, if displayable in bit units, the size is shown in bits, with the respective units given.	

- Examples 1.** For the "IOR [R/W 1.8] (1 byte)" case
This refers to an I/O register that is read/writable, accessible in 1 bit and 8 bits, and 1 byte in size.
- 2.** For the "IOR [R/W 1] (1 bit)" case
This refers to an I/O register that is read/writable, accessible in 1 bit, and 1 bit in size.

Remark The type information is sorted in order of character code by clicking the header part of this area.





(5) [Address] area








This area displays the addresses to which the I/O registers are mapped (always shown in hexadecimal). However, the bit registers displayed here are given bit offset values, as shown in the examples below.

- Examples 1.** For the "0xFF40" case
This register is mapped to "0xFF40".
- 2.** For the "0xFF40.4" case
This is a bit register mapped to bit 4 of the address "0xFF40".

Remark The addresses are sorted in ascending order of numeric value by clicking the header part of this area.

[Toolbar]

	Obtains latest information from the debug tool and updates the display. No data are reloaded for the I/O registers protected against read. However, this button is disabled during program execution.
	Resets the highlighting for a selected I/O register, which indicates that its value has changed as a result of program execution. However, this button is disabled during program execution.
	Adds a new category (folder). Enter a category name directly in the text box. While you can create any number of new categories, note that a category cannot be created within another category. However, this button is disabled during program execution.
	Deletes a selected range of character string. If a blank category is in selected state, the category is deleted (I/O registers cannot be deleted.).

Notation	Shows the following buttons that change the form in which values are displayed.
	Displays the value of a selected item in hexadecimal (default).
	Displays the value of a selected item in signed decimal.
	Displays the value of a selected item in unsigned decimal.
	Displays the value of a selected item in octal.
	Displays the value of a selected item in binary.
	Displays the value of a selected item in ASCII code.
	Adds a hexadecimal equivalent for the displayed value of a selected item at the end of it, with the equivalent enclosed in parentheses ().

[[File] menu (IOR Panel-Only Items)]

The [File] menu used exclusively for the IOR panel is as follows (The other items are shared.).

However, all of these items are disabled during program execution.

Save IOR Data	Saves the content of this panel to a text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv) that has been saved previously (see "(b) Saving of I/O register values"). If this item is selected for the first time after startup, the same operation as [Save IOR Data As ...] would have been selected is performed.
Save IOR Data As...	Opens the Save As dialog box in order to save the content of this panel to a specified text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv) (see "(b) Saving of I/O register values").

[[Edit] menu (IOR Panel-Only Items)]

The [Edit] menu used exclusively for the IOR panel is as follows (All other items are disabled.).

Cut	Cuts a selected range of character string and moves it to the clipboard (No I/O registers and categories can be cut.).
Copy	Copies a selected range of character string to the clipboard. If an I/O register or category is in selected state, that item is copied. Note that the copied item can be pasted to the Watch panel .
Paste	Pastes the content of the clipboard to the caret position when text is in editing mode (I/O registers and categories cannot be pasted.).
Delete	Deletes a selected range of character string. If a blank category is in selected state, that item is deleted (No I/O registers can be deleted.).
Select All	Selects all character strings whose text is in edit mode. If the text is in other than edit mode, all I/O registers and categories are placed in selected state.
Rename	Edits the name of a selected category.
Find...	Moves the focus to the text box in the search area.
Go To...	Opens the Go to the Location dialog box to move the caret to a specified I/O register.

[Context Menu]

Register to Watch1	Registers the selected I/O register or category to the Watch panel (Watch1).
Refresh	Obtains latest information from the debug tool and updates the display. No data are reloaded for the I/O registers protected against read. However, this button is disabled during program execution.
Force Read Value	Forcibly loads a value once for I/O registers protected against read.
Go To...	Opens the Go to the Location dialog box .
Create Category	Adds a new category (folder). Enter a category name directly into the text box. While you can create any number of new categories, note that a category cannot be created within another category. However, this button is disabled during program execution.
Copy	Copies a selected range of character string to the clipboard. If an I/O register or category is in selected state, that item is copied. Note that the copied item can be pasted to the Watch panel .
Delete	Deletes a selected range of character string. If a blank category is in selected state, that item is deleted (No I/O registers can be deleted.).
Notation	Shows the following cascaded menu to specify the form in which values are displayed.
Hexadecimal	Displays the value of the selected item in hexadecimal (default).
Signed Decimal	Displays the value of the selected item in signed decimal.
Unsigned decimal	Displays the value of the selected item in unsigned decimal.
Octal	Displays the value of the selected item in octal.
Binary	Displays the value of the selected item in binary.
ASCII	Displays the value of the selected item in ASCII code.
Include Hexadecimal Value	Adds a hexadecimal equivalent for the displayed value of a selected item at the end of it, with the equivalent enclosed in parentheses ().
Reset Color	Resets the highlighting for a selected I/O register, which indicates that its value has changed as a result of program execution.

Local Variables panel

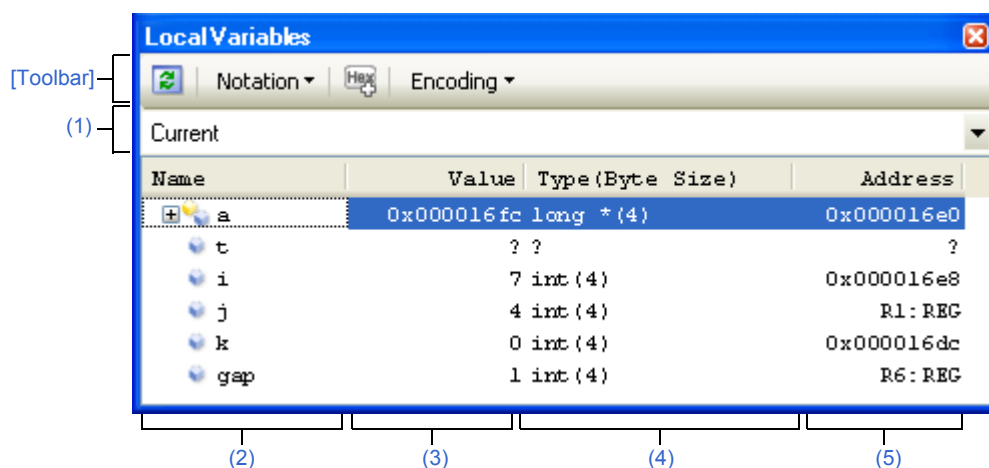
This panel displays the contents of local variables and changes their values (see "2.11.5 Displaying and changing local variables").

Note that this panel can only be opened when CubeSuite+ is connected with the debug tool.

- Cautions 1.** During program execution, nothing is displayed on this panel. The contents of each area on this panel are displayed at the time the program has stopped running.
- 2.** Because of optimization by a compiler, for blocks where variables, or the subject to be operated on, are not in use, there may be no variable data in the stack and registers. In this case, no variables are displayed that are the subject to be operated on.

Remark By double-clicking a line delimiting each area on panel, it is possible to change the relevant area to the smallest displayable width without omitting the content in it.

Figure A-31. Local Variables panel



This section describes the following.

- [How to open]
- [Description of each area]
- [Toolbar]
- [[File] menu (Local Variables Panel-Only Items)]
- [[Edit] menu (Local Variables Panel-Only Items)]
- [Context menu]

[How to open]

- Choose [Local Variable] from the [View] menu.

[Description of each area]

(1) Scope area

This area selects the scope of local variables to be displayed from the drop-down list.




The selectable items are as follows.

Item	Operation
Current	Displays local variables at scope of the current PC value.
<depth> <Function name() [file name#line number]> ^{Note}	Displays local variables at scope of the calling function. After the program execution, the scope selected here is retained as long as the selected scope exists.

Note It shows the function caller displayed on [Call Stack panel](#).

(2) [Name] area

Displays local variable names or function names. Function parameters are also displayed as local variables. Also, arrays, pointer-type variables, and structures/unions have their hierarchical structure displayed in tree form. This area cannot be edited. The meaning of each icon displayed here is as follows.

	Denotes a variable. Auto variables, internal static variables, and register variables are also displayed ^{Note} . Arrays, pointer-type variables, and structures/unions have their hierarchical structure displayed in tree form. If a variable is marked with "+" at the beginning, clicking it expands the next part of the variable (After expansion, the mark changes to "-").	
	Array	All elements in the array
	Pointer-type variables	Variable at the destination pointed to by the pointer Note that if the destination pointed to by the pointer is a pointer, it is further assigned a "+" mark. Clicking it shows the other part that is referenced. However, if the value pointed to by the pointer is unknown, it is marked with "?".
	Structure/union	All members of the structure/union
	Denotes a parameter.	
	Denotes a function.	

Note To display auto variables, be aware that the exact values of local variables cannot be displayed at the prolog of functions ("{" in functions) and epilog of functions ("}" in functions). (The addresses of auto variables are relative addresses from the stack pointer (SP), so that they are indefinite until the SP value is fixed in the function. As the SP is manipulated at the prolog and epilog, its value is indefinite. Therefore, exact values cannot be displayed at the prolog and epilog.)

This area has the following features.

(a) Registration of watch-expressions

C variables can be registered in the [Watch panel](#) as watch-expressions.
For details on how to register, See "(1) [Registering watch-expressions](#)".

Remark The registered watch-expressions have their scope specification automatically given.

(b) Jump to memory

Selecting [Jump to Memory] from the context menu opens the [Memory panel](#) (Memory1) with the caret moved to the address at which a selected local variable is located (If the Memory panel (Memory1) is already open, CubeSuite+ jumps to it directly.).

(c) Zoom in or out on a view

To zoom in and out of the Local Variables panel view, change the zoom ratio by using the drop-down list on the toolbar of the [Main window](#) while the focus is placed in the Local Variables panel.

You can also change the zoom ratio by using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel combination.

- Using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel forward will zoom into the view, making the contents larger and easier to see (max. 300%).
- Using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel backward will zoom out of the view, making the contents smaller (min. 50%).

If the panel is closed after the zoom ratio is changed, the changed zoom ratio is retained (next time, the panel will open at the changed zoom ratio).

(3) [Value] area

This area displays or changes the values of local variables.

The notation of a data value and encoding of character strings can be selected using the toolbar buttons or from the context menu. Also, it is possible to select a display form where hexadecimal display is always added.

The meaning of marks displayed as values of local variables and their colors are as follows (The colors in which text and backgrounds are displayed depend on how the [\[General - Font and Color\] category](#) of the [Option dialog box](#) is set).

Example display (default)			Description
0x0	Text color	Blue	Local variable values that have been changed by the user. Press [Enter] to write them to the target memory.
	Background color	Standard color	
0x0	Text color	Sienna	Local variable values that have been changed due to program execution Note Executing the program again will reset the highlighting color.
	Background color	LightYellow	
?	Text color	Gray	Local variable values that could not be acquired.
	Background color	Standard color	

Note Applicable only to cases where the displayed variable names remained same from the program start point to the break point while their values were changed.

This area has the following features.

(a) Alteration of local variable and parameter values

To change a local variable value and parameter value, select the local variable value to be changed first and, after clicking it again, enter directly new values from the keyboard. (Pressing the [Esc] key cancels the edit mode.)

The edited local variable values and parameter values are written into the debug tool's target memory by pressing the [Enter] key or moving the focus to other than the edit area.

For details on how to change local variable and parameter values, see ["\(2\) Changing the contents of local variables"](#).

(b) Saving of local variable values

Choosing [Save Local Variables Data As ...] from the [File] menu opens the [Save As dialog box](#), making it possible to save all content of this panel to a text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv).

For details on how to save local variable values, see ["\(3\) Saving the displayed contents of local variables"](#).

(4) [Type (Byte Size)] area

This area displays the type names of local variables. They are displayed in forms conforming to C language description.

Arrays have the number of their elements added in "[]" and functions have their size (in bytes) added in "()" when they are displayed.

Note that this area cannot be edited.

















(5) [Address] area

This area displays the addresses of local variables. If variables are assigned to registers, the register names are displayed.

This area cannot be edited.

[Toolbar]

Each button in the toolbar are disabled during program execution.

	Obtains latest information from the debug tool and updates display.
Notation	Shows the following buttons that change the form in which values are displayed.
	Displays values on this panel in per-variable predetermined notation (default).
	Displays values on this panel in hexadecimal.
	Displays values on this panel in decimal.
	Displays values on this panel in octal.
	Displays values on this panel in binary.
	Displays array indexes on this panel in decimal (default).
	Displays array indexes on this panel in hexadecimal.
	Displays values on this panel in Float. Note that non-4 byte data and data with type information are displayed in default notation.
	Displays values on this panel in Double. Note that non-8 byte data and data with type information are displayed in default notation.
	Adds the hexadecimal equivalent in bracket "()" at the end of the value.
Encoding	Shows the following buttons that change the encode in which string variables are displayed.
	Displays string variables in ASCII code.
	Displays string variables in Shift_JIS code (default).
	Displays string variables in EUC-JP code.
	Displays string variables in UTF-8 code.
	Displays string variables in UTF-16 code.

[[File] menu (Local Variables Panel-Only Items)]

The [File] menu items listed below are provided exclusively on the Local Variables panel (Other menu items are shared with other panels.).

However, all of these items are disabled during program execution.

Save Local Variables Data	Overwrites the last-saved text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv) with the contents of this panel (see "(b) Saving of local variable values"). If you select this item for the first time after the start of the program, the operation will be the same as selecting [Save Local Variables Data As...].
Save Local Variables Data As...	Opens the Save As dialog box in order to save the contents of this panel to a specified text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv) (see "(b) Saving of local variable values").

[[Edit] menu (Local Variables Panel-Only Items)]

The [Edit] menu items listed below are provided exclusively on the Local Variables panel. (All the other menu items are disabled.)

Copy	Copies the content of a selected line or a character string to the clipboard.
Select All	Puts the item into all selected state.
Rename	Goes to edit mode in order to change the value of a selected local variable (see "(2) Changing the contents of local variables"). However, this item is disabled during program execution.
Find...	Opens the Find and Replace dialog box, with the [Find in Files] tab selected.
Replace...	Opens the Find and Replace dialog box, with the [Replace in Files] tab selected.

[[Context menu]

All the items in the context menu are disabled during program execution.

Register to Watch1	Registers a selected local variable in the Watch panel (Watch1).
Copy	Copies the content of a selected line or a character string to the clipboard.
Notation	Shows the following cascaded menu to specify the form in which values are displayed.
AutoSelect	Displays values on this panel in per-variable predetermined notation (default).
Hexadecimal	Displays values on this panel in hexadecimal.
Decimal	Displays values on this panel in decimal.
Octal	Displays values on this panel in octal.
Binary	Displays values on this panel in binary.
Decimal Notation for Array Index	Displays array indexes on this panel is decimal (default).
Hexadecimal Notation for Array Index	Displays array indexes on this panel is hexadecimal.
Float	Displays values on this panel in Float. Note that non-4 byte data and data with type information are displayed in default notation.
Double	Displays values on this panel in Double. Note that non-8 byte data and data with type information are displayed in default notation.

Include Hexadecimal Value	Adds the hexadecimal equivalent in bracket "()" at the end of the value.
Encoding	Shows the following cascaded menu to specify character code.
ASCII	Displays string variables in ASCII code.
Shift_JIS	Displays string variables in Shift_JIS code (default).
EUC-JP	Displays string variables in EUC-JP code.
UTF-8	Displays string variables in UTF-8 code.
UTF-16	Displays string variables in UTF-16 code.
Jump to Memory	Opens the Memory panel (Memory1), with the caret moved to the address indicated by the selected line.

Watch panel

This panel displays the content of a registered watch-expression or changes the displayed value (see "2.11.6 Displaying and changing watch-expressions").

Up to four instances of this panel can be opened at a time. Each panel is discriminated by the name "Watch1," "Watch2," "Watch3" or "Watch4" in the title bar, allowing you to register, delete or move a watch-expression independently of the panel.

Watch-expressions can also be registered from the [Editor panel](#), [Disassemble panel](#), [Memory panel](#), [CPU Register panel](#), [Local Variables panel](#) or [IOR panel](#), as well as from this panel.

If a panel that has watch-expressions registered in it is closed, the panel is hidden, but information on its registered watch-expressions is retained. (When the panel is reopened, it opens, with those watch-expressions registered in it as they were.)

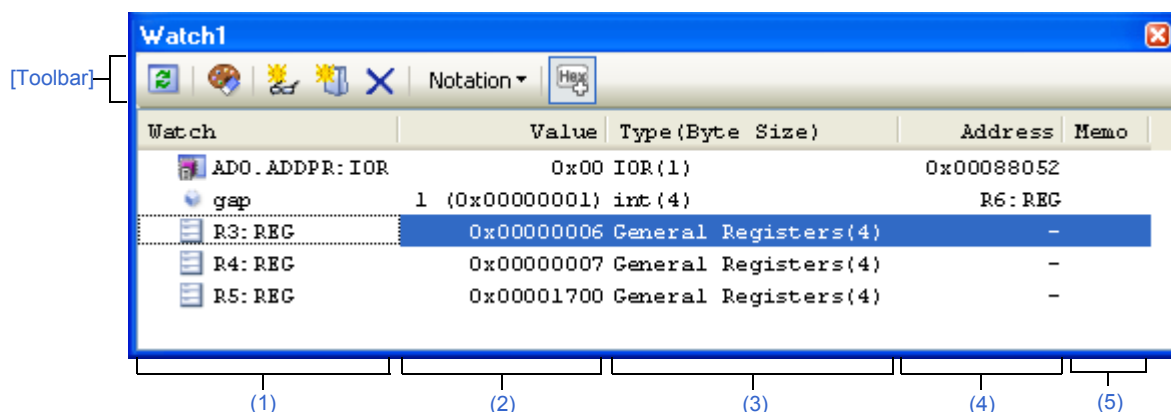
When the value of any watch-expression changes after the program is executed, the display is updated. (During step execution, the display is updated successively as the program is stepped through.)

Also, if the [Realtime display update function](#) is enabled, the display of values can be updated in real time, even during program execution.

Note that this panel can only be opened when CubeSuite+ is connected with the debug tool.

Remark By double-clicking a line delimiting each area on the panel, it is possible to change the relevant area to the smallest displayable width without omitting the content in it.

Figure A-32. Watch Panel



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Toolbar\]](#)
- [\[\[File\] Menu \(Watch Panel-Only Items\)\]](#)
- [\[\[Edit\] Menu \(Watch Panel-Only Items\)\]](#)
- [\[Context menu\]](#)

[How to open]

- Choose [Watch] from the [View] menu and then select [Watch1-4].









[Description of each area]**(1) [Watch] area**

This area displays registered watch-expressions in list form.

By clicking the table title part of this area, it is possible to sort the watch-expressions in the list in alphabetical order.

Also, it is possible to create a category (folder) as desired and display the watch-expressions, as classified by category, in tree form (see "(a) Editing a tree").


The meaning of each displayed icon is as follows:


	Indicates a state that the watch-expressions belonging to this category are displayed. When you double-click the icon or click the "-" mark, the category is closed to hide the watch-expressions.
	Indicates a state that the watch-expressions belonging to this category are hidden. When you double-click the icon or click the "+" mark, the category is opened to display the watch-expressions.
	Indicates that the watch-expression is a variable. The watch-expression indicating an array, pointer type variable or a structure/union is marked with a "+" or "-" at the beginning, so that when the sign is clicked, the expression expands or collapses (see "(b) Expanding/collapsing the display").
	Indicates that the watch-expression is a function.
	Indicates that the watch-expression is an immediate.
	Indicates that the watch-expression is an expression.
	Indicates that the watch-expression is an I/O register.
	Indicates that the watch-expression is a CPU register. The watch-expression having a lower level register (part of a register) is marked with a "+" or "-" at the beginning, so that when the sign is clicked, the expression expands or collapses (see "(b) Expanding/collapsing the display").

This area has the following features:

(a) Editing a tree

Watch-expressions can be classified by category (folder) for display in tree form.

To create a new category, move the caret to the position where you want to create and click the  button in the toolbar or select [Create Category] on the context menu, and then enter any category name.

If the need arises to delete a category, select the category you want to delete, click the  button in the toolbar or select [Delete] on the context menu.

Also, if you want to edit a category name you created, select the category name you want to edit and follow one of the following methods:

- Click the category name again and then edit it directly from the keyboard.
- Choose [Rename] from the [Edit] menu and then edit the category name directly from the keyboard.
- Press the [F2] key and then edit the category name directly from the keyboard.

After creating a category, drag-and-drop the registered watch-expressions into the category. The watch-expressions are displayed in tree form classified by category.

Similarly, the order in which categories or watch-expressions are displayed (one above or below the other) can be changed as desired by a drag-and-drop operation.

Cautions 1. No other categories can be created within a category.

2. Up to 64 categories can be created in one Watch panel. (If an attempt is made to create more categories exceeding this limit, a message is displayed.)

Remark If categories or watch-expressions in a Watch panel are drag-and-dropped into another Watch panel (Watch1 to Watch4), the categories or watch-expressions are copied into the target Watch panel.

(b) Expanding/collapsing the display

The watch-expression indicating an array, pointer type variable, a structure/union/class or a register (only those that bear a name representing a part) is marked with a "+" at the beginning, so that when you click the sign, the next entry is expanded for display (when expanded, the sign changes to a "-").

Watch-expression	Contents when expanded
Array	All elements in an array. They can be displayed as a character string by selecting [Notation] and then [ASCII] on the context menu (up to 256 characters displayable). However, if not displayable because of encode type, a "." or "?" is displayed.
Pointer type variable	A variable at the destination pointed to by a pointer.
Structure/union/class	All members of a structure/union/class.
Register	The name of a bit or bit string that comprises a register. Example: For PSW register IPL register, PM register, U register, I register, O register, S register, Z register, C register

(c) Registering a new watch-expression

There are following three methods of registering a new watch-expression.

<1> Registering a watch-expression from another panel

On another panel, perform one of the following operations on the subject that you want to register as a watch-expression:

- Select the subject character string and then drag-and-drop it directly into this area on any Watch panel (Watch1 to Watch4) (except for the [Editor panel](#)).
- Select the subject character string or move the caret to one of subject character strings (the subject being automatically selected), and then select [Register to Watch1] on the context menu.
- Choose [Copy] from the [Edit] menu to copy the subject character string and then choose [Paste] from the [Edit] menu in this area on any Watch panel (Watch1 to Watch4).


The table below shows the relationship between the panels for which this operation is possible and the subjects that are registrable as watch-expressions.

Table A-4. Relationship between Panels and Subjects Registrable as Watch-expressions

Panel name	Subjects registrable as watch-expressions
Editor panel	C/C++ variables ^{Note 1} , CPU registers, I/O registers, and assembler symbols
Disassemble panel	C/C++ variables ^{Note 1} , CPU registers, I/O registers, and assembler symbols
CPU Register panel	CPU registers ^{Note 2}
Local Variables panel	C/C++ variables ^{Note 1} (local variables)
IOR panel	I/O registers ^{Note 2}

- Notes**
1. It represents C89, C99 and C++ variables.
 2. Scope specification is automatically added to the watch-expression.

<2> Direct registration on Watch panel

On any Watch panel (Watch1 to Watch4), click the  button in the toolbar or select [Add New Watch] on the context menu. An entry box for new watch-expressions is displayed at the bottom of this area. In the [Watch] area of the entry box, enter a watch-expression directly from the keyboard and then press the [Enter] key.

The form in which watch-expressions are entered this way is as follows:

Table A-5. Watch-expression Input Form

Watch-expression	Displayed value
C/C++ variable name ^{Note 1}	Value of a C/C++ variable
<i>Watch-expression</i> [<i>Watch expression</i>]	Element values of an array
<i>Watch-expression</i> . member name ^{Note 2}	Member values of a structure/union/class
<i>Watch-expression-></i> member name ^{Note 2}	Member values of the structure/union/class pointed to by a pointer
<i>Watch-expression.* cast expression</i>	Value of a pointer to member variable
<i>Watch-expression->* cast expression</i>	Value of a pointer to member variable
<i>* Watch-expression</i>	Variable value of a pointer
<i>& Watch-expression</i>	Placement address
(Type name) <i>Watch-expression</i>	Value cast to specified type
CPU register name	Value of a CPU register
I/O register name	Value of an I/O register
Label name ^{Note 3} , EQU symbol name ^{Note 3} , [immediate value]	Value of label, value of EQU symbol, value of immediate address
Integer constant	Constant value of an integer
Floating constant	Constant value of a floating point
Character constant	Constant value of a character

- Notes**
1. It represents C89, C99 and C++ variables.
 2. To specify a member variable of base class, specify scope before a member name.
(Example: variable.BaseClass::member)
 3. If a label name or EQU symbol name contains a "\$," enclose the name in braces "{ }."
(Example: {\$Label})
If there is an imaginary number, multiply it by the uppercase letter "I" (example: 1.0 + 2.0*I). The letter "I" constitutes a keyword, so that when you specify "I" of a CPU register, add ":REG" (example: I:REG).

Also, scope can be specified for a watch-expression when it is registered. When a watch-expression is registered by specifying scope, it is handled as shown below.

Table A-6. Handling of a C/C++ Variable when Registered in Watch by Specifying Scope

Scope specification	Load module name ^{Note 1}	Source file name ^{Note 1}	Function name ^{Note 2}	Subject to be searched
prog\$file#func	prog	file	func	Static functions
prog\$func	prog	Global	func	Global functions
file#func	Current	file	func	Static functions
func	Current	Current	func	All ^{Note 2}

- Notes 1.** If a load module name or file name contains a space or one of the following symbols, enclose the name in double-quotes (" "). (Example: "c:\folder\prog.abs" \$file.c#func)
\$, #, (,), [,], &, ^, ~, %, +, -, *, /, :, ;, ', |, \, <, >, !
- 2.** A search is made for static functions and global functions from the scope of the current PC value in that order. Static functions out of scope are not searched for.
To specify a function defined in a name space, do not write scope. (Example: Scope::func)
Also, if functions with the same name exist, write the type of parameter expressly. (Example: func(int, int))

Table A-7. Handling of a C Variable when Registered in Watch by Specifying Scope

Scope specification	Load module name ^{Note 1}	Source file name ^{Note 1}	Function name ^{Note 2}	Function name ^{Note 2}	Subject to be searched
prog\$file#func#var	prog	file	func	var	Static variables inside a static function ^{Note 2,3}
prog\$file#var	prog	file	Global	var	Static variables inside a file
prog\$var	prog	Global	Global	var	Global variables
file#func#var	Current	file	func	var	Static variables inside a static function ^{Note 2,3}
file#var	Current	file	Global	var	Static variables inside a file
var	Current	Current	Current	var	All ^{Note 4}

- Notes 1.** If a load module name or file name contains a space or one of the following symbols, enclose the name in double-quotes (" "). (Example: "c:\folder\prog.abs" \$file.c#func#var)
\$, #, (,), [,], &, ^, ~, %, +, -, *, /, :, ;, ', |, \, <, >, !
- 2.** To specify a function and variable defined in a name space, be sure to write scope. (Example: Scope::func)
Also, if functions with the same name exist, write the type of parameter expressly. (Example: func(int, int))
- 3.** If the current PC value exists in a specified function, the local variables that are not declared as static also comprise the subject to be searched.
- 4.** A search is made for local variables, static variables inside a file and global variables from the scope of the current PC value in that order. The local variables and the static variables inside a file that are out of scope are not searched for.

Table A-8. Handling of a CPU Register when Registered in Watch by Specifying Scope

Scope specification	Register bank	CPU register name
R10:REG	(None)	R10

Table A-9. Handling of an I/O Register when Registered in Watch by Specifying Scope

Scope specification	I/O register name
AD0.ADCR:IOR	AD0.ADCR
AD0.ADCR	AD0.ADCR

- Remarks 1.** A symbol name at the current caret position can be supplemented by pressing the [Ctrl] and [Space] keys together in this area. (See "[2.20.2 Symbol name completion function.](#)")
- Immediates are handled as a numeric value. Also, operators can be used for immediates.
 - Arithmetic expressions using a symbol can be specified as watch-expressions.
 - If there exist a C/C++ variable, a CPU register and an I/O register with the same name that are registered without specifying scope, the symbols are resolved in the order given below, to display values.
C/C++ variable > CPU register > I/O register
 - If there exist a local variable and a global variable with the same name that are registered by only a symbol name without specifying scope, the symbols are resolved based on the scope of the current PC value, to display values.
 - If a watch-expression is registered from the [IOR panel](#) or [CPU Register panel](#), the watch-expression will have scope specification automatically added to it.
 - If the letter "I" alone is specified as a watch-expression, it is interpreted as an imaginary keyword. To acquire the value of a register "I," add ":REG" after the register.

<3> Registering from another application

Select a character string representing a C/C++ variable, CPU register, I/O register or assembler symbol from an external editor or the like, and then perform one of the following operations:

- Drag-and-drop the subject character string into this area on any Watch panel (Watch1 to Watch4).
- Copy the subject character string to the clipboard and then select [Paste] on the [Edit] menu in this area on any Watch panel (Watch1 to Watch4).


- Cautions 1.** Up to 128 watch-expressions can be registered in one Watch panel. (If an attempt is made to register more watch-expressions exceeding this limit, a message is displayed.)
- In a block where a variable that is the subject of operation is not used, variable data may not always exist in the stack or register, due to optimization by a compiler. In this case, even when a variable that is the subject of operation is registered as a watch-expression, the displayed value remains marked with "?."

- Remarks 1.** Watch-expressions registered on each Watch panel (Watch1 to Watch4) are managed separately from each other and are saved as user information on the project.
- More than one watch-expression with the same name can be registered.

(d) Editing a watch-expression

To edit a registered watch-expression, double-click the subject watch-expression to put it into edit mode and then enter the content of editing directly from the keyboard. (Pressing the [Esc] key cancels the edit mode.) When you've finished editing a watch-expression, press the [Enter] key to complete the editing.

(e) Deleting a watch-expression

Click the  button in the toolbar or select [Delete] on the context menu to delete a selected watch-expression.

(f) Setting various events

By selecting [Access Break] or [Trace Output] on the context menu, it is possible to set various events in a selected watch-expression.

When an access-related break event is set, the icon of the watch-expression changes shape. (An event mark for break events is displayed additionally below the icon of the watch-expression.) If the event you set is a trace event, there are no changes to the mark of the watch-expression.

When an event is set, detail information on the set event is reflected in the [Events panel](#).

However, events can be set only when the watch-expression for which you're going to set an event is a global variable, a static variable inside a function, a static variable inside a file, or an I/O register.

For details on how to set an event, see the sections listed below.

- ["2.10.4 Stop the program with the access to variables/I/O registers"](#)
- ["2.13.4 Collecting an execution history only when conditions are met"](#)
- ["2.14.3 Measuring execution time in a section"](#)

(g) Jumping to a memory definition address

Selecting [Jump to Memory] on the context menu opens the [Memory panel](#) (Memory1), with the caret on it moved to the address where a selected watch-expression is defined. (If the Memory panel (Memory1) is already open, CubeSuite+ jumps to it directly.)

However, if multiple watch-expressions are selected at the same time or an I/O register or CPU register is selected, this operation has no effect.

(h) Zoom in or out on a view

To zoom in and out of the Watch panel view, change the zoom ratio by using the drop-down list on the toolbar of the [Main window](#) while the focus is placed in the Watch panel.

You can also change the zoom ratio by using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel combination.

- Using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel forward will zoom into the view, making the contents larger and easier to see (max. 300%).
- Using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel backward will zoom out of the view, making the contents smaller (min. 50%).

If the panel is closed after the zoom ratio is changed, the changed zoom ratio is retained (next time, the panel will open at the changed zoom ratio).

(2) [Value] area

This area displays or changes the value of a registered watch-expression.

Note that if the watch-expression is a function pointer, a function name is displayed.

The display notation (numeral representation) and encode can be selected using a toolbar button or from the content menu. Also, it is possible to select a display form that always adds hexadecimal equivalents to the ordinary display.

Note that the default display form is automatically determined depending on the type of watch-expression, as follows:


Table A-10. Display Form of Watch-expressions (Default)

Type of watch-expression	Display form
char, signed char, unsigned char	Hexadecimal value added in "()" following ASCII character
short, signed short, short int, signed short int, int, signed, signed int, long, signed long, long int, signed long int	Hexadecimal value added in "()" following signed decimal value
unsigned short, unsigned short int, unsigned, unsigned int, unsigned long, unsigned long int	Hexadecimal value added in "()" following unsigned decimal value
float, float _Complex, float _Imaginary	Float value (when 4 bytes in size) ^{Note}
double, long double, double _Complex, long double _Complex, double _Imaginary, long double _Imaginary	Double value (when 8 bytes in size) ^{Note}
Pointer to char, signed char, unsigned char	String Encode: Shift_JIS
Pointer to other than char, signed char, unsigned char	Hexadecimal
Array of type char, signed char, unsigned char	String Encode: Shift_JIS
bit, boolean, _boolean	Hexadecimal value added in "()" following unsigned decimal value
Enumeration type	Hexadecimal value added in "()" following enumerated constant
Label, immediate address, EQU symbol	Hexadecimal value added in "()" following signed decimal value
Bit symbol	Hexadecimal value added in "()" following unsigned decimal value
Other	Hexadecimal

Note The values of floating and complex types are rounded to an approximate value (nearest whole value) before being displayed.

The meaning of marks displayed as values of watch-expressions and their colors are as follows. (The colors in which text and backgrounds are displayed depend on how the [\[General - Font and Color\]](#) category of the [Option dialog box](#) is set.)

Example display (default)			Description
0x0	Text color	Blue	Values of watch-expressions which have had their values changed by the user (Written into the target memory by hitting [Enter] key)
	Background color	Standard color	
0x0	Text color	DeepPink	Values of watch-expressions which have their display updated in real time (Realtime display update function)
	Background color	Standard color	

Example display (default)			Description
0x0	Text color	Sienna	Values of watch-expressions whose values have changed as a result of program execution Highlighting is reset by clicking the  button in the toolbar or selecting [Reset Color] on the context menu.
	Background color	LightYellow	
?	Text color	Gray	When nonexistent variables are registered as watch-expressions, or when values of watch-expressions could not be acquired (e.g., variables gotten out of scope)
	Background color	Standard color	

- Remarks 1.** The I/O registers that may get the microcontroller operated unintentionally by a read operation are protected against reads, so that they are not loaded with values. To load the contents of the I/O registers protected against reads, select [Force Read Value] on context menu.
- 2.** Watch-expressions have their values acquired in the order they are registered.
Therefore, if two or more of the same I/O register are registered, their displayed values may not always be the same, because their values are acquired with different timing.
- 3.** If hexadecimal equivalents are added, the value in specified notation and its hexadecimal equivalent are read out separately.
Therefore, the value in specified notation and its hexadecimal equivalent may not always agree, because they are acquired with different timing.

This area has the following features:

(a) Realtime display update function

By using the realtime display update function, it is possible to display or change the value of a registered watch-expression, not only when the program is halted, but also when it is under execution.

For details about the realtime display update function, see "(4) [Displaying and changing memory contents during program execution.](#)"

(b) Changing the value of a watch-expression

To change the value of a watch-expression, select the value of the subject watch-expression and click on it again. Then enter a new value directly from the keyboard. (Pressing the [Esc] key cancels the edit mode.)

When you've finished editing the value of a watch-expression, press the [Enter] key or move the focus to other than the edit area. The value you've changed is written into the target memory.

For details on how to change the value of a watch-expression, see "(6) [Changing the contents of watch-expressions.](#)"

(c) Saving the values of watch-expressions

By choosing [Save Watch Data As...] from the [File] menu, it is possible to open the [Save As dialog box](#) and then save the entire content of this panel to a text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv).

For details on how to save the values of watch-expressions, see "(9) [Saving the displayed contents of watch-expressions.](#)"

(3) [Type (Byte Size)] area

This area displays the type information of watch-expressions in the form shown below.

Watch-expression	Display form	
Single CPU register	<Type of CPU register> (<Size ^{Note 1>})	
Single I/O register	<Type of I/O register> (<Access attribute> <Access type><Size ^{Note 1>})	
	Access attribute	R: Read only W: Write only R/W: Read/write
	Access type	1: Accessible in 1 bit 8: Accessible in byte 16: Accessible in half word 32: Accessible in word
Not determinable	?	
Other than above	<Type of watch-expression as determined by C compiler ^{Note 2>} (<Size ^{Note 1>})	

Notes 1. The sizes of watch-expressions are expressed in byte units.

For bit IORs and C bit fields, however, the sizes are displayed in bit units, with the "bit" notation added at the end of the value.

2. Watch-expressions are handled as having the type indicated here when they are compiled.

In the case of double/long double type, type name is output in accordance with "Precision of the double type and long double type" in the [CPU] Category on the [Common Options] Tab in the CC-RX Property panel. The type name and size are output in float type when "Handles in single precision" is selected and in double type when "Handles in double precision" is selected.

(4) [Address] area

This area displays the address to which each watch-expression is mapped (always expressed in hexadecimal).

However, if the watch-expression is a single CPU register or not determinable, it is marked with "-" or "?," respectively.

Remark If the watch-expression is an I/O register that is a bit register, a bit offset value is added to its displayed address, as shown below.

Example For a bit register mapped to bit 4 at the address "0xFF40"
Displayed content: 0xFF40.4

(5) [Memo] area

This area allows the user to enter a comment on a watch-expression or category, freely as desired.
















The contents of comments entered in this area are held separately for each watch-expression and category, and are saved as user information on the project. Therefore, if one of these watch-expressions or categories is deleted, the content of its corresponding memo is also discarded.

Note that when an array, register or the like is expanded for display, you cannot enter a comment on any expanded element.

To edit a comment, double-click the item you want to edit. The selected item is placed in edit mode. (Pressing the [Esc] key cancels the edit mode.) A character string of up to 256 characters can be entered directly from the keyboard (new-line code ignored).

When you've finished editing a character string, press the [Enter] key or move the focus to other than the edit area to complete the character string editing.

[Toolbar]

	Reacquires all values of registered watch-expressions to update the display. However, the I/O registers protected against reads are not reloaded.
	Resets the highlighting for a selected watch-expression which indicates that its value has changed as a result of program execution. However, this is disabled during program execution.
	Registers a new watch-expression. Enter a watch-expression directly in the text box (see "(c) Registering a new watch-expression "). Note that up to 128 watch-expressions can be registered in one Watch panel.
	Adds a new category (folder). Enter a category name directly in the text box. Note that up to 64 categories can be created in one Watch panel. (No other categories can be created within a category.)
	Deletes a selected range of character string. If a watch-expression or category is selected, the item is deleted. However, this is disabled when an expanded item of a watch-expression is selected.
Notation	Shows the following buttons to change the display form of values.
	Displays the value of a selected watch-expression in per-variable predetermined notation (default). (See " Table A-10. Display Form of Watch-expressions (Default) ".)
	Displays the value of a selected item in hexadecimal.
	Displays the value of a selected item in signed decimal.
	Displays the value of a selected item in unsigned decimal.
	Displays the value of a selected item in octal.
	Displays the value of a selected item in binary.
	Displays the value of a selected item in ASCII code.
	Displays the value of a selected item in Float. However, this is enabled only when a selected watch-expression consists of 4-byte data.
	Displays the value of a selected item in Double. However, this is enabled only when a selected watch-expression consists of 8-byte data.
	Adds a hexadecimal equivalent for the displayed value of a selected item at the end of it, with the equivalent enclosed in "()." However, this does not apply when the value is displayed in hexadecimal.

[[File] Menu (Watch Panel-Only Items)]

The [File] menu used exclusively for the Watch panel is as follows. (The other items are shared.)

However, all of these items are disabled during program execution.

Save Watch Data	Saves the content of this panel to a text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv) that has been saved previously (see "(c) Saving the values of watch-expressions "). Note that if this item is selected for the first time after startup, the same operation as [Save Watch Data As...] would have been selected is performed.
Save Watch Data As...	Opens the Save As dialog box in order to save the content of this panel to a specified text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv) (see "(c) Saving the values of watch-expressions ").

[[Edit] Menu (Watch Panel-Only Items)]

The [Edit] menu used exclusively for the Watch panel is as follows. (All other items are disabled.)

Cut	Cuts a selected range of character string and copies it to the clipboard. If a watch-expression or category is in selected state, the item is cut. However, this is disabled when an expanded item of a watch-expression is selected.
Copy	Copies a selected range of character string to the clipboard. If a watch-expression or category is in selected state, the item is copied. However, this is disabled when an expanded item of a watch-expression is selected.
Paste	Inserts the content of the clipboard into the caret position when text is in edit mode. If, when text is in other than edit mode, a watch-expression is copied to the clipboard, the copied watch-expression is registered at the caret position.
Delete	Deletes a selected range of character string. If a watch-expression or category is in selected state, the item is deleted. However, this is disabled when an expanded item of a watch-expression is selected.
Select All	Selects all character strings when text is in edit mode. If the text is in other than edit mode, all watch-expressions and categories are placed in selected state.
Rename	Edits the name of a selected watch-expression or category.
Find...	Opens the Find and Replace dialog box, with its [Find in Files] tab selected.
Replace...	Opens the Find and Replace dialog box, with its [Replace in Files] tab selected.

[Context menu]

Access Break	This item is usable when the selected watch-expression is a global variable, a static variable inside a function, a static variable inside a file, or an I/O register (multiple selection not accepted). Shows the following cascaded menu to set access-related break events (see "(1) Set a break event (access-related) to a variable/I/O register ").
Set Read Break to [Simulator]	Sets a read-access break event in a selected watch-expression.
Set Write Break to [Simulator]	Sets a write-access break event in a selected watch-expression.
Set R/W Break to [Simulator]	Sets a read/write-access break event in a selected watch-expression.
Set Read Combination Break to [E1] [E20]	Sets a read-access break event in a selected watch-expression as the condition for a combination break event.
Set Write Combination Break to [E1] [E20]	Sets a write-access break event in a selected watch-expression as the condition for a combination break event.
Set R/W Combination Break to [E1] [E20]	Sets a read/write-access break event in a selected watch-expression as the condition for a combination break event.

Trace Output	<p>This item is usable when the selected watch-expression is a global variable, a static variable inside a function, a static variable inside a file, or an I/O register (multiple selection not accepted).</p> <p>Shows the following cascaded menu to set trace-related events. (see "2.13.3 Collecting an execution history in a section" and "2.13.4 Collecting an execution history only when conditions are met").</p> <p>After an event is set, a watch-expression that is the subject of operation is marked with an Event mark at the beginning.</p>
Record Reading Value	Sets a point trace event that, when a selected watch-expression is accessed for read, records the accessed value in trace memory (see "(1) When an access to a variable or I/O register occurred").
Record Writing Value	Sets a point trace event that, when a selected watch-expression is accessed for write, records the accessed value in trace memory (see "(1) When an access to a variable or I/O register occurred").
Record R/W Value	Sets a point trace event that, when a selected watch-expression is accessed for read/write, records the accessed value in trace memory (see "(1) When an access to a variable or I/O register occurred").
Record Start R/W Value	Sets a trace event that, when a selected watch-expression is accessed for read/write, causes trace recording to start (see "(1) Setting a trace start event and a trace end event").
Record End R/W Value	Sets a trace event that, when a selected watch-expression is accessed for read/write, causes trace recording to end (see "(1) Setting a trace start event and a trace end event").
Trace	Opens the Trace panel to display acquired trace data.
Timer Settings	<p>This item is enabled only when the selected watch-expression is a global variable, a static variable inside a function, a static variable inside a file, or an I/O register (plural selections not accepted).</p> <p>Displays the following cascaded menu to set timer-related events (see "2.14.3 Measuring execution time in a section").</p> <p>After an event is set, an event mark is displayed at the beginning of the watch-expression concerned.</p>
Set Timer Start R/W Value	Sets an event that causes the timer to start upon read/write access to a selected watch-expression (see "(a) How to set a timer start event").
Set Timer <N> [E1] [E20]	Specify a channel ^{Note} in which a timer start event is set.
Set Timer End R/W Value	Sets an event that causes the timer to finish upon read/write access to a selected watch-expression (see "(b) How to set a timer end event").
Set Timer <N> [E1] [E20]	Specify a channel ^{Note} in which a timer end event is set.
Periodic Updating	Shows the following cascaded menu to set realtime display updating (see "(a) Realtime display update function").
Periodic Updating Options	Opens the Property panel to set the realtime display update function generally.
Refresh	Reacquires all values of registered watch-expressions to update the display. However, the I/O registers protected against reads are not reloaded.
Force Read Value	Forcibly loads the values of I/O registers protected against reads once. However, this is disabled during program execution.
Add New Watch	<p>Registers a new watch-expression. Enter a watch-expression directly in the text box (see "(c) Registering a new watch-expression").</p> <p>Note that up to 128 watch-expressions can be registered in one Watch panel.</p>

Create Category	Adds a new category (folder). Enter a category name directly in the text box. Note that up to 64 categories can be created in one Watch panel (no other categories can be created within a category).
Delete	Deletes a selected range of character string. If a watch-expression or category is in a selected state, the item is deleted. However, this is disabled when an expanded item of a watch-expression is selected.
Cut	Cuts a selected range of character string and moves it to the clipboard. If a watch-expression or category is in a selected state, the item is cut. However, this is disabled when an expanded item of a watch-expression is selected.
Copy	Copies a selected range of character string to the clipboard. If a watch-expression or category is in a selected state, the item is copied.
Paste	Inserts the content of the clipboard into the caret position when text is in edit mode. If, when text is in other than edit mode, a watch-expression is copied to the clipboard, the copied watch-expression is registered at the caret position. However, this is disabled when an expanded item of a watch-expression is selected.
Rename	Renames the selected watch-expression/category.
Import Watch Expression...	Opens the Open Watch Expression Data File dialog box to import watch-expressions (see "(8) Exporting/importing watch-expressions ").
Notation	Shows the following cascaded menu to specify a display form.
AutoSelect	Displays the value of a selected watch-expression in per-variable predetermined notation (default). (See " Table A-10. Display Form of Watch-expressions (Default) ".)
Hexadecimal	Displays a selected item in hexadecimal.
Signed Decimal	Displays a selected item in signed decimal.
Unsigned decimal	Displays a selected item in unsigned decimal.
Octal	Displays a selected item in octal.
Binary	Displays a selected item in binary.
ASCII	Displays a selected item in ASCII code.
Include Hexadecimal Value	Adds a hexadecimal equivalent for the displayed value of a selected item at the end of it, with the equivalent enclosed in "()." However, this does not apply when the value is displayed in hexadecimal.
Float	Displays a selected item in Float. However, if a selected watch-expression is not 4-byte data or has type information, the selected item is displayed in predetermined notation (see " Table A-10. Display Form of Watch-expressions (Default) ").
Double	Displays a selected item in Double. However, if a selected watch-expression is not 8-byte data or has type information, the selected item is displayed in predetermined notation (see " Table A-10. Display Form of Watch-expressions (Default) ").
Decimal Notation for Array Index	Displays the indices of all arrays in decimal.
Hexadecimal Notation for Array Index	Displays the indices of all arrays in hexadecimal.

Encoding	Shows the following cascaded menu to specify character code.
ASCII	Displays a selected item in ASCII code.
Shift_JIS	Displays a selected item in Shift_JIS code (default).
EUC-JP	Displays a selected item in EUC-JP code.
UTF-8	Displays a selected item in UTF-8 code.
UTF-16	Displays a selected item in UTF-16 code.
Size Notation	Shows the following cascaded menu to specify a size.
1 Bytes	Displays a selected item as 8-bit data.
2 Bytes	Displays a selected item as 16-bit data.
4 Bytes	Displays a selected item as 32-bit data.
8 Bytes	Displays a selected item as 64-bit data.
Jump to Memory	Opens the Memory panel (Memory1), with the caret on it moved to the address at which a selected watch-expression is defined (see "(g) Jumping to a memory definition address ").
Reset Color	Resets the highlighting for a selected watch-expression which indicates that its value has changed as a result of program execution. However, this is disabled during program execution.

Note The specifiable number of channels differs between the RX600 and RX200 Series, as shown below.

RX600 Series: 2 (32 bits * 2) or 1 (64 bits * 1)

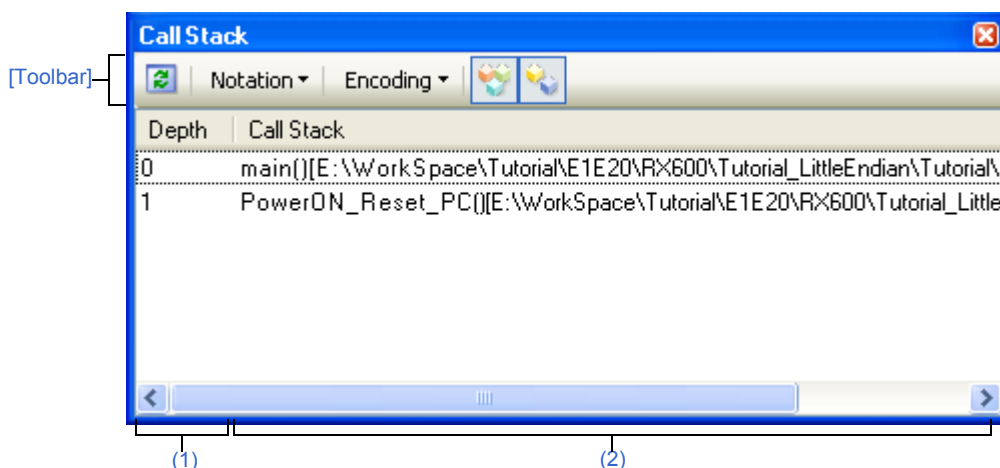
RX200 Series: 1 (24 bits * 1)

Call Stack panel

This panel displays call stack information for function calls (see “2.12.1 Display call stack information”).
This panel can only be opened when CubeSuite+ is connected with the debug tool.

Caution This panel is left blank while the program is in execution.
The contents of each area on this panel are displayed at the time the program has stopped running.

Figure A-33. Call Stack Panel



Here, the following items are explained.

- [How to open]
- [Description of each area]
- [Toolbar]
- [[File] Menu (Call Stack Panel-Only Items)]
- [[Edit] Menu (Call Stack Panel-Only Items)]
- [Context menu]

[How to open]

- Choose [Call Stack] from the [View] menu.

[Description of each area]



(1) [Depth] area

Displays the depth of calls.

The callers of functions are assigned numbers in order starting from 1, with the line showing the current PC position assigned a 0.

(2) [Call Stack] area

Displays the current source position and call stack information about the calls placed on the stack (e.g., function caller position and parameters to each function).

The form in which information is displayed in this area differs depending on the status of which toolbar button,  or , is selected, and which item from the context menu, [Show Parameter] or [Show Module File Name], is selected, as shown below.

Condition	Display Format
- Show parameters - Show module file names	<code><function>(<parameter>=<parameter value^{Note}>, ...)[<module file name>\$<file name>#<line number>]</code> (default)
- Show parameters - Do not show module file names	<code><function>(<parameter>=<parameter value^{Note}>, ...)[<file Name>#<line number>]</code>
- Do not show parameters - Show module file names	<code><function>()[<module file name>\$<file name>#<line number>]</code>
- Do not show parameters - Do not show module file names	<code><function>()[<file name>#<line number>]</code>

Note If the parameter value is a character string, up to 20 characters are displayed.

Remark An array of parameters are passed as a pointer, not as an array (C language specifications). Therefore, if parameters are comprised of an array, they are handled as pointer when displayed.

This area has the following features:

(a) Jump to the source line/ disassemble line

Selecting [Jump to Source] from the context menu will open the [Editor panel](#), with the caret moved to the source line from which the function at the current caret position is called. (The view will jump to the Editor panel if it is already open.)

Similarly, selecting [Jump to Disassemble] will open the [Disassemble panel](#) (Disassemble1), with the caret moved to the disassemble line indicating the address from which the function at the current caret position is called. (The view will jump to the Disassemble panel (Disassemble1) if it is already open.)

Remark Double-clicking a line will also make you jump to the corresponding source line.

(b) Saving the call stack information

Selecting [Save Call Stack Data As ...] from the [File] menu will open the [Save As dialog box](#) in which you can save all contents of this panel to a text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv).

For details on how to save call stack information, see "(4) [Saving the displayed contents of call stack information](#)".

(c) Zoom in or out on a view

To zoom in and out of the Call Stack panel view, change the zoom ratio by using the drop-down list on the toolbar of the [Main window](#) while the focus is placed in the Call Stack panel.














You can also change the zoom ratio by using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel combination.

- Using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel forward will zoom into the view, making the contents larger and easier to see (max. 300%).
- Using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel backward will zoom out of the view, making the contents smaller (min. 50%).

If the panel is closed after the zoom ratio is changed, the changed zoom ratio is retained (next time, the panel will open at the changed zoom ratio).

[Toolbar]

Each button in the toolbar are disabled during program execution.

	Obtains latest information from the debug tool and updates display.
Notation	Shows the following buttons that change the form in which values are displayed.
	Displays values on this panel in per-variable predetermined notation (default).
	Displays values on this panel in hexadecimal.
	Displays values on this panel in decimal.
	Displays values on this panel in octal.
	Displays values on this panel in binary.
Encoding	Shows the following buttons that change the encode in which string variables are displayed.
	Displays string variables in ASCII code (default).
	Displays string variables in Shift_JIS code.
	Displays string variables in EUC-JP code.
	Displays string variables in UTF-8 code.
	Displays string variables in UTF-16 code.
	Adds a module file name to the information displayed (default).
	Adds function call parameters to the information displayed (default).

[[File] Menu (Call Stack Panel-Only Items)]

The [File] menu used exclusively for the Call Stack panel is as follows. (The other items are shared.)

However, all of these items are disabled during program execution.

Save Call Stack Data	Saves the contents of this panel to a text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv) that has been saved previously (see "(b) Saving the call stack information "). If this item is selected for the first time after startup, the same operation as [Save Call Stack Data As ...] would have been selected is performed.
Save Call Stack Data As...	Opens the Save As dialog box in order to save the contents of this panel to a specified text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv) (see "(b) Saving the call stack information ").

[[Edit] Menu (Call Stack Panel-Only Items)]

The [Edit] menu used exclusively for the Call Stack panel is as follows. (All other items are disabled.)

Copy	Copies the content of a selected line as character string to the clipboard.
Select All	Puts the item into all selected state.
Find...	Opens the Find and Replace dialog box, with its [Find in Files] tab selected.
Replace...	Opens the Find and Replace dialog box, with its [Replace in Files] tab selected.

[Context menu]

Each item on the context menu are disabled during program execution.

Copy	Copies the content of a selected line as character string to the clipboard.
Show Module File Name	Adds a module file name to the line when it is displayed (default).
Show Parameter	Adds function call parameters to the line when it is displayed (default)
Notation	Shows the following cascaded menu to specify the form in which values are displayed.
AutoSelect	Displays values on this panel in per-variable predetermined notation (default).
Hexadecimal	Displays values on this panel in hexadecimal.
Decimal	Displays values on this panel in decimal.
Octal	Displays values on this panel in octal.
Binary	Displays values on this panel in binary.
Encoding	Shows the following cascaded menu to specify the encode in which values are displayed.
ASCII	Displays string variables in ASCII code (default).
Shift_JIS	Displays string variables in Shift_JIS code.
EUC-JP	Displays string variables in EUC-JP code.
UTF-8	Displays string variables in UTF-8 code.
UTF-16	Displays string variables in UTF-16 code.
Jump to Disassemble	Opens the Disassemble panel (Disassemble1), with the caret on it moved to the address from which the function indicated by a selected line is called.
Jump to Source	Opens the Editor panel , with the caret on it moved to the source line from which the function indicated by a selected line is called.
Jump to Local Variable at This Time	Opens the Local Variables panel that displays local variables for the function indicated by a selected line.

Trace panel

This panel displays the trace data which has had an execution history of the program recorded in it (see "2.13 Collecting an Execution History").

Although the trace data is displayed, by default, in a disassembled text and source text mixed mode, it is possible to display either one of these text by selecting the desired **Display mode**.

The display position is automatically updated after program execution is halted, so that the latest trace data will be displayed.

Note that this panel can be opened only when CubeSuite+ is connected with the debug tool.

Caution [E20(JTAG) [RX600 Series]]

Part of the trace functions and Real-time RAM Monitor (RRM) functions can be used only on a mutually exclusive basis.

Remark By double-clicking a line delimiting each area on the panel, it is possible to change the relevant area to the smallest displayable width without omitting the content in it.

Figure A-34. Trace Panel [E1] [E20]

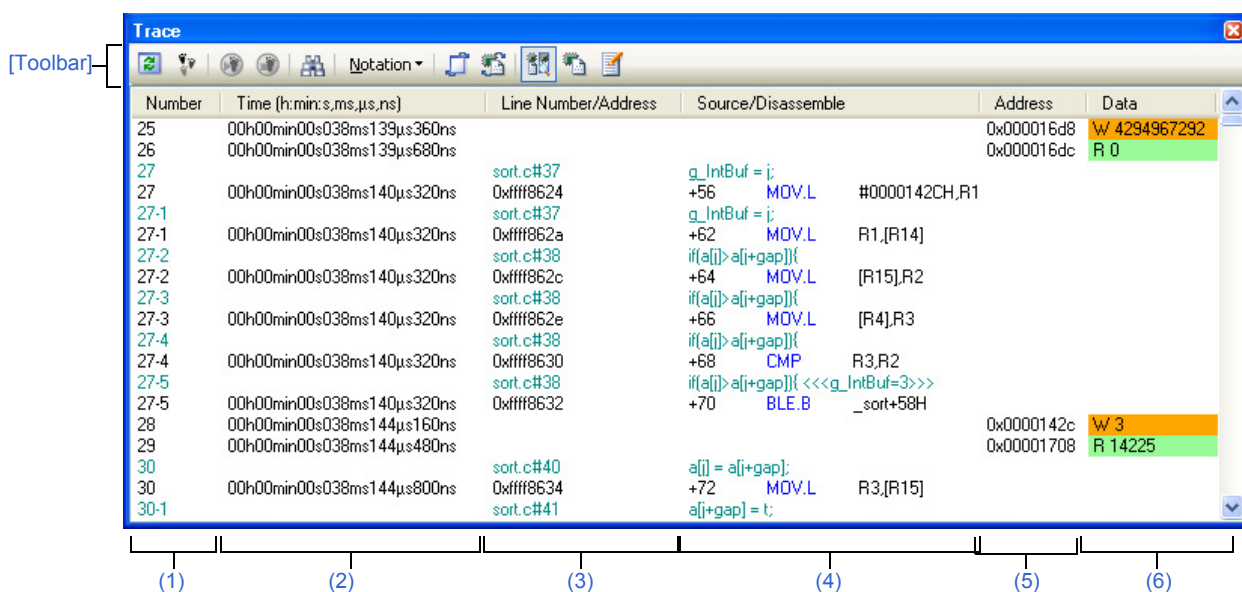
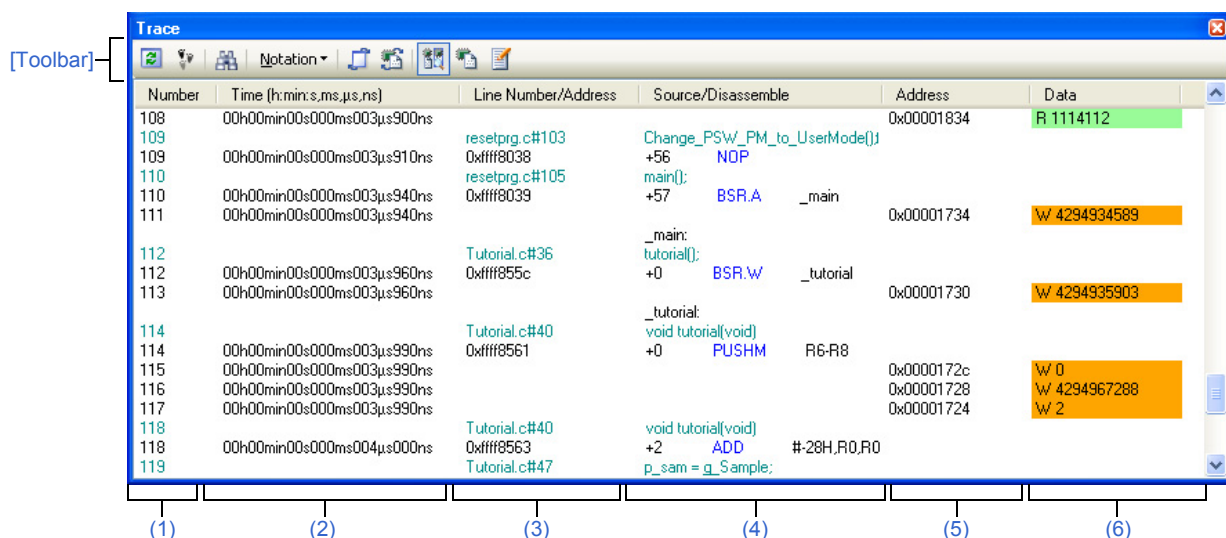


Figure A-35. Trace Panel [Simulator]



This section describes the following.

- [How to open]
- [Description of each area]
- [Toolbar]
- [[File] Menu (Trace Panel-Only Items)]
- [[Edit] Menu (Trace Panel-Only Items)]
- [Context menu]

[How to open]

- Choose [Trace] from the [View] menu.
- On the [Editor panel](#) or [Disassemble panel](#), select [Trace Settings] and then [Show Trace Result] on the context menu.

[Description of each area]

(1) [Number] area

This area displays the trace numbers that correspond to trace frames.

(2) [Time (h:min:s.ms,μs,ns)] area

This area displays the time in "hour, minute, second, millisecond, microsecond and nanosecond" units from when the program started running till when the cause of instruction execution or memory access in any frame occurred.

Remark [Simulator]

Whether the time is displayed by an integral value or by a differential value depends on how the [Accumulate trace time] property in the [Trace] category on the [Property panel's \[Debug Tool Settings\] tab](#) is set.

Cautions 1. [E1] [E20]

To specify whether timestamp information is added to trace data, use the [\[Output timestamp\] property](#) in the [Trace] category on the [Property panel's \[Debug Tool Settings\] tab](#). (See "2.13.1 Setting up a trace operation.")

2. [E1] [E20]

The timestamp information displayed here is a time relative to the beginning cycle, and not a time from the start of program execution.

3. [E1] [E20]

The timestamp information is calculated based on the set value of the [Trace clock count source[MHz]] property in the [Trace] category on the Property panel's [Debug Tool Settings] tab and a value counted with the inherent count source of each microcontroller used.

The counter width in bits of each microcontroller series is as follows:

RX600 series: 20 bits

RX200 series: 24 bits

Note that if the count value of the microcontroller overflows, an overflowed content is corrected before timestamp information is displayed.

However, if an overflow occurs twice or more between successive trace frames, correct timestamp information will not be displayed in the subsequent trace data.

4. [E1(Serial) [RX200 Series]] [E20(Serial) [RX200 Series]]

A timer measurement counter is used for the count source of the microcontroller.

Therefore, if a timer measurement event is set on the Events panel, expected timestamp information will not be displayed.

5. [E1] [E20]

The timestamp information differs in count sources with each microcontroller.

- RX610, RX621, RX62N, RX62T, and RX62G Groups

If $EXTAL \times 8 \leq 100 \text{ MHz}$

Count frequency for timestamp information = $EXTAL \times 8$

If $EXTAL \times 8 > 100 \text{ MHz}$

Count frequency for timestamp information = $EXTAL \times 4$

- RX630, RX631, RX63N, and RX63T Groups

When using EXTAL : Selected clock source /2 or selected clock source x 1
(when division ratio of 1:1 is set by SCKCR.ICK)

When not using EXTAL : Selected clock source x 1

- RX210 Group

ICLK (timer measurement counter used)

(3) [Line/Address] area

This area displays the address of an assembly instruction or a line number in the source file.

The desired notation (numerical representation) or character string encode can be selected by clicking the appropriate toolbar button or by selecting from a context menu.

The display form is as follows:

Type of displayed line	Display form
Instruction (disassemble)	<Address>
Source text	<File name>#<Line number>
Label	-
Point trace result	-

Remark Since the following execution histories are not displayed, the line numbers are not consecutive.

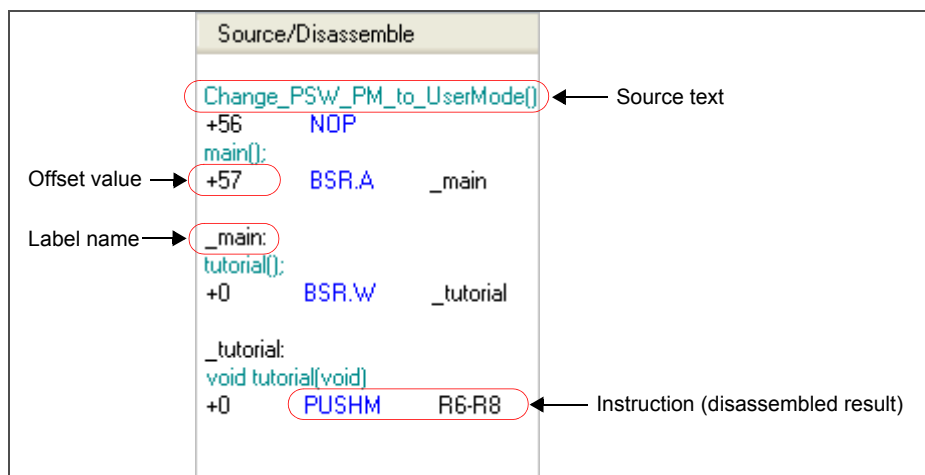
- CPU register access
- Invalid fetch

(4) [Source/Disassemble] area

This area displays collected trace data as shown below.

Note that the items displayed in this area differ with each display mode selected (see "(a) Display mode").

Figure A-36. Contents Displayed in the [Source/Disassemble] Area (Default)



Label name	If a label is defined at an address, the label name is displayed.
Offset value	If no label is defined at an address, an offset value from the nearest label is displayed.
Source text	If Mixed display mode or Source display mode is selected, the corresponding source text is displayed. However, if a location without debug information is executed, the text "No Debug Information" is displayed.
Instruction (disassembled result)	If Mixed display mode or Disassemble display mode is selected, the corresponding instruction (disassembled result) is displayed. Note The mnemonic is highlighted.

Note If collection of trace data failed, with some data dropped, the word "(LOST)" is displayed and the whole of the relevant line is displayed in an error color. (The error color depends on how the [\[General - Font and Color\]](#) category in the [Option dialog box](#) is set.)

This area has the following features:

(a) Display mode

One of the following three display modes can be selected by clicking the appropriate toolbar button or by selecting from a context menu.



Display mode	Displayed content
Mixed display mode	Instruction (disassemble), label name and source text (corresponding source line) are displayed (default).
Disassemble display mode	Instruction (disassemble) and label name are displayed.
Source display mode	Source text (corresponding source line) is displayed. However, if a location without debug information is executed, the text "No Debug Information" is displayed.

(b) Jump to the source line/disassemble line

When [Jump to Source] on the context menu is selected, the [Editor panel](#) is opened, with the caret on it moved to a source line that corresponds to the line where the caret is currently positioned. (If the Editor panel is already open, CubeSuite+ jumps to it directly.)

Similarly, when [Jump to Disassemble] is selected, the [Disassemble panel](#) (Disassemble1) is opened, with the caret on it moved to a fetch address on the line where the caret is currently positioned. (If the Disassemble panel (Disassemble1) is already open, CubeSuite+ jumps to it directly.)

(c) Linkage with other panels

By clicking the  or  button in the toolbar or selecting [Window Connecting] and then [Connect Source Window] or [Connect Disassemble Window] on the context menu, it is possible to have data corresponding to the address at the caret position on this panel displayed in synchronism with it on the [Editor panel](#) or [Disassemble panel](#). (The focus is not moved.)

(d) Popup display

When the mouse cursor is hovered on a line, the data in all areas (items) corresponding to the line are displayed one below another in a popup window.

(e) Saving of trace data

By choosing [Save Trace Data As...] from the [File] menu, it is possible to open the [Data Save dialog box](#) and then save the content of this panel to a text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv).

For details on how to save trace data, see "[2.13.9 Saving the displayed content of an execution history](#)."

(f) Zoom in or out on a view

To zoom in and out of the Trace panel view, change the zoom ratio by using the drop-down list on the toolbar of the [Main window](#) while the focus is placed in the Trace panel.

You can also change the zoom ratio by using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel combination.

- Using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel forward will zoom into the view, making the contents larger and easier to see (max. 300%).
- Using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel backward will zoom out of the view, making the contents smaller (min. 50%).

If the panel is closed after the zoom ratio is changed, the changed zoom ratio is retained (next time, the panel will open at the changed zoom ratio).

(5) [Address] area

This area displays the subject address at which a memory access was made.

However, if an access was made to an I/O register, the I/O register name is displayed in place of an address. (If there are multiple accesses, the rest is displayed on the next line.)

The desired notation (numerical representation) can be selected by clicking the appropriate toolbar button or by selecting from a context menu.

(6) [Data] area

This area displays an accessed data value and the type of access.

However, this information is not displayed for accesses to the CPU register.

The desired notation (numerical representation) or character string encode can be selected by clicking the appropriate toolbar button or by selecting from a context menu.

The display forms of data values and types of access are shown below. (The colors in which text and backgrounds are displayed depend on how the [\[General - Font and Color\] category](#) of the [Option dialog box](#) are set.)

Display example (default)			Type of memory access
R Data value	Text color	Standard color	Read access
	Background color	PaleGreen	
W Data value	Text color	Standard color	Write access
	Background color	Orange	
VECTData value [Simulator]	Text color	Standard color	Vector read access
	Background color	PaleGreen	

[Toolbar]

	Acquires latest information from the debug tool to update the display. However, this is disabled during program execution.
	Clears (initializes) the trace memory and also clears the display of this panel. However, this is disabled during program execution.
	Restarts the trace function that was halted during program execution. However, this is disabled when the program is halted or when tracer operation is underway.
	Temporarily stops the trace function during program execution. However, this is disabled when the program is halted or when the tracer is halted.
	Opens the Trace Search dialog box .
Notation	Shows the following buttons for changing the form in which values are displayed. However, this is disabled during program execution.
	Displays values on this panel in hexadecimal (default).
	Displays values on this panel in decimal.
	Displays values on this panel in octal.
	Displays values on this panel in binary.
	Scrolls the Editor panel in synchronism with a selected line.
	Scrolls the Disassemble panel in synchronism with a selected line.
	Changes the display mode to a Mixed display mode (default). However, this is disabled during program execution.
	Changes the display mode to a Disassemble display mode . However, this is disabled during program execution.
	Changes the display mode to a Source display mode . However, this is disabled during program execution.

[[File] Menu (Trace Panel-Only Items)]

The [File] menu used exclusively for the Trace panel is as follows. (The other items are shared.)

However, all of these items are disabled during program execution.

Save Trace Data	Saves the content of trace data to a text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv) that has been saved previously (see "(e) Saving of trace data"). If this item is selected for the first time after startup, the same operation as [Save Trace Data As...] would have been selected is performed.
Save Trace Data As...	Opens the Data Save dialog box in order to save the content of trace data to a specified text file (*.txt) or CSV file (*.csv) (see "(e) Saving of trace data").

[[Edit] Menu (Trace Panel-Only Items)]

The [Edit] menu used exclusively for the Trace panel is as follows. (All other items are disabled.)

However, all of these items are disabled during program execution.

Copy	Copies the content of a selected line as a character string to the clipboard (multiple selection not accepted).
Find...	Opens the Trace Search dialog box .

[Context menu]

Clear Trace	Clears (initializes) the trace memory and also clears the display of this panel. However, this is disabled during program execution.
Start Trace	Restarts the trace function that was halted during program execution. However, this is disabled when the program is halted or when tracer operation is underway.
Stop Trace	Temporarily stops the trace function during program execution. However, this is disabled when the program is halted or when the tracer is halted.
Find...	Opens the Trace Search dialog box . However, this is disabled during program execution.
Copy	Copies the content of a selected line as a character string to the clipboard (multiple selection not accepted). However, this is disabled during program execution.
Mixed View	Changes the display mode to a Mixed display mode . However, this is disabled during program execution.
Disassemble View	Changes the display mode to a Disassemble display mode . However, this is disabled during program execution.
Source View	Changes the display mode to a Source display mode . However, this is disabled during program execution.
Notation	Shows the following cascaded menu to specify notation (numerical representation). However, this is disabled during program execution.
Hexadecimal	Displays values on this panel in hexadecimal (default).
Decimal	Displays values on this panel in decimal.
Octal	Displays values on this panel in octal.
Binary	Displays values on this panel in binary.

Window Connecting	Shows the following cascaded menu to link the display with other panels (see "(c) Linkage with other panels ").
Connect Source Window	Scrolls the Editor panel in synchronism with a selected line.
Connect Disassemble Window	Scrolls the Disassemble panel in synchronism with a selected line.
Jump to Disassemble	Opens the Disassemble panel (Disassemble1), with the caret on it moved to the fetch address on a selected line.
Jump to Source	Opens the Editor panel , with the caret on it moved to the source line corresponding on a selected line.
Jump to Memory	Opens the Memory panel , with the caret on it moved to the memory value corresponding to the line where the caret is positioned.

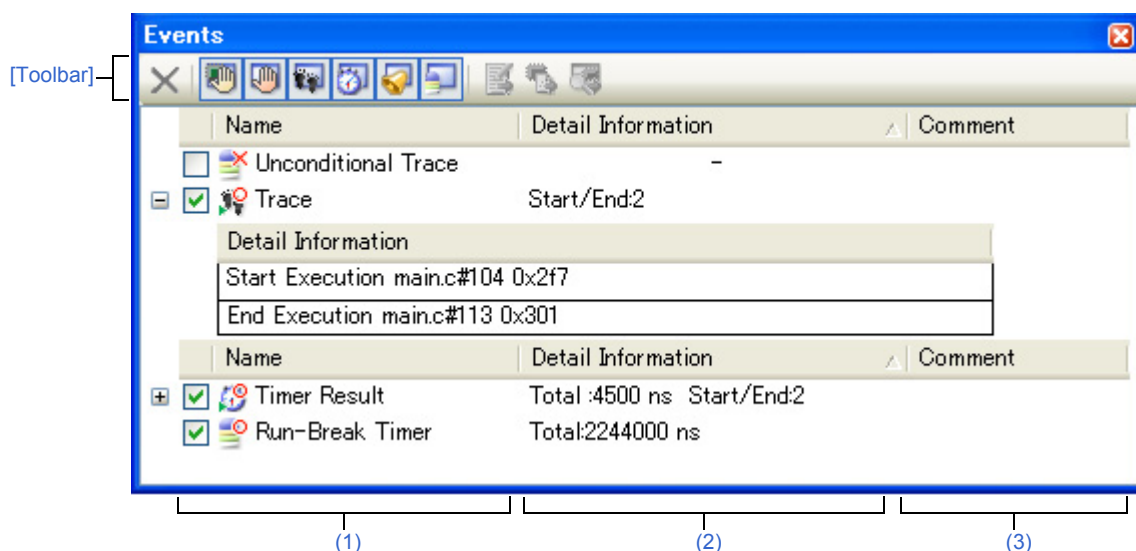
Events panel

This panel displays detailed information on the events that have been set on the [Editor panel](#), [Disassemble panel](#) or [Watch panel](#), as well as chooses to enable or disable event settings or deletes event settings (see "2.17 Event Management").

Note that this panel can be opened only when CubeSuite+ is connected with the debug tool.

- Remarks 1.** For details about event settings, see "2.17.7 Points to note regarding event setting."
- The events that have been set on the Function List panel or Variable List panel of the analysis tool are also managed on this panel.
 - By double-clicking a line delimiting each area on the panel, it is possible to change the relevant area to the smallest displayable width without omitting the content in it.

Figure A-37. Events Panel



This section describes the following.

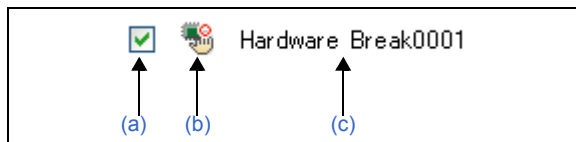
- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Toolbar\]](#)
- [\[\[Edit\] Menu \(Event Panel-Only Items\)\]](#)
- [\[Context menu\]](#)

[How to open]

- From the [View] menu, select [Event].
- On the [Editor panel](#) or [Disassemble panel](#), select [Timer Settings] and then [View Result of Timer] on the context menu.
- On the [Editor panel](#) or [Disassemble panel](#), move the caret to an event mark and then select [View Details in Event Panel] from the context menu.

[Description of each area]**(1) [Name] area**

This area lists the currently set event names in the form shown below.



Remark By selecting the appropriate toolbar button, it is possible to limit the types of events displayed here (see [\[Toolbar\]](#)).

(a) Checkbox

Clicking the checkbox displays or changes the set state of an event.

Note that when the set state of an event is changed, the [Event mark](#) also changes accordingly.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Enabled	When a specified condition becomes true, the event concerned with it occurs. The event can be disabled by unchecking the checkbox.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Disabled	Even when a specified condition becomes true, the event concerned with it does not occur. The event can be enabled by checking the checkbox.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pending	A specified condition cannot be set in the program to be debugged. The checkbox cannot be manipulated.

- Remarks 1.** The Run-Break timer event cannot be disabled or made pending.
- 2.** The enabled or disabled settings of an unconditional trace event and other trace events are controlled exclusively of each other. Therefore, although the unconditional trace event, one of the built-in events, is enabled by default, when either a trace start or a trace end event is set, it is automatically disabled at the same time, in which case, a trace event (consisting of a trace start and a trace end event that are combined into one) is enabled.
Conversely, when the set trace event is disabled, the unconditional trace event is automatically re-enabled.

Caution [Simulator]

For the timer measurement event to be enabled, both timer start and end events should be specified.

(b) Event mark

The event mark indicates the type of an event and shows its currently set state.

The displayed event marks and their meanings are as follows:

Table A-11. Event Marks

Type of event	Enabled	Disabled	Pending	Remark
Hardware Break				-
Software Break [E1] [E20]				-
Combination break [E1] [E20]				-
Unconditional Trace			None	-
Run-Break Timer		None	None	-
Trace				Displayed on only the Events panel
Trace start				Displayed on only the Editor panel and Disassemble panel
Trace end				
Timer Result				Displayed on only the Events panel
Timer start				Displayed on only the Editor panel and Disassemble panel
Timer end				
Point Trace				-
Printf event				-
Interrupt event [Simulator]				-
Multiple settings of above events	 Note 1	 Note 2	 Note 3	Displayed on only the Editor panel and Disassemble panel

Notes 1. This applies when there is at least one enabled event among multiple events.

2. This applies when there is no enabled event but at least one disabled event among multiple events.

3. This applies when all of multiple events are made pending.

(c) Event name

The type of an event and its ID number are displayed as an event name.

The ID number is automatically assigned beginning with 0001 for each event type. (Even when an event that was once set is deleted, the other events are not reassigned ID numbers.)

The displayed event types are as follows:

Table A-12. Event Types

Event Type	Description
Hardware Break (Break ^{Note1})	This event is such that the debug tool successively checks break condition during program execution and, when the condition is met, causes the program to break. -> See "2.10.2 Stop the program at the arbitrary position (breakpoint)" -> See "2.10.4 Stop the program with the access to variables/I/O registers"
Software Break (Break ^{Note1}) [E1] [E20]	This event is such that instruction code at an address where a break is to occur is rewritten with a break instruction, so that when the instruction is executed, the program is made to break. -> See "2.10.2 Stop the program at the arbitrary position (breakpoint)"
Combination break [E1] [E20]	When, while the debug tool successively is checking plural break conditions during program execution, the combination condition is met, this event causes the program to break. -> See "2.10.5 Set multiple break events in combination (Combination break) [E1] [E20]"
Unconditional Trace	Trace data is automatically collected at the same time the program starts running, and collection of trace data is halted simultaneously when the program stops. Since this event is a built-in event ^{Note2} , it cannot be deleted. (This event is Enabled by default.) -> See "2.13.2 Collecting an execution history up to a halt"
Run-Break Timer	A measurement of the program's execution time automatically begins at the same time the program starts running, and the measurement of execution time is halted simultaneously when the program stops. Since this event is a built-in event ^{Note2} , it cannot be deleted. (This event is Enabled by default.) -> See "2.14.2 Measuring execution time from start to stop"
Trace	This event is such that when the condition set by a trace start and a trace end event is met, collection of trace data begins and then ends (displayed when either a trace start or a trace end event is set). -> See "2.13.3 Collecting an execution history in a section"
Timer Result ^{Note3}	This event is such that when the condition set by a timer start and a timer end event is met, a measurement of the program's execution time begins and then ends (displayed when either a trace start event or a trace end event is set). -> See "2.14.3 Measuring execution time in a section"
Point Trace	This event is such that when a specified variable or I/O register is accessed by program execution, the accessed information is recorded in trace memory. -> See "2.13.4 Collecting an execution history only when conditions are met"
Printf	This event is such that program execution is momentarily halted at any location and then a printf command is executed by a software process (i.e., an action event). -> See "2.16.1 Insert printf"

Event Type	Description
Interrupt [Simulator]	This event generates an interrupt at any place during program execution (action event). -> See "2.16.2 Insert an interrupt event [Simulator]"

Notes 1. A breakpoint that is set by clicking the mouse once is displayed as "Break" (see "(2) Set a breakpoint").

2. This is an event that is set by default in the debug tool.

3. [E1] [E20]

Timer measurement sections are assigned channel numbers for each event type as their identification numbers (example: Timer Result 1).

The number of sections in which timer measurements are possible differs with each microcontroller used.

- RX600 Series: Two sections

- RX200 Series: One section

[Simulator]

Only one section is available for timer measurement.

Remark In addition to the above event types, following event types may be displayed if events (breakpoints or break events) have been set on the Function List panel or Variable List panel of the analysis tool.

- For breakpoints for a function: "Break at start of function"

- For break events for a variable: "Access break to variable"

(d) Zoom in or out on a view

To zoom in and out of the Event panel view, change the zoom ratio by using the drop-down list on the toolbar of the [Events panel](#) while the focus is placed in the Event panel.

You can also change the zoom ratio by using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel combination.

- Using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel forward will zoom into the view, making the contents larger and easier to see (max. 300%).

- Using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel backward will zoom out of the view, making the contents smaller (min. 50%).

If the panel is closed after the zoom ratio is changed, the changed zoom ratio is retained (next time, the panel will open at the changed zoom ratio).

(2) [Detail] area

This area displays detailed information on each event.

The content of displayed information differs with event type.

The following shows how to read detailed information for each event type.

Table A-13. Detailed Information by Event Type

Type of event	Displayed content Note1		
Hardware Break (Generation condition: Execution-related)	Display form 1	<Generation condition> <File name#Line number> <Address>	
	Display example	Before Execution	main.c#39 0x100
		Before Execution	- 0x300
		Execution	main.c#39 0x300 [Simulator]
	Display form 2	<Generation condition> <Symbol + Offset> <Address>	
	Display example	Before Execution	funcA + 0x10 0x100
		Before Execution	- 0x300
Hardware Break (Generation condition: Access-related)	Display form 1	<Generation condition> <File name#Variable name> <Address(range)> <Comparison condition> <Comparison value>	
	Display example	Read	main.c#variable1 0x100 - 0x101 == 0x5
		Write	sub.c#variable2 0x200 - 0x200 == 0x7
		Read/Write	sub2.c#variable3 0x300 - 0x303 == 0x8
	Display form 2	<Generation condition> <File name#Function name#Variable name> <Address(range)> <Comparison condition> <Comparison value>	
	Display example	Read	main.c#func1#variable1 0x100 - 0x101 == 0x10
	Display form 3	<Generation condition> <Variable name> <Address(range)> <Comparison condition> <Comparison value>	
Software Break [E1] [E20]	Display form1	<Generation condition> <File name#Line number> <Address>	
	Display example	Before Execution	main.c#40 0x102
		Before Execution	sub.c#101 0x204
	Display form 2	<Generation condition> <Symbol + Offset> <Address>	
Combination break (Generation condition: Execution-related, Access-related) [E1] [E20]	Display form	<Combination condition> <Detailed information on combination break>	
	Display example	OR - After execution main.c#100 0x300 - After execution funcA + 0x10 0x100 - Write sub.c#variable2 0x200 - 0x200 == 0x7 - Read/Write sub2.c#variable3 0x300 - 0x303 ==0x8	
Unconditional Trace	Display form	-	
	Display example	-	

Type of event	Displayed content Note1	
Run-Break Timer	Display form	Total: <Total execution time>
	Display example	Total: 1000ms
		Total: OVERFLOW
	Display form 2	Total:<Total execution time> Execution Cycle Count:<Total number of cycles executed> Execution Instruction Count:<total number of instructions executed> [Simulator]
	Display example	Total: 3300ns Execution Cycle Count:330 Execution Instruction Count: 200
Trace (Generation condition: Execution-related, Access-related) [E1] [E20]	Display form	Start: <Combination condition for trace start> End: <Combination condition for trace end> Start/End: <Total number of trace start/trace end event> Note2 <Start/end> <Detailed information on trace start/trace end>
	Display example	Start: OR End: OR Start/End: 6 - Start After Execution main.c#100 0x300 - Start After Execution funcA + 0x100 0x300 - Start Write variable1 0x100-0x101==0x10 - End After Execution main.c#200 0x100 - End After Execution funcA + 0x10 0x100 - End Read main.c#variable1 0x100-0x101==0x5
Trace (Generation condition: Execution-related, Access-related) [Simulator]	Display form	Start: OR End: OR Start/End: <Total number of trace start/ trace end events> Note2 <Start/end><Detailed information on trace start/trace end>
	Display example	Start: OR End: OR Start/End: 6 - Start Before Execution main.c#100 0x300 - Start Before Execution funcA + 0x100 0x300 - Start Write variable1 0x100-0x101==0x10 - End Before Execution main.c#200 0x100 - End Before Execution funcA + 0x10 0x100 - End Read main.c#variable1 0x100-0x101==0x5
Timer Result (Generation condition: Execution-related, Access-related) [E1] [E20]	Display form	Total:<Total execution time > Start/End: <Total number of timer starts/ timer ends> Note 2 - <Total execution time> <Pass count> <Average execution time> <Maximum execution time> <Minimum execution time> - <Start/end> <Detailed information on timer start/timer end>
	Display example	Total: 10ms Start/End: 6 - Total: 10ms Pass Count: 5 Average: 2ms Max: 4ms Min: 1ms - Start After Execution main.c#100 0x300 - Start After Execution funcA + 0x30 0x100 - Start Write variable1 0x100-0x101==0x10 - End After Execution main.c#100 0x300 - End After Execution funcA + 0x50 0x100 - End Read main.c#variable1 0x100-0x101==0x5

Type of event	Displayed content Note1	
Timer Result (Generation condition: Execution-related, Access-related) [Simulator]	Display form	Total:<Total execution time > Start/End: <Total number of timer starts/ timer ends> ^{Note 2} - <Total execution time> <Pass count> <Average execution time> <Maximum execution time> <Minimum execution time> - <Start/end> <Detailed information on timer start/timer end>
	Display example	Total: 10ms Start/End: 2 - Total: 10ms Pass Count: 5 Average: 2ms Max: 4ms Min: 1ms - Start Write variable1 0x100-0x101==0x10 - End Before Execution main.c#100 0x300
Point Trace (Generation condition: Access-related)	Display form 1	<Generation condition> <Variable name> <Address of variable>
	Display example	Read variable1 0x100
	Display form 2	<Generation condition> <File name#Variable name> <Address of variable>
	Display example	Write sub.c#variable2 0x200
	Format3	<Generation condition> <File name#Function name#Variable name> <Address of variable>
	Display example	Read/Write sub.c#func1#variabl3 0x300
Printf event (Action event)	Display form	<Generation condition> <File name#Line number> <Address> <Print event setting>
	Display example	Before Execution main.c#39 0x100 aaa, bbb, ccc
		After Execution sub.c#100 0x200 Result of aaa : aaa
Interrupt event (Action event) [Simulator]	Display form	<Generation condition><File name # line number><Address> interrupt vector: <Interrupt vector>Priority level: <Interrupt priority>
	Display example	Before execution main.c#39 0x100 Interrupt vector: 1c Priority level: 7

Notes 1. Following are the details on the display format.

<Generation condition>	<p>One of the following conditions is displayed:</p> <p>[E1] [E20]</p> <p>Execution-related: Before Execution, After Execution</p> <p>Access-related: Read, Write, Read/Write</p> <p>[Simulator]</p> <p>Execution-related: Before Execution,</p> <p>Access-related: Read, Write, Read/Write</p>
------------------------	---

<File name # Line number>	<p>A source file name and a line number in the source file are displayed. The display form is the same as for the scope specification expression of a watch-expression.</p> <p>If there are multiple load module files that are downloaded, <Load module name\$File name#Line number> is displayed.</p> <p>For events set on the Disassemble panel, however, a <Line number> is displayed in the form <Symbol + Offset>, if the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Line information exists and a specified event set position is not at the beginning of line information. - No line information exists, but symbol information exists. <p>Also, a <i>line number</i> is displayed with "-", if the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - No line information exists, and no symbol information exists.
<Variable name>	A variable name in a source file is displayed. The display form is the same as for the scope specification expression of a watch-expression.
<Comparison condition>	A comparison condition (==) is displayed. This is not displayed if no comparison value is specified.
<Comparison value>	A comparison value is displayed. This is not displayed if no comparison value is specified.
<Address>	The beginning and the end address of a specified variable in a memory area are displayed (always in hexadecimal).
<Combination condition>	One of the following conditions is displayed: OR, AND, Sequential
<Detailed information on combination break>	Detailed information on combination break event is displayed.
<Total execution time>	<p>The total execution time measured by a timer is displayed.</p> <p>The time is expressed in one of ns/μs/ms/s/min units. (However, if expressed in "min," a "s" digit is displayed at the same time.)</p> <p>If the timer has overflowed (see "2.14.4 Range of measurable time") or the value is invalid, "OVERFLOW" is displayed.</p>
<Combination condition for trace start>	One of the following conditions is displayed: OR, AND, Sequential
<Combination condition for trace end>	An OR condition is displayed.
<Total number of trace start/trace end event>	The total number of trace start and trace end events is displayed.
<Start/end>	Displays whether the content of the detailed information is about start event or end event.
<Detailed information on trace start/trace end>	Detailed information on trace start and trace end events is displayed.
<Pass count>	<p>The pass count of a timer is displayed.</p> <p>If the timer has overflowed (see "2.14.4 Range of measurable time") or the value is invalid, "OVERFLOW" is displayed.</p>

<Average execution time>	The average execution time measured by a timer is displayed. The time is expressed in one of ns/ μ s./ms/s/min units. (However, if expressed in "min," a "s" digit is displayed at the same time.)
<Maximum execution time>	The maximum execution time measured by a timer is displayed. The time is expressed in one of ns/ μ s./ms/s/min units. (However, if expressed in "min," a "s" digit is displayed at the same time.)
<Minimum execution time>	The minimum execution time measured by a timer is displayed. The time is expressed in one of ns/ μ s./ms/s/min units. (However, if expressed in "min," a "s" digit is displayed at the same time.)
<Total number of cycles executed>	Displays the total number of cycles executed between Run-Break as the result of measurements made.
<Total number of instructions executed>	Displays the total number of instructions executed between Run-Break as the result of measurements made.
<Print event setting>	The <Output character string>: <Variable expression> specified in the Action Events dialog box is displayed.
<Interrupt vector>	Displays the interrupt vector specified in the Action Events dialog box or Detailed Settings of Interrupt Events dialog box [Simulator] .
<Interrupt priority>	Displays the priority level specified in the Action Events dialog box or Detailed Settings of Interrupt Events dialog box [Simulator] .

2. When this line is clicked, detailed information on the lines below that is displayed.

(3) [Comment] area









This area permits the user to enter freely a comment on any event that is set.



To enter a comment, select the event for which you want to enter a comment and click in this area or select [Edit Comment] on the context menu, and then enter any text directly from the keyboard. (Pressing the [Esc] key cancels the editing mode.)

When you've finished editing a comment, press the [Enter] key or move the focus to other than the edit area to complete your editing.

Note that a comment can be entered for up to 256 characters each, and the comment is saved as the one set by the current user.

[Toolbar]

	Deletes a selected event or an event condition. However, the built-in events (unconditional trace and Run-Break timer events) cannot be deleted.
	Displays hardware break-related events (default).
 [E1] [E20])	Displays software break-related events (default).
	Displays trace-related events (default).
	Displays timer-related events (default).
	Displays action events (Printf event or interrupt event) (default).
	Displays built-in events (unconditional trace and Run-Break timer events) (default).
	Opens the Editor panel , with the caret on it moved to the source line corresponding to the address where a selected event ^{Note} is set.

	Opens the Disassemble panel (Disassemble1), with the caret on it moved to the disassembled result corresponding to the address where a selected event ^{Note} is set.
	Opens the Memory panel (Memory1), with the caret on it moved to the memory value corresponding to the address where a selected event ^{Note} is set.

Note This does not include trace events, timer measurement events, and built-in events (unconditional trace and Run-Break timer events).

[[Edit] Menu (Event Panel-Only Items)]

The [Edit] menu used exclusively for the Events panel is as follows. (All other items are disabled.)

Delete	Deletes a selected event. However, the built-in events (unconditional trace and Run-Break timer events) cannot be deleted.
Select All	Selects all of the events displayed on this panel.
Find...	Opens the Find and Replace dialog box, with its [Find in Files] tab selected.
Replace...	Opens the Find and Replace dialog box, with its [Replace in Files] tab selected.

[Context menu]

Enable Event	Enables a selected event. However, this is ignored if the selected event is already enabled.
Disable Event	Disables a selected event. However, this is ignored if the selected event is already disabled.
Delete	Deletes a selected event or an event condition. However, the built-in events (unconditional trace and Run-Break timer events) cannot be deleted.
Select All	Selects all of the currently displayed events.
View Select	Shows the following cascaded menu to limit the event types to be displayed. By default, all items are selected.
Hardware Break	Displays hardware break-related events.
Software Break	Displays software break-related events.
Timer Event	Displays timer-related events.
Trace Event	Displays trace-related events.
Action Event	Displays action events (Printf event).
Built-in Event	Displays built-in events (unconditional trace and Run-Break timer events).
Timer Settings	Shows the following cascaded menu to make timer-related settings. However, this is enabled only when a timer-related event is selected.
Init Timer	Initializes the timer to be used in a selected event (not including the Run-Break timer event).
Nanosecond	Displays the result of a selected event measured by a timer in nanosecond (ns) units.
Microsecond	Displays the result of a selected event measured by a timer in microsecond (μ s) units.
Millisecond	Displays the result of a selected event measured by a timer in millisecond (ms) units.
Second	Displays the result of a selected event measured by a timer in second (s) units.
Minute	Displays the result of a selected event measured by a timer in minute (min) units.
Jump to Memory	Opens the Memory panel (Memory1), with the caret on it moved to the memory value corresponding to the address where a selected event Note1 is set.
Jump to Disassemble	Opens the Disassemble panel (Disassemble1), with the caret on it moved to the disassembled result corresponding to the address where a selected event Note1 is set.
Jump to Source	Opens the Editor panel , with the caret on it moved to the source line corresponding to the address where a selected event Note1 is set.
Edit Condition ...	Opens the detailed settings dialog box corresponding to a selected event Note2 . If a Trace event or combination break is selected, the Combination Condition dialog box [E1][E20] is opened. If a Printf event is selected, the Action Events dialog box is opened.
Edit Comment	Places a comment on a selected event into editing mode. If a comment for the event already exists, the whole of its character string is selected.

Notes 1. This does not include trace events, timer measurement events, and built-in events (unconditional trace and Run-Break timer events).

2. This includes the following events:

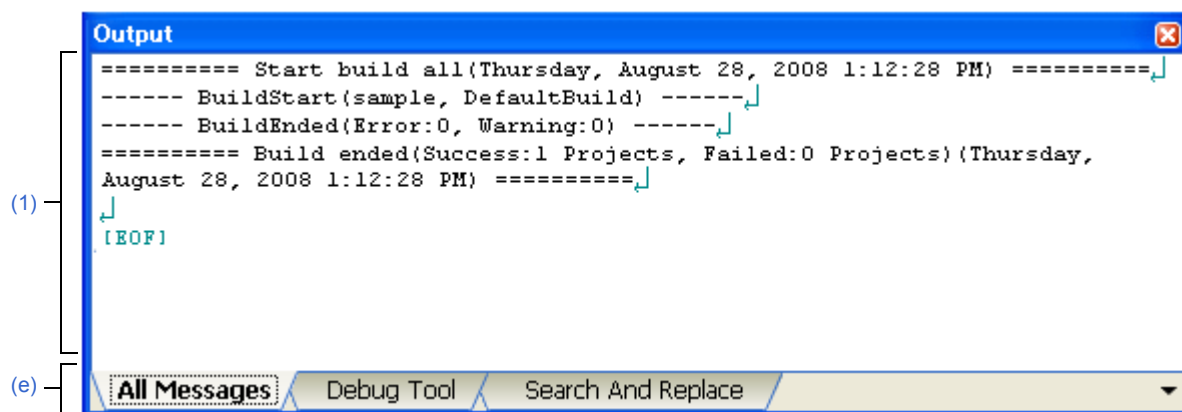
- Hardware break/execution-related events, access-related events, and timer measurement events
[E1] [E20]

Output panel

This facility displays the messages output by various components supplied with CubeSuite+ (e.g., design, build and analysis tools, including the debug tool), as well as display the results of global searches conducted using the Find and Replace dialog box and the output results by Printf events (see “2.16.1 Insert printf”).

Messages are displayed separately on respective tabs classified by tools from which they are output.

Figure A-38. Output Panel



Here, the following items are explained.

- [How to open]
- [Description of each area]
- [[File] menu (Output Panel-Only Items)]
- [[Edit] menu (Output Panel-Only Items)]
- [Context menu]

[How to open]

- Choose [Output] from the [View] menu.

[Description of each area]

(1) Message area

Displays the messages output by each tool, search results, and the output results by Printf events.

During display of search results (global search), this area displays a new message after clearing previous messages each time a search is performed (except for the [All Messages] tab).

Note that messages are displayed in different colors by type of output message, as shown below. (The colors in which text and backgrounds are displayed depend on how the [General - Font and Color] category of the Option dialog box are set.

Type of message	Display example (Default)			Description
Normal message	AaBbCc	Text color	Black	Displayed when notifying any information.
		Background color	White	
Warning message	AaBbCc	Text color	Blue	Displayed when notifying any warning for the operation performed.
		Background color	Standard color	

Type of message	Display example (Default)		Description
Error message	AaBbCc	Text color	Red
		Background color	WhiteSmoke
			Displayed when unable to execute for a fatal error or operational mistake.

This area provides the following facilities.

(a) Tag jump

Double-click an output message, or move the caret to a message and then hit the [Enter] key. The [Editor panel](#) is opened, displaying the relevant line number of the relevant file.

This facility permits you to jump to the relevant line in error of the source file from the error messages output, for example, at build time.

(b) Displaying help

While the caret is present at the line showing a warning or an error message, select [Help for Message] from the context menu or press the [F1] key. Help for a message on that line is displayed.

(c) Saving logs

Choose [Save Output-tab name As ...] from the [File] menu. The [Save As dialog box](#) is opened, allowing you to save the whole content displayed on the currently selected tab to a text file (*.txt). (Messages on unselected tabs are not saved.)

(d) Zooming in or out on a view

To zoom in and out of the Output panel view, change the zoom ratio by using the drop-down list on the toolbar of the [Main window](#) while the focus is placed in the Output panel.

You can also change the zoom ratio by using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel combination.

- Using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel forward will zoom into the view, making the contents larger and easier to see (max. 300%).
- Using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel backward will zoom out of the view, making the contents smaller (min. 25%).

If the panel is closed after the zoom ratio is changed, the changed zoom ratio is retained (next time, the panel will open at the changed zoom ratio).

(e) Tab select area

Select a tab showing the source from which a message is output.

The debug tool uses the following tabs.

Tab name	Description
All Messages	Displays the messages output by all components supplied with CubeSuite+ (e.g., design, build and analysis tools, including the debug tool). (This does not apply to the messages associated with execution of a rapid build.)
Debug Tool	Displays only the messages output by the debug tool, out of those output by various components supplied with CubeSuite+ (e.g., design, build and analysis tools, including the debug tool).
Find and Replace	Displays the results of global searches conducted from the Find and Replace dialog box.

Caution Even when a new message is output on some unselected tab, the panel does not have its tabs automatically switched to show the new message. In this case, the relevant tab is marked with an asterisk (*) at the beginning of its name, indicating that a new message has been output.

[[File] menu (Output Panel-Only Items)]

The [File] menu used exclusively for the Output panel is as follows. (The other items are shared.)

However, all of these items are disabled during program execution.

Save Output- <i>tab name</i>	Saves the contents displayed on the currently selected tab to a text file (*.txt) that has been saved previously. (See "(c) Saving logs ") If this item is selected for the first time after startup, the same operation as you've selected [Save Output- <i>tab name</i> As...] is performed. However, this is disabled during build execution.
Save Output- <i>file name</i> As...	Opens the Save As dialog box to save the contents displayed on the currently selected tab to a specified text file (*.txt). (See "(c) Saving logs ")

[[Edit] menu (Output Panel-Only Items)]

The [Edit] menu used exclusively for the Output panel is as follows. (All other items are disabled.)

Copy	Copies a selected character string to the clipboard.
Select All	Selects all of the messages displayed on the currently selected tab.
Find...	Opens the Find and Replace dialog box, with its [Quick Find] tab selected.
Replace...	Opens the Find and Replace dialog box, with its [Replace in Files] tab selected.

[Context menu]

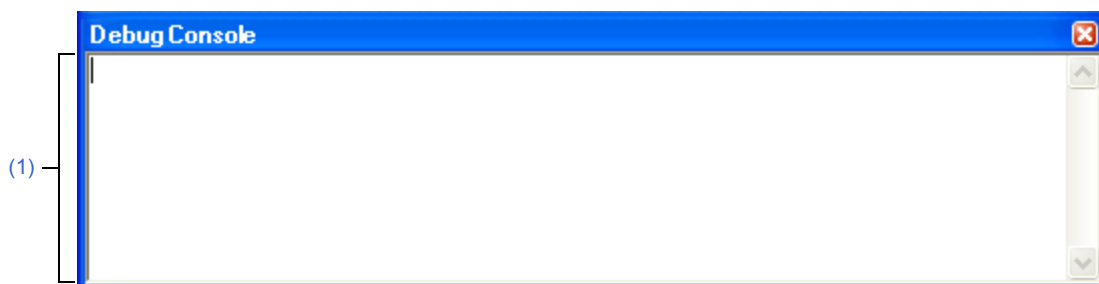
Copy	Copies a selected character string to the clipboard.
Select All	Selects all of the messages displayed on the currently selected tab.
Clear	Clears all of the messages displayed on the currently selected tab.
Tag Jump	Opens the Editor panel , with control jumping to the relevant line number in the file pertaining to the message at the caret position.
Stop Searching	Halts the search currently under execution. However, this menu is disabled when no searches are being executed.
Help for Message	Displays help for a message at the current caret position. However, this menu applies to only warning and error messages.

Debug Console panel

This panel exchanges data between the console and program. This is accomplished by executing a program which has standard library functions implemented in it.

Note that this panel can be opened only when CubeSuite+ is connected with the debug tool.

Figure A-39. Debug Console Panel



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[\[Edit\] menu \(Debug Console panel-only items\)\]](#)
- [\[Context menu\]](#)

[How to open]

- Select [Debug Console] from the [View] menu.

[Description of each area]

(1) I/O area

The standard library functions implemented in the program include, for example, the scanf function for reading the data entered from the keyboard and the printf function for outputting data.

Also, by specifying a COM port on the panel, it is possible to redirect standard I/O of the program to the specified COM port.

To use this function, the program must have the low-level interface routines provided by the debug tool implemented in it (see "[2.19 Using the Debug Console](#)").

Remark [Simulator]

For details about the I/O functions provided by the simulator, see "[APPENDIX B I/O FUNCTIONS](#)."

(a) Zoom in or out on a view

To zoom in and out of the Debug Console panel view, change the zoom ratio by using the drop-down list on the toolbar of the [Main window](#) while the focus is placed in the Debug Console panel.

You can also change the zoom ratio by using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel combination.

- Using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel forward will zoom into the view, making the contents larger and easier to see (max. 300%).
- Using the [Ctrl] key + mouse-wheel backward will zoom out of the view, making the contents smaller (min. 25%).

If the panel is closed after the zoom ratio is changed, the changed zoom ratio is retained (next time, the panel will open at the changed zoom ratio).

[[Edit] menu (Debug Console panel-only items)]

The [Edit] menu items provided exclusively on the Debug Console panel are as follows. (The other items are shared.)

Copy	Copies a selected character string to the clipboard.
Paste	Inserts the content of the clipboard into the caret position.
Select All	Selects all of the character strings displayed on this panel.

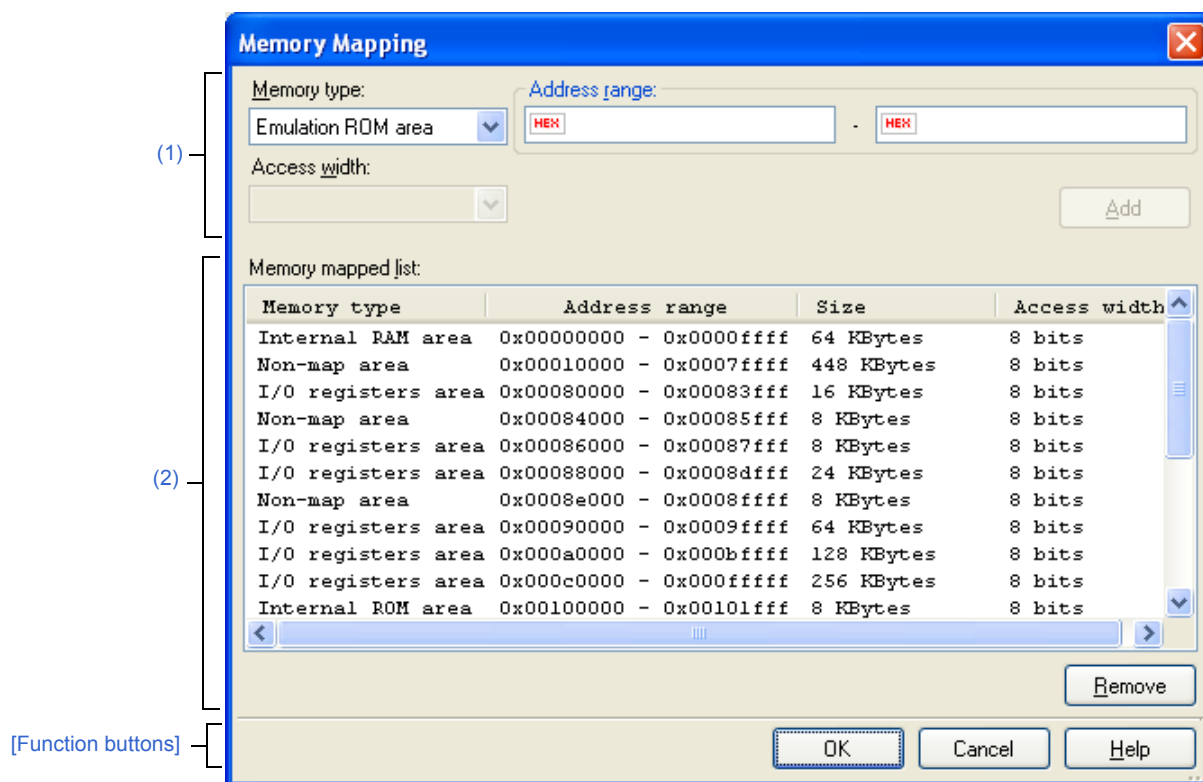
[Context menu]

Copy	Copies a selected character string to the clipboard.
Paste	Inserts the content of the clipboard into the caret position.
Clear	Clears the display of this panel.
Enable/Disable	Chooses to enable (default) or disable the debug console (a toggle switch). Note that when the debug console function is disabled, the panel's background color changes to gray.
COM Port...	Opens the Port Setting dialog box to set a COM port on the host machine to which communication from the microcontroller is redirected.
Log File...	Opens the Open Log File dialog box to save the displayed content of this panel to a specified log file (*.log). Logging begins.
Logging	Chooses to start (default) or stop logging (a toggle switch). However, this item is disabled when no log files are specified.
Echo Back	Chooses to enable (default) or disable local echoback (a toggle switch). If local echoback is disabled, the input data is not output to this panel.

Memory Mapping dialog box [Simulator]

This dialog box sets memory mappings separately for each memory type.

Figure A-40. Memory Mapping Dialog Box



This section describes the following.

- [How to open]
- [Description of each area]
- [Function buttons]

[How to open]

- Click the [...] button that is displayed when you select the [Memory mappings] property in the [Memory] category on the Property panel's [Debug Tool Settings] tab.

Caution This dialog box cannot be opened during program execution.

[Description of each area]

(1) Additional memory mapping specification area

Specify information on a new memory mapping to be added.

(a) [Memory type]

Select the memory type of a memory mapping to be added from the drop-down list shown below. (The items selected by default depend on the debug tool.)

Emulation ROM area	Adds emulation ROM area. Uses simulator alternative ROM.
Emulation RAM area	Adds emulation RAM area. Uses simulator alternative RAM.

- Cautions 1.** Memory mapping can be added in the unit of 16 bytes. If you set it outside the 16-byte boundary, compensation will be made to meet the 16-byte boundary area which includes the area set after [OK] is clicked.
- 2.** Both read and write accesses to the memory mapping that has been added take one cycle each.

(b) [Address range]

Specify the beginning and the end addresses of a memory mapping to be added. Enter a hexadecimal value directly in the respective text boxes.

Note that you cannot add memory mappings to the areas that overlap the following memory types. (A message will appear if you click [Add] button in these areas.)

- [Internal ROM area]
- [Internal RAM area]
- [IO register area]

(c) [Access width]

Access width cannot be specified.

(d) Button

Button	Function
Add	Adds the content specified in this area to memory mappings. The added memory mapping is displayed in the [Memory mapped list] area . Note that the changed content is not set until the [OK] button is pressed.

(2) [Memory mapped list] area

(a) List display

Displays memory mappings added in the [Additional memory mapping specification area](#) and information on the microcontroller's internal memory mappings. This area cannot be edited.

Memory type	Following memory types are displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Internal ROM area - Internal RAM area - I/O register area - Emulation ROM area - Emulation RAM area - Non-map area
Address range	Displays an address range <Start address> - <End address>. The addresses are always expressed in hexadecimal, with "0x" added.
Size	Displays a size in decimal (in byte or Kbyte units).
Access width	Displays an access width (in bit units) ^{Note} .

Note Since access width is not supported in the simulator, a fixed value (8 bit) will be displayed. The simulation execution time will not be affected by the access width value.

(b) Button

Button	Function
Remove	Deletes a memory mapping selected in this area. The memory area that can be deleted is either an Emulation ROM area or an Emulation RAM area. (The microcontroller's internal memory mappings cannot be deleted.)

[Function buttons]

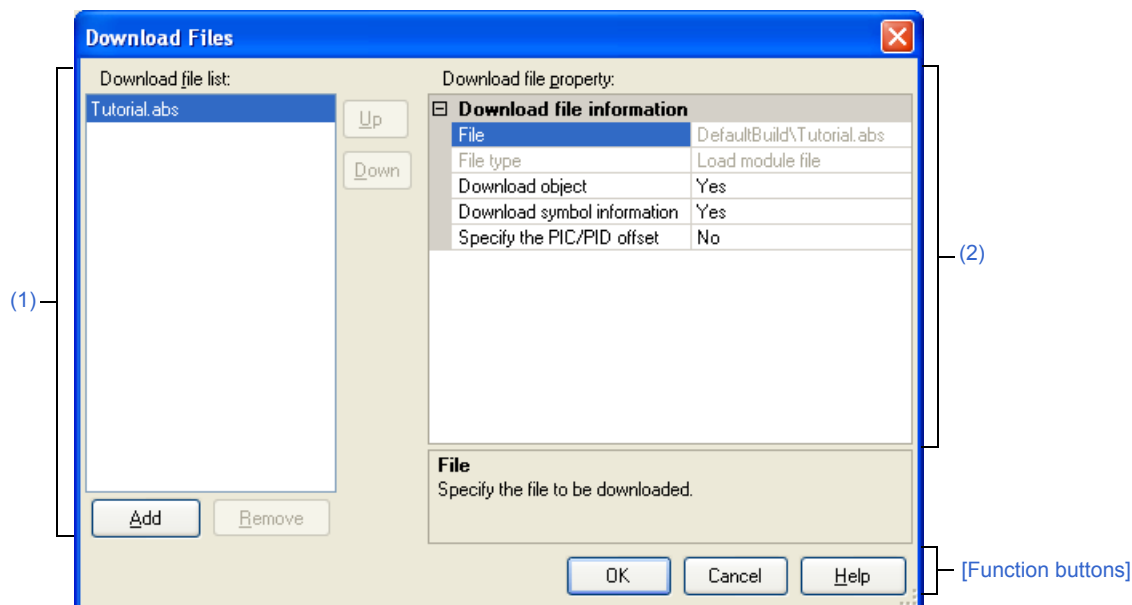
Button	Function
OK	Sets a currently set memory mapping in the debug tool and then closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Nullifies changes made to memory mappings and then closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays help for this dialog box.

Download Files dialog box

This dialog box selects a file to download and sets download conditions (see Section "2.5 Download and Upload").

The files specified in the project (main project or sub-project) as the subject to build are automatically registered as the subject files to be downloaded (not removable).

Figure A-41. Download Files Dialog Box



This section describes the following.

- [How to open]
- [Description of each area]
- [Function buttons]

[How to open]

- Select the [Download files] property in the [Download] category on the [Download File Settings] tab of the Property panel and then click the [...] button that is displayed.

Caution This dialog box cannot be opened during program execution.

[Description of each area]

(1) [Download file list] area

(a) Displaying a list

This area displays a list of file names to download. By default, the file names specified in the project (main project or sub-project) as the subject to build are displayed (not removable).

Files are downloaded in the order in which they are listed here.

To add a new download file, click the [Add] button in this area and then specify the download conditions for the file to be added in the [Download file property] area.

(b) Buttons

Button	Function
Up	Moves a selected file one line up. However, this button is disabled when the file at the top of the list or a file specified as the subject to build in the project is selected.
Down	Moves a selected file one line down. However, this button is disabled when the file at the bottom of the list or a file specified as the subject to build in the project is selected.
Add	Adds one blank item ("-") to the list, with the item selected. In the [Download file property] area , specify the download conditions for the file to be added. However, this button is disabled when 20 or more files are already registered.
Remove	Removes a selected file from the list. However, the files specified as the subject to build in the project cannot be removed.

- Remarks 1.** Place the mouse cursor at a file name, and the path information for the subject file is displayed in a popup box.
- 2.** The order in which files are listed can be changed by dragging any file name up or down in the list with the mouse. However, the files specified as the subject to build in the project cannot have their order in the list changed.

(2) [Download file property] area

(a) [Download file information]

This section displays download conditions or changes of settings made for a file selected in the [\[Download file list\] area](#).

Also, if a new download file is added using the [Add] button, this section may be used to specify download conditions for the file added.

File	Specify a file to download	
	Default	File name (However, blank when newly added)
	How to change	Enter directly from the keyboard, or specify in the Select Download File dialog box that is opened by clicking the [...] button ^{Note 1} that is displayed at the right edge of the column when this item is selected.
	Specifiable value	See " Table 2-2. Downloadable File Formats ". Specifiable in up to 259 characters
File type	Specify the file format of a file to download.	
	Default	Load module file
	How to change	Select from the drop-down list.
	Specifiable value	One of the following: - Load module file - Hex file - S record file - Binary data file

Offset	This item is displayed only when the files to download are in hex format or S record files. Specify an offset value from the address at which download of a specified file begins.	
	Default	0
	How to change	Enter directly from the keyboard.
	Specifiable value	Hexadecimal values from 0x0 to 0xFFFFFFFF
Start address	This item is displayed only when the files to download are in binary data format. Specify the start address from which a specified file is downloaded.	
	Default	0
	How to change	Enter directly from the keyboard.
	Specifiable value	Hexadecimal values from 0x0 to 0xFFFFFFFF
Download object	This item is displayed only when the files to download are in load module format. Specify whether or not to download object information from a specified file.	
	Default	Yes
	How to change	Select from the drop-down list.
	Specifiable value	Yes Object information is downloaded.
		No Object information is not downloaded.
Download symbol information	This item is displayed only when the files to download are in load module format. Specify whether or not to download symbol information from a specified file ^{Note 2} .	
	Default	Yes
	How to change	Select from the drop-down list.
	Specifiable value	Yes Downloads symbol information.
		No Does not download symbol information.
Specify the PIC/PID offset	Specify whether to change the positions of PIC (Position Independent Code) and PID (Position Independent Data) areas of the load modules to download from those specified during the creation of load modules. When "Yes" is selected, "PIC Offset" and "PID Offset" will appear as sub-items.	
	Default	No
	How to change	Select from the drop-down list.
	Specifiable value	Yes PIC/PID offset is specified ^{Note 3} .
		No PIC/PID offset is not specified.
PIC Offset	Input the offset values from the address specified at the time of load module creation. For instance, if you enter "1000" here when the start address of the program section is 0x1000, the corresponding section will be downloaded to 0x2000.	
	Default	0
	How to change	Enter directly from the keyboard.
	Specifiable value	Hex number between 0x0 and 0xFFFFFFFF

PID Offset	Input the offset values to the PID register specified at the time of load module creation. For instance, if you want to set 0x200 to the PID register when executing the load module, enter "200" here.	
	Default	0
	How to change	Enter directly from the keyboard.
	Specifiable value	Hex number between 0x0 and 0xFFFFFFFF

- Notes**
1. If any file as the subject to build in the project is selected in the [\[Download file list\] area](#), or while the program is under execution, the [...] button is not displayed.
 2. Unless symbol information is downloaded, source-level debugs cannot be performed.
 3. Proper debug operation is not guaranteed when you have selected "Yes" for load modules that were created without using PIC/PID function (see Section "2.7 Usage of PIC/PID Function").

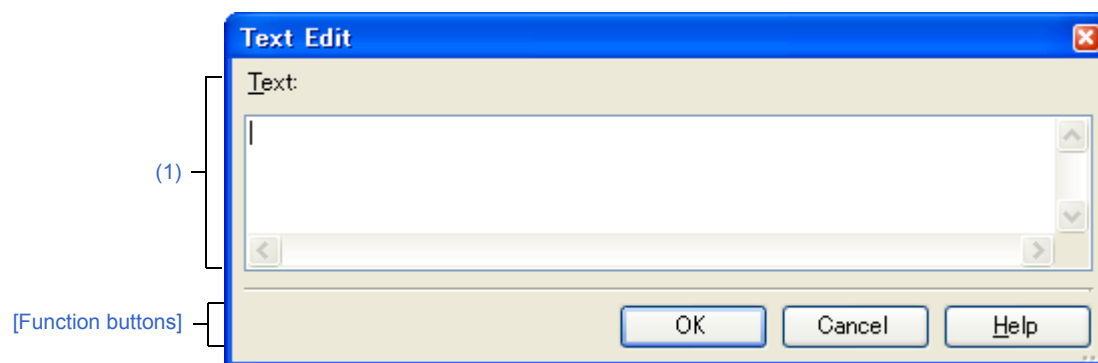
[Function buttons]

Button	Function
OK	Terminates download file settings and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Nullifies download file changes made and closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays help for this dialog box.

Text Edit dialog box

This dialog box permits you to enter or edit plural lines of text.

Figure A-42. Text Edit Dialog Box



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Function buttons\]](#)

[How to open]

- Click the [...] button that is displayed when you select any property in the [\[Hook Transaction Settings\]](#) category on the [Property panel](#)'s [\[Hook Transaction Settings\]](#) tab.

[Description of each area]**(1) [Text] area**

This area permits you to edit plural lines of text.

[Function buttons]

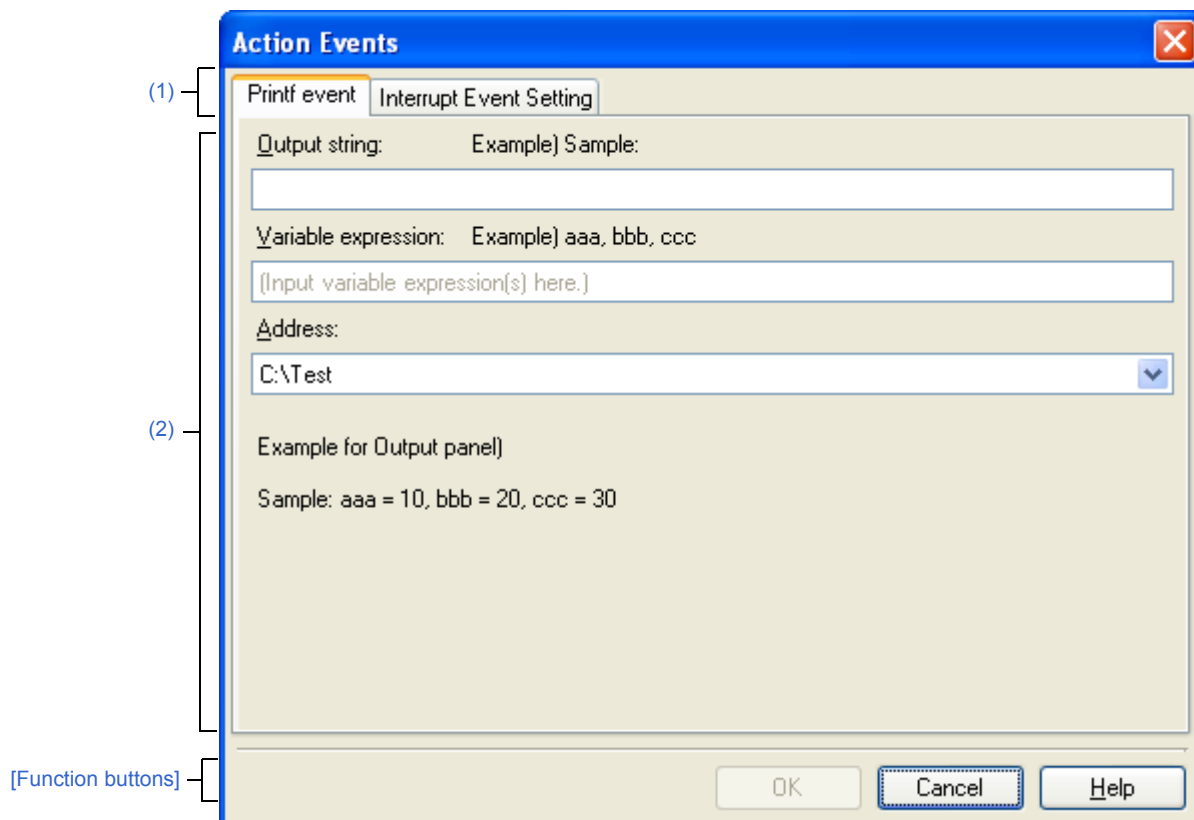
Button	Function
OK	Reflects entered text in the caller of this dialog box and then closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Closes this dialog box without having entered text reflected in its caller.
Help	Displays help for this dialog box.

Action Events dialog box

You can set action events in this dialog box (see "2.16 Set an Action into Programs").
This dialog box can be opened only when you are connected to the debug tool.

Caution Also see "2.17.7 Points to note regarding event setting" for details on action event settings, including the allowable number of valid events.

Figure A-43. Action Events Dialog Box



This section describes the following.

- [How to open]
- [Description of each area]
- [Function buttons]

[How to open]

- On the [Editor panel](#), move the caret to the line where you wish to set an action event, then select [Register Action Event...] from the context menu.
- On the [Disassemble panel](#), move the caret to the address where you wish to set a Printf event, then select [Register Action Event...] from the context menu.
- On the [Events panel](#), select [Edit Condition...] from the context menu after selecting the action event.

[Description of each area]**(1) [Tab selection] area**

You can switch action events to be registered by the selection of a tab. This dialog box has the following tabs.

- [\[Printf event\] tab](#)
- [\[Interrupt event setting\] tab](#) [\[Simulator\]](#)

Caution When you open this dialog box by selecting [\[Edit Condition...\]](#) from the context menu, this area will be hidden.

(2) [Event conditions settings] area

You can set detailed conditions for each action event in this area. See the section of the corresponding tab for the details of the setting procedure.

[Function buttons]

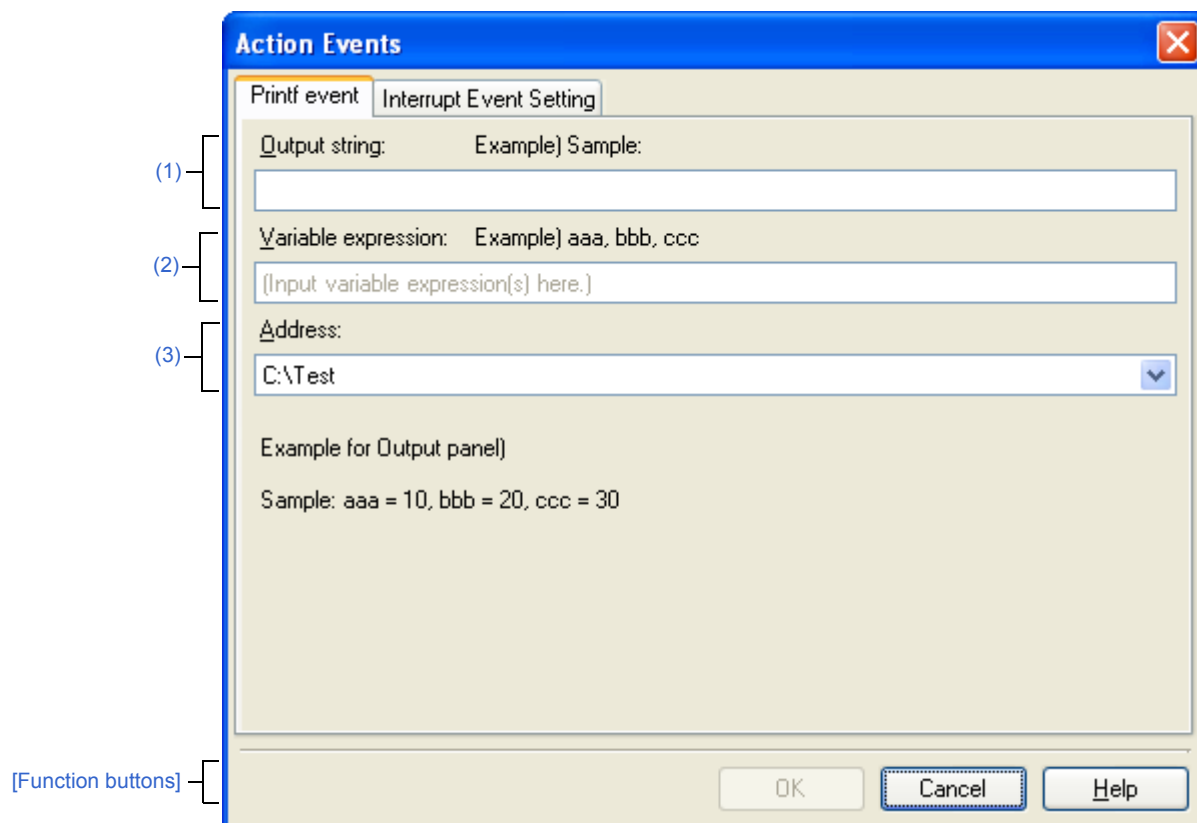
Button	Function
OK	Ends the setting of the action event and sets the specified action event at a specified location.
Cancel	Cancels the action event setup and closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays the help for this dialog box.

[Printf event] tab

This tab is used to configure Printf events as action events (see "2.16.1 Insert printf").

A Printf event momentarily stops the execution of the program at a specified location, and executes the printf command via software processing. When a Printf event is set, the program momentarily stops immediately before executing the command at the location where this event is set, and the value of the variable expression specified in this dialog box is output to the [Output panel](#).

Figure A-44. Action Events Dialog Box: [Printf Event] Tab



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Function buttons\]](#)

[How to open]

- On the [Editor panel](#), move the caret to the line where you wish to set a Printf event, then select [Register Action Event...] from the context menu.
- On the [Disassemble panel](#), move the caret to the address where you wish to set a Printf event, then select [Register Action Event...] from the context menu.
- On the [Events panel](#), select [Edit Condition...] from the context menu after selecting the Printf event.

[Description of each area]**(1) [Output string] area**

Type in the string to add to the [Output panel](#) directly via the keyboard (up to 1024 characters).

Note that the output string can only be one line (spaces allowed).

(2) [Variable expression] area

Specify the variable expression(s) for the Printf event.

Type a variable expression directly into the text box (up to 1024 characters).

You can specify up to 10 variable expressions for a single Printf event by separating them with commas (",").

If this dialog box is opened with a variable expression selected in the [Editor panel](#) / [Disassemble panel](#), the selected variable expression appears as the default.

The basic input format that can be specified as variable expressions and the values output by Printf event are as follows:

Table A-14. Relationship between Variable Expressions and Output Value (Printf Event)

Variable Expression	Output Value
Name of a C/C++ language variable ^{Note 1}	Value of a C/C++ language variable
<i>Variable expression</i> [<i>Variable expression</i>]	Element of an array
<i>Variable expression</i> .Member name ^{Note 2}	Value of a structure/union/class member
<i>Variable expression</i> -> Member name ^{Note 2}	Value of a structure/union/class member that pointer to
Variable expression.*Cast expression	Value of the pointer to a member variable
Variable expression->*Cast expression	Value of the pointer to a member variable
* <i>Variable expression</i>	Value of a pointer variable
& <i>Variable expression</i>	Location address
(Type name) <i>Variable expression</i>	Value cast into a specified type
Name of the CPU register	Value of the CPU register
IOR name	IOR value
Label name ^{Note 3} , EQU symbol name ^{Note 3} , and [immediate value]	Values of a label, an EQU symbol, and immediate address

Notes 1. C89, C99, or C++ language variable

2. When using a member variable of a base class, specify the scope before the member name (e.g. variable.BaseClass::member).

3. If the label name or EQU symbol name includes a "\$," be sure to enclose the name in "{ }" (Example: {\$Label}).

Any imaginary number must be multiplied by an uppercase "I" (e.g. 1.0 + 2.0*I). When you specify the CPU register name "I", add ":REG" (e.g. I:REG) to distinguish it from the keyword "I".

Remark By holding down [Ctrl]+[Space] keys in this text box, you can complete the symbol name at the present caret position (see ["2.20.2 Symbol name completion function"](#)).

(3) [Address] area

Specify the address at which to set the Printf event.

You can either type address expressions directly into the text boxes (up to 1024 characters), or select them from the input history via the drop-down list (up to 10 items). By default, address of the presently specified location is displayed.

Remark By holding down [Ctrl]+[Space] keys in this text box, you can complete the symbol name at the present caret position (see "[2.20.2 Symbol name completion function](#)").

Note that the output result format by the Printf event in the [Output panel](#) are as follows:

Figure A-45. Output Result Format of Printf Event

```
Specified characters Variable expression 1 = Value 1, Variable expression 2 = Value
2, Variable expression 3 = Value 3, ...
```

<i>Specified characters</i>	Characters specified with [Output string]
<i>Variable expression 1 - 10</i>	Characters specified with [Variable expression]
<i>Value 1 - 10</i>	Value of variable corresponds to " <i>Variable expression 1 - 10</i> " The value is displayed in a format that matches the variable type (see Table A-10. Display Form of Watch-expressions (Default)). ("?")will be displayed when the specified variable expression cannot be acquired. The value is also displayed in hexadecimal in bracket "()". (If a hexadecimal value cannot be displayed, "-" will be shown instead.)

[Function buttons]

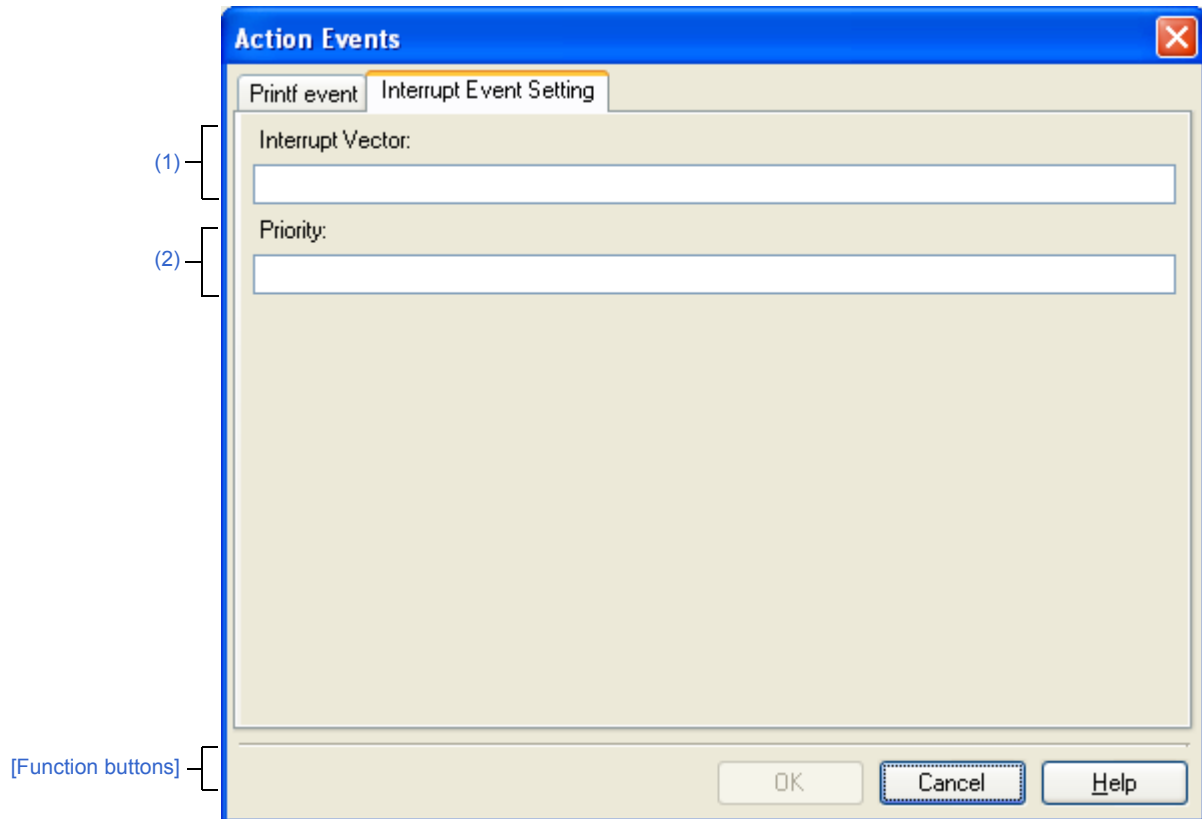
Button	Function
OK	Finishes configuring the Printf event, and sets it at the caret position in the Editor panel/ Disassemble panel .
Cancel	Cancels the Printf event setup and closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays the help for this dialog box.

[Interrupt event setting] tab [Simulator]

You can set an interrupt event in this tab (see "[2.16.2 Insert an interrupt event \[Simulator\]](#)").

An interrupt event is a function with which you can generate an interrupt request at a specified point. When an interrupt event is set, an interrupt request will occur immediately before the execution of an instruction for which the event is set. Once the interrupt request is accepted by the CPU, interrupt exception will take place.

Figure A-46. Action Events Dialog Box: [Interrupt event setting] Tab



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Function buttons\]](#)

[How to open]

- On the [Editor panel](#), move the caret to the line where you wish to set an interrupt event, then select [Register Action Event...] from the context menu.
- On the [Disassemble panel](#), move the caret to the address where you wish to set an interrupt event, then select [Register Action Event...] from the context menu.
- On the [Events panel](#), select [Edit Condition...] from the context menu after selecting the interrupt event.

[Description of each area]

(1) [Interrupt Vector] area

Specify the interrupt vector by directly entering a corresponding number between 0 and 255.

(2) [Priority] area**- [RX610 Group]**

Specify the priority order by directly entering a number between 1 and 8.

When 8 is specified, the event is handled as a fast interrupt.

- [Non-RX610 Group]

Specify the priority order by directly entering a number between 1 and 16.

When 16 is specified, the event is handled as a fast interrupt.

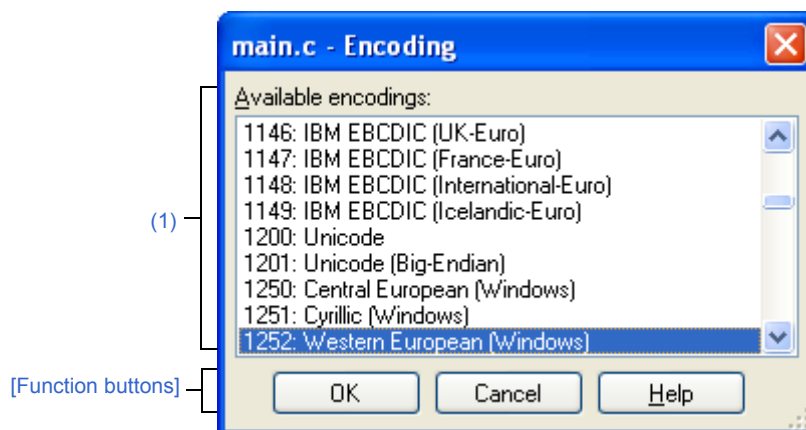
[Function buttons]

Button	Function
OK	Finishes configuring the interrupt event, and sets it to the line/address at the caret position in the Editor panel/Disassemble panel .
Cancel	Cancels the interrupt event setup and closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays the help for this dialog box.

Encoding dialog box

This dialog box is used to select a file-encoding.

Figure A-47. Encoding Dialog Box



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Function buttons\]](#)

[How to open]

- From the [File] menu, open the [Open File dialog box](#) by selecting [Open with Encoding...], and then click the [Open] button in the dialog box.

[Description of each area]

(1) [Available encodings]

Select the encoding to be set from the drop-down list.

All code-pages and encodings supported by the OS are displayed in alphabetical order.

Note that the same encoding and encoding which are not supported by the current OS will not be displayed.

The default file-encoding in the [General - Text Editor] category of the [Option dialog box](#) is selected by default.

[Function buttons]

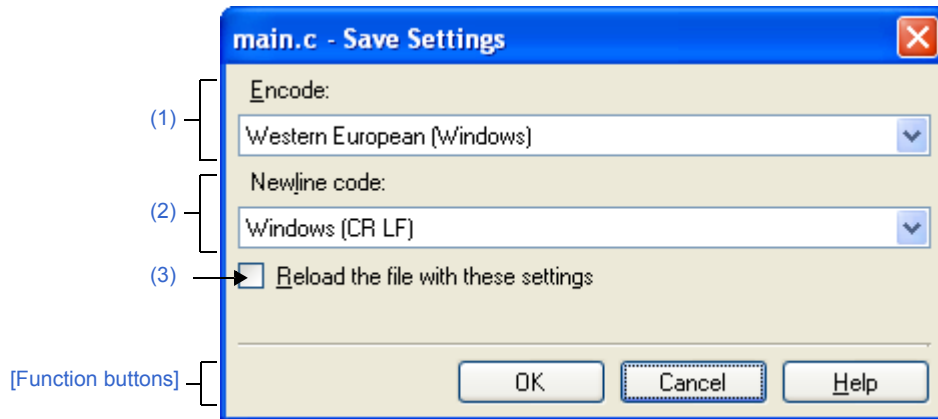
Button	Function
OK	Opens the selected file in the Open File dialog box using a selected file encoding.
Cancel	Not open the selected file in the Open File dialog box and closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays help for this dialog box.

Save Settings dialog box

This dialog box is used to set the encoding and newline code of the file that is being edited on the [Editor panel](#).

Remark The target file name is displayed on the title bar.

Figure A-48. Save Settings Dialog Box



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Function buttons\]](#)

[How to open]

- Focus the [Editor panel](#), and then select [\[File name Save Settings...\]](#) from the [\[File\]](#) menu.

[Description of each area]

(1) [Encode] area

Select the encoding to be set from the drop-down list.

The items of the drop-down list are displayed according to the following sequence.

Note that the same encoding and encoding which are not supported by the current OS will not be displayed.

- *Current encoding of the file (default)*
- *Default encoding of the current OS*
- *Most recently used encodings (maximum 4)*
- *Popular encodings for current locale*
(e.g. for United States locale it will be:
 - Western European (Windows)
 - Unicode (UTF-8)
- *All other encodings supported by the OS (in alphabetical order)*

(2) [Newline code] area

Select the newline code to be set from the drop-down list.

You can select any of items below.

- Windows (CR LF)
- Macintosh (CR)
- Unix (LF)

An active newline entry is selected by default.

(3) [Reload the file with these settings]

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reloads the file with the selected encoding and newline code when the [OK] button is clicked.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Does not reload the file when the [OK] button is clicked (default).

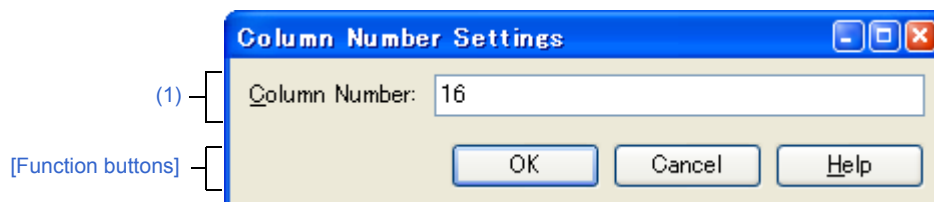
[Function buttons]

Button	Function
OK	Sets the selected encoding and newline code to the target file and closes this dialog box. If [Reload the file with these settings] is selected, sets the selected encoding and newline code to the target file and reloads the file. And then closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Cancels the settings and closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays the help for this dialog box.

Column Number Settings dialog box

This dialog box is used to set the number of view columns of memory values on the [Memory panel](#).

Figure A-49. Column Number Settings Dialog Box



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Function buttons\]](#)

[How to open]

- On the [Memory panel](#), select [View] >> [Column Number Settings...] from the context menu.

[Description of each area]

(1) [Column Number] area

Directly enter a decimal value as the number of columns you want to display.

The settable range depends on [Size Notation] currently being set on the [Memory panel](#), as follows:

Size Notation	Settable Range
4 Bits	2 - 512 ^{Note}
1 Byte	1 - 256
2 Bytes	1 - 128
4 Bytes	1 - 64
8 Bytes	1 - 32

Note Only an even number is specifiable (if an odd number is specified, then it will be changed to a value one greater than such odd number).

[Function buttons]

Button	Function
OK	Displays memory values in the specified number of columns.
Cancel	Nullifies settings and then closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays the help for this dialog box.

Address Offset Settings dialog box

This dialog box is used to set an offset value of the start address in the address area on the [Memory panel](#).

Figure A-50. Address Offset Settings Dialog Box



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Function buttons\]](#)

[How to open]

- On the [Memory panel](#), select [View] >> [Address Offset Value Settings...] from the context menu.

[Description of each area]

(1) [Address Offset Value] area

Directly enter a hexadecimal value as an offset value for the address display.

The settable range depends on the number of bytes of the memory currently being displayed in a line on the [Memory panel](#), as follows:

- Settable range: 0x0 - ("Set value of [Size Notation]" x "The number of view columns") - 1

Example When "Set value of [Size Notation]" is 1 byte and "The number of view columns" is 16 columns:

Offset Value	Displayed Content of Address Area
0x0 (default)	0000 0010 0020
0x1	0001 0011 0021
0x2	0002 0012 0022

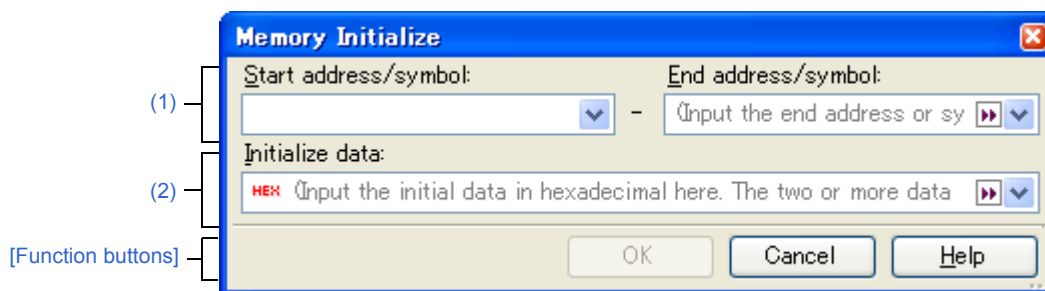
[Function buttons]

Button	Function
OK	Displays memory addresses with the specified offset value.
Cancel	Nullifies settings and then closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays the help for this dialog box.

Memory Initialize dialog box

This dialog box initializes memory values. (See "(6) Collectively changing (initializing) memory contents".)
A pattern of specified initialization data is written into a specified address range of memory repeatedly.

Figure A-51. Memory Initialize Dialog Box



Here, the following items are explained.

- [How to open]
- [Description of each area]
- [Function buttons]

[How to open]

- Choose [Fill...] from the context menu on the [Memory panel](#).

[Description of each area]

(1) Range specification area

Specify an address range of memory whose values need to be initialized in [Start address/symbol] and [End address/symbol]. Enter address expressions directly in the respective text boxes (specifiable in up to 1,024 characters) or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).
The calculation results of the input address expressions are handled respectively as the start address and end address.
No address values can be specified that are greater than the microcontroller's address space.

Caution Note that an address range that covers areas with different endians cannot be specified.

Remark By holding down [Ctrl]+[Space] keys in this text box, you can complete the symbol name at the present caret position (see "2.20.2 [Symbol name completion function](#)").

(2) [Initialize data] area

Specify the initialization data to be written into memory.
To specify initialization data, enter a hexadecimal value directly in the text box or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).
To specify multiple pieces of initialization data, specify a maximum of 16 pieces of up-to-4-byte data (8 characters) by separating each with a space.
Each piece of initialization data are interpreted as comprising 1 byte in units of 2 characters from the tail end of the character string. If the data consists of an odd number of characters, the first character in it is assumed to be comprising 1 byte.

Note that if the data consists of 2 bytes or more, it is converted, before being written into the target memory, to an appropriate byte sequence that suits the project's endian as shown below.

Input character string (initialization data)	Written-in image (in bytes)	
	Little endian	Big endian
1	01	01
0 12	00 12	00 12
00 012 345	00 12 00 45 03	00 00 12 03 45
000 12 000345	00 00 12 45 03 00	00 00 12 00 03 45

[Function buttons]

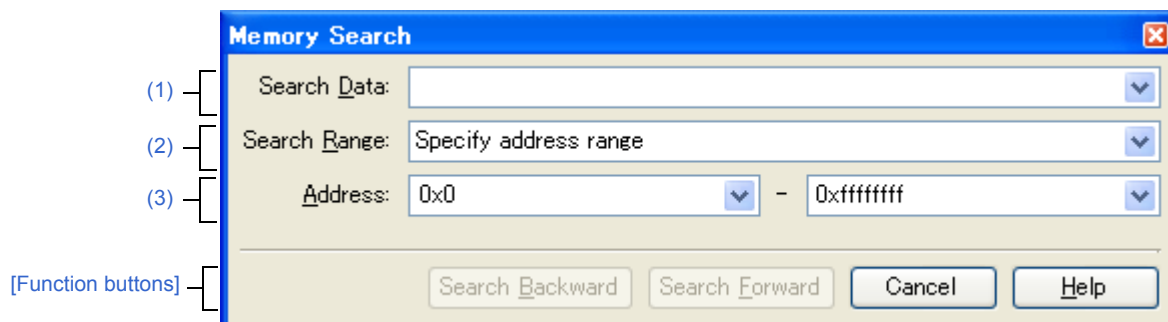
Button	Function
OK	Writes a pattern of specified initialization data into a specified address range of memory repeatedly. (If the end address is reached in the middle of this pattern, the write process is terminated.)
Cancel	Nullifies settings for memory value initialization and closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays help for this dialog box.

Memory Search dialog box

This dialog box searches for memory values. (See "(5) Searching for memory contents")

A search is performed in either the [Memory value area](#) or [Character string area](#) in which the caret on the [Memory panel](#) was present immediately before this dialog box is opened.

Figure A-52. Memory Search Dialog Box



Here, the following items are explained.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Function buttons\]](#)

[How to open]

- Choose [\[Find...\]](#) from the context menu on [Memory panel](#).

[Description of each area]**(1) [Search Data] area**

Specify the data to search.

Enter directly in the text box (specifiable in up to 256 bytes) or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

If the subject of search is in the [Memory value area](#) of the [Memory panel](#), the data needs to be entered in the same form (numeral system and size) as displayed in that area.

Also, the subject of search is in the [Character string area](#), it is necessary to specify a character string as the data to search. The specified character string, before being searched, is converted to data in appropriate encode form in which data are displayed in that area.

Note that if any memory value was selected immediately before this dialog box was opened, then the selected value is displayed by default.

(2) [Search Range] area

Select a range in which to search from the drop-down list below.

Specify address range	A search is conducted within the address range specified by [Address] area .
<i>Memory mapping</i>	<p>A search is conducted within the selected range of memory mapping.</p> <p>This list item displays memory mappings individually (except non-mapped areas) that are displayed in the Memory Mapping dialog box [Simulator].</p> <p>Display form: <Memory type> <Address range> <Size></p>

(3) [Address] area

This item is valid only when [Specify Address Range] is selected in the [\[Search Range\] area](#).

Specify the "start address" and "end address" to set the address range in which a memory value is searched.

Directly enter address expressions in the respective text boxes (specifiable in up to 1,024 characters) or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

The calculation results of the entered address expressions are handled respectively as the start address and end address.

However, searchable addresses are limited to the upper-limit address of the program space (0xFFFFFFFF).

Also, no address values can be specified that are greater than the value representable by 32 bits.

- Remarks 1.** By holding down [Ctrl]+[Space] keys in this text box, you can complete the symbol name at the present caret position (see "2.20.2 [Symbol name completion function](#)").
2. If the "start address" text box is blank, address "0x0" is assumed.
 3. If the "end address" text box is blank, the upper-limit address of the microcontroller's address space is assumed.

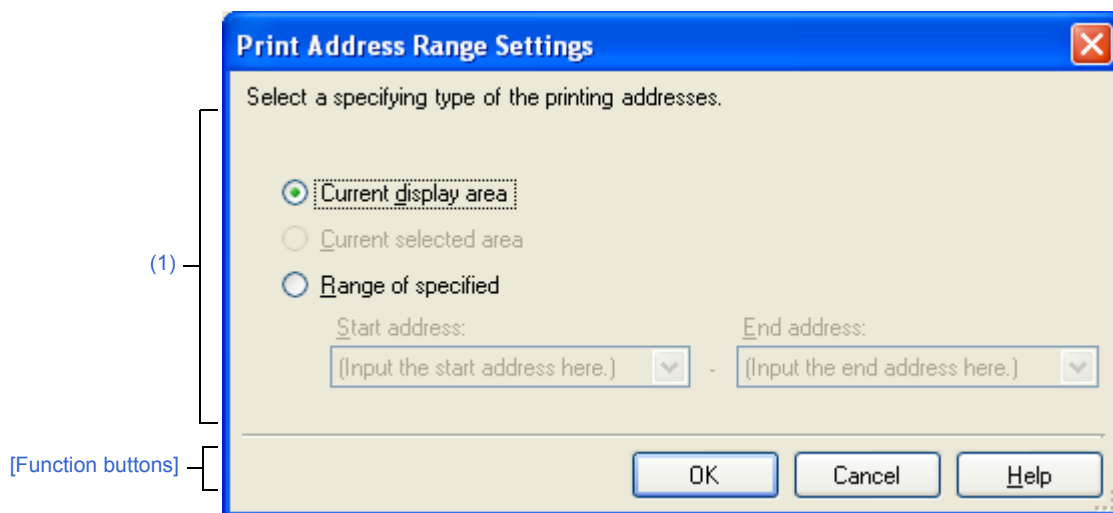
[Function buttons]

Button	Function
Search Backward	<p>Performs a search in the direction toward smaller addresses within the range specified in the [Search Range] area and [Address] area. The searched spot is placed in selected state on Memory panel.</p> <p>However, if an invalid value is specified, or when the program is under execution, a message is displayed and a search for memory value is not performed.</p> <p>Also, if the Memory panel is hidden, or if focus is moved to this dialog box while focus was present on another panel, this button is disabled.</p>
Search Forward	<p>Performs a search in the direction toward larger addresses within the range specified in the [Search Range] area and [Address] area. The searched spot is placed in selected state on Memory panel.</p> <p>However, if an invalid value is specified, or when the program is under execution, a message is displayed and a search for memory value is not performed.</p> <p>Also, if the Memory panel is hidden, or if focus is moved to this dialog box while focus was present on another panel, this button is disabled.</p>
Cancel	Nullifies settings for a search of memory value and closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays help for this dialog box.

Print Address Range Settings dialog box

When printing the content of the [Disassemble panel](#), specify an address range of the subject to be printed.

Figure A-53. Print Address Range Settings Dialog Box



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Function buttons\]](#)

[How to open]

- On the [Disassemble panel](#), choose [Print...] from the [File] menu.

[Description of each area]

(1) Range specification area

To specify a range to be printed, select one of the option buttons given below.

(a) [Current display area] (default)

Prints only a currently displayed range on the [Disassemble panel](#).

(b) [Current selected area]

Prints only a currently selected range on the [Disassemble panel](#).

However, this is disabled if nothing is selected on the Disassemble panel.

(c) [Range of specified]

Specify an address range of the subject to be printed by [Start address] and [End address].

Enter an address expression directly in the respective text boxes (specifiable in up to 1,024 characters) or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

Remark By pressing the [Ctrl] + [Space] keys in this text box, it is possible to complement a symbol name at the current caret position (see "[2.20.2 Symbol name completion function](#)").

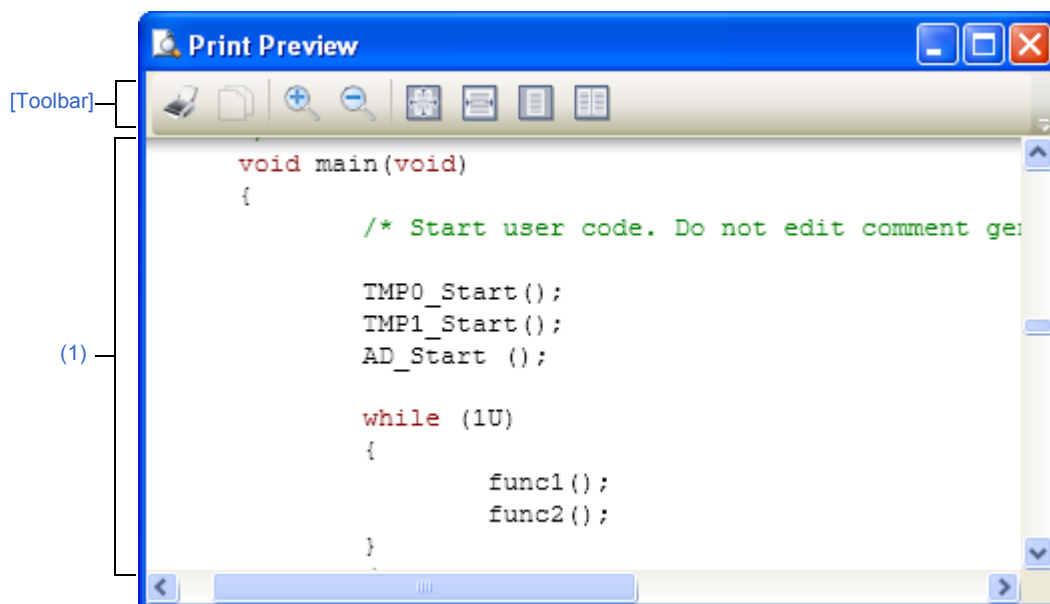
[Function buttons]

Button	Function
OK	Closes this dialog box and opens a Windows printing dialog box to print a specified range of contents of the Disassemble panel .
Cancel	Closes this dialog box ignoring range selection settings.
Help	Displays help for this dialog box.

Print Preview window

This window is used to preview the source file before printing.

Figure A-54. Print Preview Window



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Toolbar\]](#)
- [\[Context menu\]](#)

[How to open]

- Focus the [Editor panel](#), and then select [Print Preview] from the [File] menu.

[Description of each area]**(1) Preview area**

This window displays a form showing a preview of how and what is printed.

[Toolbar]

	Opens the Print dialog box provided by Windows to print the current Editor panel as shown by the print preview form.
	Copies the selection into the clipboard.
	Increases the size of the content.
	Decreases the size of the content.
	Displays the preview at 100-percent zoom (default).
	Fits the preview to the width of this window.
	Displays the whole page.

	Displays facing pages.
---	------------------------

[Context menu]

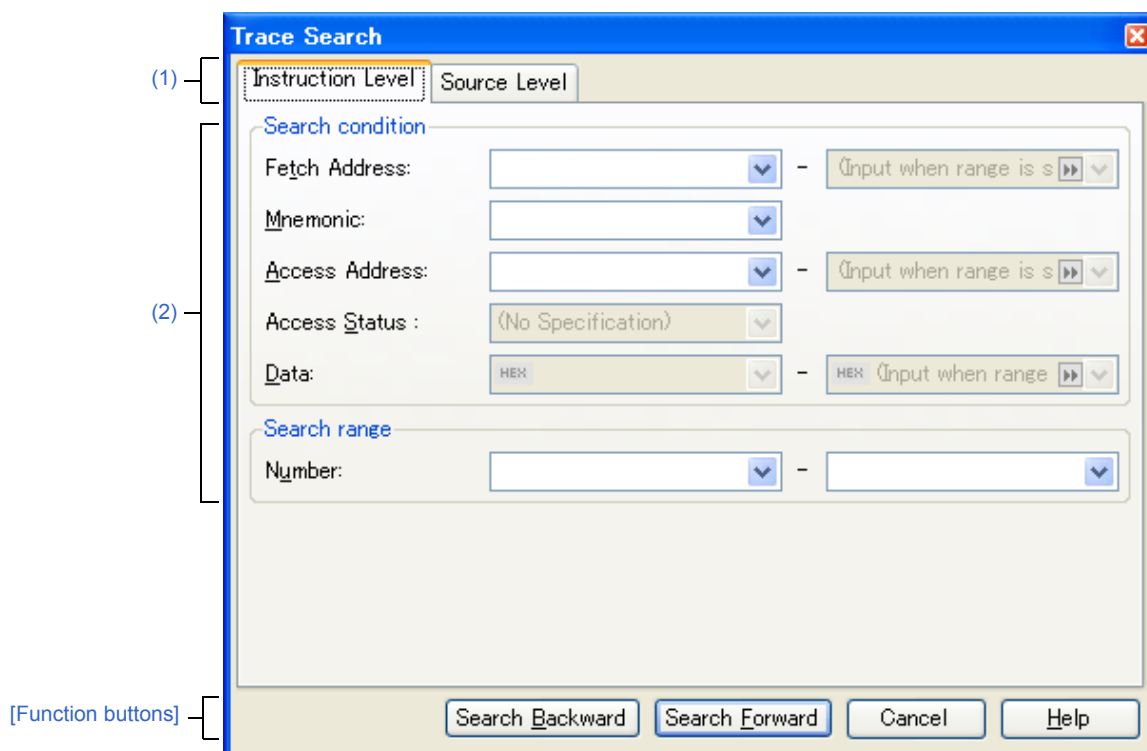
Increase Zoom	Increases the size of the content.
Decrease Zoom	Decreases the size of the content.

Trace Search dialog box

This dialog box searches for trace data (see Section "2.13.8 Searching for trace data").

Before performing a search, it is possible to choose whether the search is made at the instruction level or source level.

Figure A-55. Trace Search Dialog Box



This section describes the following.

- [How to open]
- [Description of each area]
- [Function buttons]

[How to open]

- Click the toolbar button  on the [Trace panel](#).
- Choose [Find...] from the context menu on the [Trace panel](#).

[Description of each area]

(1) Tab selection area

Selecting a tab switches the level at which a search is performed.

This dialog box has the following tabs:

- [Instruction Level] tab
- [Source Level] tab

(2) Search condition setting area

Set specific conditions under which a search is performed.

For details about display contents and on how to set, see the section in which the relevant tab is described.

[Function buttons]

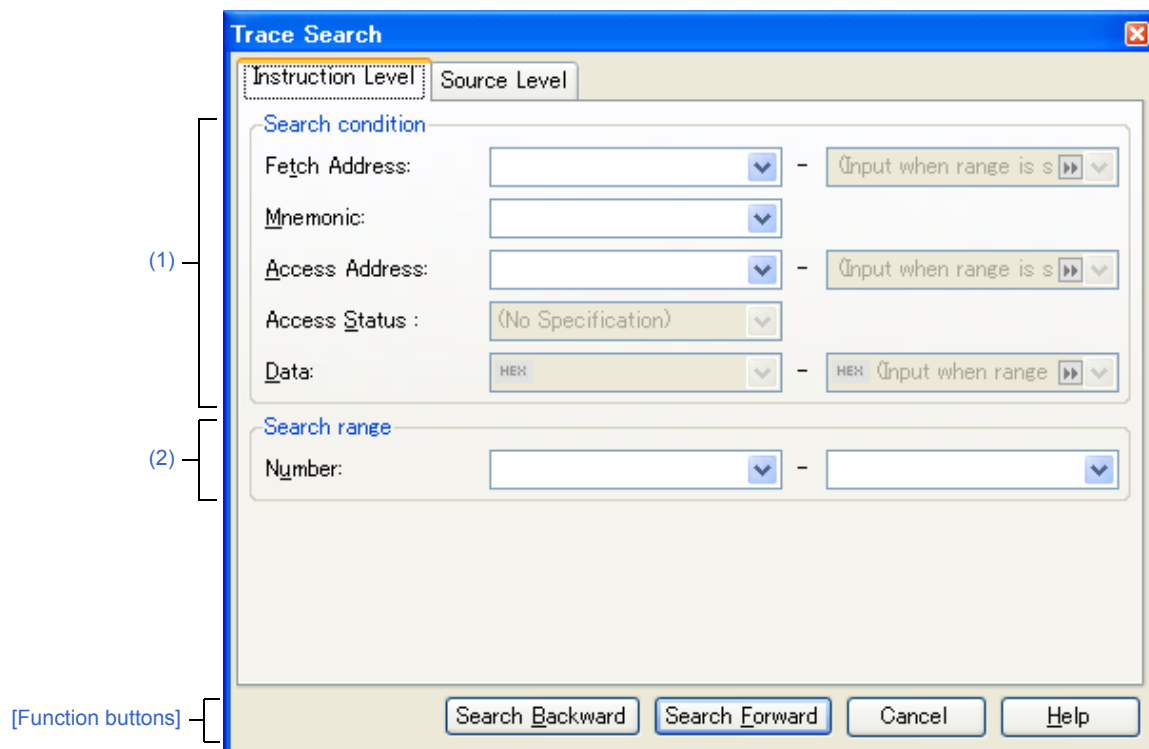
Button	Function
Search Backward	<p>Performs a search in the direction toward smaller addresses within a specified range.</p> <p>The searched spot is put in selected state on the Trace panel.</p> <p>However, if an invalid value is specified or when the program is under execution, a message is displayed and a search of trace data is not performed.</p> <p>Also, if the Trace panel is hidden, or if focus is moved to this dialog box while focus was present on another panel, this button is disabled.</p>
Search Forward	<p>Performs a search in the direction toward larger addresses within a specified range.</p> <p>The searched spot is put in selected state on the Trace panel.</p> <p>However, if an invalid value is specified or when the program is under execution, a message is displayed and a search of trace data is not performed.</p> <p>Also, if the Trace panel is hidden, or if focus is moved to this dialog box while focus was present on another panel, this button is disabled.</p>
Cancel	<p>Nullifies the setting for a search of trace data and closes this dialog box.</p>
Help	<p>Displays help for this dialog box.</p>

[Instruction Level] tab

The acquired trace data is searched at the instruction level.

Caution If, while the **Trace panel** is displayed in the **Source display mode**, an instruction-level search is performed on this tab, the subject data cannot be searched correctly.
To perform an instruction-level search, make sure the Trace panel is displayed in the **Mixed display mode** or **Disassemble display mode**.

Figure A-56. Trace Search Dialog Box: [Instruction Level] Tab



This section describes the following.

- [How to open]
- [Description of each area]
- [Function buttons]

[How to open]

- Click the toolbar button  on the **Trace panel**.
- Choose [Find...] from the context menu on the **Trace panel**.

[Description of each area]**(1) [Search condition] area****(a) [Fetch Address]**

Specify a fetch address, if needed as the search condition.

Enter an address expression directly in the text box or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

The fetch address can also be specified as a range of addresses. In this case, enter address expressions in both the right and left text boxes to specify a range.

If the right-side text box is blank or labeled [(Input value when range is specified)], the fixed address specified in the left-side text box is used to perform a search.

Note that if any address value greater than the microcontroller's address space is specified, the high-order address value is masked when a search is performed.

Also, no address values can be specified that are greater than the value representable by 32 bits.

(b) [Mnemonic]

Specify a character string of instruction, if needed as the search condition.

The character string specified here is searched from within the [\[Source/Disassemble\] area](#) of the [Trace panel](#).

Enter an instruction directly in the text box or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

Searches are case-insensitive, and partial matches are also allowed.

(c) [Access Address]

Specify an access address, if needed as the search condition.

Enter an address expression directly in the text box or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

The access address can also be specified as a range of addresses. In this case, enter address expressions in both the right and left text boxes to specify a range.

If the right-side text box is blank or labeled [(Input value when range is specified)], the fixed address specified in the left-side text box is used to perform a search.

Note that if any address value greater than the microcontroller's address space is specified, the high-order address value is masked when a search is performed.

Also, no address values can be specified that are greater than the value representable by 32 bits.

(d) [Access Status]

This item is enabled only when [\[Access Address\]](#) is specified.

Select the type of access from the drop-down list below.

When not limiting the type of access, select [No Specification].

(No Specification)
Read/Write
Read
Write
Vector Read [Simulator]
DMA

Caution [E1] [E20]

The types of access for which data can be collected on the [Trace panel](#) are Read and Write. Therefore, do not select Read/Write, Vector Read or DMA from the drop-down list.

[Simulator]

The types of access for which data can be collected on the [Trace panel](#) are only Read, Write, and Vector Read. Therefore, do not select Read/Write or DMA from the drop-down list.

(e) [Data]

This item is enabled only when [\[Access Address\]](#) is specified.

Specify an accessed numeric value.

Enter a hexadecimal value directly in the text box or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

The numeric value can be specified as a range of values. In this case, enter data in both the right and left text boxes to specify a range.

If the right-side text box is blank or labeled [(Input value when range is specified)], the fixed numeric value specified in the left-side text box is used to perform a search.

(2) [Search range] area**(a) [Number]**

Specify a range of trace data to search by numbers displayed in the [\[Number\] area](#) of the [Trace panel](#).

Specify start and end numbers in the left and right text boxes, respectively. (By default, "0" to "*last number*" are specified.)

Enter a number in decimal notation directly in the text box or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

If the left-side text box is blank, the number "0" is assumed.

If the right-side text box is blank, the "*last number*" is assumed.

[Function buttons]

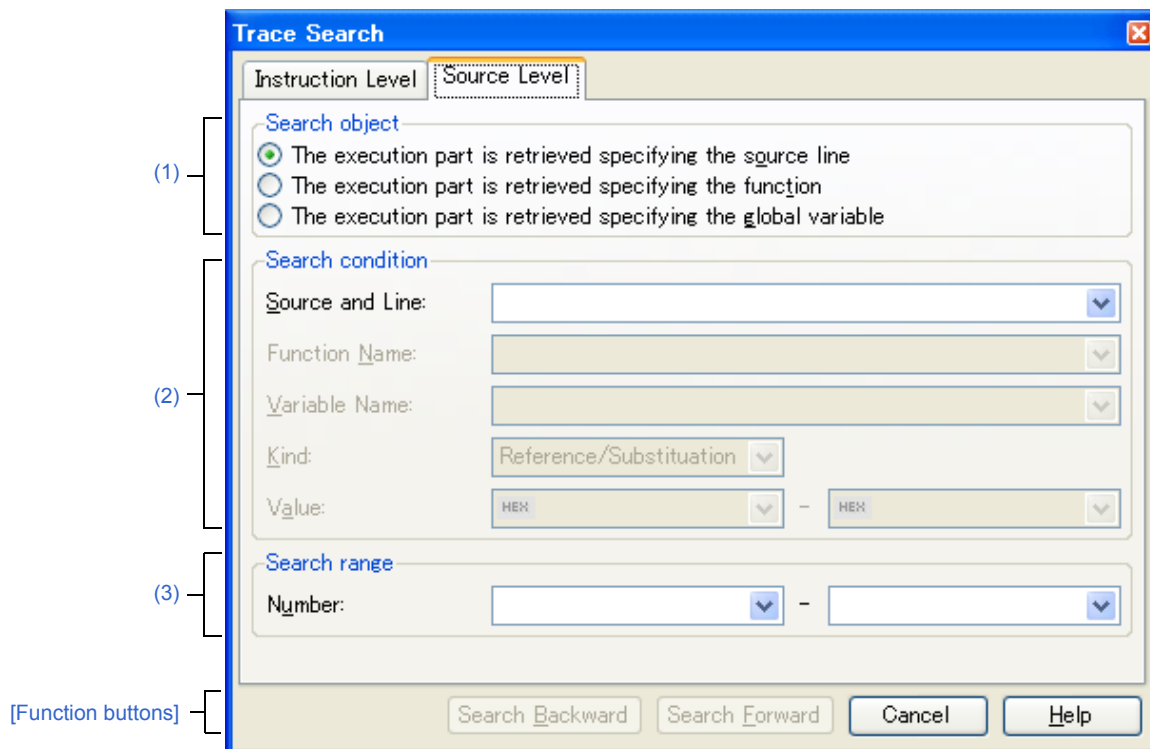
Button	Function
Search Backward	Performs a search in the direction toward smaller addresses within a specified range. The searched spot is put in selected state on the Trace panel . However, if an invalid value is specified, a message is displayed and a search of trace data is not performed. Also, if the Trace panel is hidden, or if focus is moved to this dialog box while focus was present on another panel, this button is disabled.
Search Forward	Performs a search in the direction toward larger addresses within a specified range. The searched spot is put in selected state on the Trace panel . However, if an invalid value is specified, a message is displayed and a search of trace data is not performed. Also, if the Trace panel is hidden, or if focus is moved to this dialog box while focus was present on another panel, this button is disabled.
Cancel	Nullifies the setting for a search of trace data and closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays help for this dialog box.

[Source Level] tab

The acquired trace data is searched at the source level.

Caution If, while the **Trace panel** is displayed in the **Disassemble display mode**, a source-level search is performed on this tab, the subject data cannot be searched correctly. To perform a source-level search, make sure the Trace panel is displayed in the **Mixed display mode** or **Source display mode**.

Figure A-57. Trace Search Dialog Box: [Source Level] Tab



This section describes the following.

- [How to open]
- [Description of each area]
- [Function buttons]

[How to open]

- Click the toolbar button  on the **Trace panel**.
- Choose [Find...] from the context menu on the **Trace panel**.

[Description of each area]**(1) [Search object] area**

Select the subject to search from the option buttons below.

The execution part is retrieved specifying the source line	Searches the specified source for an executed part (default). Only [Source and Line] is valid as the search condition.
The execution part is retrieved specifying the function	Searches the specified function for an executed part. Only [Function Name] is valid as the search condition.
The execution part is retrieved specifying the global variable	Searches the specified global variable for an accessed location. Only [Variable Name], [Kind] and [Value] are valid as the search condition.

(2) [Search condition] area**(a) [Source and Line]**

This item is enabled only when [The execution part is retrieved specifying the source line] is selected.

The character string specified here is searched from within the [Line/Address] area of the Trace panel. Enter a character string included in the source line to search directly in the text box or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

Searches are case-insensitive, and partial matches are also allowed.

Examples 1. main.c#40

2. main.c

3. main

(b) [Function Name]

This item is enabled only when [The execution part is retrieved specifying the function] is selected.

Enter a variable name to search directly in the text box or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

Searches are case-sensitive, and only perfect matches are allowed.

(c) [Variable Name]

This item is enabled only when [The execution part is retrieved specifying the global variable] is selected.

Enter a variable name to search directly in the text box or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

Searches are case-sensitive, and only perfect matches are allowed.

(d) [Kind]

This item is enabled only when [The execution part is retrieved specifying the global variable] is selected.

Select the type of access ([Reference/Substitution] (default), [Reference], or [Substitution]) from the drop-down list.

(e) [Value]

This item is enabled only when [The execution part is retrieved specifying the global variable] is selected.

Use a hexadecimal number to specify an accessed variable value.

Enter a variable value directly in the text box or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

The variable value can be specified as a range of values. In this case, enter variable values in both the right and left text boxes to specify a range.

If the right-side text box is blank, the fixed variable value specified in the left-side text box is used to perform a search of accessed location.

(3) [Search range] area

(a) [Number]

Specify a range of trace data to search by numbers displayed in the [Number] area of the [Trace panel](#).

Specify start and end numbers in the left and right text boxes, respectively. (By default, "0" to "*last number*" are specified.)

Enter a number in decimal notation directly in the text box or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

If the left-side text box is blank, the number "0" is assumed.

If the right-side text box is blank, the "*last number*" is assumed.

[Function buttons]

Button	Function
Search Backward	Performs a search in the direction toward smaller addresses within a specified range. The searched spot is put in selected state on the Trace panel . However, if an invalid value is specified, a message is displayed and a search of trace data is not performed. Also, if the Trace panel is hidden, or if focus is moved to this dialog box while focus was present on another panel, this button is disabled.
Search Forward	Performs a search in the direction toward larger addresses within a specified range. The searched spot is put in selected state on the Trace panel . However, if an invalid value is specified, a message is displayed and a search of trace data is not performed. Also, if the Trace panel is hidden, or if focus is moved to this dialog box while focus was present on another panel, this button is disabled.
Cancel	Nullifies the setting for a search of trace data and closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays help for this dialog box.

Combination Condition dialog box [E1][E20]

This dialog box is used to change the detailed information on combination condition for the combination break or for the trace event selected on the [Events](#) panel.

Remark See "[2.17.7 Points to note regarding event setting](#)" for details on event setting.

Figure A-58. Combination Condition Dialog Box (Combination Break)

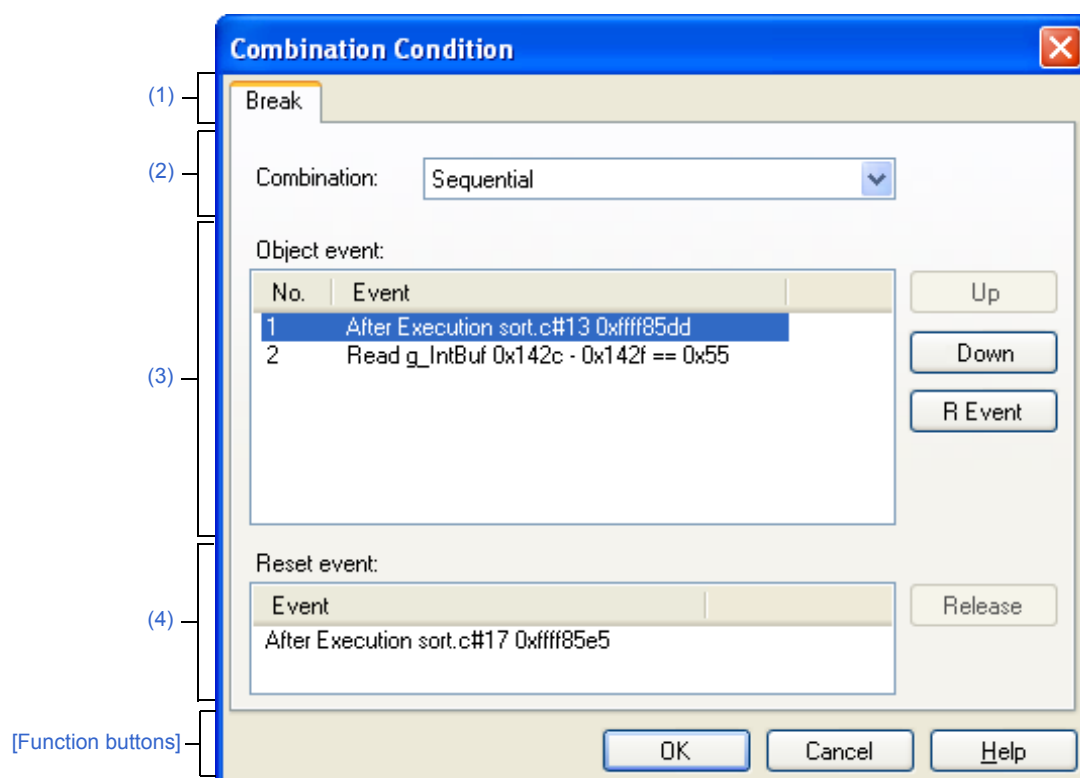
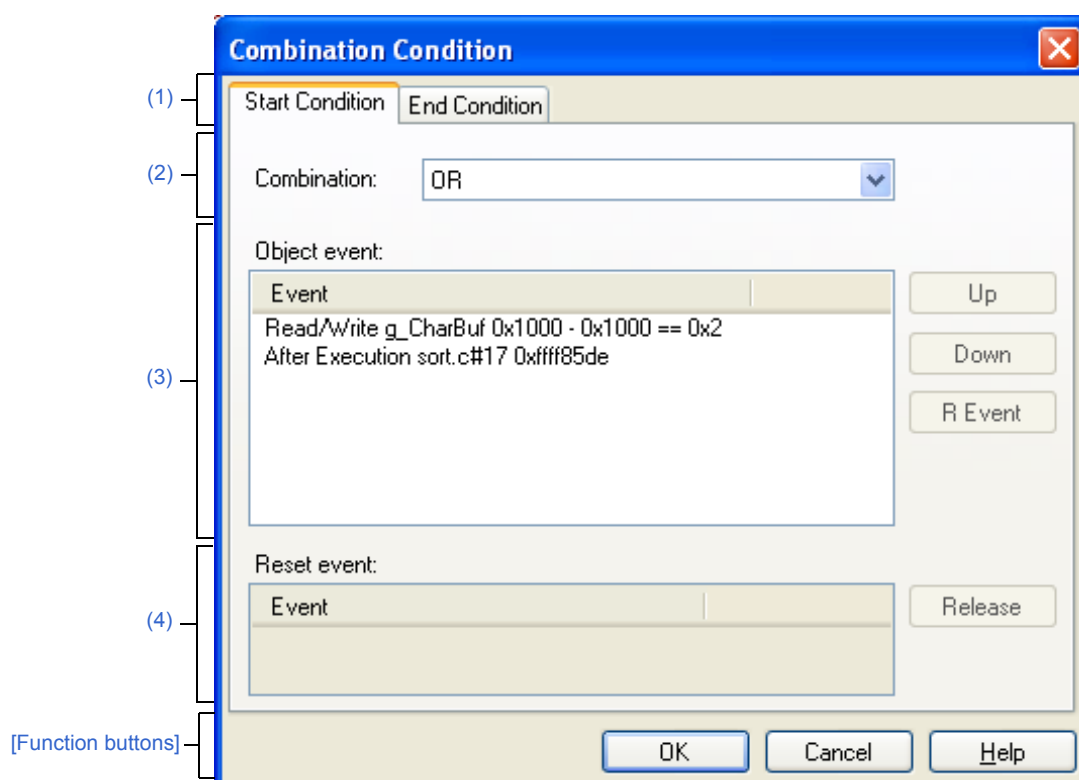


Figure A-59. Combination Condition Dialog Box (Trace Event)



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Function buttons\]](#)

[How to open]

- On the [Events panel](#), move the caret to the combination break of which you wish to change the detailed information, then select [Edit Condition ...] from the context menu.
- On the [Events panel](#), move the caret to the trace of which you wish to change the detailed information, then select [Edit Condition ...] from the context menu.

[Description of each area]**(1) Tab selection area**

You can display the detailed information on combination conditions by the selection of a tab. Types of tabs to be displayed will differ depending on the event you have selected on the [Events panel](#).

Combination break	Only [Break] tab is displayed.
Trace	[Start Condition] tab and [End Condition] tab are displayed. By switching, you can set the combination condition for each tab.

(2) Combination condition selection area**(b) [Combination]**

Select the conditions from the following drop-down list.

Conditions	Functions
OR	The condition is satisfied when one of the set events is encountered.
AND	The condition is satisfied when all the set events are encountered irrespective of the time line.
Sequential	The condition is satisfied when the set events are encountered in the specified sequence.

- Cautions 1.** When the combination condition is "Sequential", break event (access-related) can be specified for the 1st to the 3rd position.
- 2.** When the combination condition is "Sequential", break event (access-related) for which an address area condition has been set can be specified only for the 1st position.
- 3.** For trace events, the combination condition available for a trace end event is only [OR].

(3) Object event condition display area**(a) Display of the list**

The object events to be combined are shown in the list.

No.	The events in the list are numbered from top to bottom. This item is displayed only when you have specified [Sequential] for the combination conditions. For the condition to be satisfied, events must be encountered in the order indicated by these numbers.
Event	Detailed information on event conditions is displayed. It is identical to the information displayed on the Events panel .

(b) Buttons

Buttons	Functions
Up	Moves the event serial number upward in the Object event list. This button is enabled only when you have specified [Sequential] for the combination conditions.
Down	Moves the event serial number downward in the Object event list. This button is enabled only when you have specified [Sequential] for the combination conditions.
R Event	Moves the event selected in the Object event list to the Reset event list. This button is enabled only when you have specified [Sequential] for the combination conditions.

(4) Reset event condition display/cancel area**(a) Display of the list**

Detailed conditions are displayed for the event which has been registered as a reset event. When the reset event displayed in this list is encountered, all the other event conditions which have been holding until then will be cleared.

Cautions 1. Only one reset event is specifiable.

If you click the [R Event] button with the reset event registered, the event selected in the Object event list and the registered reset event will replace each other.

2. If you change the combination condition from [Sequential] to [OR] or [AND] with the reset event registered, the event in the Reset event list cannot be included in the Object event list. In order to include it in the Object event list, you need to first cancel the reset event registration before making changes to the combination conditions.
3. The pass count cannot be specified for an event that has been registered as the reset event.

(b) Button

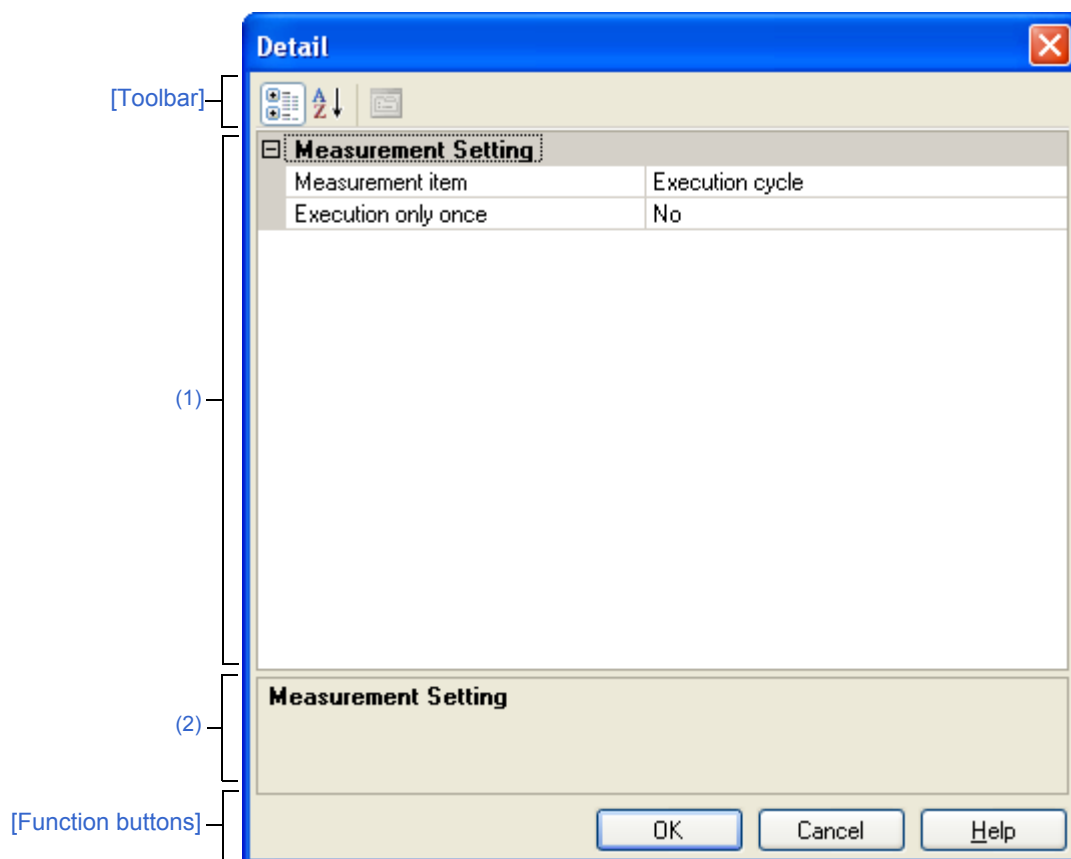
Button	Function
Cancel	Moves the event inside the Reset event list to the Object event list. This button is enabled only when you have specified [Sequential] for the combination conditions.

[Function buttons]

Buttons	Functions
OK	Applies the detailed settings specified in the dialog box to the combination break or to the trace and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Nullifies settings and closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays the help for this dialog box.

Detailed Settings of Timer Measurement dialog box [E1] [E20]

This dialog box is used to display and change the detailed information on the timer event selected on the [Events panel](#). Note that you cannot edit the address value of the timer event in this dialog box. If you need to edit the address value, first delete the timer event and then create a new one. For details on timer event setting, see "[2.14 Measuring the Execution Time](#)".

Figure A-60. Detailed Settings of Timer Measurement Dialog Box

This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Toolbar\]](#)
- [\[Description of each category\]](#)
- [\[Function buttons\]](#)

[How to open]

- On the [Events panel](#), move the caret to the timer event of which you wish to change the detailed information, then select [Edit Condition ...] from the context menu.



[Description of each area]**(1) Detailed information display/change area**

In this area, detailed information on the timer event selected in the [Events panel](#) is displayed by category in the list. Also, you can directly change its settings.

(2) Property description area

In this area, brief description of the categories and properties selected in the detailed information display/change area is displayed.

[Toolbar]

	Displays categories in the detailed information display/change area.
	Hides categories in the detailed information display/change area and rearranges only property items in the ascending order.

[Description of each category]**(1) [Measurement Setting]**

You can display and modify the detailed settings on timer measurement.

Measurement item	- RX600 Series Specify the measurement item. - RX200 Series Displays "Execution cycle".		
	Default	Execution cycle	
	Modifying	Select from the drop-down list	
	Available values	One of the following as selected from the drop-down list. [RX600 Series] Execution cycle, Execution cycle (Supervisor mode), Exception and interrupt cycle, Exception cycle, Interrupt cycle, Execution count, Exception and interrupt count, Exception count, Interrupt count [RX200 Series] Execution cycle	
Execution only once	Specifies whether to end the measurement after measuring the specified segment only once.		
	Default	No	
	Modifying	One of the following as selected from the drop-down list	
	Available values	Yes	Ends the measurement after measuring the specified segment only once.
		No	The measurement value is cumulated every time you pass through the specified segment.

[Function buttons]

Buttons	Functions
OK	Applies the detailed settings specified in the dialog box to the timer event and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Nullifies settings and closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays the help for this dialog box.

Detailed Settings of Execution Events dialog box

This dialog box is used to display and change detailed information on execution-related events selected on the [Events panel](#).

Note that the execution-related events refer to the following events on the [Events panel](#).

- Hardware break
- After execution (or post-execution) break in the detailed information on combination break **[E1] [E20]**
- After execution (or post-execution) events^{Note} registered as trace start and trace end events in the detailed information on trace
- After execution (or post-execution) events^{Note} registered as timer start and timer end events in the detailed information on timer result (or timer measurement)

Note [Simulator]

Before execution (or pre-execution) events apply instead of after execution events.

Figure A-61. Detailed Settings of Execution Events Dialog Box [E1] [E20]

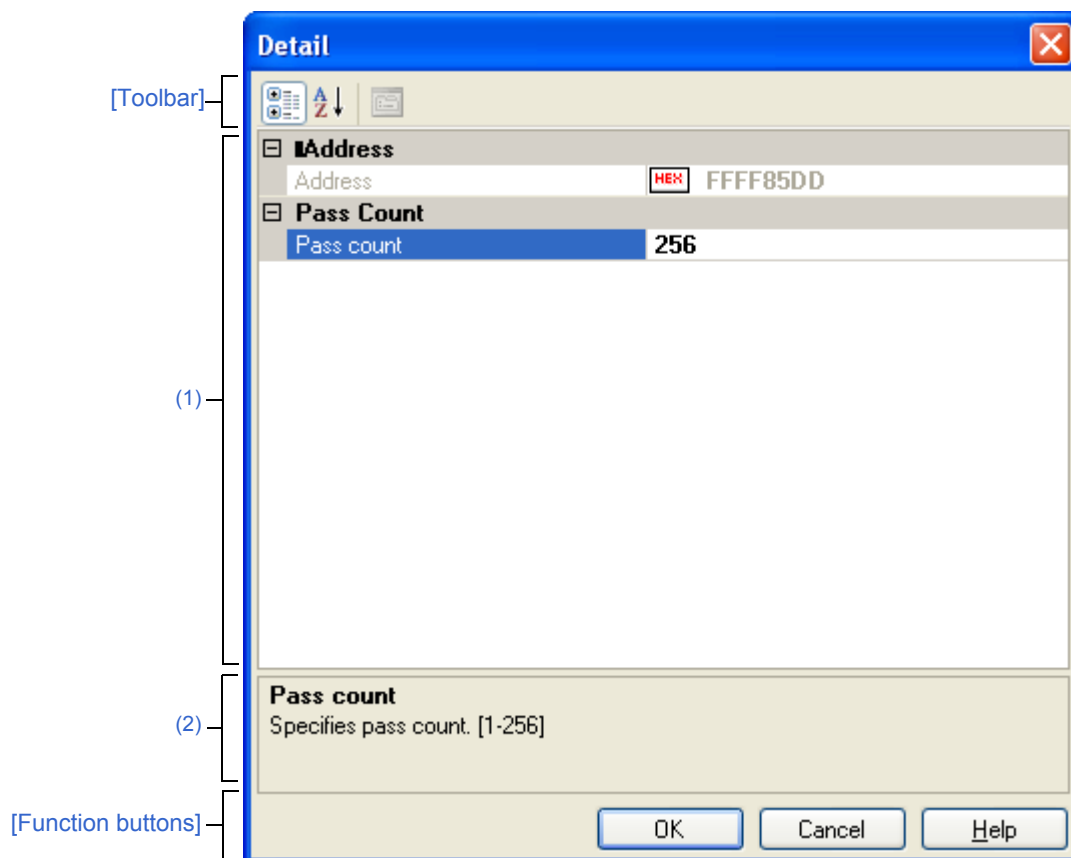
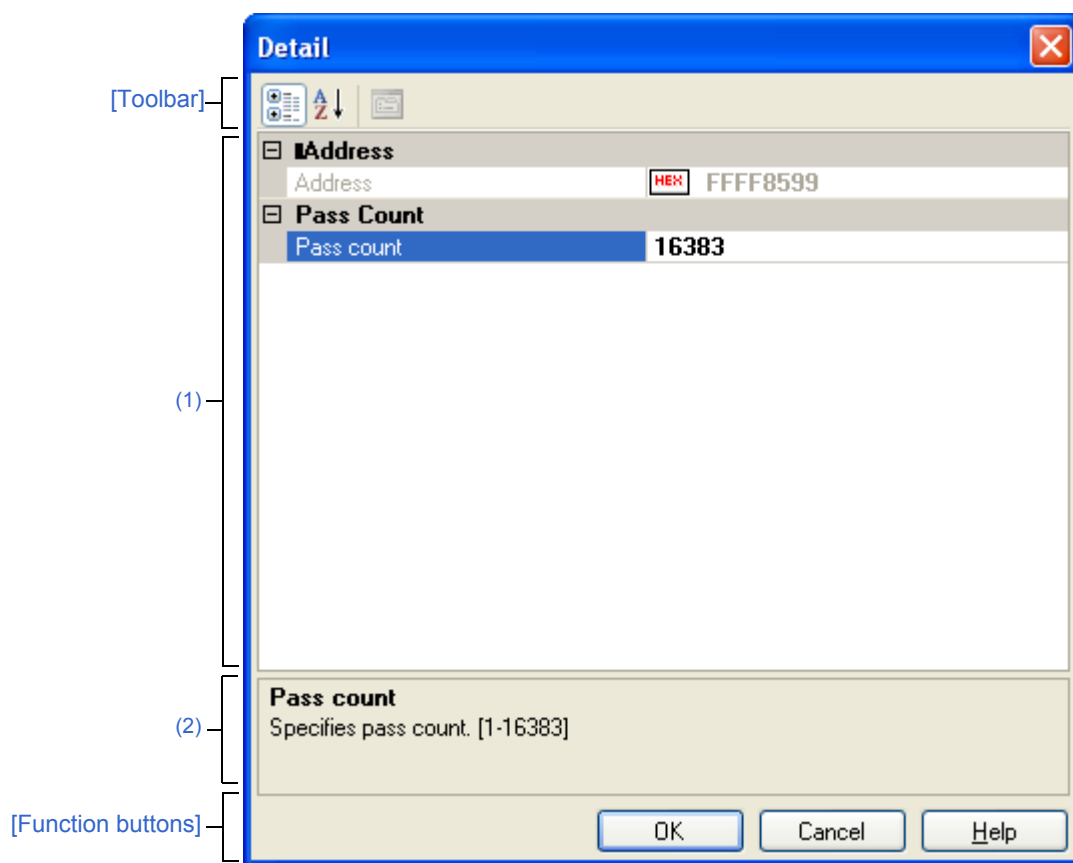


Figure A-62. Detailed Settings of Execution Events Dialog Box [Simulator]



This section describes the following.

- [How to open]
- [Description of each area]
- [Toolbar]
- [Description of each category]
- [Function buttons]

[How to open]

- On the [Events panel](#), move the caret to the hardware break of which you wish to change the detailed information, then select [Edit Condition ...] from the context menu.
- On the [Events panel](#), move the caret to the execution-related event in trace of which you wish to change the detailed information, then select [Edit Condition ...] from the context menu.
- On the [Events panel](#), move the caret to the execution-related event in timer result of which you wish to change the detailed information, then select [Edit Condition ...] from the context menu.

[E1] [E20]

- On the [Events panel](#), move the caret to the execution-related event in combination break of which you wish to change the detailed information, then select [Edit Condition ...] from the context menu.



[Description of each area]**(1) Detailed information display/change area**

This area displays, in list form of the category, the detailed information on an execution-related event that is selected on the [Events panel](#), allowing for its settings to be changed directly.

(2) Property description area

This area displays a simple description of the category or property selected in the detailed information display/change area.

[Toolbar]

	Displays a category in the detailed information display/change area.
	Hides categories in the detailed information display/change area and rearranges only property items in the ascending order.

[Description of each category]**(1) [Address]**

Address	Displays the address at which an execution-related event is set. No address values can be specified here.	
	Default	<i>Depends on selected event</i>
	modifying	Not changeable

(2) [Pass Count]

Pass count	Specify a pass count in decimal. The relevant event occurs when the event condition is met as many times as the entered pass count.	
	Default	<i>1</i>
	Modifying	By entering directly from the keyboard
	Available values	- [E1] [E20] 1 to 256 - [Simulator] 1 to 16,383

Cautions 1. [E1] [E20]

The pass count can be specified by any value other than 1 for only one event among all events (including access-related events).

If a pass count of other than 1 is specified for two events, an error results.

2. [E1(Serial) [RX200 Series]] [E20(Serial) [RX200 Series]]

No values other than 1 can be specified for the pass count.

[Function buttons]

Buttons	Functions
OK	Applies detailed settings made in this dialog box to execution-related events before closing the dialog box.
Cancel	Nullifies settings and closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays the help for this dialog box.

Detailed Settings of Access Events dialog box

This dialog box is used to display or change detailed information on access-related events selected on the [Events panel](#).

Note that the access-related events refer to the following events on the [Events panel](#).

- Read, write, and read/write in the detailed information on combination break **[E1] [E20]**
- Read, write, and read/write in the detailed information on hardware break **[Simulator]**
- Read, write, and read/write in the detailed information on trace
- Read, write, and read/write in the detailed information on point trace
- Read, write, and read/write in the detailed information on timer result

Figure A-63. Detailed Settings of Access Events Dialog Box [E1] [E20]

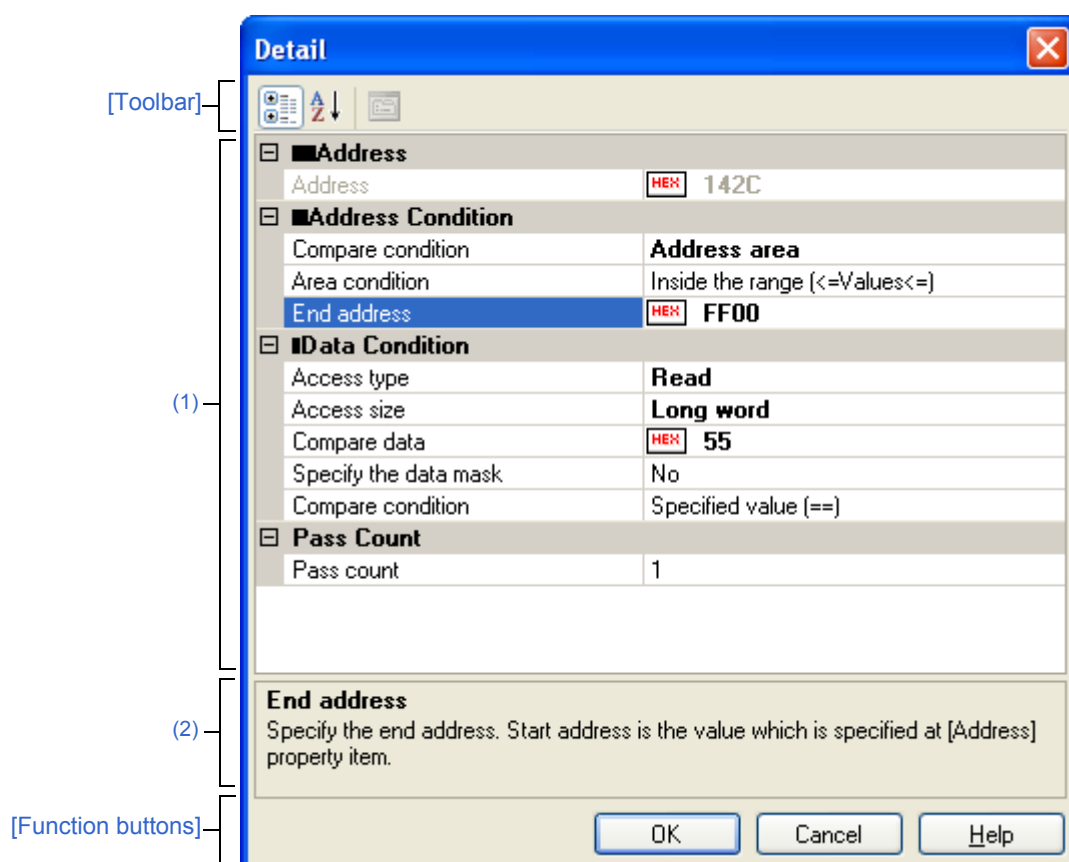
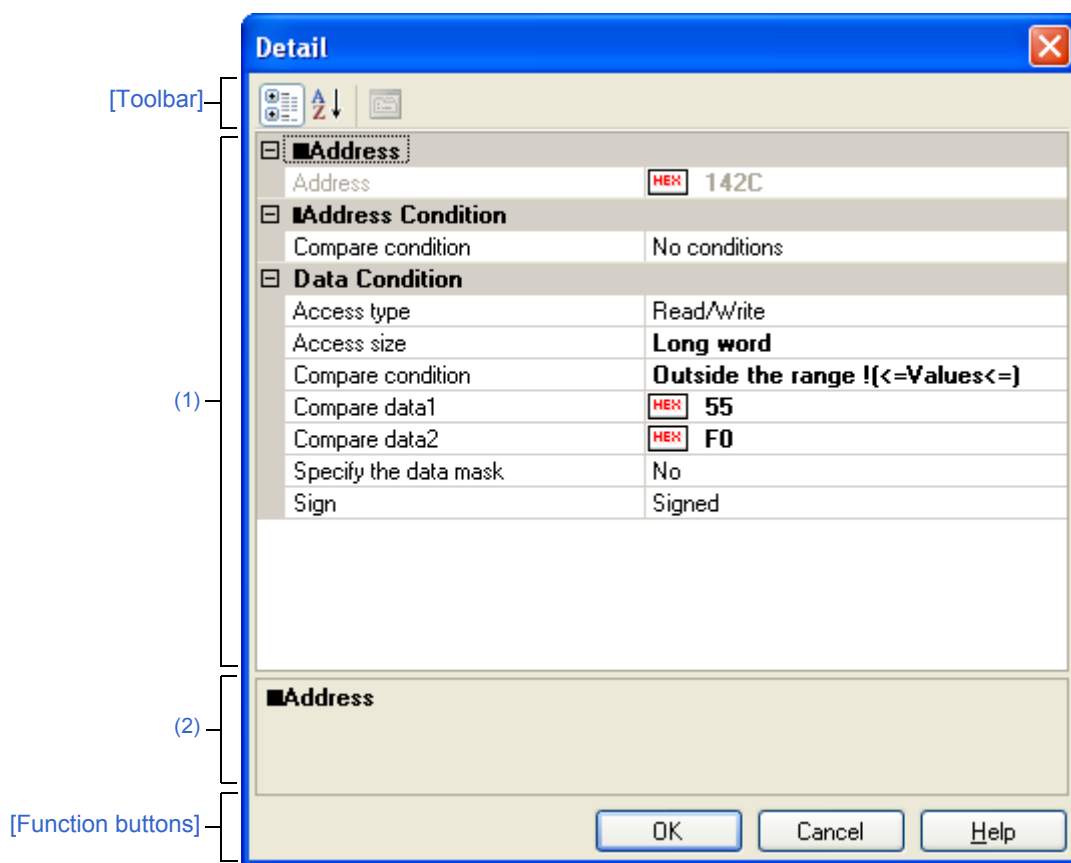


Figure A-64. Detailed Settings of Access Events Dialog Box [Simulator]



This section describes the following.

- [How to open]
- [Description of each area]
- [Toolbar]
- [Description of each category]
- [Function buttons]

[How to open]

- On the **Events panel**, move the caret to the access-related event in trace of which you wish to change the detailed information, then select [Edit Condition ...] from the context menu.
- On the **Events panel**, move the caret to the access-related event in point trace of which you wish to change the detailed information, then select [Edit Condition ...] from the context menu.
- On the **Events panel**, move the caret to the access-related event in timer result of which you wish to change the detailed information, then select [Edit Condition ...] from the context menu.

[E1] [E20]

- On the **Events panel**, move the caret to the access-related event in combination break of which you wish to change the detailed information, then select [Edit Condition ...] from the context menu.

[Simulator]

- On the **Events panel**, move the caret to the access-related hardware break of which you wish to change the detailed information, then select [Edit Condition ...] from the context menu.



[Description of each area]**(1) Detailed information display/change area**

This area displays, in list form of the category, the detailed information on an access-related event that is selected on the [Events panel](#), allowing for its settings to be changed directly.

(2) Property description area

This area displays a simple description of the category or property selected in the detailed information display/change area.

[Toolbar]

	Displays categories in the detailed information display/change area.
	Hides categories in the detailed information display/change area and rearranges only the property items in the ascending order.

[Description of each category]

The properties that can be displayed and changed differ with the debug tool used.

(1) For [\[E1\]](#) [\[E20\]](#)

(2) For [\[Simulator\]](#)

(1) For [\[E1\]](#) [\[E20\]](#)**(a) [\[Address\]](#)**

Address	Displays the address at which an access-related event is set. No address values can be specified here.	
	Default	<i>Depends on selected event</i>
	modifying	Not changeable

(b) [\[Address Condition\]](#)

Compare condition	Specify address comparison condition.		
	Default	<i>No specification</i>	
	Modifying	By selecting from the drop-down list	
	Available values	No conditions	No address comparison condition is specified
		Address area ^{Note1} Note2	Specify comparison condition based on an address range.
		Compare with address mask	Specify masked comparison condition.

Area condition	Specify address comparison range condition. This property is displayed only when [Address area] is selected in the [Compare condition] property.		
	Default	Inside the range (<=values<=)	
	Modifying	By selecting from the drop-down list	
	Available values	Inside the range (<=values<=)	Condition holds true for an access within the range.
		Outside the range !(<=Values<=)	Condition holds true for an access outside the range.
End address	Specify the end address The start address is the value displayed in the [Address] property. This property is displayed only when [Address area] is selected in the [Compare condition] property.		
	Default	Blank	
	Modifying	By entering directly from the keyboard	
	Available values	0x0 to 0xFFFFFFFF	
	Address mask	Specify a mask value in hexadecimal. Note3 This property is displayed only when [Compare with address mask] is selected in the [Compare condition] property.	
Default		Blank	
Modifying		By entering directly from the keyboard	
Available values		0x0 to 0xFFFFFFFF	
Compare		Specify comparison condition. This property is displayed only when [Compare with address mask] is selected in the [Compare condition] property.	
	Default	Specified value (==)	
	Modifying	By selecting from the drop-down list	
	Available values	Specified value (==)	Condition holds true when the address range that matches the result of the mask is accessed.
		Any other value (!=)	Condition holds true when any address that does not match the result of the mask is accessed.

Notes 1. [RX200 Series]

Comparison conditions based on an address area are not supported.

2. [RX600 Series]

You can specify "Address area" as the comparison condition only to one event.

3. The address value to be used as the condition is masked bit-wise with a mask value for which "0" is specified.

Example) To set an address condition of 0x1000 to 0x1FFF

Address value : 0x1000

Mask value : 0xF000

(c) [Data Condition]

Access type	Specify the type of access.		
	Default	Read/Write	
	Modifying	By selecting from the drop-down list	
	Available values	Read	The specified type of access is a read.
		Write	The specified type of access is a write.
		Read/Write	The specified type of access is a read and a write.
Access size	Specify the access size.		
	Default	No conditions	
	Modifying	By selecting from the drop-down list	
	Available values	No conditions	No access size is specified. True for all access sizes.
		Byte	The specified access size is a byte.
		Word	The specified access size is a word.
		Long word	The specified access size is a long word.
Compare data	Specify compare data in hexadecimal.		
	Default	Blank	
	Modifying	By entering directly from the keyboard	
	Available values	0x0 to 0xFFFFFFFF	
Specify the data mask	Specify whether or not to specify a data mask.		
	Default	No	
	Modifying	By selecting from the drop-down list	
	Available values	Yes	Data mask is specified.
		No	No data mask is specified.
Mask value	Specify mask data in hexadecimal. Note This property is displayed only when [Yes] is specified in the [Specify the data mask] property.		
	Default	Blank	
	Modifying	By entering directly from the keyboard	
	Available values	0x0 to 0xFFFFFFFF	

Compare condition	Specify data comparison condition. This property is displayed only when [Yes] is specified in the [Specify the data mask] property.		
	Default	Specified value (==)	
	Modifying	By selecting from the drop-down list	
	Available values	Specified value (==)	Condition holds true with the access of the data value that matches the result of the mask.
		Any other value (!=)	Condition holds true with any access of the data value that does not match the result of the mask.

Note The data value to be used as the condition is masked bit-wise with a mask value for which "0" is specified.

(d) [Pass Count]

Pass count	Specify a pass count in decimal. The relevant event occurs when the event condition is met as many times as the entered pass count.	
	Default	1
	Modifying	By entering directly from the keyboard
	Available values	1 to 256

Cautions 1. [E1] [E20]

The pass count can be specified by any value other than 1 for only one event among all events (including execution-related events).

If a pass count of other than 1 is specified for two events, an error results.

2. [E1(Serial) [RX200 Series]] [E20(Serial) [RX200 Series]]

The pass count can only be specified by 1. Any value other than 1 cannot be specified.

(2) For [Simulator]

(a) [Address]

Address	Displays the address at which an access-related event is set. No address values can be specified here.	
	Default	Depends on selected event
	Modifying	Not changeable

(b) [Address Condition]

Compare condition	Displays address comparison condition.	
	Default	No conditions
	Modifying	Not changeable

(c) [Data Condition]

Access type	Specify the type of access.		
	Default	<i>Depends on selected event</i>	
	Modifying	By selecting from the drop-down list	
	Available values	Read	The specified type of access is a read.
		Write	The specified type of access is a write.
		Read/Write	The specified type of access is a read and a write.
Access size	Specify the access size.		
	Default	<i>Depends on selected event</i>	
	Modifying	By selecting from the drop-down list	
	Available values	No conditions	No access size is specified. True for all access sizes.
		Byte	The specified access size is a byte.
		Word	The specified access size is a word.
		Long word	The specified access size is a long word.

Compare condition	Specify data comparison condition. This property is not displayed when [No conditions] is specified in the [Access size] property.		
	Default	<i>Equal (==)</i>	
	Modifying	By selecting from the drop-down list	
	Available values	Equal (==)	True when data matches specified value.
		Not equal (!=)	True when data does not match specified value.
		Inverse sign	True when the sign is inverted between the previously accessed data and the data accessed this time. Note1
		Difference	True when the difference between the previously accessed data and the data accessed this time exceeds a specified value. Note1
		Greater than (>)	True when data is greater than specified value.
		Less Than (<)	True when data is smaller than specified value.
		Greater than or equal to (>=)	True when data is equal to or greater than specified value.
		Less Than or equal to (<=)	True when data is equal to or smaller than specified value.
		Inside the range (<=Values<=)	True when data is within the range of specified value. ([Compare data1] <= data <= [Compare data2])
		Outside the range !(<=Values<=)	True when data is outside the range of specified value. (data < [Compare data1] [Compare data2] < data)
No conditions		Compare data is not specified.	

Compare data1	Specify compare data in hexadecimal. This property is displayed when one of the following is specified in [Compare condition] property. - Equal (==) - Not equal (!=) - Greater than (>) - Less Than (<) - Greater than or equal to (>=) - Less Than or equal to (<=) - Inside the range (<=Values<=) - Outside the range !(<=Values<=)		
	Default	Blank	
	Modifying	By entering directly from the keyboard	
	Available values	0x0 to 0xFFFFFFFF	
Compare data2	Specify compare data in hexadecimal. This property is displayed when one of the following is specified in [Compare condition] property. - Inside the range (<=Values<=) - Outside the range !(<=Values<=)		
	Default	Blank	
	Modifying	By entering directly from the keyboard	
	Available values	0x0 to 0xFFFFFFFF	
Difference	Specify compare data in hexadecimal. This property is displayed when [Difference] is specified in [Compare condition] property.		
	Default	Blank	
	Modifying	By entering directly from the keyboard	
	Available values	0x0 to 0xFFFFFFFF	
Specify the data mask	Specify whether or not to specify a data mask. This property is displayed when one of the following is specified in [Compare condition] property. - Equal (==) - Not equal (!=) - Greater than (>) - Less Than (<) - Greater than or equal to (>=) - Less Than or equal to (<=) - Inside the range (<=Values<=) - Outside the range !(<=Values<=)		
	Default	No	
	Modifying	By selecting from the drop-down list	
	Available values	Yes	A data mask is specified.
		No	No data mask is specified.

Mask value	Specify a mask value in hexadecimal. ^{Note2} This property is displayed when [Yes] is specified in [Specify the data mask] property.	
	Default	<i>Blank</i>
	Modifying	By entering directly from the keyboard
	Available values	0x0 to 0xFFFFFFFF
Sign	Specify whether or not the data to be compared includes a sign. This property is displayed when one of the following is specified in [Compare condition] property. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Difference - Greater than (>) - Less Than (<) - Greater than or equal to (>=) - Less Than or equal to (<=) - Inside the range (<=Values<=) - Outside the range !(<=Values<=) 	
	Default	<i>Signed</i>
	Modifying	By selecting from the drop-down list
	Available values	Signed Data is compared with the sign included.
		Unsigned Data is compared with no sign included.

- Notes**
1. For [Inverse sign] and [Difference], since comparison is made with the previous data, the condition never holds true after a reset and in the first determination of whether condition is true.
 2. The address value to be used as the condition is masked bit-wise with a mask value for which "0" is specified.

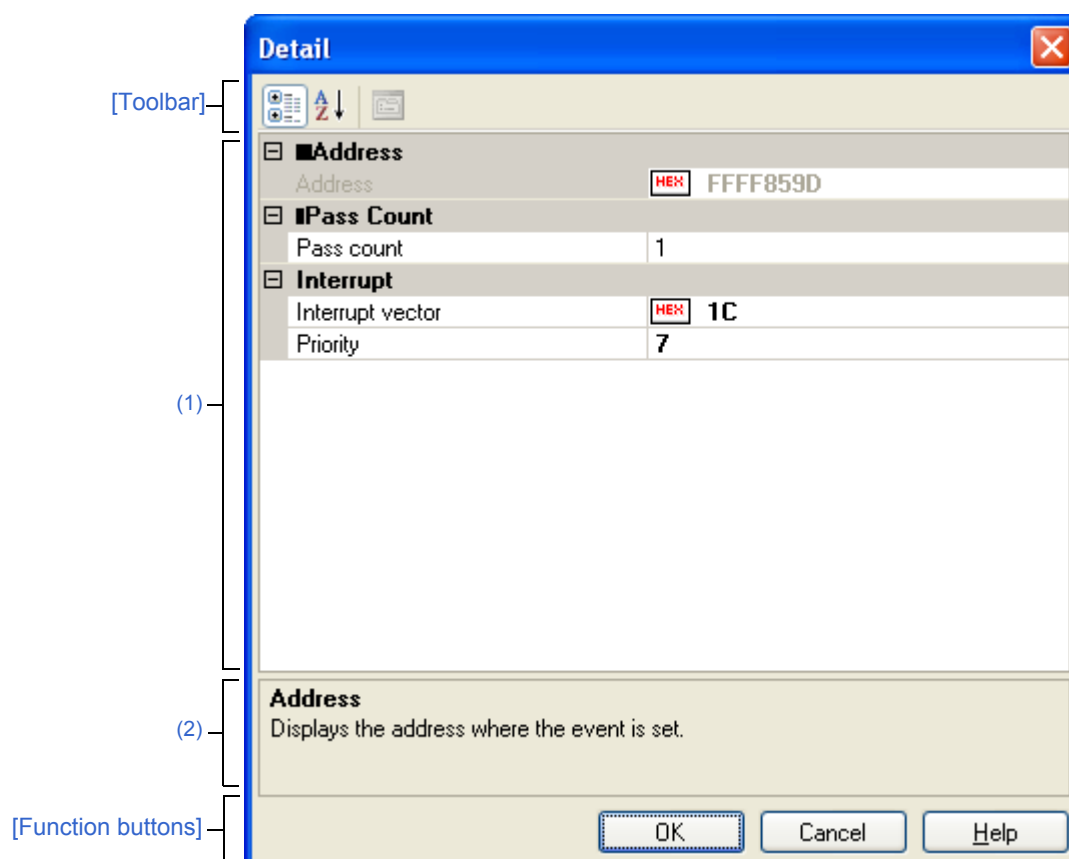
[Function buttons]

Buttons	Functions
OK	Applies the detailed settings made in this dialog box to the access-related events before closing the dialog box.
Cancel	Nullifies settings and closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays the help for this dialog box.

Detailed Settings of Interrupt Events dialog box [Simulator]

This dialog is used to display and change detailed information on an interrupt event selected on the [Events panel](#).

Figure A-65. Detailed Settings of Interrupt Events Dialog Box [Simulator]



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Toolbar\]](#)
- [\[Description of each category\]](#)
- [\[Function buttons\]](#)

[How to open]

- On the [Events panel](#), move the caret to the interrupt event of which you wish to change the detailed information, then select [\[Edit Condition...\]](#) from the context menu.



[Description of each area]**(1) Detailed information display/change area**

This area displays, in list form of the category, the detailed information on an interrupt event that is selected on the [Events panel](#), allowing for its settings to be changed directly.

(2) Property description area

This area displays a simple description of the category or property selected in the detailed information display/change area.

[Toolbar]

	Displays a category in the detailed information display/change area.
	Hides categories in the detailed information display/change area and sorts only the property items in the ascending order.

[Description of each category]**(1) [Address]**

Address	Displays the address at which an interrupt event is set. No address values can be specified here.	
	Default	<i>Depends on the selected event</i>
	Modifying	Not changeable

(2) [Pass Count]

Pass count	Specifies a pass count in decimal. The relevant event occurs when the event condition is met as many times as the entered pass count.	
	Default	1
	Modifying	Direct entry from the keyboard
	Specifiable value	1 to 16,383

(3) [Interrupt]

Interrupt vector	Specifies an interrupt vector.	
	Default	<i>Depends on the selected event</i>
	Modifying	Direct entry from the keyboard
	Specifiable value	0x00 to 0xFF

Priority	Specifies an interrupt's priority level.	
	Default	<i>Depends on the selected event</i>
	Modifying	Direct entry from the keyboard
	Specifiable value	- [RX610 group] 1 to 8 If 8 is specified, the interrupt will act as a fast interrupt. - [Other than RX610 group] 1 to 16 If 16 is specified, the interrupt will act as a fast interrupt.

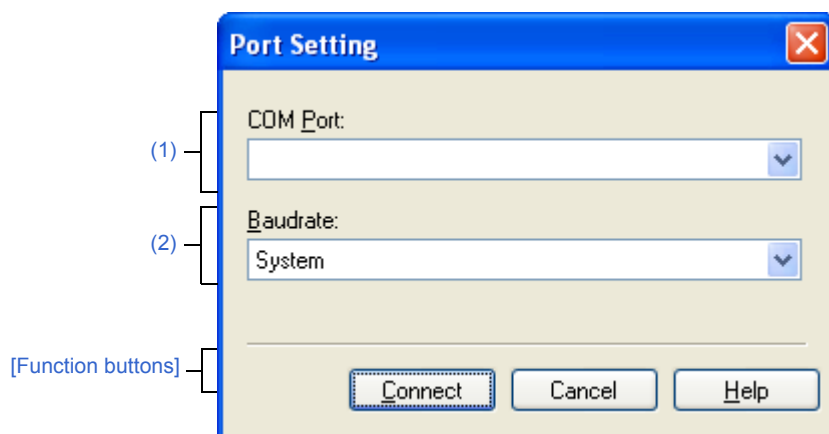
[Function buttons]

Buttons	Functions
OK	Applies the detailed settings made in this dialog box to interrupt events, and then closes the dialog box.
Cancel	Nullifies settings and closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays help for this dialog box.

Port Setting dialog box

This dialog box sets a COM port on the host machine to which communication from the microcontroller is redirected.

Figure A-66. Port Setting Dialog Box



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Function buttons\]](#)

[How to open]

- On the [Debug Console panel](#), select [COM Port...] from the context menu.

[Description of each area]**(1) [COM Port] area**

Select a COM port to which communication is redirected. If there are no COM ports available on the host machine, this drop-down list is blank.

(2) [Baudrate] area

Select a baud rate at which communication is performed with the redirected COM port.

The drop-down list displays the following baud rates. If "System" is selected, the baud rate set by the device manager applies.

System, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 115200

[Function buttons]

Button	Function
Connect/Disconnect	Connects to (default) or disconnects from a COM port. When connected to a COM port, the button is labeled "Disconnect." When disconnected from a COM port, the button is labeled "Connect."
Cancel	Nullifies COM port settings and closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays help for this dialog box.

Scroll Range Settings dialog box

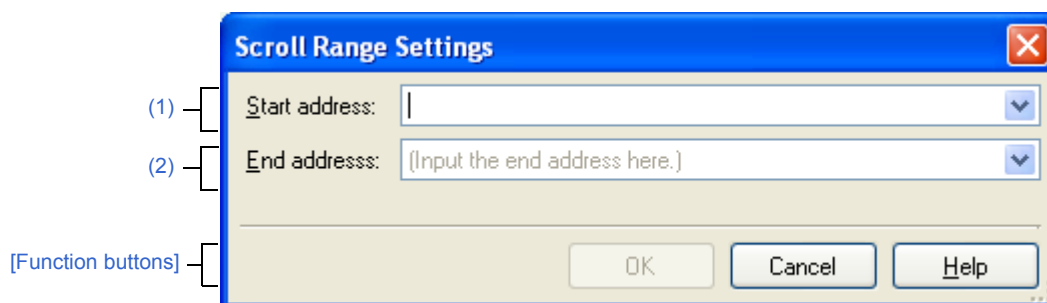
Set a range in which the vertical scroll bar of the [Memory panel](#) or [Disassemble panel](#) is scrolled.

When an appropriate range is set, the slider on the vertical scroll bar of the panel changes in size, so that dragging or the like operation with the mouse will be improved.

Caution Even when, after a scroll range is set in this dialog box, the addresses represented by specified address expressions are altered by execution of a line assemble, etc., the scroll range is not corrected.

Remark Movement in a panel window by the [Page Up], [Page Down], [Up] or [Down] key or a button at the end of the scroll bar, or by selection of a jump-related menu is possible, even outside the scroll range.



Figure A-67. Scroll Range Settings Dialog Box



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Function buttons\]](#)

[How to open]

- On the [Memory panel](#), select [View] and then click the  button in the toolbar.
- On the [Memory panel](#), select [View] and then [Settings Scroll Range...] on the context menu.
- On the [Disassemble panel](#), select [View] and then click the  button in the toolbar.
- On the [Disassemble panel](#), select [View] and then [Settings Scroll Range...] on the context menu.

[Description of each area]

(1) [Start address] area

Specify the start address of a range to be scrolled.

Enter an address expression directly in the text box (specifiable in up to 1,024 characters) or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

Note that if "All" in the drop-down list is selected, no scroll ranges are set (no limits to scroll range).

Remark By pressing the [Ctrl] + [Space] keys in this text box, it is possible to complement a symbol name at the current caret position (see "[2.20.2 Symbol name completion function](#)").

(2) [End address] area

Specify the end address of a range to be scrolled.

Enter an address expression directly in the text box (specifiable in up to 1,024 characters) or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

However, this area disabled if "All" is specified in [Start address]].

Remark By pressing the [Ctrl] + [Space] keys in this text box, it is possible to complement a symbol name at the current caret position (see "[2.20.2 Symbol name completion function](#)").

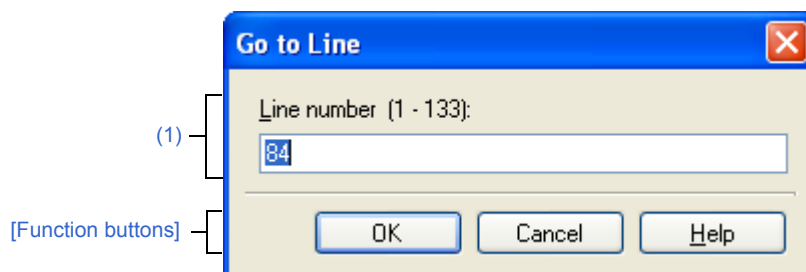
[Function buttons]

Button	Function
OK	Sets a specified scroll range in the panel concerned with it and moves the caret to the subject panel, with the start address appearing at the beginning of display.
Cancel	Nullifies settings and then closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays help for this dialog box.

Go to Line dialog box

This dialog box is used to move the caret to a specified source line.

Figure A-68. Go to Line Dialog Box



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Function buttons\]](#)

[How to open]

- From the [Edit] menu, select [Go To...].
- On the [Editor panel](#), select [Go To...] from the context menu.

[Description of each area]**(1) [Line number (*valid line range*)] area**

"(*valid line range*)" shows the range of valid lines in the current file.

Directly enter a decimal value as the number of the line you want to move the caret to.

You can also enter a symbol in this area.

By default, the number of the line where the caret is currently located in the [Editor panel](#) is displayed.

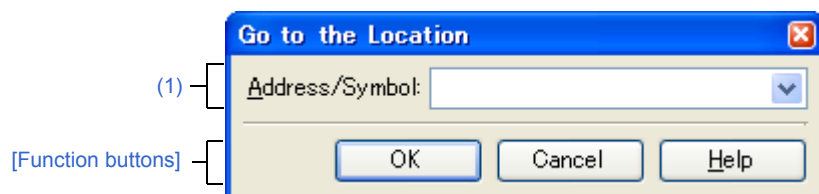
[Function buttons]

Button	Function
OK	Places the caret at the start of the specified source line.
Cancel	Cancels the jump and closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays help for this dialog box.

Go to the Location dialog box

Move the caret to a specified position.

Figure A-69. Go to the Location Dialog Box



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Function buttons\]](#)

[How to open]

- Choose [Go To...] from the [Edit] menu.
- On the [Disassemble panel](#), select [Go To...] on the context menu.
- On the [IOR panel](#), select [Go To...] on the context menu.

[Description of each area]

(1) [Address/Symbol] or [IOR] area

Specify a location to which you want the caret to be moved.

Enter directly in the text box (specifiable in up to 1,024 characters) or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

The content of specification differs with the panel concerned, as shown below.

Subject panel	Content of specification
Disassemble panel	Address expression
IOR panel	I/O register name

Remark If this dialog box is opened from the [Disassemble panel](#) by pressing the [Ctrl] + [Space] keys in the text box here, it is possible to complement a symbol name at the current caret position (see "[2.20.2 Symbol name completion function](#)").

[Function buttons]

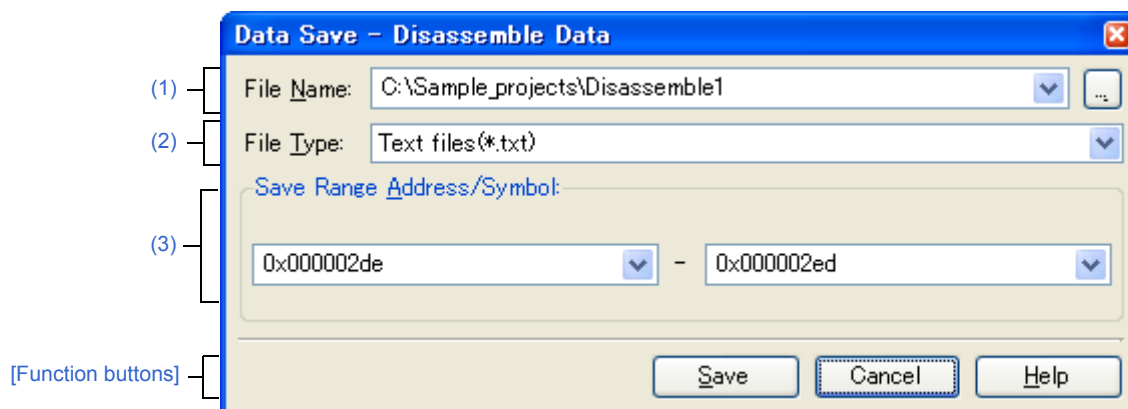
Button	Function
OK	Moves the caret to the subject panel, with a specified position appearing at the beginning of display.
Cancel	Nullifies settings and then closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays help for this dialog box.

Data Save dialog box

This dialog box saves the displayed contents of [Disassemble panel](#), [Memory panel](#) or [Trace panel](#) and the upload data.
(See "[2.5.3 Executing an upload](#)")

This dialog box can only be opened when CubeSuite+ is connected with the debug tool.

Figure A-70. Data Save Dialog Box



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Function buttons\]](#)

[How to open]

- While focus is on the [Disassemble panel](#), choose [Save Disassemble Data As...] from the [File] menu.
- While focus is on the [Memory panel](#), choose [Save Memory Data As...] from the [File] menu.
- While focus is on the [Trace panel](#), choose [Save Trace Data As...] from the [File] menu.
- Choose [Upload...] from the [Debug] menu.

[Description of each area]

(1) [File Name] area

Specify a file name under which you want to save the data.

Enter a name directly in the text box (specifiable in up to 259 characters) or select an input history item from the drop-down list (up to 10 history entries).

It is also possible to select a file from the [Select Data Save File dialog box](#) that is opened by clicking the [...] button.

If you specify only a file name with no path information attached, the project folder is assumed.

(2) [File Type] area

Select the file format in which to save the data from the drop-down list below.

The selectable file format is determined by the type of data you are saving.

(a) When saving the displayed content of a panel

Text files (*.txt)	Text format (default)
CSV (Comma-Separated Variables) (*.csv)	CSV format ^{Note}

Note The data is saved with entries separated by commas (.).
If the data contains commas, each entry is surrounded by double quotes (") in order to avoid illegal formatting.

(b) When saving upload data

For the selectable file format, see "Table 2-3. Uploadable File Formats".

(3) [Save Range xxx] area

Specify the range of data to save.

You can either type ranges directly into the text boxes, or select them from the input history via the drop-down lists (up to 10 items).

The method of specifying the ranges will differ as follows depending on the type of data to be saved.

Type of Data	Description
Disassemble panel	Specify the range of addresses to save via the start and end addresses. Ranges can be entered as base-16 numbers or as address expressions. When a range is selected in the panel, that range is specified by default. When there is no selection, then the range currently visible in the panel is specified.
Memory panel	Specify the range of memory to save via the start and end addresses. Ranges can be entered as base-16 numbers or as address expressions. When a range is not selected in the panel, then the range currently visible in the panel is specified.
Trace panel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Specifying a range to save Specify the trace range to save via the start and end trace numbers ^{Note}. Ranges can only be entered as base-10 numbers. - Saving all trace data From the drop-down list to the left, select [All Trace Data]. The text box to the right is disabled. All currently acquired trace data will be saved. The range currently visible in the panel is specified by default.
Upload data	Specify the range of memory to save via the start and end addresses. Ranges can be entered as base-16 numbers or as address expressions.

Note These are the numbers shown in the [Number] area of the Trace panel.

Remark By holding down [Ctrl]+[Space] keys in this text box, you can complete the symbol name at the present caret position (see "2.20.2 Symbol name completion function").

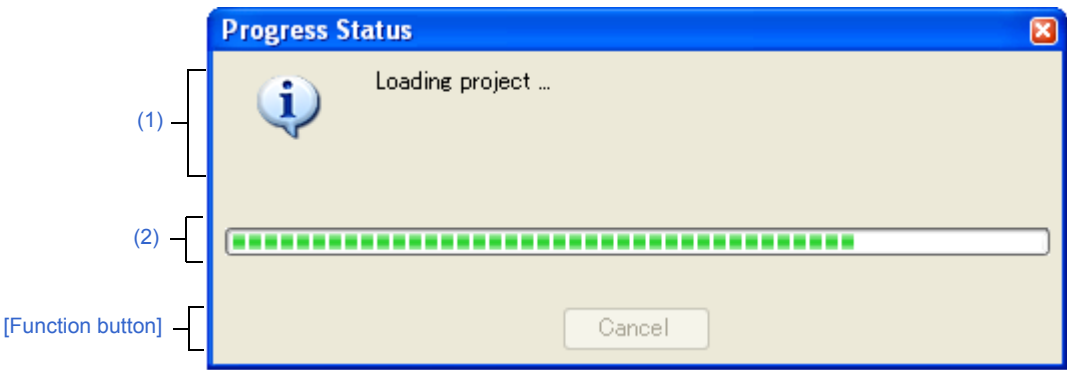
[Function buttons]

Button	Function
Save	Saves the data to a file with the specified filename, in the specified format.
Cancel	Cancels the save and closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays the help for this dialog box.

Progress Status dialog box

When CubeSuite+ is performing a process that takes time, it displays the progress of the process.
This dialog box closes automatically when the process under execution is finished.

Figure A-71. Progress Status Dialog Box



This section describes the following.

- [How to open]
- [Description of each area]
- [Function button]

[How to open]

- Automatically displayed when a message is generated while a time-consuming process is underway.

[Description of each area]

(1) Message display area

Displays a message generated during a process (not editable).

(2) Progress bar

Shows the progress of the currently executed process by means of the length of a bar.

Note that when the progress rate reaches 100% (when the right edge of the bar is reached), this dialog box closes automatically.

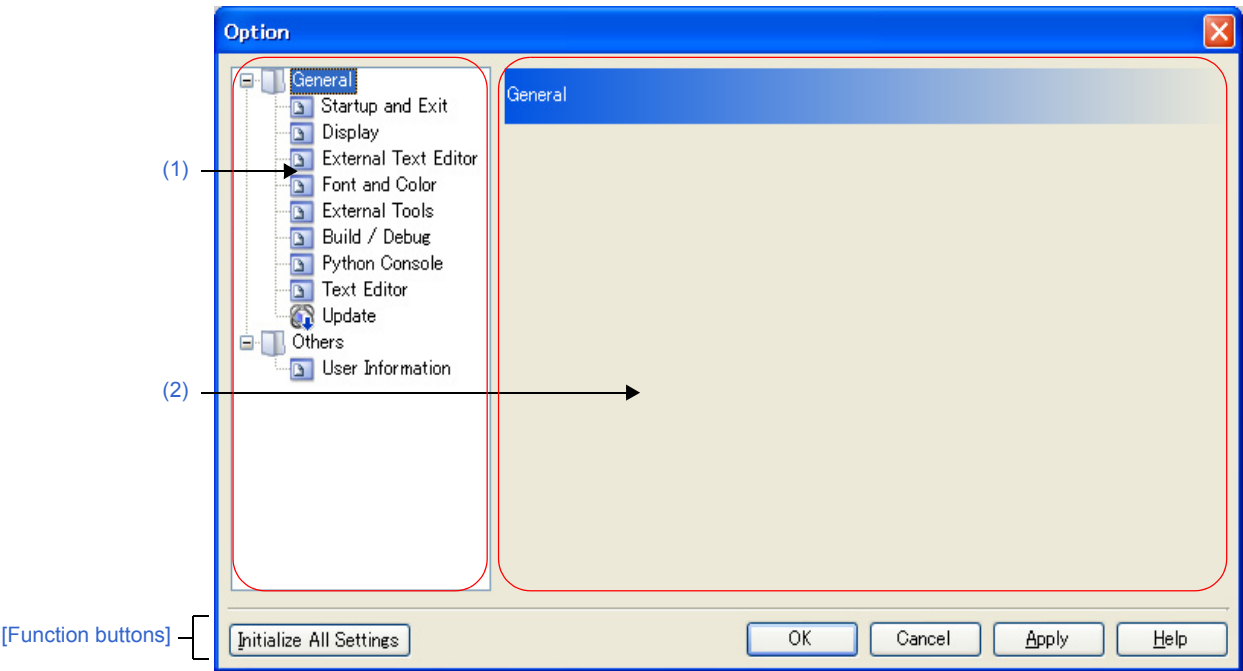
[Function button]

Button	Function
Cancel	Aborts the currently executed process and closes this dialog box. However, if the process under execution cannot be aborted, this button is disabled.

Option dialog box

This dialog box makes various environment settings of CubeSuite+.
The settings in this dialog box are saved as settings for the current user of CubeSuite+.

Figure A-72. Option Dialog Box



This section describes the following.

- [How to open]
- [Description of each area]
- [Function buttons]

[How to open]

- Select [Options...] from the [Tool] menu.

[Description of each area]

(1) Category selection area

Select an item to set from the categories below.

Category	Content of Setting
[General - Startup and Exit] category	Make settings related to startup or exit time.
[General - Display] category	Make settings related to display.
[General - External Text Editor] category	Make settings related to external text editors.
[General - Font and Color] category	Make settings related to fonts and colors displayed on each panel.
[General - External Tools] category	Make settings with which external tools are started.
[General - Build/Debug] category	Make settings related to build or debug.
[General - PythonConsole] category	Make settings related to the Python console.

Category	Content of Setting
[General - Text Editor] category	Make settings related to text editors.
[General - Update] category	Make settings related to updates.
[Others - User Information] category	Make settings related to user information.

Remark For categories other than [General - Fonts and Colors] and [General - Build/Debug], see the separate edition, "CubeSuite+ Integrated Development Environment User's Manual: Start."

(2) Setting area

This area is where various options for a selected category are set.

For details on how to set up each category, see the section in which the relevant category is described.

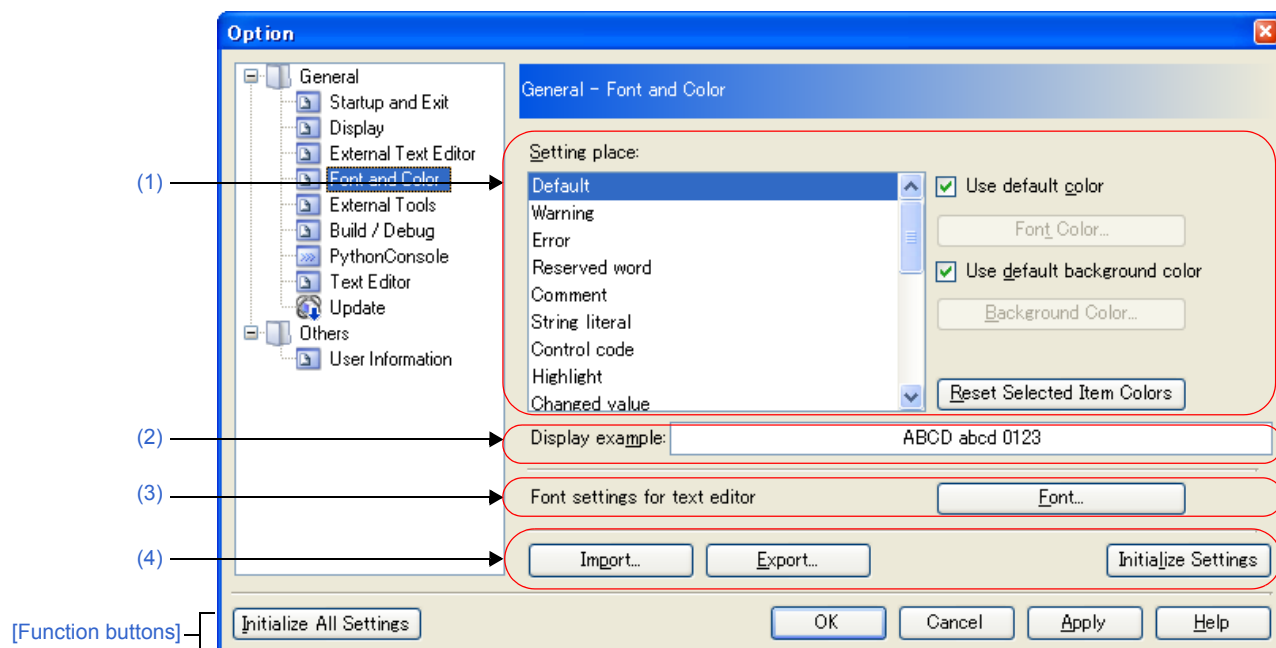
[Function buttons]

Button	Function
Initialize All Settings	Restores all of the set items in this dialog box to their default state. For the [General - External Tools] category, however, newly registered contents are not deleted.
OK	Applies changes and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Nullifies changes and closes this dialog box.
Apply	Applies changes without closing this dialog box.
Help	Displays help for this dialog box.

[General - Font and Color] category

In this category, you can configure fonts and colors displayed on each panel.

Figure A-73. Option Dialog Box ([General - Font and Color] Category)



This section describes the following.

- [How to open]
- [Description of each area]
- [Function buttons]

[How to open]

- Select [Options...] from the [Tool] menu.

[Description of each area]**(1) Color setting area**

This area is where colors are set.

(a) [Setting place] area

Select from the list a spot whose display color is to be specified.

The relationship between the items displayed in the list and the colors set for each by default is as follows.

Item	Example Display			Description
Default ^{Note}	AaBbCc	Text color	Black	Standard display colors on all windows and panels
		Background color	White	

Item	Example Display			Description
Warning	AaBbCc	Text color	Blue	Display colors of warning messages on the Output panel , as well as display colors for file names with "warnings included" on the Project Tree panel
		Background color	Standard color	
Error	AaBbCc	Text color	Red	Display colors of error messages on the Output panel , as well as display colors for file names with "errors included" on the Project Tree panel
		Background color	WhiteSmoke	
Reserved word	AaBbCc	Text color	Maroon	Display colors of reserved words on the Editor panel for compilers/assemblers used
		Background color	Standard color	
Comment	AaBbCc	Text color	Green	Display colors of comment parts (for C source files, "/* to */") on the Editor panel
		Background color	Standard color	
String literal	AaBbCc	Text color	Gray	Display colors of string literals on the Editor panel
		Background color	Standard color	
Control code	AaBbCc	Text color	DarkCyan	Display colors of control characters on the Output panel
		Background color	Standard color	
Highlight	AaBbCc	Text color	White	Display colors of highlighted spots in plug-in products, etc.
		Background color	MediumVioletRed	
Changed value	AaBbCc	Text color	Sienna	Display colors on the Memory panel , CPU Register panel , Local Variables panel , IOR panel and Watch panel of spots whose values have been changed by program execution
		Background color	LightYellow	
Edit value	AaBbCc	Text color	Blue	Display colors on the Memory panel , CPU Register panel , Local Variables panel , IOR panel and Watch panel of spots whose values have been forcibly changed by user
		Background color	Standard color	
Current PC	AaBbCc	Text color	Black	Display colors on the Editor panel and Disassemble panel of a line where the current PC position exists
		Background color	Gold	
Breakpoint	AaBbCc	Text color	Black	Display colors on the Editor panel and Disassemble panel of lines where breakpoints are set
		Background color	Light Salmon	
Update periodic	AaBbCc	Text color	DeepPink	Display colors on the Memory panel and Watch panel of areas whose display is set to be updated in real time
		Background color	Standard color	
Read or fetch	AaBbCc	Text color	Standard color	Display colors on the Memory panel and Trace panel of spots that have been read or fetched
		Background color	PaleGreen	

Item	Example Display		Description
Write		Text color	Standard color
		Background color	Orange
Read and write		Text color	Standard color
		Background color	PaleTurquoise
Lost		Text color	White
		Background color	LightGray
Coverage 100%		Text color	Standard color
		Background color	LightGreen
Coverage 1 - 99%		Text color	Standard color
		Background color	LightPink
Coverage 0%		Text color	Standard color
		Background color	LightGray
Invalid		Text color	Gray
		Background color	Standard color

Note The [Default] text and background colors depend on how Windows is set on the host machine used. Here, the default settings of Windows, namely "text color: black" and "background color: white," are shown.

(b) [Use default color]

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The items selected in the [Setting place] area are displayed using the standard text color.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Specify any color for the text color of the items selected in the [Setting place] area . The [Font Color...] button is enabled.

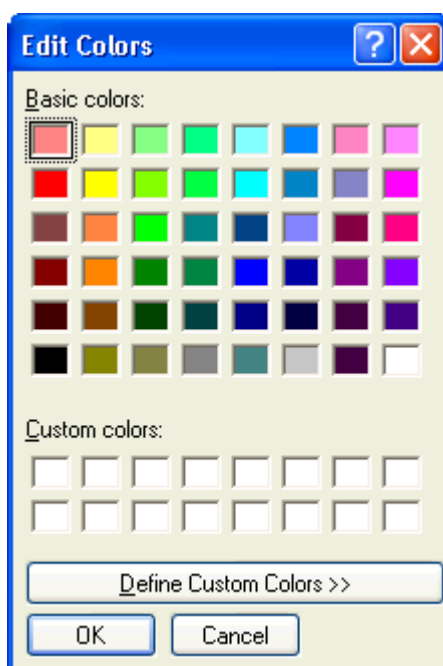
(c) [Use default background color]

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The items selected in the [Setting place] area are displayed using the standard background color.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Specify any color for the background color of the items selected in the [Setting place] area . The [Background Color...] button is enabled.

(d) Buttons

Font Color...	Opens the Edit Colors Dialog Box , making it possible to specify a text color for the item selected in the [Setting place] area . However, this button is disabled when the [Use default color] checkbox is checked.
Background Color...	Opens the Edit Colors Dialog Box , making it possible to specify a background color for the item selected in the [Setting place] area . However, this button is disabled when the [Use default background color] checkbox is checked.
Reset Selected Item Colors	Resets color information for the item selected in the [Setting place] area to restore it to its default.

Figure A-74. Edit Colors Dialog Box



(2) [Display example] area

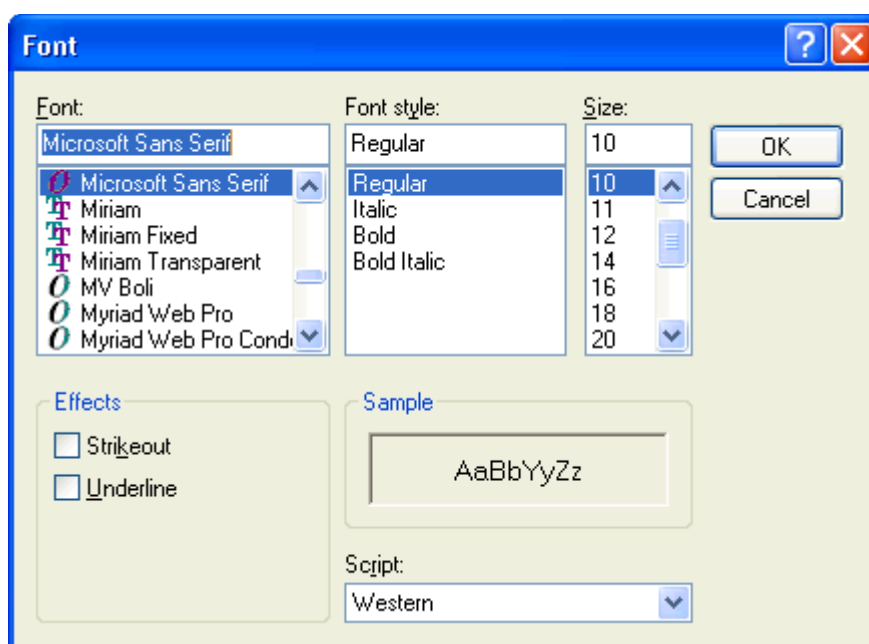
Shows an example of how the colors and fonts specified in the [Color setting area](#) and the [\[Font settings for text editor\] area](#) will be displayed.

Although this example shows a character string "AaBbCc" by default, any character string can be entered directly in the text box.

(3) [Font settings for text editor] area

Clicking the [Font...] button will open the [Font Dialog Box](#) below in which you can select the font to be used by the text editor.

Figure A-75. Font Dialog Box

**(4) Buttons area**

Import...	Opens the Open Option Setting File dialog box to reflect the set contents that were saved in a file to this category.
Export...	Opens the Save Option Setting File dialog box to save the set contents of this category to a file.
Initialize Settings	Restores specifications for all of the currently displayed items to their default.

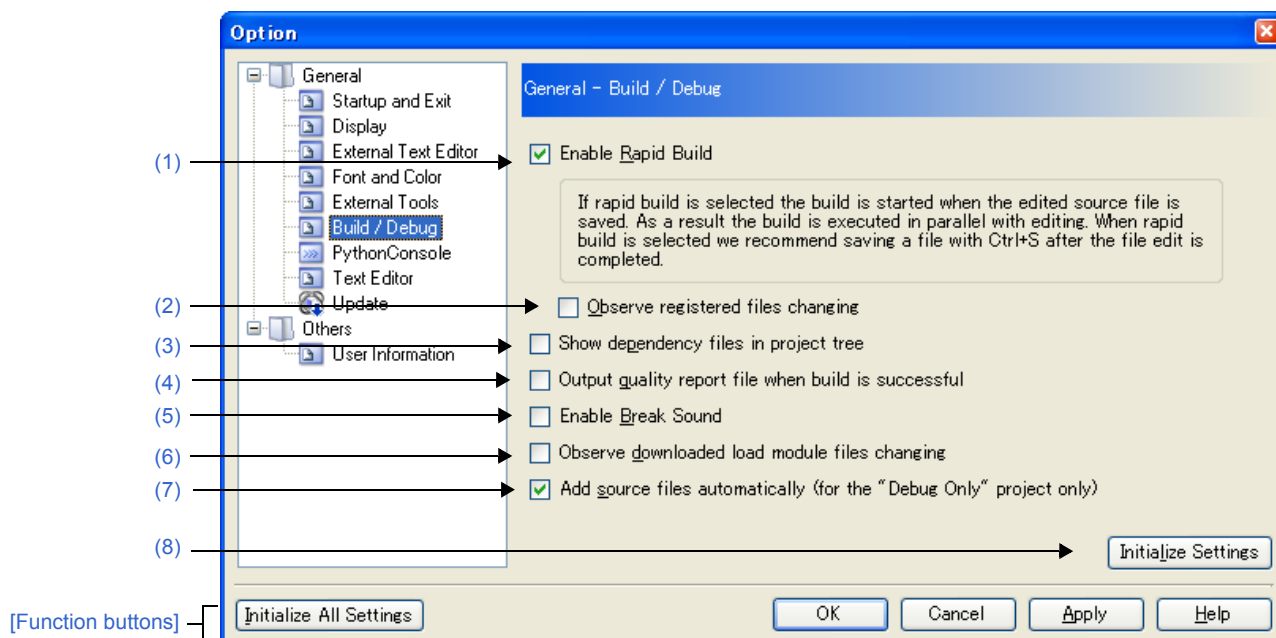
[Function buttons]

Button	Function
Initialize All Settings	Restores all of the set items in this dialog box to their default state. For the [General - External Tools] category, however, newly registered contents are not deleted.
OK	Applies changes and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Nullifies changes and closes this dialog box.
Apply	Applies changes without closing this dialog box.
Help	Displays help for this dialog box.

[General - Build/Debug] category

In this category, you can configure settings related to build and debug.

Figure A-76. Option Dialog Box ([General - Build/Debug] Category)



This section describes the following.

- [How to open]
- [Description of each area]
- [Function buttons]

[How to open]

- Select [Options...] from the [Tool] menu.

[Description of each area]**(1) [Enable Rapid Build]**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Enable the rapid build function ^{Note} (default).
<input type="checkbox"/>	Do not use the rapid build function.

Note This function automatically starts a build each time you save the edited source file. By enabling this function, it is possible to edit source files and build the project at the same time. When using this function, we recommend that you save frequently after editing the source file.

(2) [Observe registered files changing]

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Monitor the source files registered in the project for any changes and start a rapid build when the files are edited and saved by an external editor, etc.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Do not monitor the source files registered in the project for any changes. Do not start a rapid build when the files are edited and saved by an external editor, etc (default).

Remark This feature is enabled only when the [\[Enable Rapid Build\]](#) checkbox is checked.

Caution In case any nonexistent source file (one grayed out in the project tree) is registered in the project, checking this box will not start the monitoring even when the said file is registered again by the Explorer, etc. To activate the monitoring mode, you need to either reload the project file or check this box again after unchecking it and closing this dialog box.

(3) [Show dependency files in project tree]

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Displays the group of files on which the source file depends as a project tree.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Does not display the group of files on which the source file depends as a project tree (default).

(4) [Output quality record file when build is successful]

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Outputs a quality record file if the build is successful.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Does not output a quality record file if the build is successful (default).

- Remarks**
- The quality report file is not output when a rapid build is executed, a debug-only project is built, and compiling or assembling is executed in file units.
 - The following information item is output to the quality report file.
 - Time and date on which the file is created
 - Log of the build results
 - Information on the command file which is used during building
 - Information on the detailed version of this product or the current project
 - The quality report file is output with the file name "QuaralityReport(*project-name.build-mode-name*).text" to the project folder of each project.
If a file having the same name exists, it will be overwritten.
It is also shown on the project tree, under the Build tool generated files node.

(5) [Enable Break Sound]

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Beep when program execution is halted by a break event (hardware or software break).
<input type="checkbox"/>	Do not beep when program execution is halted by a break event (hardware or software break) (default).

(6) [Observe downloaded load module files changing]

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Monitor the load module files downloaded to the debug tool for any changes, and display a message, when changes are detected, to confirm whether to perform the download.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Do not monitor the load module files downloaded to the debug tool for any changes (default).

(7) [Add source files automatically (for the “Debug Only” project only)]

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Automatically add the source files to the project tree when the load-module files are downloaded to the debug tool in the debug-only project (default).
<input type="checkbox"/>	Do not automatically add the source files to the project tree when the load-module files are downloaded to the debug tool in the debug-only project.

Caution This function is valid only when the load module files have been added to the download file node on the project tree. If the load module files have been added via the [\[Download File Settings\]](#) tab in the [Property panel](#) of the debug tool, then the source files will not be added to the project tree.

(8) Buttons area

Initialize Settings	Restores all of the currently displayed items to their default state.
---------------------	---

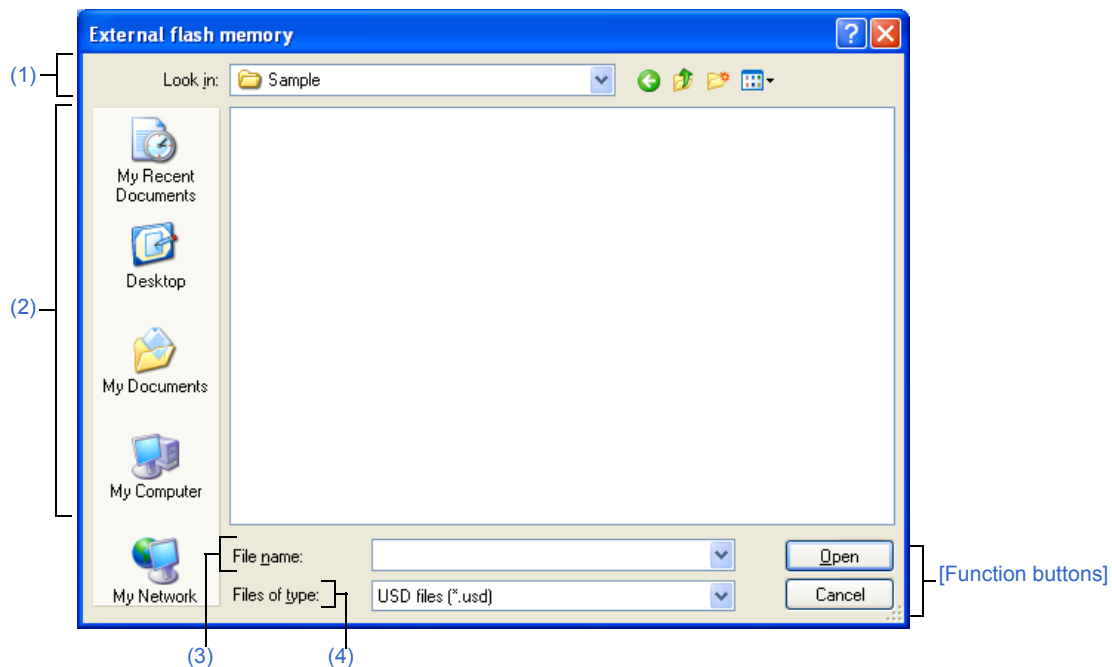
[Function buttons]

Button	Function
Initialize All Settings	Restores all the settings in this dialog box to their default state. In the [General - External Tools] category, however, newly registered contents are not deleted.
OK	Applies changes and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Nullifies changes and closes this dialog box.
Apply	Applies changes without closing this dialog box.
Help	Displays help for this dialog box.

External flash memory dialog box [E1] [E20]

In this dialog box, you can select the external flash definition file (USD file) to be registered.

Figure A-77. External flash memory Dialog Box



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Function buttons\]](#)

[How to open]

- In the [\[External Flash\] \[E1\] \[E20\]](#) category provided in the [\[Connect Settings\]](#) tab on the [Property panel](#), click [...] button which is displayed by selecting [\[File\]](#) property in the [\[External flash definition file\]](#) property.

[Description of each area]

(1) [Look in] area

Selects the folder in which a file to download is stored from the drop-down list.

(2) File list area

Display the list of files that match the conditions specified in [\[Look in\]](#) and [\[Files of type\]](#) areas.

(3) [File name] area

Specifies the file name to be registered.

(4) [Files of type] area

Selects the file type to be registered from the following drop-down list.

USD files (*.usd)	User system definition file format (default)
All files (*.*)	All file formats

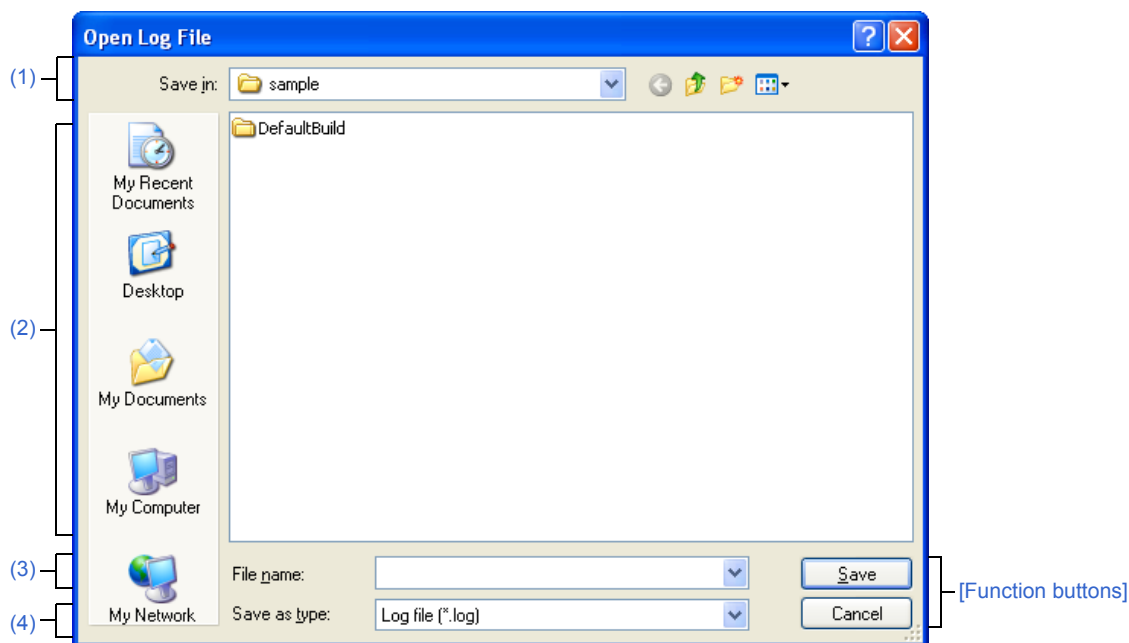
[Function buttons]

Button	Function
Open	Adds the specified file to the [File] property in the [External flash definition file] property.
Cancel	Closes this dialog box.

Open Log File dialog box

This dialog box selects a log file in which to save the displayed content of the [Debug Console panel](#).

Figure A-78. Open Log File Dialog Box



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Function buttons\]](#)

[How to open]

- On the [Debug Console panel](#), select [Log File...] from the context menu.

[Description of each area]

(1) [Save in] area

Select a folder in which to save a log file.

(2) List of files area

This area displays a list of files that match the conditions selected in the [Save in] area and [Save as type] area.

(3) [File name] area

Specify a file name under which data is saved.

(4) [Save as type] area

This area displays the following types of files (file types).

Log file (*.log)	Text format (default)
All file (*.*)	All the formats

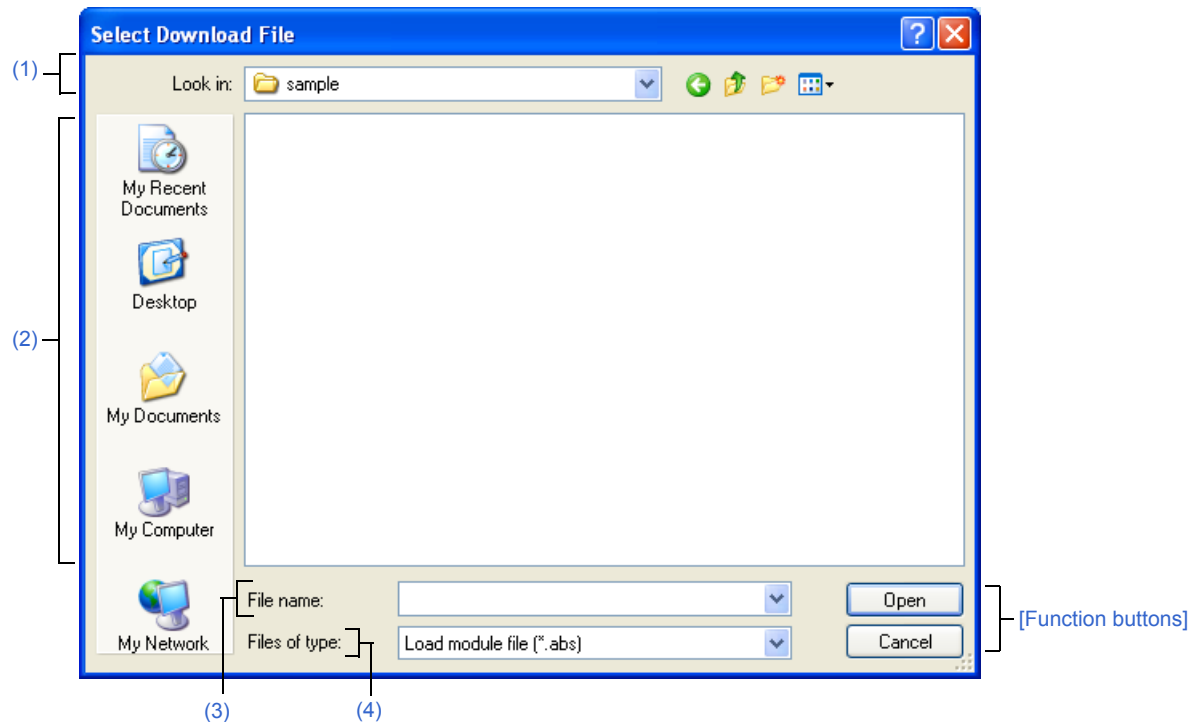
[Function buttons]

Button	Function
Save	Saves a file under a specified file name.
Cancel	Closes this dialog box.

Select Download File dialog box

This dialog box selects a file to download.

Figure A-79. Select Download File Dialog Box



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Function buttons\]](#)

[How to open]

- Click the [...] button in the [File] item in the [Download file property] area of the [Download Files dialog box](#).

[Description of each area]

(1) [Look in] area

From the drop-down list, select the folder which contains the file you wish to download.

(2) File list area

This area displays a list of files that match the conditions selected in the [Look in] and [Files of type] areas.

(3) [File name] area

Specify the name of a file you wish to download.

(4) [Files of type] area

Select the type of a file to download (file type) from the drop-down list below.

Load module file (*.abs)	Load module format (default)
Hex file (*.hex)	Hex format
S record file (*.mot)	S-Record format
Binary data file (*.bin)	Binary data format
All files (*.*)	All file formats

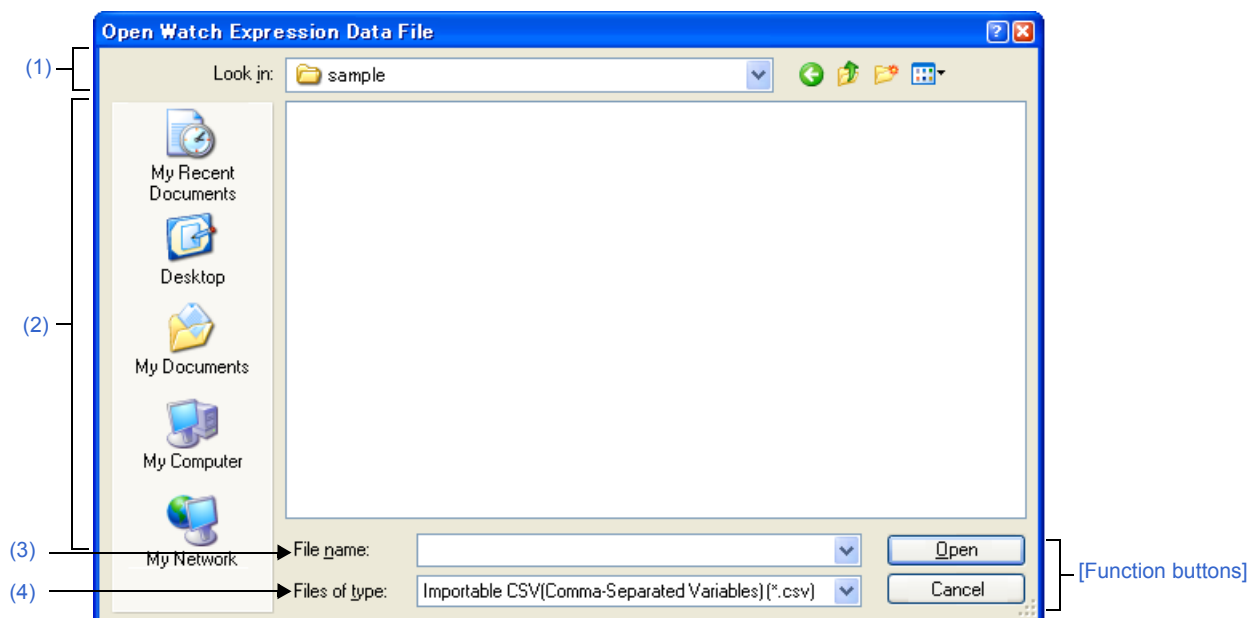
[Function buttons]

Button	Function
Open	Adds a specified file to the Download Files dialog box .
Cancel	Closes this dialog box.

Open Watch Expression Data File dialog box

This dialog box is used to select a file that imports watch-expressions to the [Watch panel](#).

Figure A-80. Open Watch Expression Data File Dialog Box



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Function buttons\]](#)

[How to open]

- On the [Watch panel](#), select [\[Import Watch Expression...\]](#) from the context menu.

[Description of each area]

(1) [Look in] area

Select the folder which contains the file you want to import.

(2) List of files area

This area displays a list of files matching the conditions selected in the [Look in] and [Files of type] areas.

(3) [File name] area

Specify the name of a file you want to import.

(4) [Files of type] area

The following type of the file (file type) is shown.

Importable CSV(Comma-Separated Variables) (*.csv)	CSV format to enable import
---	-----------------------------

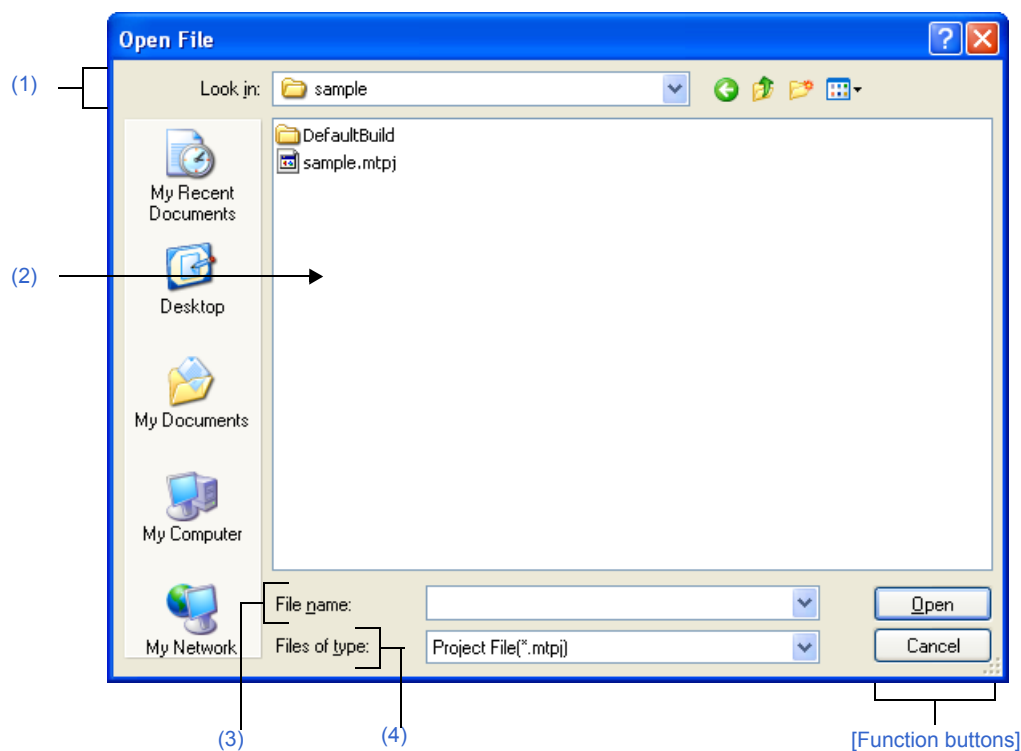
[Function buttons]

Button	Function
Open	Imports the specified file to the Watch panel .
Cancel	Closes the dialog box.

Open File dialog box

You can select files you want to open in this dialog box.

Figure A-81. Open File Dialog Box



This section describes the following.

- [How to open]
- [Description of each area]
- [Function buttons]

[How to open]

- From the [File] menu, select [Open File...] or [Open with Encoding...].

[Description of each area]

(1) [Look in] area

Select the folder which contains the file you want to open.

When you first open this dialog box, "C:\Documents and Settings \user-name\My Documents" will be selected.

After the second time, the last selected folder will be shown by default.

(2) File List area

This area shows the list of files that meet the conditions specified in [Look in] and [Files of type] areas.

(3) [File name] area

Specify the name of the file to be opened.

(4) [Files of type] area

Select the type of the file to be opened.

All files (*.*)	All formats
Project File (*.mtpj)	Project file
Project File for CubeSuite (*.cspj)	Project file for CubeSuite
Workspace File for HEW (*.hws)	Workspace file for HEW
Project File for HEW (*.hwp)	Project file for HEW
Workspace File for PM+ (*.prw)	Workspace file for PM+
Project File for PM+ (*.prj)	Project file for PM+
C source file (*.c)	C language source file
C++ source file (*.cpp; *.cc; *.cp)	C++ language source file
Header file (*.h; *.hpp; *.inc)	Header file
Assemble file (*.src)	Assembler source file
Map file (*.map; *.lbp)	Map file
Hex file (*.hex)	Hex file
Assemble list file (*.lst)	Assemble list file
S record file (*.mot)	S record file
Text file (*.txt)	Text format

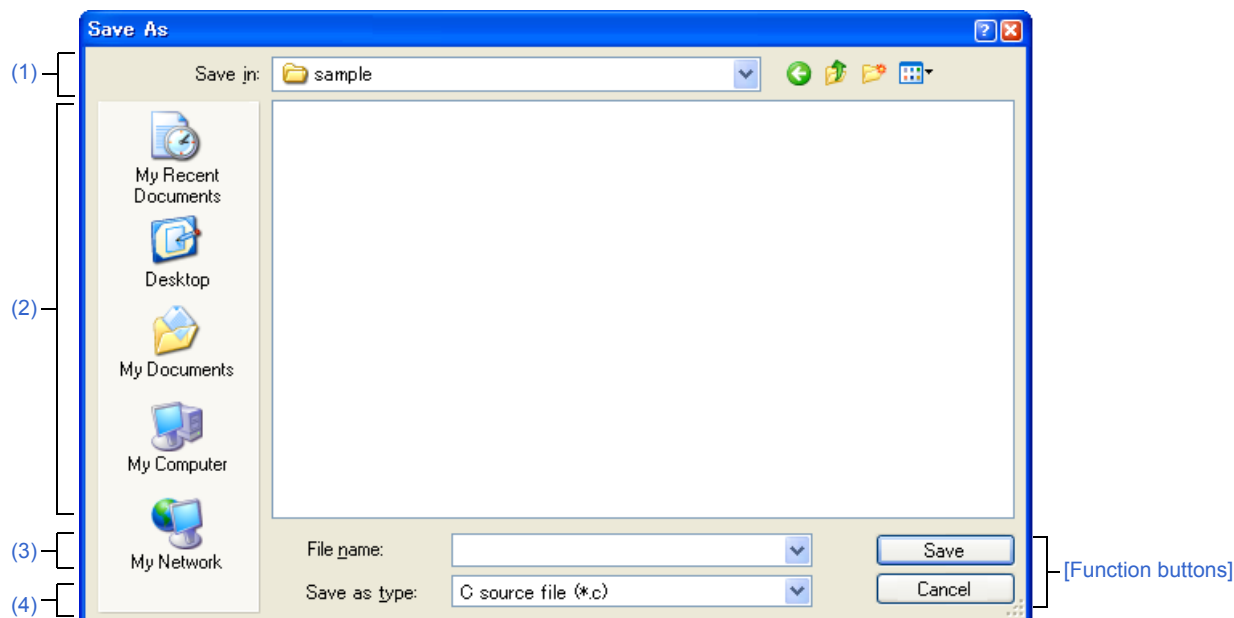
[Function buttons]

Button	Function
Open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - When you select [Open File...] from the [File] menu: The selected file will open. - When you select [Open with Encoding...] from the [File] menu: Encoding dialog box will open.
Cancel	This dialog box will close.

Save As dialog box

Saves the file being edited under a new name or saves the content of any panel in a file with a specified name.

Figure A-82. Save As Dialog Box



Here, the following items are explained.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Function buttons\]](#)

[How to open]

- While focus is present on [Editor panel](#), chose [\[Save File Name As...\]](#) from the [\[File\]](#) menu.
- While focus is present on [CPU Register panel](#), choose [\[Save CPU Register Data As...\]](#) from the [\[File\]](#) menu.
- While focus is present on [Watch panel](#), choose [\[Save Watch Data As...\]](#) from the [\[File\]](#) menu.
- While focus is present on [IOR panel](#), choose [\[Save IOR Data As...\]](#) from the [\[File\]](#) menu.
- While focus is present on [Call Stack panel](#), choose [\[Save Call Stack Data As...\]](#) from the [\[File\]](#) menu.
- While focus is present on [Local Variables panel](#), choose [\[Save Local Variable Data As...\]](#) from the [\[File\]](#) menu.
- While focus is present on [Output panel](#), choose [\[Save Tab name As...\]](#) from the [\[File\]](#) menu.

[Description of each area]

(1) [Save in] area

Select the folder in which you want to save the file.

(2) File list area

Displays a list of files that match the conditions selected in the [\[Save In\]](#) area and [\[File Type\]](#) area.

(3) [File name] area

Specify a file name under which you want to save.

(4) [Save as type] area**(a) For the Editor panel**

Depending on the type of file being edited, this area displays the following file types.

Text file (*.txt)	Text format
C source file (*.c)	C language source file
C++ source file (*.cpp;*.cp;*.cc)	C++ source file
Header file (*.h;*.hpp;*.inc)	Header file
Assemble file (*.src)	Assembler source file
Link order specification file (*.mtls)	Link order specification file
Map file (*.map;*.lbp)	Map file
Hex file (*.hex)	Hex file
Assemble list file (*.lst)	Assembler list file
S record file (*.mot)	S record file

(b) For the CPU Register panel, Watch panel, IOR panel, Call Stack panel, and Local Variables panel

Following file types are displayed.

The panel content is saved to a file in the file format selected from the drop-down list.

Text file (*.txt)	Text format (default)
CSV (Comma-Separated) (*.csv)	CSV format ^{Note}

Note Each piece of data are separated with a comma (,) when saved.

To avoid the problem of an invalid file format in cases where any data includes a comma (,), each piece of data are enclosed in double-quotes (" ") when they are output to a file.

(c) For the Output panel

Following file types are displayed.

Data can be saved in only text format.

Text file (*.txt)	Text format (default)
-------------------	-----------------------

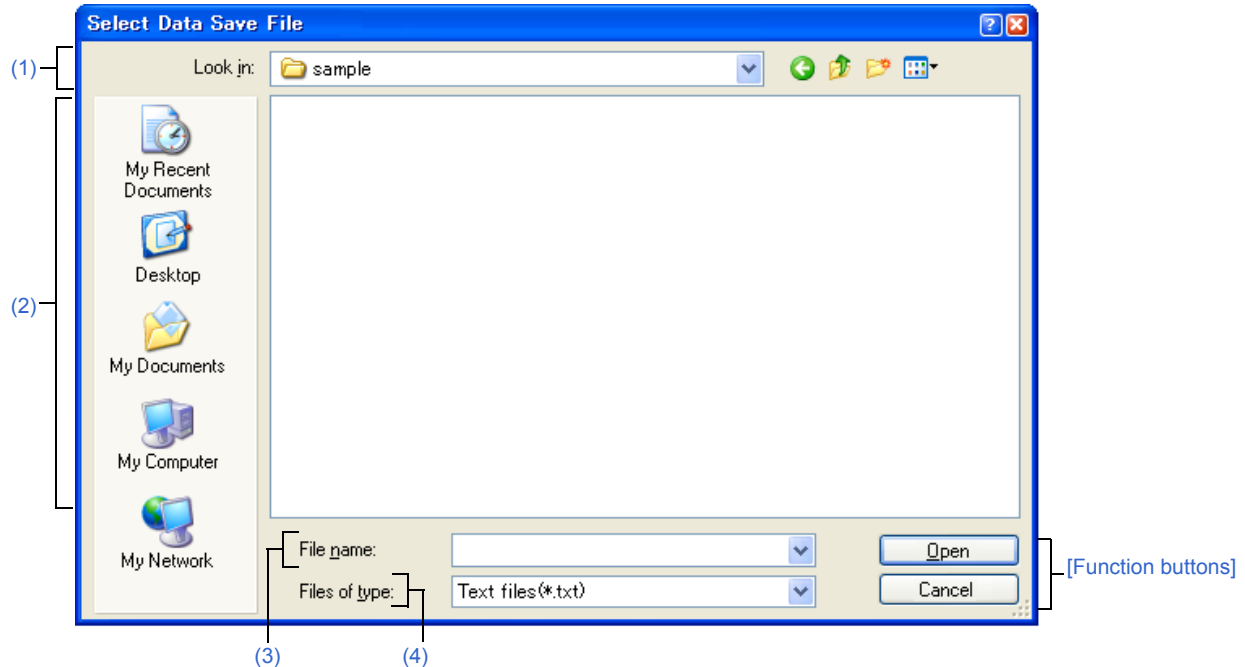
[Function buttons]

Button	Function
Save	Saves a file with a specified file name.
Cancel	Closes this dialog box.

Select Data Save File dialog box

Select a file in which to save the data.

Figure A-83. Select Data Save File Dialog Box



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Function buttons\]](#)

[How to open]

- Click the [...] button in the [File Name] area of the [Data Save dialog box](#).

[Description of each area]

(1) [Look in] area

From the drop-down list, select the folder which contains the file you wish to save.

(2) File list area

Displays a list of files that match the conditions selected in the [Look in] area and [Files of type] area.

(3) [File name] area

Specify the name of a file you wish to save.

(4) [Files of type] area

Select the type of file to save (file type) from the drop-down list below.

The selectable file format is determined by the type of data you are saving.

(a) When saving the displayed content of a panel

Text files (*.txt)	Text format (default)
CSV (Comma-Separated Variables)(*.csv)	CSV format ^{Note}

Note The data is saved with entries separated by commas (,).

If the data contains commas, each entry is surrounded by double quotes (" ") in order to avoid illegal formatting.

(b) When saving upload data

For the selectable file format, see "[Table 2-3. Uploadable File Formats](#)".

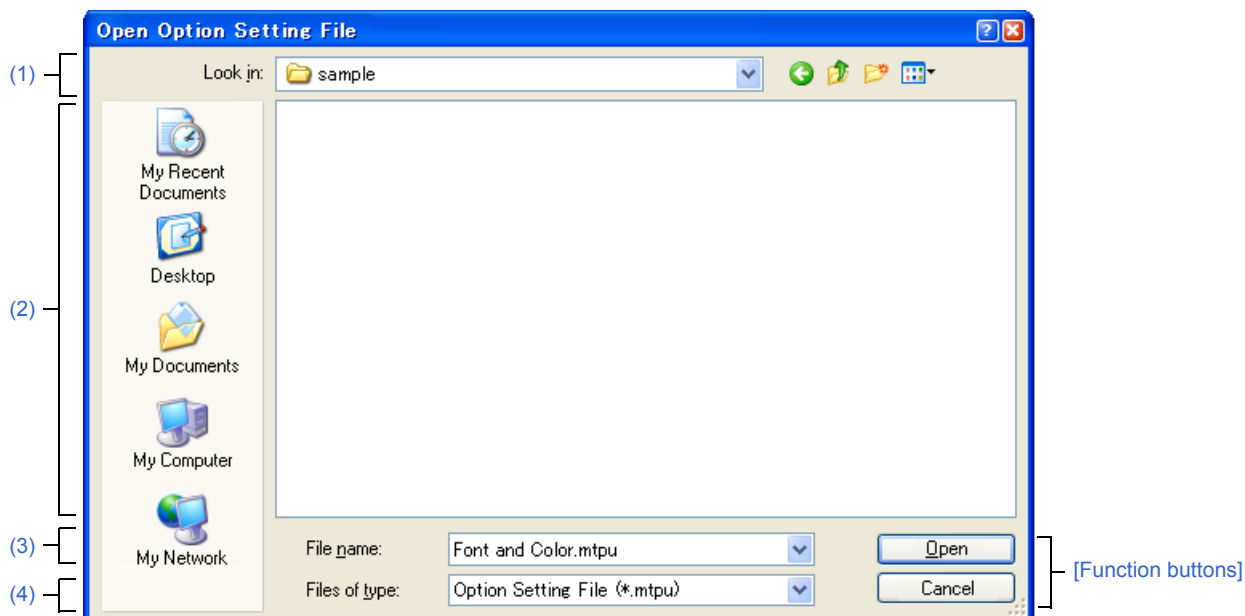
[Function buttons]

Button	Function
Open	Specifies a specified file in the Data Save dialog box .
Cancel	Closes this dialog box.

Open Option Setting File dialog box

This dialog box is used to select an option setting file to import to the [\[General - Font and Color\]](#) category of the [Option dialog box](#).

Figure A-84. Open Option Setting File Dialog Box



The following items are explained here.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Function buttons\]](#)

[How to open]

- On the [\[General - Font and Color\]](#) category of the [Option dialog box](#), click the [\[Import...\]](#) button.

[Description of each area]

(1) [Look in] area

Select the folder which contains the option setting file you want to open.

When you first open this dialog box, the folder is set to "C:\Documents and Settings \user-name\My Documents".

The second and subsequent times, this defaults to the last folder that was selected.

(2) List of files area

This area displays a list of files matching the conditions selected in the [\[Look in\]](#) and [\[Files of type\]](#) areas.

(3) [File name] area

Specify the name of an option setting file you want to open.

(4) [Files of type] area

The following type of the file (file type) is shown.

Option Setting File (*.mtpu)	Option setting file
------------------------------	---------------------

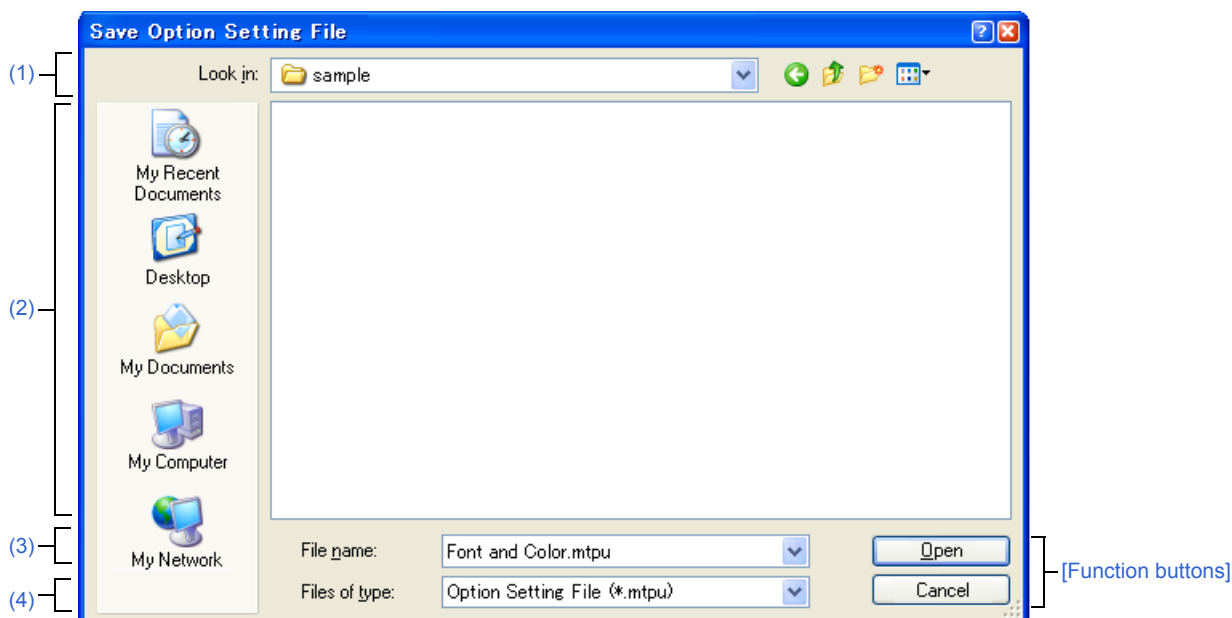
[Function buttons]

Button	Function
Open	Imports the specified file to the [General - Font and Color] category of the Option dialog box .
Cancel	Closes this dialog box.

Save Option Setting File dialog box

This dialog box is used to save the set contents of the [\[General - Font and Color\]](#) category of the [Option dialog box](#) to an option setting file.

Figure A-85. Save Option Setting File Dialog Box



This section describes the following.

- [\[How to open\]](#)
- [\[Description of each area\]](#)
- [\[Function buttons\]](#)

[How to open]

- On the [\[General - Font and Color\]](#) category of the [Option dialog box](#), click the [\[Export...\]](#) button.

[Description of each area]

(1) [Look in] area

Select the folder in which you want to save the option setting file.

When you first open this dialog box, the folder is set to "C:\Documents and Settings \user-name\My Documents".

The second and subsequent times, this defaults to the last folder that was selected.

(2) List of files area

This area displays a list of files matching the conditions selected in the [\[Save in\]](#) and [\[Save as type\]](#) areas.

(3) [File name] area

Specify the name of an option setting file under which you want to save.

(4) [Files of type] area

The following type of the file (file type) is shown.

Option Setting File (*.mtpu)	Option setting file
------------------------------	---------------------

[Function buttons]

Button	Function
Save	Saves the option setting file with the specified name.
Cancel	Closes the dialog box.

APPENDIX B I/O FUNCTIONS

This section describes the I/O settings for the simulator in a low-level interface routine (assembly language part).

The simulator provides functions for handling standard I/O and file I/O

The I/O function for a simulator can be used when [Simulator mode] is specified in the [Select stream I/O mode] property in the [Stream I/O] [Simulator] category on the Property panel's [Debug Tool Settings] tab.

B.1 Standard I/O and File I/O

The content of a file that is called from a low-level interfaced routine to perform input and output is replaced with a program for I/O.

With the standard I/O functions [GETC](#) and [PUTC](#), the functions that perform 1-character input and output, "charput," "charget" (_charput, _charget), are replaced with a program for debug console facilities, to perform input and output of data onto and from the [Debug Console panel](#).

The I/O functions are listed below.

Table B-1. I/O Facilities

Classification	Facility name	Description
Standard I/O	GETC	Accepts 1 byte from standard input.
	PUTC	Outputs 1 byte to standard output.
File I/O	FOPEN	Opens a file.
	FCLOSE	Closes a file.
	FGETC	Accepts 1 byte from a file.
	FPUTC	Outputs 1 byte to a file.
	FEOF	Checks termination of a file.
	FSEEK	Moves the file pointer to a specified position.
	FTELL	Obtains the file pointer's current position.

Remark For details about low-level interface routines, see Chapter 7, "Startup," in the separate edition, "CubeSuite+ Integrated Development Environment User's Manual: RX Coding."

To implement I/O function of the simulator, first specify the I/O address in the [Stream I/O address] property within the [Stream I/O] [Simulator] category on the Property panel's [Debug Tool Settings] tab. This can be done by entering address expressions in the range of 0 to "last address of address space" directly from the keyboard.

Figure B-1. [Stream I/O] Category

Stream I/O	
Select stream I/O mode	Simulator mode
Use stream I/O function	No
Stream I/O address	HEX 0

Upon detecting "Branch to subroutine" instruction (BSR, JSR) to a specified address while executing instructions of the program, the simulator performs an I/O process using the contents of the R1 and R2 registers as parameters.

Therefore, be sure that the following setting is made in the program before an I/O process is performed.

- Function code (R1 register)

MSB	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	LSB
	0x01	Function code	0x00	0x00	

- Address of the parameter block (R2 register)

For the content of the parameter block, see the description of each I/O function.

MSB		LSB

- Reservation of areas for the parameter block and stream I/O buffer

To access each parameter in the parameter block, make sure that an access is made in size of the relevant parameter.

GETC

Accepts 1 byte from standard input.

[Function Code (R1 Register)]

1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte
0x01	0x21	0x00	0x00

[Parameter Block (R2 Register)]

	1 byte	1 byte
+0	<i>Beginning address of</i>	
+2	<i>input buffer</i>	

[Parameters]

Parameter	Description
<i>Beginning address of input buffer</i> (input)	Beginning address of the input buffer to which input data is written

[Detailed Description]

- Accepts 1 byte from standard input.

[Example]

```

_charget:
    MOV.L    #1210000h,R1    ; Set the function code of GETC in R1.
    MOV.L    #IO_BUF,R2     ; Set the address of the input buffer in R2.
    MOV.L    #PARM,R3       ; Set the address of the parameter block in R3.
    MOV.L    R2,[R3]        ; Set the address of the input buffer in the parameter
                                ; block.
    MOV.L    R3,R2          ; Set the value of R3 (address of the parameter block)
                                ; in R2.
    MOV.L    #SIM_IO,R3     ; Set the address of the system call in R3.
    JSR      R3             ; System call
    MOV.L    #IO_BUF,R2     ; Set the address of the input buffer in R2.
    MOVU.B   [R2],R1        ; Set the first byte of the input buffer
                                ; (acquired 1-byte character) in R1.
    RTS                               ; Return to the address where the function was called.

    .SECTION  B,DATA,ALIGN=4
PARM:      .BLKL   1        ; Parameter block area
    .SECTION  B_1,DATA
IO_BUF:    .BLKL   1        ; Input/output buffer

```

PUTC

Outputs 1 byte to standard output.

[Function Code (R1 Register)]

1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte
0x01	0x22	0x00	0x00

[Parameter Block (R2 Register)]

	1 byte	1 byte
+0	Beginning address of	
+2	output buffer	

[Parameters]

Parameter	Description
Beginning address of output buffer (input)	Beginning address of the output buffer that contains output data

[Detailed Description]

- Outputs 1 byte to standard output.

[Example]

```

_charput:
    MOV.L    #IO_BUF,R2    ; Set the address of the output buffer in R2.
    MOV.B    R1,[R2]       ; Set the value of R1 (output character) in the output
                           ; buffer.
    MOV.L    #1220000h,R1  ; Set the function code of PUTC in R1.
    MOV.L    #PARM,R3      ; Set the address of the parameter block in R3.
    MOV.L    R2,[R3]       ; Set the address of the output buffer in the output
                           ; buffer.
    MOV.L    R3,R2          ; Set the value of R3 (address of the parameter block)
                           ; in R2.
    MOV.L    #SIM_IO,R3    ; Set the address of the system call in R3.
    JSR      R3             ; System call
    RTS                          ; Return to the address where the function was called.

    .SECTION  B,DATA,ALIGN=4
PARM:      .BLKL    1        ; Parameter block area
    .SECTION  B_1,DATA
IO_BUF:    .BLKL    1        ; Input/output buffer

```

FOPEN

Opens a file.

[Function Code (R1 Register)]

1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte
0x01	0x25	0x00	0x00

[Parameter Block (R2 Register)]

	1 byte	1 byte
+0	<i>Execution result</i>	<i>File number</i>
+2	<i>Open mode</i>	<i>Unused</i>
+4	<i>Beginning address of</i>	
+6	<i>file name</i>	

[Parameters]

Parameter	Description
<i>Execution result</i> (output)	0: Terminated normally -1: Error
<i>File number</i> (output)	Number that is used for access to files after the open process
<i>Open mode</i> (input)	0x00: "r" 0x01: "w" 0x02: "a" 0x03: "r+" 0x04: "w+" 0x05: "a+" 0x10: "rb" 0x11: "wb" 0x12: "ab" 0x13: "r+b" 0x14: "w+b" 0x15: "a+b" The content of each mode is as follows: "r": Opens for read. "w": Opens a blank file for write. "a": Opens for write from the end of a file. "r+": Opens for read and write. "w+": Reads a blank file and opens it for write. "a+": Opens additionally for read. "b": Opens in binary mode.
<i>Beginning address of file name</i> (input)	Beginning address of the area that contains the file name

[Detailed Description]

- When a file is opened by [FOPEN], a file number is returned.
This file number is used in subsequent operations to input or output to the file, as well as to close the file.
- Up to 256 files can be opened at a time.

[Example]

```

_fileopen:
    MOV.L    R2,R5          ; Set the value of R2 (open mode) in R5.
    MOV.L    #PARM,R2       ; Set the address of the parameter block in R2.
    MOV.L    R1,4h:5[R2]    ; Set the value of R1 (first address of the filename)
                                ; in R2 + 4 bytes.
    MOV.B    R5,2h:5[R2]    ; Set the value of R5 in R2 + 2 bytes (open mode).
    MOV.L    #01250000h,R1  ; Set the function code of FOPEN in R1.
    MOV.L    #SIM_IO,R5     ; Set the address of the system call in R5.
    JSR      R5             ; System call
    NOP
    MOV.L    #PARM,R2       ; Set the address of the parameter block in R3.
    MOV.B    1h:5[R2],R1    ; Set the value of R2 + 1 byte (file number) in R1.
    MOV.B    R1,[R3]        ; Set the value of R1 in the location pointed to by
                                ; R3 (file number pointer).
    MOV.B    [R2],R1        ; Set the first byte of R2 (result of execution) in R1.
    RTS                    ; Return to the address where the function was called.

    .SECTION  B,DATA,ALIGN=4
PARM:      .BLKL  2          ; Parameter block area

```

FCLOSE

Closes a file.

[Function Code (R1 Register)]

1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte
0x01	0x06	0x00	0x00

[Parameter Block (R2 Register)]

	1 byte	1 byte
+0	<i>Execution result</i>	<i>File number</i>

[Parameters]

Parameter	Description
<i>Execution result</i> (output)	0: Terminated normally -1: Error
<i>File number</i> (input)	Number that is returned when a file is opened

[Detailed Description]

Closes a file.

[Example]

```

_fileclose:
    MOV.L    #PARM,R2        ; Set the address of the parameter block in R2.
    MOV.B    R1,1h:5[R2]     ; Set the value of R1 (file number) in R2 + 1 bytes.
    MOV.L    #01060000h,R1   ; Set the function code of FCLOSE in R1.
    MOV.L    #SIM_IO,R3      ; Set the address of the system call in R3.
    JSR      R3              ; System call
    NOP
    MOV.L    #PARM,R2        ; Set the address of the parameter block in R2.
    MOV.B    [R2],R1         ; Set the first byte of R2 (result of execution) in R1.
    RTS
    ; Return to the address where the function was called.

    .SECTION  B,DATA,ALIGN=4
PARM:      .BLKL  1          ; Parameter block area

```

FGETC

Reads 1 byte of data from a file.

[Function Code (R1 Register)]

1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte
0x01	0x27	0x00	0x00

[Parameter Block (R2 Register)]

	1 byte	1 byte
+0	Execution result	File number
+2	Unused	
+4	Beginning address of	
+6	input buffer	

[Parameters]

Parameter	Description
<i>Execution result</i> (output)	0: Terminated normally -1: EOF detected
<i>File number</i> (input)	Number that is returned when a file is opened
<i>Beginning address of input buffer</i> (input)	Beginning address of the buffer to which input data is written

[Detailed Description]

- Reads 1 byte of data from a file.

[Example]

```

_fcharget:
    MOV.L    R2,R5          ; Set the value of R2 (file number) in R5.
    MOV.L    #PARM,R2       ; Set the address of the parameter block in R2.
    MOV.L    R1,4h:5[R2]    ; Set the value of R1 (input buffer) in R2 + 4 bytes.
    MOV.B    R5,1h:5[R2]    ; Set the value of R5 in R2 + 1 bytes (file number).
    MOV.L    #01270000h,R1  ; Set the function code of FGETC in R1.
    MOV.L    #SIM_IO,R3     ; Set the address of the system call in R3.
    JSR      R3             ; System call
    NOP
    MOV.L    #PARM,R1       ; Set the address of the parameter block in R1.
    MOV.B    [R1],R1        ; Set the first byte of R1 (result of execution) in R1.
    RTS
    ; Return to the address where the function was called.

    .SECTION  B,DATA,ALIGN=4
PARM:      .BLKL    2      ; Parameter block area

```

FPUTC

Writes 1 byte of data to a file.

[Function Code (R1 Register)]

1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte
0x01	0x28	0x00	0x00

[Parameter Block (R2 Register)]

	1 byte	1 byte
+0	<i>Execution result</i>	<i>File number</i>
+2	Unused	
+4	<i>Beginning address of</i>	
+6	<i>output buffer</i>	

[Parameters]

Parameter	Description
<i>Execution result</i> (output)	0: Terminated normally -1: Error
<i>File number</i> (input)	Number that is returned when a file is opened
<i>Beginning address of output buffer</i> (input)	Beginning address of the buffer that contains output data

[Detailed Description]

- Writes 1 byte of data to a file.

[Example]

```

_fcharput:
    MOV.L    R2,R5        ; Set the value of R2 (file number) in R5.
    MOV.L    #PARM,R2     ; Set the address of the parameter block in R2.
    MOV.L    #IO_BUF,R4   ; Set the address of the output buffer in R4.
    MOV.L    R4,4h:5[R2]  ; Set the value of R4 (output buffer) in R2 + 4 bytes.
    MOV.B    R1,[R4]      ; Set the value of R1 (output character) in the
                          ; location pointed to by R4 (output buffer).

    MOV.B    R5,1h:5[R2]  ; Set the value of R5 in R2 + 1 bytes (file number).
    MOV.L    #01280000h,R1 ; Set the function code of FPUTC in R1.
    MOV.L    #SIM_IO,R3   ; Set the address of the system call in R3.
    JSR      R3           ; System call
    NOP

    MOV.L    #PARM,R1     ; Set the address of the parameter block in R1.
    MOV.B    [R1],R1      ; Set the first byte of R1 (result of execution) in R1.
    RTS                          ; Return to the address where the function was called.

    .SECTION B,DATA,ALIGN=4
PARM:      .BLKL    2      ; Parameter block area

    .SECTION B_1,DATA
IO_BUF:    .BLKL    1      ; Input/output buffer

```

FEof

Checks for end of file.

[Function Code (R1 Register)]

1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte
0x01	0x0B	0x00	0x00

[Parameter Block (R2 Register)]

1 byte	1 byte
+0	<i>Execution result</i> <i>File number</i>

[Parameters]

Parameter	Description
<i>Execution result</i> (output)	0: Not EOF -1: EOF detected
<i>File number</i> (input)	Number that is returned when a file is opened

[Detailed Description]

- Checks for end of file.

[Example]

```

_fpeof:
    MOV.L    #PARM,R2        ; Set the address of the parameter block in R2.
    MOV.B    R1,1h:5[R2]     ; Set the value of R1 (file number) in R2 + 1 bytes.
    MOV.L    #010B0000h,R1   ; Set the function code of FEof in R1.
    MOV.L    #SIM_IO,R3      ; Set the address of the system call in R3.
    JSR      R3              ; System call
    NOP
    MOV.L    #PARM,R2        ; Set the address of the parameter block in R2.
    MOV.B    [R2],R1         ; Set the first byte of R2 (result of execution) in R1.
    RTS
    ; Return to the address where the function was called.

    .SECTION  B,DATA,ALIGN=4
PARM:      .BLKL  1          ; Parameter block area

```

FSEEK

Moves the file pointer to a specified position.

[Function Code (R1 Register)]

1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte
0x01	0x0C	0x00	0x00

[Parameter Block (R2 Register)]

	1 byte	1 byte
+0	<i>Execution result</i>	<i>File number</i>
+2	<i>Direction</i>	Unused
+4	<i>Offset</i>	
+6		

[Parameters]

Parameter	Description
<i>Execution result</i> (output)	0: Terminated normally -1: Error
<i>File number</i> (input)	Number that is returned when a file is opened
<i>Direction</i> (input)	0: Offset in bytes from the beginning of a file 1: Offset in bytes from the current file pointer 2: Offset in bytes from the tail end of a file
<i>Offset</i> (input)	Number of bytes from the position specified by direction

[Detailed Description]

- Moves the file pointer to a specified position.

[Example]

```

_fpseek:
    MOV.L    R2,R5        ; Set the value of R2 (offset) in R5.
    MOV.L    #PARM,R2     ; Set the address of the parameter block in R2.
    MOV.L    R5,4h:5[R2]  ; Set the value of R5 in R1 + 4 bytes (offset).
    MOV.B    R1,1h:5[R2]  ; Set the value of R1 (file number) in R1 + 1 bytes
                          ; (offset).
    MOV.B    R3,2h:5[R2]  ; Set the value of R3 (direction) in R2 + 2 bytes
                          ; (direction).
    MOV.L    #010C0000h,R1 ; Set the function code of FSEEK in R1.
    MOV.L    #SIM_IO,R5   ; Set the address of the system call in R5.
    JSR      R5           ; System call
    NOP
    MOV.L    #PARM,R1     ; Set the address of the parameter block in R1.
    MOV.B    [R1],R1      ; Set the first byte of R1 (result of execution) in R1.
    RTS                          ; Return to the address where the function was called.

    .SECTION  B,DATA,ALIGN=4
PARM:      .BLKL    2      ; Parameter block area

```


FTELL

Obtains the current position of the file pointer.

[Function Code (R1 Register)]

1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte
0x01	0x0D	0x00	0x00

[Parameter Block (R2 Register)]

	1 byte	1 byte
+0	<i>Execution result</i>	<i>File number</i>
+2	Unused	
+4	<i>Offset</i>	
+6		

[Parameters]

Parameter	Description
<i>Execution result</i> (output)	0: Terminated normally -1: Error
<i>File number</i> (input)	Number that is returned when a file is opened
<i>Offset</i> (output)	Current position of the file pointer (Number of bytes from the top of the file)

[Detailed Description]

- Obtains the current position of the file pointer.

[Example]

```

_fptell:
    MOV.L    R2,R5        ; Set the value of R2 (offset) in R5.
    MOV.L    #PARM,R2     ; Set the address of the parameter block in R2.
    MOV.B    R1,1h:5[R2]  ; Set the value of R1 (file number) in R2 + 1 bytes
                          ; (direction).
    MOV.L    #010D0000h,R1 ; Set the function code of FTELL in R1.
    MOV.L    #SIM_IO,R3   ; Set the address of the system call in R3.
    JSR      R3           ; System call
    NOP
    MOV.L    #PARM,R2     ; Set the address of the parameter block in R2.
    MOV.L    4h:5[R2],R1  ; Set the value of R2 + 4 bytes (new offset) in R1.
    MOV.L    R1,[R5]      ; Set the value of R1 in the location pointed to by R5
                          ; (offset pointer).
    MOV.B    [R2],R1      ; Set the first byte of R2 (result of execution) in R1.
    RTS                          ; Return to the address where the function was called.

    .SECTION  B,DATA,ALIGN=4
PARM:      .BLKL    2      ; Parameter block area

```

APPENDIX C INDEX

A

Access width ... 353

Access-related event ... 140, 176

Action event ... 168, 341, 360

Action Events dialog box ... 360

 [Interrupt Event Setting] tab ... 365

 [Printf event] tab ... 362

Address Offset Settings dialog box ... 371

Address range ... 353

After execution (post-execution) break ... 96

Allowable number of valid events ... 183

AND ... 103, 180

Array ... 302, 309

Auto variables ... 302

B

Before execution (pre-execution) break ... 94

Before execution (pre-execution) event ... 395

Big endian ... 115

Binary data format ... 56, 59, 62

Break ... 24, 38

Break event ... 96, 103, 185

Break event (access-related) ... 183, 184

Break event (execution-related) ... 96, 183, 184

Break factor ... 94, 104

Breakpoint ... 24, 94

Built-in event ... 139, 156, 174, 337

C

Call stack information ... 322

Call Stack panel ... 322

Channel number ... 158, 338

Clock ... 17, 30, 43

Clock source ... 18, 31

Code coverage measurement ... 165

Code coverage measurement result ... 256

Code outlining ... 256

Collecting an execution history ... 134

Clearing the trace memory ... 148

Collecting an execution history in a section ... 139

Collecting an execution history only when conditions are met ... 144

Collecting an execution history up to a halt ... 139

Displaying an execution history ... 146

Saving the displayed content of an execution history ... 153

Searching for trace data ... 148

Setting up a trace operation ... 134

Stopping/restarting collection of execution history ... 145

Column Number Settings dialog box ... 370

Combination break ... 103, 179, 183, 184, 336, 337

Combination condition ... 103, 142, 179, 390

Combination Condition dialog box ... 388

Configuration of operating environment ... 14

Connect to/disconnect from the debug tool ... 49

Connectable debug tool ... 12

Connection to the debug tool ... 49

Control register ... 118, 289

Coverage measurement ... 165

 Configure the coverage measurement ... 165

 Display coverage measurement results ... 165

CPU Register panel ... 289

Current PC mark ... 281

Current PC position ... 254, 281

D

Data coverage measurement ... 165

Data flash memory ... 17, 30

Data Save dialog box ... 417

Debug Console panel ... 349

Debug information ... 243

Debug toolbar ... 206

Debug-dedicated project ... 53

Detailed Settings of Access Events dialog box ... 399

Detailed Settings of Execution Events dialog box ... 395

Detailed Settings of Interrupt Events dialog box ... 409

Detailed Settings of Timer Measurement dialog box ... 162, 392

Disassemble display mode ... 147, 329

Disassemble panel ... 278

Disassembled text ... 76, 278

Display form of watch-expressions ... 314

Display function call information from the stack ... 132

- Display call stack information ... 132
- Saving the displayed contents of call stack information ... 133

Displaying and changing memory, registers, and variables ... 106

- Displaying and changing global and static variables ... 123
- Displaying and changing local variables ... 123
- Displaying and changing memory contents ... 106
- Displaying and changing the CPU registers ... 118
- Displaying and changing the I/O registers ... 120
- Displaying and changing watch-expressions ... 125

Displaying and changing programs ... 67

- Displaying source files ... 67
- Displaying the disassembled result ... 76
- Executing a build in parallel with other processes ... 79
- Performing line assembly ... 80

Displaying the disassembled result ... 76

DMM (Dynamic Memory Modification) function ... 109

Download ... 27, 41, 53, 242

Download condition ... 58, 355

Download Files dialog box ... 355

Downloadable File Formats ... 56

E

Editor panel ... 248

Emulator firmware ... 49

Encoding ... 368

Encoding dialog box ... 367

Endian ... 21, 23, 36, 43, 115

Epilog of functions ... 302

Event area ... 253, 280

Event management ... 173

- Allowable number of valid events ... 183
- Changing states of event setting ... 174
- Deleting events ... 182
- Displaying only a specific type of event ... 175
- Editing detailed settings of events ... 175
- Jump to an event address ... 175
- Types of events that can be set or removed during execution ... 185

Event mark ... 95, 140, 160, 164, 336

Event type ... 337

Events panel ... 334

Execute programs ... 88

- Execute a specified routine ... 91
- Execute programs ... 88
- Execute programs in steps ... 90

Execution only once ... 163, 393

Execution-related event ... 139, 175

External flash memory ... 21, 63

External flash memory dialog box ... 430

F

Features ... 8

File I/O ... 448

File monitor ... 257

Flash Development Toolkit ... 21, 33

Floating-point value ... 108, 273

G

[General - Build/Debug] category ... 427

[General - Font and Color] category ... 422

General-purpose registers ... 118, 289

Global variable ... 123

Go to Here ... 89, 184

Go to Line dialog box ... 415

Go to the Location dialog box ... 416

H

Hardware break ... 94, 183, 184, 185, 336, 337

Hex format ... 56, 59, 62

Hook transaction ... 245

Hot plug-in connection ... 51

Hot-plug Adapter ... 51

I

I/O registers protected against read ... 297

ID code ... 20

Initialization data ... 115, 372

I/O functions ... 448

 FCLOSE ... 454

 FEOF ... 458

 FGETC ... 455

 FOPEN ... 452

 FPUTC ... 456

 FSEEK ... 459

 FTELL ... 461

 GETC ... 450

 PUTC ... 451

Instruction code ... 281

Instruction level debugging ... 67

Internal static variables ... 302

Interrupt event ... 170, 184, 185, 336, 338, 409

IOR panel ... 294

J

Jump to subroutine instruction ... 91

L

Label line ... 281

Label name ... 329

Line assembly ... 80, 282

Little endian ... 115

Load module file ... 53, 173

Load module format ... 56

Local variable ... 111, 123, 185

Local Variables panel ... 301

Lock bit ... 65

Lost ... 112

Low-level interface routine ... 190

M

Main area ... 254

Main window ... 203

Measuring the execution time ... 155

Measuring execution time from start to stop ... 155

Measuring execution time in a section ... 157

Range of measurable time ... 164

Setting the timer measurement operation ... 155

Memory access ... 23, 36, 45

Memory Initialize dialog box ... 372

Memory mapping ... 22, 35, 44, 352

Memory Mapping dialog box ... 352

Memory panel ... 269

Memory Search dialog box ... 374

Memory settings ... 44

Memory type ... 352

Menu bar ... 204

Methods to register watch-expressions ... 126

Mixed display mode ... 68, 147, 248, 329

Motorola S format ... 56, 59, 62

Moving to a specified address ... 77

Moving to a specified line ... 73

Moving to a symbol definition part ... 78

N

Newline code ... 368

Number of trace frames ... 138

O

Offset value ... 270, 281, 329, 371

Open File dialog box ... 438

Open Log File dialog box ... 432

Open Option Setting File dialog box ... 444

Open Watch Expression Data File dialog box ... 436

Operation mode ... 64

Option dialog box ... 420

 [General - Build/Debug] category ... 427

 [General - Font and Color] category ... 422

OR ... 103, 180

Output panel ... 346

Overlay section ... 55, 85

P

Pass count ... 172, 176, 342, 397, 404, 410

Point trace ... 184, 185, 336, 337

Point trace event ... 144, 267

Pointer-type variables ... 302, 309
 Pop-up display of variables ... 256
 Port Setting dialog box ... 412
 Power-down mode ... 185
 Print Address Range Settings dialog box ... 376
 Print Preview window ... 378
 Printf ... 336, 337
 Printf event ... 168, 184, 185, 362
 Priority section ... 85, 86
 Progress Status dialog box ... 419
 Project Tree panel ... 211
 Prolog of functions ... 302
 Property panel ... 214
 [Connect Settings] tab ... 217
 [Debug Tool Settings] tab ... 227
 [Download File Settings] tab ... 242
 [Hook Transaction Settings] tab ... 245
 Pseudo-RRM ... 109

R

Rapid build function ... 79
 Realtime display update function ... 109, 130
 Real-time RAM monitor function ... 109, 136
 Recycle mode ... 70, 251
 Register Action Event ... 168, 170
 Register variables ... 302
 Registering a watch-expression ... 307
 Renesas Flash Programmer ... 21, 33
 Re-registering watch-expressions ... 131
 Reset ... 109, 155
 Reset event ... 181, 391
 Reset microcontroller (CPU) ... 18, 31, 88
 Return Out execution ... 91, 207
 RRM (real-time RAM monitor) ... 109, 184
 Run-Break time ... 155
 Run-Break Timer ... 336, 337
 Run-Break Timer event ... 156, 335

S

Save As dialog box ... 440
 Save Option Setting File dialog box ... 446

Save Settings dialog box ... 368
 Saving watch-expressions ... 130
 Scope selection ... 123
 Scroll Range Settings dialog box ... 413
 Select Data Save File dialog box ... 442
 Select Download File dialog box ... 434
 Selecting blocks ... 258
 Sequential ... 103, 180
 Set an action into programs ... 168
 Insert an interrupt event ... 170
 Insert printf ... 168
 Set PC to Here ... 90
 Set states of events ... 174
 Setting up a trace operation ... 134
 Setting up the hook process ... 187
 Software break ... 94, 183, 184, 185, 336, 337
 Source display mode ... 147, 329
 Source level debugging ... 67, 248
 Specified routine ... 91
 Specify the PIC/PID offset ... 83
 Standard I/O ... 190, 448
 Standard library function ... 190
 Start Trace ... 146, 332
 Status bar ... 208
 Step execution ... 90
 Step In execution ... 91, 207
 Step Over execution ... 91, 207
 Stop programs ... 94
 Stop the program at the arbitrary position (break event) ... 96
 Stop the program at the arbitrary position (breakpoint) ... 94
 Stop the program manually ... 94
 Stop the program with the access to variables ... 98
 Stop Trace ... 146, 332
 Structure ... 302, 309
 Subjects that are registrable as watch-expressions ... 126, 309
 Supervisor mode ... 92, 163

T

Tag jump ... 74, 256, 347
Target range for the RRM (real-time RAM monitor)
... 111
Text Edit dialog box ... 359
Timer end event ... 158, 337
Timer measurement ... 155, 184, 336, 337, 393
Timer measurement event ... 157
Timer start event ... 157, 337
Timestamp information ... 237, 327
Trace ... 136, 184, 185, 336, 340
Trace end event ... 139, 337
Trace event ... 139
Trace memory ... 134, 137
Trace number ... 327
Trace panel ... 326
Trace Search dialog box ... 380
Trace start event ... 139, 337
Type of breakpoint ... 94, 234
Types of events ... 185

U

Unconditional trace ... 336, 337
Unconditional trace event ... 139, 174
Union ... 302, 309
Upload ... 53, 65
Uploadable file formats ... 65
Usage of PIC/PID Function ... 82
USB boot program ... 21, 33
USD file ... 63
User boot mode ... 21, 33

V

Vector read access ... 331
Verify ... 232

W

Watch panel ... 307
Watchdog timer ... 109
Watch-expression ... 125, 307
Watch-expression input form ... 310
Window reference ... 201

Work RAM ... 20

Z

Zoom in or out on a view ... 258

Revision Record

Rev.	Date	Description	
		Page	Summary
1.00	Oct 01, 2012	-	First Edition issued

CubeSuite+ V1.03.00 User's Manual:
RX Debug

Publication Date: Rev.1.00 Oct 01, 2012

Published by: Renesas Electronics Corporation



SALES OFFICES

Renesas Electronics Corporation

<http://www.renesas.com>

Refer to "<http://www.renesas.com/>" for the latest and detailed information.

Renesas Electronics America Inc.

2880 Scott Boulevard Santa Clara, CA 95050-2554, U.S.A.
Tel: +1-408-588-6000, Fax: +1-408-588-6130

Renesas Electronics Canada Limited

1101 Nicholson Road, Newmarket, Ontario L3Y 9C3, Canada
Tel: +1-905-898-5441, Fax: +1-905-898-3220

Renesas Electronics Europe Limited

Dukes Meadow, Millboard Road, Bourne End, Buckinghamshire, SL8 5FH, U.K.
Tel: +44-1628-651-700, Fax: +44-1628-651-804

Renesas Electronics Europe GmbH

Arcadiastrasse 10, 40472 Düsseldorf, Germany
Tel: +49-211-65030, Fax: +49-211-6503-1327

Renesas Electronics (China) Co., Ltd.

7th Floor, Quantum Plaza, No.27 ZhiChunLu Haidian District, Beijing 100083, P.R.China
Tel: +86-10-8235-1155, Fax: +86-10-8235-7679

Renesas Electronics (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.

Unit 204, 205, AZIA Center, No.1233 Lujiazui Ring Rd., Pudong District, Shanghai 200120, China
Tel: +86-21-5877-1818, Fax: +86-21-6887-7858 / -7898

Renesas Electronics Hong Kong Limited

Unit 1601-1613, 16/F., Tower 2, Grand Century Place, 193 Prince Edward Road West, Mongkok, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel: +852-2886-9318, Fax: +852 2886-9022/9044

Renesas Electronics Taiwan Co., Ltd.

13F, No. 363, Fu Shing North Road, Taipei, Taiwan
Tel: +886-2-8175-9600, Fax: +886 2-8175-9670

Renesas Electronics Singapore Pte. Ltd.

80 Bendemeer Road, Unit #06-02 Hyflux Innovation Centre Singapore 339949
Tel: +65-6213-0200, Fax: +65-6213-0300

Renesas Electronics Malaysia Sdn.Bhd.

Unit 906, Block B, Menara Amcorp, Amcorp Trade Centre, No. 18, Jln Persiaran Barat, 46050 Petaling Jaya, Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia
Tel: +60-3-7955-9390, Fax: +60-3-7955-9510

Renesas Electronics Korea Co., Ltd.

11F., Samik Lavied' or Bldg., 720-2 Yeoksam-Dong, Kangnam-Ku, Seoul 135-080, Korea
Tel: +82-2-558-3737, Fax: +82-2-558-5141

CubeSuite+ V1.03.00